The course offerings and requirements of the University of Notre Dame are continually under examination, and revisions are expected. This Bulletin of Information is not a contract; it merely presents the offerings and requirements in effect at the time of publication and in no way guarantees that the offerings and requirements will remain the same. Every effort is made to provide advance information of any changes.
Table of Contents

3 President's Leadership Council
4 Board of Trustees
5 Emeritus Trustees
5 Hesburgh Trustees
6 Academic Calendar
10 Mission Statement of the University of Notre Dame
11 Notre Dame's Vision for Undergraduate Education
11 Student Life
12 Intercollegiate Athletics
13 Campus Security and Fire Safety
14 The Spirit of Inclusion at Notre Dame
14 Academic Profile
15 University Requirements
17 Graduation Rate
17 Grading System
18 The Undergraduate Academic Code
18 Notre Dame NetID Student Policy
18 Hesburgh Libraries
18 Using Notre Dame Email
19 Academic Resources
21 Admission
23 Fees and Expenses
24 Student Financial Aid
26 Standards of Progress for Recipients of Financial Aid
27 Center for Social Concerns
28 Notre Dame Technology Ethics Center (ND TEC)
29 Reserve Officers Training Corps Programs
30 Study Abroad
37 Moreau First Year Experience
38 Information Technologies
38 The Meruelo Family Center for Career Development
39 Holy Cross Seminary Formation
39 Saint Mary's College

CENTER FOR UNIVERSITY ADVISING AND FIRST YEAR ADVISING
40 Moreau First Year Experience
40 Voluntary Courses
40 Credit and/or Placement by Examination

SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE
43 Student Awards and Prizes
46 Student Organizations
47 Advisory Council

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND LETTERS
48 Student Awards and Prizes
52 Service Awards
53 Special Arts and Letters Requirements
53 Arts and Letters Programs
53 Majors
53 Minors
54 Electives
54 Africana Studies
55 American Studies
56 Anthropology
57 Art, Art History, and Design
60 Classics
62 Computer Science
63 East Asian Languages & Cultures
65 Economics
67 English
68 Film, Television, and Theatre
70 Gender Studies
71 German and Russian Languages and Literatures
74 History
75 Irish Language and Literature
76 Mathematics
77 Medieval Studies
78 Music
80 Neuroscience and Behavior
82 Philosophy
84 Political Science
85 Program of Liberal Studies
86 Psychology
87 Romance Languages and Literatures
91 Sociology
94 Theology
96 Supplementary Majors, Minors, and Special Programs
99 Interdisciplinary Minors within the College
106 Officers of the Administration
107 Advisory Council

MENDOZA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS
108 Programs of Study
109 Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Business Administration
110 Honors Programs
110 Study Abroad
110 Student Awards and Prizes
111 Business Oriented Student Organizations and Activities
112 Accountancy
113 Finance
114 Information Technology, Analytics, and Operations
115 Management and Organization
116 Marketing
117 Non-Departmental Courses
117 Officers of Administration
118 Advisory Council

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE
145 Departments of the College of Science
146 Undergraduate Education
146 Curricula and Degrees
147 University and College Requirements
148 Student Organizations and Activities
148 Student Awards and Prizes
149 Special Opportunities
150 Applied and Computational Mathematics and Statistics
153 Biological Sciences
160 Chemistry and Biochemistry
164 Mathematics
166 Neuroscience and Behavior
168 Physics and Astronomy
171 Preprofessional Studies
176 Special Programs
177 Dual Degree Program with the College of Engineering
177 Dual Degree Program with the Mendoza College of Business
178 Nondepartmental Courses
178 Science Degree Credit
180 Officers of Administration
180 Advisory Council

KEOUGH SCHOOL OF GLOBAL AFFAIRS
139 Global Affairs
141 Asian Studies
141 European Studies
142 International Development Studies
143 Peace Studies
143 Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation
144 Officers of the Administration
144 Advisory Council

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE
145 Departments of the College of Science
146 Undergraduate Education
146 Curricula and Degrees
147 University and College Requirements
148 Student Organizations and Activities
148 Student Awards and Prizes
149 Special Opportunities
150 Applied and Computational Mathematics and Statistics
153 Biological Sciences
160 Chemistry and Biochemistry
164 Mathematics
166 Neuroscience and Behavior
168 Physics and Astronomy
171 Preprofessional Studies
176 Special Programs
177 Dual Degree Program with the College of Engineering
177 Dual Degree Program with the Mendoza College of Business
178 Nondepartmental Courses
178 Science Degree Credit
180 Officers of Administration
180 Advisory Council

FACULTY

234 CAMPUS MAP

236 INDEX
President’s Leadership Council

REV. JOHN I. JENKINS, C.S.C.
President

CHRISTINE M. MAZIAR
Vice President and Senior Associate Provost

JOHN T. MGREGORY
Charles and Jill Fischer Provost

LOUIS M. NANNI
Vice President for University Relations

SHANNON B. CULLINAN
Executive Vice President

REV. GERARD J. OLINGER, C.S.C.
Vice President for Student Affairs

DAVID C. BAILEY
Vice President for Strategic Planning and Institutional Research

REV. HUGH R. PAGE JR.
Vice President for Institutional Transformation and Advisor to the President

ROBERT J. BERNHARD
Vice President for Research

MICHAEL E. PIPPENER
Vice President and Associate Provost for Internationalization

HEATHER R. CHRISTOPHERSEN
Vice President for Human Resources

KELLEY H. RICH
Interim Vice President and Associate Provost for Innovation

REV. AUSTIN I. COLLINS, C.S.C.
Vice President for Mission Engagement and Church Affairs

MAURA A. RYAN
Vice President and Associate Provost for Faculty Affairs

MARIANNE CORR
Vice President and General Counsel

MICHAEL D. SEAMON
Vice President for Campus Safety and University Operations

THOMAS FUJA
Interim Vice President and Associate Provost and Dean of the Graduate School

JOHN B. SWARBRICK JR.
Vice President and James E. Rohr Director of Athletics

ANNE M. GRIFFITH
Vice President for University Enterprises and Events

MICHAEL E. PIPPENER
Vice President and Associate Provost for Internationalization

JOEL G. CURRAN
Vice President for Public Affairs and Communication

MICKI L. KIDDER
Vice President for Undergraduate Enrollment

ANN M. FIRTH
Vice President and Chief of Staff

REV. ROBERT A. DOWD, C.S.C.
Religious Superior of Holy Cross Priests and Brothers of Notre Dame; Vice President and Associate Provost, Interdisciplinary Initiatives

KELLEY H. RICH
Interim Vice President and Associate Provost for Innovation

THOMAS FUJA
Interim Vice President and Associate Provost and Dean of the Graduate School

MAURA A. RYAN
Vice President and Associate Provost for Faculty Affairs

MARIANNE CORR
Vice President and General Counsel

MICHAEL D. SEAMON
Vice President for Campus Safety and University Operations

THOMAS FUJA
Interim Vice President and Associate Provost and Dean of the Graduate School

ANNE M. GRIFFITH
Vice President for University Enterprises and Events

TRENT A. GROCOCK
Vice President for Finance

REV. DANIEL G. GROODY, C.S.C.
Vice President and Associate Provost for Undergraduate Affairs

DOUGLAS K. MARSH
Vice President for Facilities Design and Operations and University Architect

MICKI L. KIDDER
Vice President for Undergraduate Enrollment

JANE LIVINGSTON
Vice President for Information Technology and Chief Information Officer

JOHN B. SWARBRICK JR.
Vice President and James E. Rohr Director of Athletics

July 1, 2022 – June 30, 2023
# Board of Trustees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rev. José E. Ahumada F., C.S.C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Penalolen, Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Carlos J. Betancourt</td>
<td></td>
<td>São Paulo, Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. John J. Brennan (Chair)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Valley Forge, Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Stephen J. Brogan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. John J. Coyle</td>
<td></td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms. Karen McCartan DeSantis</td>
<td></td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms. Doorene C. Dominguez</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sacramento, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. James J. Dunne III</td>
<td></td>
<td>North Palm Beach, Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. James F. Flaherty III</td>
<td></td>
<td>Los Angeles, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms. Lois K. Folger</td>
<td></td>
<td>Midland, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms. Celeste Volz Ford</td>
<td></td>
<td>Palo Alto, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms. Stephanie A. Gallo</td>
<td></td>
<td>Modesto, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Tracy D. Graham</td>
<td></td>
<td>South Bend, Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Nathan O. Hatch</td>
<td></td>
<td>Winston Salem, North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms. Carol Hank Hoffmann</td>
<td></td>
<td>Minnetonka, Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Tanya M. Kne</td>
<td></td>
<td>Phoenix, Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Paul V. Kollman, C.S.C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Notre Dame, Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Justin R. Liu</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gardena, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Thomas P. Looney, C.S.C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wilkes Barre, Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Thomas G. Maheras</td>
<td></td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Andrew J. McKenna Jr.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chicago, Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Danielle W. Merfeld</td>
<td></td>
<td>Charlotte, North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Michael G. O’Grady</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chicago, Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms. Cindy K. Parseghian</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tucson, Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. James C. Parsons</td>
<td></td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms. Paulita A. Pike</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chicago, Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. J. Christopher Reyes</td>
<td></td>
<td>West Palm Beach, Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Kenneth C. Ricci</td>
<td></td>
<td>Richmond Heights, Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms. Clare Stack Richer</td>
<td></td>
<td>Boston, Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Martin W. Rodgers</td>
<td></td>
<td>Arlington, Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms. Shayla Keough Rumely</td>
<td></td>
<td>Atlanta, Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms. Jennifer F. Scanlon</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chicago, Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Byron O. Spruell</td>
<td></td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms. Phyllis W. Stone</td>
<td></td>
<td>Somerset, New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Timothy F. Sutherland</td>
<td></td>
<td>Middleburg, Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms. Anne E. Thompson</td>
<td></td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms. Sara Martinez Tucker</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dallas, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. John B. Veihmeyer</td>
<td></td>
<td>Potomac, Maryland</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Emeritus Trustees

Rev. E. William Beauchamp, C.S.C.
Notre Dame, Indiana

Ms. Cathleen P. Black
New York, New York

Mr. Robert M. Conway
London, United Kingdom

Rev. Carl F. Ebey, C.S.C.
Notre Dame, Indiana

Mr. W. Douglas Ford
Downers Grove, Illinois

Mr. F. Michael Geddes
Phoenix, Arizona

Mr. John W. Glynn Jr.
Menlo Park, California

Mr. William M. Goodyear
Chicago, Illinois

Peoria, Illinois

Mr. John W. Jordan II
Palm Beach, Florida

Rev. Edward A. Malloy, C.S.C.
Notre Dame, Indiana

Mr. Ted H. McCourtney
Katonah, New York

Mr. Andrew J. McKenna Sr.
(Chair Emeritus)
Morton Grove, Illinois

Mr. Martin Naughton
Dunleer, Co. Louth, Ireland

Mr. Richard C. Notebaert
(Chair Emeritus)
Naples, Florida

Rev. Thomas J. O’Hara
Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania

Mr. Joseph L. O’Neill III
Midland, Texas

Mr. Philip J. Purcell III
Chicago, Illinois

Mr. James E. Rohr
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Mr. Phillip B. Rooney
Chicago, Illinois

Ms. Shirley Welsh Ryan
Chicago, Illinois

Mr. William J. Shaw
Potomac, Maryland

Mr. Kenneth E. Stinson
Omaha, Nebraska

Rev. David T. Tyson, C.S.C.
Notre Dame, Indiana

Mr. Robert J. Welsh
Chesterton, Indiana

Judge Ann C. Williams (ret.)
Chicago, Illinois

Hesburgh Trustees

Rev. Thomas E. Blantz, C.S.C.
Notre Dame, Indiana

Mr. John H. Burgee
Santa Barbara, California

Dr. Scott S. Cowen
Cleveland, Ohio

Mr. Fritz L. Duda
Dallas, Texas

Mr. José E. Fernández
San Juan, Puerto Rico

Dr. Nancy M. Haege1
Golden, Colorado

Mr. Philip M. Hawley
Los Angeles, California

Mr. Douglas Tong Hsu
Taipei, Taiwan

Mr. Ignacio E. Lozano Jr.
Costa Mesa, California

Mr. Donald J. Matthews
Far Hills, New Jersey

Mr. Newton N. Minow
Chicago, Illinois

Mr. Fergal Naughton
Dublin, Ireland

Mr. Richard A. Nussbaum II
South Bend, Indiana

Dr. Anita M. Pampusch
Lilydale, Minnesota

Dr. Percy A. Pierre
Chevy Chase, Maryland

Ms. Ernestine M. Raclin
South Bend, Indiana

Rev. John J. Ryan, C.S.C.
Rome, Italy

Mr. Arthur R. Velasquez
Chicago, Illinois

Notre Dame, Indiana

Mr. Roderick K. West
New Orleans, Louisiana
**UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME AND SAINT MARY'S COLLEGE**

**JOINT ACADEMIC YEAR CALENDAR FOR 2022-2023**

### FALL 2022 SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15-16</td>
<td>Mon-Tues</td>
<td>Orientation and advising for new graduate students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 17-18</td>
<td>Wed-Thur</td>
<td>Orientation for new undergraduate international students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 19</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Undergraduate halls open for first-year student move-in beginning at 9:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 19-21</td>
<td>Fri-Sun</td>
<td>Welcome Week and advising for first-year undergraduate students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 20</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Transfer Student Welcome Week and advising for new undergraduate transfer students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 21</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>Undergraduate halls open for upperclass student move-in beginning at 9:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 22</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Classes begin for Law School and Graduate Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Orientation for readmitted students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 23</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 25</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Mass - formal opening of school year at Notre Dame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 30</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Last date for all class changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 5</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Labor Day - classes are in session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 23</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last date to drop a class at Saint Mary’s College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 15-23</td>
<td>Sat-Sun</td>
<td>Mid-Term break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 17</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Mid-Term deficiency reports submitted through insideND by 3:45 p.m. at Notre Dame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 18</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Mid-Term deficiency reports due in PRISM by 8:00 a.m. at Saint Mary’s College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 28</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day for course discontinuance at Notre Dame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 14-30</td>
<td>Mon-Wed</td>
<td>Registration appointments for the Spring 2023 semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 23-27</td>
<td>Wed-Sun</td>
<td>Thanksgiving Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 29-Dec.11</td>
<td>Tues-Sun</td>
<td>Course Instructor Feedback administered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 8</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Last class day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 9-11</td>
<td>Fri-Sun</td>
<td>Reading days (no examinations permitted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 12-16</td>
<td>Mon-Fri</td>
<td>Final examinations (no review sessions permitted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Undergraduate halls close at Noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 19</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>All grades submitted through insideND by 3:45 p.m. at Notre Dame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 20</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>All grades due in PRISM by Noon at Saint Mary’s College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 8</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>January 2023 graduation date (no ceremony)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CLASS MEETINGS***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MWF</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MW</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TuTh</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NUMBER OF CLASS DAYS***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Mon</th>
<th>Tues</th>
<th>Wed</th>
<th>Thur</th>
<th>Fri</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The number of class meetings and class days differ for Saint Mary's College

To Table of Contents
Academic Calendar

SPRING 2023 SEMESTER

Jan. 15  Sunday  Undergraduate halls open for move-in beginning at 9:00 a.m.
     Orientation and advising for new students
Jan. 16  Monday  Martin Luther King Day – no classes/offices are closed
Jan. 17  Tuesday  Classes begin for Notre Dame and Saint Mary’s College
Jan. 24  Tuesday  Last date for all class changes
Feb. 17  Friday  Last date to drop a class at Saint Mary’s College
Feb. 17-19  Fri - Sun  Junior Parents Weekend at Notre Dame
Mar. 11-19  Sat - Sun  Mid-Term break
Mar. 13  Monday  Mid-Term deficiency reports submitted through insideND by 3:45 p.m. at Notre Dame
Mar. 14  Tuesday  Mid-Term deficiency reports due in PRISM by 8:00 a.m. at Saint Mary’s College
Mar. 22  Wednesday  Registration begins for the 2023 Summer Session at Notre Dame
Mar. 24  Friday  Last day for course discontinuance at Notre Dame
Apr. 7-10  Fri - Mon  Easter Holiday
Apr. 15  Friday  Priority date for 2023/2024 financial aid applications at ND (for returning students)
Apr. 17-28  Mon - Fri  Registration appointments for the Fall 2023 semester
Apr. 25-May 7  Tues - Sun  Course Instructor Feedback administered
May 3  Wednesday  Last class day for Notre Dame
May 4  Thursday  Last class day for Saint Mary's College
May 4-7  Thur - Sun  Reading days for Notre Dame (no examinations permitted)
May 8-12  Mon - Fri  Final examinations (no review sessions permitted)
May 13  Saturday  Undergraduate halls close at Noon
May 15  Monday  All grades submitted through insideND by 3:45 p.m. at Notre Dame
May 16  Tuesday  All grades are due in PRISM by Noon at Saint Mary’s College
May 19-21  Fri - Sun  Commencement Weekend

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLASS MEETINGS*</th>
<th>NUMBER OF CLASS DAYS*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MWF  41</td>
<td>January 2  3  2  2  2  11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MW  28</td>
<td>February 4  4  4  4  4  20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TuTh  29</td>
<td>March 3  3  4  4  4  18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>April 3  4  4  3  3  18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May 1  1  1  0  0  3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total 13 15 15 14 13 70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The number of class meetings and class days differ for Saint Mary's College

2023 SUMMER SESSION (Regular 6-week)

First Class Day - June 19;  Last Class Day – July 28;  Graduation Date (No Ceremony) – August 6

NOTE: Summer Session classes will not be held on July 4 for most programs

To Table of Contents
UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME AND SAINT MARY'S COLLEGE  
JOINT ACADEMIC YEAR CALENDAR FOR 2023-2024

FALL 2023 SEMESTER - DRAFT

Aug. 14-15 Mon - Tues Orientation and advising for new graduate students
Aug. 16-17 Wed - Thur Orientation for new undergraduate international students
Aug. 18 Friday Undergraduate halls open for first-year student move-in beginning at 9:00 a.m.
Aug. 18-20 Fri - Sun Welcome Week and advising for first-year undergraduate students
Aug. 19 Saturday Transfer Student Welcome Week and advising for new undergraduate transfer students
Aug. 20 Sunday Undergraduate halls open for upperclass student move-in beginning at 9:00 a.m.
Aug. 21 Monday Classes begin for Law School and Graduate Business
Orientation for readmitted students
Aug. 22 Tuesday Classes begin
Aug. 24 Thursday Mass - formal opening of school year at Notre Dame
Aug. 29 Tuesday Last date for all class changes
Sept. 4 Monday Labor Day - classes are in session
Sept. 22 Friday Last date to drop a class at Saint Mary’s College
Oct. 27 Friday Last day for course discontinuance at Notre Dame
Oct. 14-22 Sat - Sun Mid-Term break
Oct. 16 Monday Mid-Term deficiency reports submitted through insideND by 3:45 p.m. at Notre Dame
Oct. 17 Tuesday Mid-Term deficiency reports due in PRISM by 8:00 a.m. at Saint Mary’s College
Oct. 27 Friday Last day for course discontinuance at Notre Dame
Nov. 13-29 Mon - Wed Registration appointments for the Spring 2024 semester
Nov. 22-26 Wed - Sun Thanksgiving Holiday
Nov. 28-Dec.10 Tues - Sun Course Instructor Feedback administered
Dec. 7 Thursday Last class day
Dec. 8-10 Fri – Sun Reading days (no examinations permitted)
Dec. 11-15 Mon - Fri Final examinations (no review sessions permitted)
Dec. 16 Saturday Undergraduate halls close at 2:00 p.m.
Dec. 18 Monday All grades submitted through insideND by 3:45 p.m. at Notre Dame
Dec. 19 Tuesday All grades due in PRISM by Noon at Saint Mary’s College
Jan. 7 Sunday January 2024 graduation date (no ceremony)

CLASS MEETINGS* 

MWF 41
MW 28
TuTh 29

NUMBER OF CLASS DAYS*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Mon</th>
<th>Tues</th>
<th>Wed</th>
<th>Thur</th>
<th>Fri</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The number of class meetings and class days differ for Saint Mary's College
**Academic Calendar**

**SPRING 2024 SEMESTER - DRAFT**

Jan. 14  Sunday  Undergraduate halls open for move-in beginning at 9:00 a.m.  Orientation and advising for new students
Jan. 15  Monday  Martin Luther King Day – no classes/offices are closed
Jan. 16  Tuesday  Classes begin for Notre Dame and Saint Mary’s College
Jan. 23  Tuesday  Last date for all class changes
Feb. 16  Friday  Last date to drop a class at Saint Mary’s College
Feb. 16-18  Fri - Sun  Junior Parents Weekend at Notre Dame
Mar. 9-17  Sat - Sun  Mid-Term break
Mar. 11  Monday  Mid-Term deficiency reports submitted through insideND by 3:45 p.m. at Notre Dame
Mar. 12  Tuesday  Mid-Term deficiency reports due in PRISM by 8:00 a.m. at Saint Mary’s College
Mar. 20  Wednesday  Registration begins for the 2024 Summer Session at Notre Dame
Mar. 22  Friday  Last day for course discontinuance at Notre Dame
Mar. 29-Apr. 1  Fri - Mon  Easter Holiday
Apr. 15  Monday  Priority date for 2024/2025 financial aid applications at ND (for returning students)
Apr. 15-26  Mon - Fri  Registration appointments for the Fall 2024 semester
Apr. 23-May 5  Tues - Sun  Course Instructor Feedback administered
May 1  Wednesday  Last class day for Notre Dame
May 2  Thursday  Last class day for Saint Mary’s College
May 2-5  Thur - Sun  Reading days for Notre Dame (no examinations permitted)
May 6-10  Mon - Fri  Final examinations (no review sessions permitted)
May 11  Saturday  Undergraduate halls close at 2:00 p.m.
May 13  Monday  All grades submitted through insideND by 3:45 p.m. at Notre Dame
May 14  Tuesday  All grades are due in PRISM by Noon at Saint Mary’s College
May 17-19  Fri - Sun  Commencement Weekend

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLASS MEETINGS*</th>
<th>NUMBER OF CLASS DAYS*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MWF 41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MW 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TuTh 29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td>2 3 3 2 2 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>4 4 4 5 4 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>3 3 3 3 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>4 4 4 4 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>13 15 15 14 13 70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The number of class meetings and class days differ for Saint Mary's College

**2024 SUMMER SESSION (Regular 6-week)**

First Class Day - June 17;  Last Class Day – July 26;  Graduation Date (No Ceremony) – August 4

**NOTE:** Summer Session classes will not be held on July 4 for most programs

To Table of Contents
The University prides itself on being an environment of teaching and learning that fosters the development in its students of those disciplined habits of mind, body, and spirit that characterize educated, skilled, and free human beings. In addition, the University seeks to cultivate in its students not only an appreciation for the great achievements of human beings, but also a disciplined sensibility to the poverty, injustice, and oppression that burden the lives of so many. The aim is to create a sense of human solidarity and concern for the common good that will bear fruit as learning becomes service to justice.

Notre Dame also has a responsibility to advance knowledge in a search for truth through original inquiry and publication. This responsibility engages the faculty and students in all areas of the University, but particularly in graduate and professional education and research. The University is committed to constructive and critical engagement with the whole of human culture.

The University encourages a way of living consonant with a Christian community and manifest in prayer, liturgy, and service. Residential life endeavors to develop that sense of community and of responsibility that prepares students for subsequent leadership in building a society that is at once more human and more divine.

Notre Dame’s character as a Catholic academic community presupposes that no genuine search for the truth in the human or the cosmic order is alien to the life of faith. The University welcomes all areas of scholarly activity as consonant with its mission, subject to appropriate critical refinement. There is, however, a special obligation and opportunity, specifically as a Catholic university, to pursue the religious dimensions of all human learning. Only thus can Catholic intellectual life in all disciplines be animated and fostered and a proper community of scholarly religious discourse be established.

In all dimensions of the University, Notre Dame pursues its objectives through the formation of an authentic human community graced by the Spirit of Christ.

Notre Dame is at once a Catholic university, a national symbol, and an international community of religious faith, intellectual inquiry, and devotion to the powerless. Among its conspicuous features are its academic reputation, an elaborately designed and golden-domed administration building, a famous collegiate football team, a popular shrine to the Mother of God, two fascinating lakes, a pleasantly landscaped campus, and a spirited student body surrounded by an intensely loyal community of alumni and friends who unabashedly refer to themselves as the Notre Dame “family.”

The institution was founded on the site of an old Catholic missionary outpost in 1842. The founders were a small and impoverished band of French and Irish religious brothers whose leader was Rev. Edward F. Sorin, C.S.C., an impetuous, strong-willed, and apparently tireless priest. In a memoir titled My Notre Dame, Thomas Stritch, professor emeritus of American Studies and Notre Dame historian, wrote that Father Sorin “carved Notre Dame out of the Northern Indiana wilderness and by sheer strength of character made it go. He built and rebuilt, recruited students where he could, and gradually began the unique image Notre Dame still enjoys. In a college or university, reputation is everything. Somehow Sorin developed a favorable one for Notre Dame, one that reverberated throughout the American Catholic world, the Eastern Seaboard as well as the Midwest. Long before football was invented, Notre Dame caught the imagination of American Catholics.”

Father Sorin was a member of the Congregation of Holy Cross, a then recently formed Catholic religious community that would own and administer the University from its foundation until 1967, when the University’s governance was legally transferred to a two-tiered, mixed board of lay and religious trustees and fellows. The University’s bylaws ensure that the Congregation will continue to exert a prominent influence on its administration. They stipulate, for example, that Notre Dame’s presidents must always be chosen from among the priests of the Congregation. The Congregation also ministers to the University it founded through the many Holy Cross priests serving on the University’s faculty, the counselors and chaplains who live with the undergraduate students in the residence halls, and the staff of the campus ministry office.

In 1972, five years after the change in governance, a new chapter of University history began to be written as the first undergraduate women were admitted to Notre Dame. A quarter of a century later, the majority of living Notre Dame alumni have been graduated from a fully coeducational institution. Obviously, many other aspects of the University have been changed by more than a century and a half of turbulent and unpredictable happenings in the Catholic Church and in American life and culture. Fires, outbreaks of infectious diseases, the Civil War, waves of European immigrants and refugees, Church controversies, the Great Depression, two world wars and several smaller bloodlettings, the civil rights movement, and other social convulsions in America, all have involved members of the Notre Dame family and have left deep and indelible imprints on the character and rich tradition of the institution. Rev. William Corby, C.S.C., a successor to Father Sorin, played a memorable national role as a Union chaplain at the Battle of Gettysburg; Rev. Julius Nieuwland, C.S.C., a scientist and faculty member, invented synthetic rubber; Notre Dame students were participants in a nationally publicized scuffle with a resurgent Ku Klux Klan; the University’s...
Student Life

Notre Dame's Vision for Undergraduate Education

Notre Dame is a vibrant academic community dedicated to scholarship and the advancement of knowledge, where students find opportunities on campus and abroad to develop initiative and leadership, and to learn by being fully engaged in our classrooms, libraries, research laboratories, studios, and residence halls among other venues. Notre Dame seeks to nurture in its students intellectual passion and a keenly developed moral sense, goals attainable only where freedom of thought and expression flourishes in a culture built on respect, responsibility, and integrity.

Drawing on our Catholic intellectual tradition, which fosters the integration of faith and reason, Notre Dame offers an undergraduate education rooted in the fundamental belief that all truths participate in the Divine Truth, a belief that motivates the vigorous search for knowledge.

Notre Dame inspires students to pursue learning as a good in itself and to see that pursuit as involving the whole person. We cultivate each student's capacity to think creatively and critically while valuing the rich inheritance that comes from our shared past. We expect our graduates to be conversant with and equipped to contribute to the best thinking across the disciplines. Notre Dame helps students acquire the virtues necessary for living a good human life and prepares them to become leaders in their professions, for their communities, the Church, and the world.

As a community committed to service, we challenge students to grow in their understanding of complex human realities, and we call them to respond to the needs of the world with compassion and committed action. By educating students to be engaged by both their intellectual labors and their faith, we aspire to offer an education that is Catholic in the broadest sense of the word, both in welcoming all persons of good will to our university community and turning outward to embrace the larger world.

Formed by a rich liberal education and possessed of mature faith in service to others, our graduates leave Notre Dame prepared to take their places at the forefront of discovery, innovation, and human achievement.

Student Life

Notre Dame offers its students a quality education, made possible by an excellent faculty, advanced research facilities, experienced administration, and a well-developed educational philosophy. Education here also extends far beyond coursework and research, to the development and formation facilitated by residential and spiritual life, student development, and a culture grounded in the University's Catholic, Holy Cross mission, which seeks to educate both the mind and the heart.

The Division of Student Affairs enriches the experience of Notre Dame students by offering services, resources, and engagement opportunities designed to develop students to their full potential. The Division oversees residential and extracurricular programs that promote community, faith, wellness, service, and discernment for the University's student body.

Residential Life: Residential life is perhaps the most distinctive feature of the Notre Dame experience. At Notre Dame, residential life is designed to form undergraduate communities that are inclusive of all members; dedicated to the intellectual, moral, and spiritual development of each individual; and characterized by a collective sense of care and concern for the common good and service to others. The residence halls also form the base of many students' spiritual, athletic, social, and volunteer-service activities.

Each of Notre Dame's 32 undergraduate residence halls has an atmosphere and character of its own. Unique traditions in each hall generate a feeling of loyalty and camaraderie among its residents. Well-trained rectors, assistant rectors, and senior resident assistants provide multiple layers of pastoral care for the students who call a Notre Dame residence hall “home.”

First-year students, sophomores, and juniors are required to live on campus for six semesters. Study abroad facilitated through Notre Dame International automatically counts toward the fulfillment of the six-semester expectation, with other exceptions considered on an individual basis. Several hall leadership roles, along with incentives to stay in the halls, are available to seniors.

Spiritual Life: Notre Dame is a professedly Catholic place, which means—at its core—all are welcome. Beliefs are strengthened by a commitment to God, to one another, and to the human family in love and service while at Notre Dame and throughout life.

The Office of Campus Ministry is rooted in the Catholic tradition and inspired by the charism and spirituality of the Congregation of Holy Cross, and works to bring education, the Catholic faith, and the hope of the Cross to students and the broader Notre Dame community. The office is dedicated to inspiring students to engage others about their faith and discovering their gifts for exercising leadership while at Notre Dame and within the wider Church. The office ministers faithfully and fervently to all students, regardless of denomination, faith tradition, or level of education at the University.

Through pastoral, liturgical, and music ministries, Campus Ministry fosters personal spiritual growth, encourages participation in the sacramental and liturgical life of the Church, supports other forms of worship and personal prayer, provides opportunities for pilgrimages, retreats and service, aids in discernment, and seeks to enhance and develop lifelong faith formation.

Health and Wellness: The Health and Wellness Unit supports the Holy Cross tradition of wellness with premiere services, resources, and education to promote the development of healthy students and to foster campus well-being. Centers, offices, and initiatives that help the unit to achieve its mission include University Health Services, the University Counseling Center, the McDonald Center for Student Well-Being, and the Center for Student Support and Care, which includes both the Care and Wellness Consultants and Sara Bea Accessibility Services.

Career and Professional Development: The Meruelo Family Center for Career Development coordinates career-related services for students as well as prospective employers. Services include career coaching and development, self-assessments, workshops, career fairs, and mock interviews. Students are encouraged to begin visiting early in their years at Notre Dame to begin discerning their futures.

Student Development: Student Development encompasses a wide range of departments to support
students’ growth and formation. Departments include the Office of Community Standards, the Family Resource Center, the Gender Relations Center, Multicultural Student Programs and Services, Notre Dame Bands, RecSports, the Student Activities Office, the Office of Student Enrichment, and Student Media.

**Clubs and Organizations.** Notre Dame has over 500 student clubs and organizations for interested students, which encompass academic, athletic, cultural, performing arts, social service, and special interest pursuits.

**Student Government:** The unique blend of elements that gives the Notre Dame community its identity has shaped the character of the student government.

The greatest influence on the student government is the system of residence halls, which not only provides students with a place to live, but also serves as the principal center for social interaction on campus. Each hall has its own government, consisting of a hall president, vice president, cabinet, and judicial board, which works in cooperation with the hall staff to develop the best possible environment for its residents.

The relatively simple structure of the student government has evolved gradually in response to changing attitudes and needs of the student body. At the head of the student government is its chief executive officer, the student body president. Although the duties of the job have tended to vary with the priorities of each officeholder, in general, the president represents the interests of the student body in all areas of life at Notre Dame.

The most representative student government groups are the Hall Presidents’ Council and the Student Senate, both of which meet weekly to discuss the various aspects of University life and coordinate activities among the halls and across campus.

The Campus Life Council was created by the University’s Board of Trustees to allow for discussion among students, faculty, and administrators concerning life on campus. The council is empowered to pass resolutions recommending student life policy changes to the administration.

The programming arm of the Student Senate at Notre Dame is the Student Union Board. This board coordinates such events as lectures, plays, concerts, movies, and more.

**Student Conduct.** A Catholic university is a society composed of students, faculty, and staff whose primary purpose is the pursuit of Christian wisdom. The society can exist only in an atmosphere of responsibility and good order. The University seeks, therefore, to provide those conditions and opportunities best suited for educating students.

Students registering at the University of Notre Dame agree to abide by the regulations concerning student conduct set forth in *du Lac, A Guide to Student Life.* *du Lac* is available online at [dulac.nd.edu](http://dulac.nd.edu).

The University reserves the right to deny the privilege of enrollment to any student whose conduct or attitude is believed to be detrimental to the welfare of the institution.

### Intercollegiate Athletics

Since its first athletic contest in 1887, the University of Notre Dame has proudly shouldered the responsibility as a model for intercollegiate athletics. Notre Dame student-athletes today live by the athletic department’s five pillars: excellence, education, faith, community and tradition. Not only do the approximately 650 student-athletes across the department’s 26 sports excel on the field, in the classroom and in community-centered service efforts, they show their commitment to those endeavors through their displays of faith and of pride in the University. More than 130 years on, Notre Dame student-athletes remain unparalleled in their dedication to shine in all facets of college life.

The University is committed to a well-rounded program for both men and women. The Notre Dame athletic tradition boasts national contenders across 26 varsity sports (13 men’s sports and 13 women’s sports) and since 2001, the Irish have won national championships in fencing (’05, ’11, ’17, ’18, ’21 and ’22), women’s basketball (’01 and ’18), women’s soccer (’04 and ’10) and men’s soccer (’13).

The Notre Dame student body plays an important role in the success of teams that represent the University. Anyone who has attended a football pep rally or seen a top-ranked basketball team upset the Purcell Pavilion knows why. The pride and loyalty displayed by the Leprechaun Legion are moving forces that embody the spirit of the Notre Dame community. Athletic contests at Notre Dame are an integral part of the social life as well as an opportunity for the athletically gifted to compete against the nation’s best.

### Facilities

Notre Dame Stadium, with its 77,622 seats, has been the home to Irish football since 1930. In the fall of 2017 the University debuted the Campus Crossroads Project, which enhanced fan experience at games as well as brought academic and student life closer to other campus facilities at the University. The project included the addition of a video board in the south end zone and ribbon boards around the east and west sides. Academic buildings connect to both the south, east and west sides of the stadium with premium seating and media accommodations located on the top floors. Installation of an artificial FieldTurf surface was completed prior to the 2014 football season.

Built in 1968, Notre Dame’s Joyce Center has been called one of the most complete sports complexes in the country. Not only is there a 9,149-seat basketball/football arena (Purcell Pavilion) but also boxing, weight rooms and multi-use courts in the North Dome Fieldhouse. In 2012 the Castellan Family Fencing Center opened inside the Joyce Center Fieldhouse. The new fencing facility includes 15 fencing strips, men’s, women’s and coaches’ locker rooms, a team lounge, conference room and offices. Next, the Rolfs Aquatic Center, with its Olympic-sized swimming pool, caps off the different sporting events held inside the Joyce.

On top of all that, the Joyce contains the administrative and business offices and houses a vast majority of Notre Dame athletics employees. Lastly, on the second floor of the Joyce Center is Heritage Hall, a special display of all former Monogram winners and key moments in the varsity programs’ various histories.

Purcell Pavilion opened in October 2009 after a massive $26.3 million addition and renovation to the Joyce Center. The finished product, which maintains the intimate environment that has provided a home-court advantage for Notre Dame since the facility first debuted in 1968, added chair-back seating throughout the venue. It also added a three-story updated structure to the south end that now houses Notre Dame ticket operations, the Mike Leep Sr. Varsity Shop and Club Nainoli, a spacious (16,500 square feet) and comfortable hospitality area that can be used during basketball games and for University private functions.

Rolfs Athletics Hall was dedicated on May 8, 2019, as the new state-of-the-art practice complex for the men’s and women’s basketball programs. One of the largest practice facilities in the country, the 77,000-square-foot building features video rooms, team rooms and locker rooms for both programs, as well as views into both practice gyms on the entry level. The entry level also includes locker areas for coaching and support staff, basketball alumni, practice players and other guests.

The lower level features nutrition space, a sports medicine facility with two in-ground hydrotherapy tubs, a large strength and conditioning center and two separate practice gyms. The upper level includes a shared reception area, office suites for both programs (each with a kitchen and storage space) and two conference rooms suspended above the respective gym spaces.

The University of Notre Dame is enjoying its 18th full season with access to the Guglielmino Athletics Complex, affectionately referred to as “The Gug” (pronounced Goog). The Gug houses the football practice-week locker rooms, coaches’ offices and meeting rooms in addition to enhanced sports medicine, strength and conditioning and weight room equipment for all Notre Dame student-athletes.

Underwritten with a gift from the late Don F. Guglielmino and his wife Flora, The Gug provides the Irish football team with a central location for post-practice and pre-practice routines as well as daily positional meetings.
The first floor of the 96,000-square-foot complex features the 25,000-square-foot Haggar Fitness Center (gift of Ed and Patty Haggar, and Joe and Isabell Haggar) with the latest state-of-the-art equipment that all student-athletes can use on a daily basis. The 8,300-square-foot Loftus Sports Medicine and Rehabilitation Center (a gift of John and Julie Loftus) services all Notre Dame student-athletes and also houses the athletic training staff. Also on the first floor are the Romano Family Locker Room (a gift of D.J. "Buddy" and Florence Romano), Isban Auditorium (a gift from Leonard and JoAnn Isban), the Allen Equipment Room (a gift of Marty and Sue Allen) and Hickey Coaches' Locker Room (a gift of Jack and Rosemary Hickey).

The second floor houses the Smith Family Office Suites (a gift from the Smith family in honor of Francis W. and Rita C. Smith) with Dick Corbett Head Football Coach Marcus Freeman's area overlooking the LaBar Practice Complex and the Irish Indoor Athletics Center. Eleven banners hang in the Morse Recruiting Lounge (a gift of Jim and Leah Morse) commemorating Notre Dame's 11 consensus national championships.

Loftus Sports Center is now in its 36th full year of service at the University of Notre Dame and is one of the most widely used athletics buildings on campus. Designed for use by all Notre Dame athletics teams as well as students, faculty and staff, the center comprises nearly 129,000 square feet and stands tucked in a forested area of campus just north of LaBar Practice Complex and connected to the Guglielmino Athletics Complex. Dedicated on April 23, 1988, the Loftus Center saw its first football practice on Sept. 30 of that season. The facility is a gift of John R. Loftus, a member of Notre Dame's 23, 1988, the Loftus Center saw its first football game, looking the LaBar Practice Complex and the Irish men's club team to utilize.

The Irish Indoor Athletics Center enters its fourth full season of use and is the home to the indoor practice field of the Fighting Irish football and men's and women's soccer teams. Designed on the site of what is now the western-most field of the Notre Dame football team's LaBar Practice Complex, the 111,400-square-foot facility was underwritten by gifts from a number of benefactors.

The Eck Tennis Pavilion, a 35,000-square-foot structure opened in 1987, is the place on campus for indoor tennis and serves as home for both Irish men's and women's tennis teams. Inside are six courts, coaches' offices, showers and lockers, a repair shop and an observation deck. The pavilion stands adjacent to its outdoor counterpart, the Courtney Tennis Center which features 12 courts for use during the warmer months.

The construction of the new Harris Family Track and Field Stadium was completed in 2018, featuring an existing nine-lane track where the Irish hold outdoor meets during the spring competition season. Harris Family Stadium is located southeast of the Joyce Center and features space for throwing and jumping events in two directions and a warm-up area at one end of the track. Among the amenities are men's and women's locker rooms, a training facility and a team room, in addition to press box and concession facilities. The first meet held in the venue was the Bob Harris Open, which was held on May 1, 2021.

Located on the St. Joseph River in downtown South Bend, the 15,000-square-foot McConnell Family Boathouse was dedicated on September 8, 2016. The boathouse features a team room, coach's locker and office, varsity locker room, laundry facilities, training room and spectator gallery on the upper level. The lower level includes three boat storage bays, one boat repair bay, boat trailer access, a 144-oar racking system and equipment storage space. A new dock was also constructed for the women's varsity and the men's club team to utilize.

Campus Security and Fire Safety

The safety of all members of the campus community is of paramount concern to the University of Notre Dame. The University publishes an annual report outlining security and fire safety information and crime statistics for campus. This document provides suggestions regarding crime prevention strategies and important policy information about emergency procedures, reporting of crimes, law enforcement services on campus, fire safety, and information about support services for victims of sexual assault and other crimes. The brochure also contains information about the University's policy on alcohol and other drugs, the SafeBouND safety strategies and important policy information about emergency procedures, reporting of crimes, law enforcement services on campus, fire safety, and information about support services for victims of sexual assault and other crimes.

The brochure also contains information about the University's policy on alcohol and other drugs, the SafeBouND safety strategies and important policy information about emergency procedures, reporting of crimes, law enforcement services on campus, fire safety, and information about support services for victims of sexual assault and other crimes. The brochure also contains information about the University's policy on alcohol and other drugs, the SafeBouND safety strategies and important policy information about emergency procedures, reporting of crimes, law enforcement services on campus, fire safety, and information about support services for victims of sexual assault and other crimes. The brochure also contains information about the University's policy on alcohol and other drugs, the SafeBouND safety strategies and important policy information about emergency procedures, reporting of crimes, law enforcement services on campus, fire safety, and information about support services for victims of sexual assault and other crimes.
The Spirit of Inclusion at Notre Dame

"Strangers and inquirers no longer." (Ephesians 2:19)

The University of Notre Dame strives for a spirit of inclusion among the members of this community for distinct reasons articulated in our Christian tradition. We prize the uniqueness of all persons as God’s creatures. We welcome all people, regardless of color, gender, religion, ethnicity, sexual orientation, social or economic class, and nationality, for example, precisely because of Christ’s calling to treat others as we desire to be treated. We value gay and lesbian members of this community as we value all members of this community. We condemn harassment of any kind, and University policies proscribe it. We consciously create an environment of mutual respect, hospitality and warmth in which none are strangers and all may flourish.

One of the essential tests of social justice within any Christian community is its abiding spirit of inclusion. Scriptural accounts of Jesus provide a constant witness of this inclusiveness. Jesus sought out and welcomed all people into the Kingdom of God—the gentile as well as the Jew, women as well as men, the poor as well as the wealthy, the slave as well as the free, the infirm as well as the healthy. The social teachings of the Catholic Church promote a society founded on justice and love, in which all persons possess inherent dignity as children of God. The individual and collective experiences of Christians have also provided strong warrants for the inclusion of all persons of good will in their communal living. Christians have found their life together enriched by the different qualities of their many members, and they have sought to increase this richness by welcoming others who bring additional gifts, talents and backgrounds to the community.

The spirit of inclusion at Notre Dame flows from our character as a community of scholarship, teaching, learning and service founded upon Jesus Christ. As the Word through whom all things were made, Christ is the source of the order of all creation and of the moral law which is written in our hearts. As the incarnate Word, Christ taught the law of love of God and sent the Holy Spirit that we might live lives of love and receive the gift of eternal life. For Notre Dame, Christ is the law by which all other laws are to be judged. As a Catholic institution of higher learning, in the governance of our common life we look to the teaching of Christ, which is proclaimed in Sacred Scripture and tradition, authoritatively interpreted by Church teaching, articulated in normative understandings of the human person, and continually deepened by the wisdom born of inquiry and experience. The rich heritage of the Catholic faith informs and transforms our search for truth and our understanding of contemporary challenges in higher education.

This statement was adopted by the officers of the University on August 27, 1997, in conjunction with an Open Letter to the Notre Dame community.

Academic Profile

DEGREES AND ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

The University is organized into four undergraduate colleges, an architecture school, a graduate school of four divisions, a graduate business school, a law school, a school of global affairs, and several graduate research study centers.

In the 2021–22 academic year, there were a total of 9,063 enrolled undergraduate students. The students enrolled in the College of Arts and Letters topped the enrollment figures with approximately 2,851. There were 2,368 students in the Mendoza College of Business, 2,032 students in the College of Science, 1,962 students in the College of Engineering, 216 students in the School of Architecture, and 16 students in the Keough School of Global Affairs.

The College of Arts and Letters offers curricula leading to the degree of bachelor of fine arts in art studio or design and bachelor of arts majoring in:

- Africana Studies
- American Studies
- Anthropology
- Art, Art History, and Design
- Art History
- Art Studio
- Design
- Classics
- Arabic
- Classics
- Greek
- Latin
- Greek and Roman Civilization
- Computer Science
- East Asian Languages & Cultures
- Chinese
- Japanese
- Economics
- Economics
- International Economics—Arabic
- International Economics—Chinese
- International Economics—German
- International Economics—Japanese
- International Economics—Romance Languages
- International Economics—Russian
- English
- Film, Television, and Theatre
- Gender Studies
- German and Russian Languages and Literatures
- German
- Russian
- History
- Mathematics (honors only)
- Medieval Studies
- Music
- Neuroscience and Behavior
- Philosophy
- Philosophy/Theology (joint major)
- Political Science
- Program of Liberal Studies

Psychology
Romance Languages and Literatures
- French
- Italian
- Romance Languages and Literatures
- Spanish
- Sociology
- Theology

The Mendoza College of Business offers the degree of bachelor of business administration with majors in:

- Accountancy
- Business Analytics
- Business Technology
- Finance
- Management Consulting
- Marketing

The College of Engineering offers curricula leading to degrees of:

- B.S. in Aerospace Engineering
- B.S. in Chemical Engineering
- B.S. in Civil Engineering
- B.S. in Computer Engineering
- B.S. in Computer Science
- B.S. in Electrical Engineering
- B.S. in Environmental Earth Sciences
- B.S. in Environmental Engineering
- B.S. in Mechanical Engineering

The College of Science offers the degree of bachelor of science majoring in:

- Applied and Computational Mathematics and Statistics
- Biochemistry
- Biological Sciences
- Chemistry
- Chemistry/Business
- Chemistry/Computing
- Environmental Sciences
- Mathematics
- Neuroscience and Behavior
- Physics
- Physics in Medicine
- Preprofessional Studies
- Science–Business
- Science–Computing
- Science–Education
- Statistics

The Keough School of Global Affairs offers the degree of bachelor of arts in global affairs.

The School of Architecture offers the degree of bachelor of architecture (five-year program).

Supplementary majors may be taken only in conjunction with a full major. The Arts and Letters supplementary pre-health studies major provides students with an opportunity to complete a supplementary major in health-related science. Students may take supplementary majors/minors in departments of other colleges, but their dean may specify certain modifications in their curriculum. Undergraduates may obtain bachelor degrees in
The course and program requirements for degrees are determined by the various colleges and schools.

These colleges and schools are independent of one another and provide academic instruction within the various programs and departments. The dean of each college or school has authority, along with the college council, to determine minimum admission standards, requirements for a major and a degree from the program, and dismissal from the college/school and University.

The student who wishes to transfer from one college/school to another college/school within the University must have the approval of the deans of both colleges. The accepting dean has discretion regarding which credits are acceptable toward the degree in the new college/school.

Dual Degree. A program leading to two undergraduate degrees is distinct from a program in which a student receives one degree with two majors (such as a bachelor of business administration with a major in finance and a major in political science). Students should refer to the dual degree policies which are explained in each college's section of this Bulletin.

Academic Governance. The major source of academic governance within the University is the Academic Council, made up of administrators, faculty, and students from each of the four colleges and chaired by University President Rev. John I. Jenkins, C.S.C. All major decisions concerning academic policy and scheduling throughout the University are made by this board.

Along with the Academic Council, each college is served by a college council representing its faculty and students. The purpose of the council is to support and plan academic programs and to make decisions regarding academic policy within the college. Most of the colleges also have a student advisory council whose function is to elicit student ideas and concerns regarding college policy, to formulate those ideas, and to make suggestions to the college council.

Advising. All first-year students are assigned an academic advisor in their college. The First Year Advising office is located in 320 Bond Hall, and advising offices for each college/school can be found across campus: the School of Architecture in 114 Welsh Family Hall of Architecture; the College of Arts and Letters in 104 O'Shaughnessy Hall; the Mendoza College of Business in 101 Mendoza; the College of Engineering in 257 Fitzpatrick Hall; the Keough School of Global Affairs in 1010 Jenkins Nanovic Halls; and the Keough School of Global Affairs.

The student who wishes to transfer from one college/school to another college/school within the University must have the approval of the deans of both colleges. The accepting dean has discretion regarding which credits are acceptable toward the degree in the new college/school.

University Requirements

Application must be made to the University Registrar for a degree.

The receipt of a baccalaureate degree from the University requires satisfactory completion of the undergraduate curriculum including the requirements of the University Core Curriculum. The following new undergraduate Core Curriculum became effective with the first-year students beginning their studies in the 2018–2019 academic year:

Six courses in the liberal arts:
* 1. Quantitative Reasoning
* 2. Science and Technology
* 3. An additional course in Quantitative Reasoning or Science and Technology
* 4. Arts and Literature or Advanced Languages and Cultures
* 5. History or Social Science
* 6. Integration, or a course from an area not yet chosen in 4 or 5

Four courses exploring explicitly Catholic dimensions of the liberal arts:
* 1. A foundational Theology course
* 2. A developmental Theology course
* 3. An introductory Theology course
* 4. An additional Philosophy course or a Catholicism and the Disciplines course

Two courses in writing:
1. A University Seminar
2. A Writing and Rhetoric course, or another writing-intensive course.

The two-semester Moreau First Year Experience

* One of these requirements must be designated as a University Seminar course typically numbered as 13180–13189.

(a) Only courses identified as approved “Ways of Knowing” for the University Core Curriculum can be used to fulfill a University requirement. Approved courses are administratively marked with a “WKxx” identifier in Class Search each semester to denote their approved status as a “Way of Knowing.” These courses can be viewed for a particular academic term by selecting the “Class Search” link within insideND or by visiting the home page of the Office of the Registrar website and clicking on the “Class Search” link.

(b) In addition to these university requirements, each college has its own requirements that must be completed. Without prior permission from the appropriate college dean, special studies and directed readings do not satisfy college requirements.

(c) First-year students are required to complete a University Seminar; the Writing & Rhetoric course; and two one-semester courses for the Moreau First Year Experience. The University Seminar may simultaneously satisfy another university requirement, e.g., a University Seminar offered by the History Department should also satisfy the History requirement.

(d) Satisfactory work in a major or a concentration program of study.

(e) A minimum cumulative average of 2.000.

(f) Completion of a minimum of 50% of the degree credit hours at the University (not less than 60 credit hours) and a minimum of 75% of the degree credit hours (not less than 90 credit hours) must be earned after high school graduation through college and university courses.

(g) Enrollment in the last semester on the main university campus. Under extraordinary circumstances this requirement can be waived by the dean (or the dean's designee) of the student's college.

The following principles guide the application of these requirements.

1. All courses approved for the University Core must be at least 2.5 credit hours. In rare circumstances, a maximum of two so-called “mini-courses” (less than 2.5 credit hours) may be reviewed by a Core subcommittee and approved (as a combined set) but only if they form a coordinated and coherent whole.

2. Courses counting toward the University Core must be letter-graded and may not be graded as Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory or Pass/Fail.

3. Transfer students (a) are not required to complete the Core's University Seminar requirement and (b) may choose to take another approved Writing Intensive course in lieu of the Writing and Rhetoric requirement. Other University Core requirements are not waived for transfer students.

4. At the discretion of the student's dean or dean's designee, transfer credits may be accepted for University Core requirements. The student's dean or dean's designee typically seeks an appropriate correspondence between transfer courses and approved courses in Notre Dame's Course Catalog. When no such correspondence exists, transfer courses (and study abroad courses) are
The deans and their designated representatives in each college and school enforce the University Core curriculum standards, and graduation requirement decisions are at their sole discretion.

Central to undergraduate education at Notre Dame is the core curriculum, a set of University required courses intended to provide every undergraduate with a common foundation in learning. Detailed rationales for each requirement can be found at http://corecurriculum.nd.edu/.

Writing. Students will take two writing courses, one of which is a University Seminar. With sufficient placement credit, the student may choose to take a second writing-intensive course instead of Writing and Rhetoric. The Writing and Rhetoric course prepares students to write college-level arguments. Students learn to identify an issue amid diverse and conflicting points of view; frame and sustain an ethical argument that not only includes the analysis and exposition of information but also establishes what is at stake in the issue; provide sufficient and relevant evidence to support their claims; identify and evaluate potential counterarguments; respond thoughtfully to the work of their peers; develop skills for writing a research proposal for conducting original research (e.g., through surveys or interviews) and for using the library’s print and electronic information resources; and learn to employ conventions of language in writing academic arguments. A second writing-intensive course may be an elective course with a substantial writing component or a course in the student’s major field of study that emphasizes writing skills appropriate to the discipline.

University Seminars. The University Seminar is a distinctive opportunity for every first-year student to experience a small, writing-intensive seminar taught by a member of the University’s teaching and research faculty. With a class size of no more than 18, students have the opportunity to regularly engage in class discussions around a particular issue, problem, or topic in a given field of study. Students study the paradigms, content, methodology, or problems of a particular discipline while learning the conventions for academic writing within the parameters or discourse of that field. Each seminar also fulfills one of the University requirements in fine arts, literature, history, social science, philosophy, theology, mathematics, or science.

Quantitative Reasoning. Students develop quantitative reasoning skills through the study of various aspects of mathematics, including analysis, logic, probability and statistics, and modeling. From each of these students derive techniques that are applicable to specific classes of problems. Students will use deductive reasoning in problem solving, apply the inductive process to draw conclusions through quantitative analysis, evaluate data and think probabilistically, assess the strength of numerical evidence, and mathematically model processes or systems to be able to predict (or change) their outcomes. By engaging in multiple mathematical ways of thinking, students will enhance their ability to make informed decisions as citizens and as potential leaders and will gain a deeper understanding of the vital role that Quantitative Reasoning plays in modern society.

Science and Technology. Through the study of science and engineering, students learn how knowledge of the natural world is built on observation, experiment, and evidence, and how these principles can be used to advance technology. They develop a basic understanding of the scientific method and the engineering design process, including an appreciation for the interplay between theory and experiment, and how an advance in one drives the other. In addition to acquiring a working knowledge of fundamental concepts and laws in a particular field of scientific study, students learn to analyze and interpret simple sets of quantitative data and to use mathematical structures to solve problems and create models. Finally, students gain an appreciation of the important interdependence among science, technology, and society.

History. In the study of history, students explore human beings as individuals, groups, nations, or even civilizations in an attempt to comprehend the human experience. Students come to appreciate and understand the processes of continuity and change over time, and they discover how people shaped, altered, or succumbed to their environment or how, in turn, environment channeled historical experience. Thinking critically about the connections between specific events or processes and an array of contingent phenomena, students look for causes and effects, relationships, and relevance.

Social Science. Students discover the diversity of societies and world cultures, the complexity of the choices facing human beings, and the potential social and political consequences of the paths people take. Through lectures, classroom experiences, or local fieldwork, students gain an understanding of the research methods, processes and procedures used to examine human behavior. From the perspective of different social science disciplines, students uncover the competing organizations and institutional opportunities for realizing one’s conceptions of justice and the good life.

Theology. Theology, the “science of God,” represents “faith seeking understanding.” Through the first required course, students arrive at an understanding of the distinctive nature of the discipline of theology; encounter the authoritative texts that serve to constitute the self-understanding of Christian tradition as a response to God’s self-revelation; become aware of the constitution, transmission, and interpretation of these texts within the tradition; and, develop their own skills of textual interpretation in conversation with the tradition. Through the second required course, students are introduced to the riches of the Christian theological tradition; develop their theological skills, facilitating the critical retrieval of the Christian heritage; and, come to appreciate better their rootedness in the ongoing tradition of the believing community.

Philosophy. Students engage in logical reflection on the fundamental problems of human existence and prepare to take their place as citizens capable of critically evaluating arguments which bear on public affairs. In the first course in philosophy, students read philosophical texts and identify the main lines of argument and counter-argument, reason about philosophical questions, and defend their own philosophical positions. In the second course in philosophy, students explore a subset of philosophical questions or authors of special interest to them. By studying seminal philosophical texts like those that have contributed to the Catholic tradition and those that have presented challenges to it, students learn to think in depth about the problems posed by a life of faith.

Fine Arts and Literature. Students approach works of art and literature from critical perspectives—as viewers, readers, or listeners—and they apply the analytical tools needed to realize the insights and pleasures that artistic texts and works offer. Students may engage in the creative process, and in so doing gain insights as to how artists interact with their media and how creativity meshes with understanding. The critical analysis of others’ creative practice will enable students to develop the analytical tools to recognize a work’s formal dimensions and its ideas as well as the often-complex interaction between the two. Engagement with artworks will also lead students to reflect on how aesthetic forms of expression help us define ourselves and our world. Analysis of a work of art, be it through its production, through careful interpretation of the work, or through its reception, will lead students to a deeper reflection on how art and society interact, and how artistic expression reflects the position of the artist and the individual with respect to society at large.

Advanced Language and Culture. Exposure to literature, culture, thought, and political discourse in the original language of expression lends both an invaluable insight into the belief patterns of different cultures and a deepening understanding of those beliefs and traditions. Extensive reading, writing, and speaking in a different language requires students to place themselves into the idiom of the underlying culture and its way of thought. Through this intensive engagement with words and ideas, students gain a new perspective on differences of culture and thought, and, ultimately, on their place in a diverse world.

Integration. Integration courses are team-taught by faculty from two departments or academic units and have as a primary goal the pursuit of knowledge that integrates and synthesizes the perspective of two or more disciplines to address an issue of global importance or great existential depth that is too complex to be adequately addressed by a single field of study. In integration courses, students will learn to identify commonalities and differences, as well as strengths and weaknesses, among the various
disciplinary perspectives and to devise a more complex approach to the question, problem, or issue that provides the theme for the course. By undertaking an active investigation of a complex topic, students will employ critical thinking and intellectual synthesis, as well as develop habits of inquiry and independent learning.

**Catholicism and the Disciplines.** Catholicism and the Disciplines (CAD) courses provide a forum where the various lines of Catholic thought intersect with all forms of knowledge and creativity found in the university. CAD courses are designed to engage ideas from the Catholic tradition with the perspective of one or more disciplines and to engage issues of faith or normative questions both critically and constructively. Students will become adept at examining faith questions or normative questions critically as they explore Catholic content from the perspective of one or more disciplines, and as they explore topics from the disciplines from a distinctively Catholic perspective. Students will be challenged to defend a position on selected issues of faith or normative questions raised by disciplinary considerations in light of competing alternatives, helping them develop their capacities to think critically and to speak and write effectively about matters of faith in a pluralistic world.

**Moreau First Year Experience.** This two-semester course sequence helps new students to make a meaningful transition to collegiate life at Notre Dame by integrating their academic, co-curricular, and residential experiences. Through weekly small group discussions, students will explore university resources and opportunities and will examine topics such as: orientation to university life; community standards; health and wellness; strategies for academic success; spiritual life; discernment; and cultural competence.

**Graduation Rate**

Of the students entering a full-time, first-year bachelor degree-seeking program in the fall of 2015, 96 percent graduated within six years. The complete IPEDS Graduation Rate Survey may be found in the Office of Strategic Planning and Institutional Research. ([http://ospir.nd.edu](http://ospir.nd.edu))

**Honors at Graduation.** In the undergraduate colleges, a degree will be granted with highest honors (summa cum laude) if the student's grade point average ranks among the top 5,000 percent of those students graduating from the student's college or school; for a student whose grade point average ranks among the top 15,000 percent of the student's college or school, a degree will be granted with high honors (magna cum laude); for a student whose grade-point average ranks among the top 30,000 percent of the student's college or school, a degree will be granted with honors (cum laude). A student who meets the requirements of more than one category of honors will be awarded only the highest honor for which that student qualifies.

---

**Grading System**

The grading system employed in the evaluation of undergraduate student work is detailed in the Undergraduate Academic Code. The "descriptions" and "explanatory comments" are intended to be sufficiently general to apply across the University, but obviously have to be applied in a manner specific to each department.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter Grade</th>
<th>Point Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Explanatory Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>Truly Exceptional</td>
<td>Work meets or exceeds the highest expectations for the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.667</td>
<td>Outstanding</td>
<td>Superior work in all areas of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.333</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
<td>Superior work in most areas of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Solid work across the board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.667</td>
<td>More than Acceptable</td>
<td>More than acceptable, but falls short of solid work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.333</td>
<td>Acceptable: Meets All Basic Standards</td>
<td>Work meets all the basic requirements and standards for the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>Acceptable: Meets Most Basic Standards</td>
<td>Work meets most of the basic requirements and standards in several areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.667</td>
<td>Acceptable: Meets Some Basic Standards</td>
<td>While acceptable, work falls short of meeting basic standards in several areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>Minimally Passing Work</td>
<td>Work just over the threshold of acceptability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Failing</td>
<td>Unacceptable performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Failing</td>
<td>Given with the approval of the student’s dean (or the dean's designee) extending circumstances beyond the control of the student. After consultation with the student’s dean (or the dean's designee), the Registrar converts an X grade to an “F” if the grade is not otherwise resolved within 30 days after the beginning of the next semester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>Discontinued with permission.</td>
<td>Discontinued with permission of the student’s dean (or the dean's designee) following the last day for course discontinuance, per the Undergraduate Academic Code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not Reported</td>
<td>Final grade(s) not reported by the instructor because of extenuating circumstances. No final grade reported for the course. It will revert to an “F” if not resolved by the beginning of final week in the next semester for which the student is enrolled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not Reported</td>
<td>No final grade reported for an individual student. Assigned when the instructor has failed to report a grade for either an individual student or an entire class. It reverts to “F” if not changed within 30 days after the beginning of the next semester in which the student is enrolled.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following letter grades may be given, but are not included in the computation of a student’s Grade Point Average.

| P | Pass (Pass/Fail Option: Junior or senior undergraduates may file with their academic dean [or the dean's designee], during the first six class days of the semester, the decision to take on a pass/fail basis one course per semester. Policy details are outlined in the Undergraduate Academic Code.) |
| S | Satisfactory work (courses with zero credit hours, as well as research courses, departmental seminars, colloquia or directed studies; workshops; field education and skill courses). |
| U | Unsatisfactory work (courses with zero credit hours, as well as research courses, departmental seminars, colloquia or directed studies; workshops; field education and skill courses). |
Academic Code of Honor

The University of Notre Dame is a scholarly community in which faculty and students share knowledge, ideas, and creative works. Notre Dame’s Academic Code of Honor expresses our common commitment and moral responsibility to represent accurately and to credit the contributions of every individual.

The Procedural Appendix to the Undergraduate Academic Code of Honor (honorcode.nd.edu) describes the standards of personal academic conduct that all Notre Dame undergraduates pledge to follow and also outlines the set of procedures by which violations of the Honor Code are reported and adjudicated.

Before matriculation, each entering student must pledge:

As a member of the Notre Dame community, I acknowledge that it is my responsibility to learn and abide by principles of intellectual honesty and academic integrity, and therefore I will not participate in or tolerate academic dishonesty.

The Undergraduate Academic Code

The Undergraduate Academic Code governs the attainment of academic credit and degrees by undergraduate students at the University of Notre Dame. The Academic Council of the University ratifies and retains both authority and responsibility for review and amendment of the Code. Its administration and interpretation fall under the aegis of the Officers, the Deans, and the Registrar of the University. A copy of the Undergraduate Academic Code can be found online at http://provost.nd.edu/information-for-faculty/faculty-handbook-academic-codes/.

Notre Dame NetID Student Policy

The University of Notre Dame NetID accounts and related services are intended for faculty, staff, and currently enrolled students. “A student must register and enroll at the dates and times announced by the Registrar.” (Academic Code 4.1) A student who fails to enroll by the announced date will forfeit his or her right to access his or her NetID account and related services. University computing resources supplied by way of the NetID are normally available to a student for up to 60 days after his or her graduation date. A student granted a leave of absence would normally retain access to University computing services for up to two semesters. A student who is separated from the University due to an academic suspension, academic dismissal, or withdrawal will no longer have access to University computing services, unless an extension has been approved by the dean of his or her college. A student attending Notre Dame for the summer only, with a non-degree seeking status will normally retain access to University computing services for up to 60 days after the August graduation date. A student who is separated from the University for other reasons will no longer have access to University computing services.

Hesburgh Libraries

The Hesburgh Libraries is a diverse system featuring a main library that houses specialty libraries and three branch libraries located throughout the Notre Dame campus. In an effort to further its core mission of “connecting people to knowledge,” the Libraries offer a vast array of expertise, services, resources and spaces to ensure the academic success of the student community. Whether through the expertise of subject librarians and specialty services or the access to various sources of knowledge, we continuously evolve to meet the ever-changing needs of Notre Dame students in the 21st century.

We often hear students say, “If only I had known sooner how much help I could get from the Libraries... my job as a student would have been much easier!” Subject Librarians offer research assistance in all academic disciplines and are available face-to-face, by email, phone and chat. Check out our website at library.nd.edu for a list of subject specialists, resource guides and special programs to help focus your efforts and develop your research skills.

During a typical academic year, the Hesburgh Library is open every day, with 24-hour access 5 days per week. For more information about the services, spaces and collections at the Hesburgh Libraries visit library.nd.edu.

Main Library. The iconic Theodore M. Hesburgh Library opened in 1963 as “Memorial Library” and was one of the largest collegiate libraries of its day. Home to many core services and resources as well as reference and subject librarians, the Hesburgh Library continues to serve as the flagship building of the Hesburgh Libraries system here at Notre Dame. In addition to the general research collections on open stacks, three specialty Libraries and Centers reside within the Hesburgh Library building:

Hesburgh Library
(574) 631-6679
library.nd.edu

Medieval Institute Library
7th Floor, Hesburgh Library
(574) 631-5724
library.nd.edu/medieval

Navari Family Center for Digital Scholarship
2nd Floor NE, Hesburgh Library
(574) 631-4900
cds.library.nd.edu

Rare Books and Special Collections
102 Hesburgh Library
(574) 631-0290
rarebooks.library.nd.edu

University Archives
607 Hesburgh Library
(574) 631-6448
archives.nd.edu

Branch Libraries. Library services have expanded beyond the building adorned with the Word of Life mural to include three branch libraries:

Architecture Library
150 Walsh Family Hall of Architecture
(574) 631-6654
library.nd.edu/architecture

Mahaffey Business Library
L001 Mendoza College of Business
(574) 631-9098
library.nd.edu/business

Music Library
310 O’Neill Hall
(574) 631-8686
library.nd.edu/music
Subject Librarians. More than 50 Subject Librarians and liaisons provide invaluable expertise and support services for the teaching, research and scholarship initiatives of the University community. Services offered by Subject Librarians include research consultations, materials purchase requests, and library instruction. They are responsible for collection development and management in one or more subject areas, including selection, communication with subject department faculty, de-selection, and preservation. Subject Librarians are also your liaison to specialty research services within the Hesburgh Libraries and throughout the campus community. Begin your student career at Notre Dame by initiating and building a relationship with your Subject Librarian as soon as possible. You can connect face-to-face, by email, phone or chat.

Information Literacy Foundations (H2). The Hesburgh Libraries has exceptional librarians dedicated to helping first-year students learn more about what it means for a college student to practice and apply information literacy skills and strategies. Information literacy is knowing how to: access information efficiently and effectively, evaluate information critically and competently, and use information appropriately for different purposes in a variety of contexts. Ultimately, this first year training helps students succeed in their academic work in the world beyond Notre Dame.

Navari Family Center for Digital Scholarship. The Navari Family Center for Digital Scholarship (NFCDS) is located in Hesburgh Library's northeast corner on the 2nd floor. The NFCDS leverages state-of-the-art technologies, enabling students and faculty to explore new methodologies, analyze complex data and share research results in ways never before possible. The Center is nimble, capable of rapidly adopting new technologies as they emerge—transforming how teaching, research and scholarship are performed here at Notre Dame.

With partnerships campus-wide, the Navari Family Center for Digital Scholarship serves as a hub that enhances the teaching, learning, and research process in every academic discipline. The NFCDS empowers and equips our next generation of scientists and scholars to accelerate their research process, create new knowledge in a digital environment, and make a more profound impact in the world.

NFCDS Expertise. The Center offers cross-disciplinary library expertise, including a GIS Librarian, Data Analysis Librarian, Digital Humanities Librarian, and a Digital Initiatives Librarian. Subject Librarians are also important contributors to and conduits for the Center’s impact. To meet specialty needs, The Center has developed partnerships with various campus research providers, such as the Center for Research Computing, the Center for Creative Computing, and the Office of Research. Our structure ensures that areas of expertise will evolve to meet the changing demands of our University community for research and scholarship in the 21st century.

NFCDS Services. Current services include GIS (Geographic Information Systems) Consultation, Data Usage and Analysis, Text Mining and Analysis, Research Data Services, Metadata Services, Copyright Services, 3D and Large Format Printing, and Referral Services. Workshops and introductory topic sessions will be available on a regular and recurring basis, or by request.

Interlibrary Loan. Interlibrary Loan (ILL) is a complimentary service for ND students that procures from other libraries research materials not available in the University's collection. Delivery of electronic materials is provided through your ILL account interface—be sure to take time to create your Interlibrary Loan account to ensure service when you need it.

Document Delivery. Document Delivery is a service that can be used to retrieve materials from any of our collection locations for delivery to your preferred library location for pickup at service desks at any of the above locations. Articles are delivered via email unless you indicate a preference for paper copies; paper copies are delivered to the service desk of your choice within the Hesburgh Libraries system.

Senior Thesis and Capstone Camp. Thesis Research and Writing Camps are designed to provide structured and supported time for you to focus on your research output. The camps are 5-day events offered during fall midterm break. Meals are provided to allow your time and attention to be focused upon learning new research and writing techniques, applying time management tips, meeting members of your student community, exchanging ideas, and building your community beyond your own discipline.

University of Notre Dame Library Research Award. The award honors undergraduate students at every level who demonstrate excellent research skills and who incorporate library services, resources and expertise into their scholarly works and creative projects. There are different levels and cash awards. For more information on how to apply and tips for submissions at library.nd.edu/library-research-award.

Writing Center Consultations. The Libraries feature an on-site partnership with the Writing Center. The Writing Center has evening hours within the Hesburgh Library Sunday–Thursday during the regular academic year.

Additional Services. In the Libraries we provide access to overhead and flatbed document scanning; ask-a-librarian online, email and chat services; remote access to research materials such as electronic books, journals and databases.

To Table of Contents

Academic Resources

Faculty. In 2021–22, Notre Dame’s instructional faculty numbered 1242 full-time and 179 part-time. Other faculty, such as administrative, professional specialists, librarians, and research fellows, numbered 279 full-time and 14 part-time. Ninety percent of the full-time instructional faculty have terminal degrees; 92 percent of them have doctorates. Ninety-eight percent of the full-time instructional faculty are lay persons. (The faculty to student ratio is 1:8.9)

Institutes and Centers

Requiring approval by the Office of the Provost and organized according to their size and scope of operations, the diversity of Notre Dame’s institutes and centers provides a wide range of venues for collaborative research and support for faculty and students. Details can be found online at https://www.nd.edu/academics/centers-and-institutes/ .

The University Institutes at Notre Dame include the Ansari Institute for Global Engagement with Religion, Center for Social Concerns, Eck Institute for Global Health, Institute for Educational Initiatives, Kellogg Institute for International Studies, Kroc Institute for International Peace Studies, Lucy Family Institute for Data & Society, McGrath Institute for Church Life, Medieval Institute, Nanovic Institute for European Studies, and Tantur Ecumenical Institute.

The University Centers at Notre Dame include the Berthiaume Institute for Precision Health, Center for Research Computing, Environmental Change Initiative, Fitzgerald Institute for Real Estate, Global Center for the Development of the Whole Child, Institute for Advanced Study, Klaau Center for Civil and Human Rights, ND Energy, NDnano—Center for Nanoscience and Technology, and Technology Ethics Center (ND-TEC).

The College Institutes at Notre Dame include the Environmental Research Center (UNDEC), Harper Cancer Research Institute, Institute for Flow Physics and Control, Institute for Latino Studies, Liu Institute for Asia and Asian Studies, Notre Dame Institute for Global Investing, Pulte Institute for Global Development, and Wireless Institute.

The College Centers at Notre Dame include the Boler-Parseghian Center for Rare and Neglected Diseases, Center for Accounting Research and Education (CARE), Center for Astrophysics (CANDU), Center for Citizenship & Constitutional Government, Center for Civic Innovation, Center for Ethics and Religious Values in Business, Center for Italian Studies, Center for Mathematics, Center for Philosophy of Religion, Center for Research on Educational Opportunity, Center for Stem Cells and Regenerative Medicine, Center for STEM Education, Center for the Study of Religion and Society, Center for the Study of Social Movements, Cushwa Center for the Study

To Table of Contents

The Competitively Awarded Centers at Notre Dame include the Actinide Center of Excellence, Applications and Systems-Driven Center for Energy-Efficient Integrated Nanotechnologies (ASCENT), Center for Shock Wave-Processing of Advanced Reactive Materials (C-SWARM), Institute for Structure and Nuclear Astrophysics (ISNAP), Joint Institute for Nuclear Astrophysics—Center for the Evolution of the Elements (JINAAE), NSF Center for Computer-Assisted Synthesis, Pratt & Whitney Center of Excellence (Turbomachinery Laboratory), QuarkNet, Radiation Laboratory, and Robinson Community Learning Center.

Other academic support units include the Analytical Science and Engineering Core Facility, Center for Environmental Science and Technology, Center for the Study of Languages and Cultures, Center for Social Science Research, Center for University Advising, Chemical Synthesis and Drug Discovery Core Facility, Creative Computing Group, Engineering and Design Core Facility, Flattery Center for Undergraduate Scholarly Engagement, Genomics and Bioinformatics Core Facility, Institute for Scholarship in the Liberal Arts, Integrated Imagining Facility, Kaneb Center for Teaching Excellence, Magnetic Resonance Research Center, Mass Spectrometry and Proteomics Facility, Materials Characterization Facility, Nanofabrication Facility, Navari Family Center for Digital Scholarship, Notre Dame Learning, and The Writing Center.

Notre Dame Research. At the University of Notre Dame, recording-breaking research awards of more than $222.7 million have paved the way for new discoveries, unlocked knowledge, and improved technologies. Notre Dame Research is committed to supporting a culture of research, scholarship, and creative endeavor throughout campus, in order to help the University be a repository for knowledge and a powerful means for doing good in the world.

NDR provides support to these researchers in various aspects of research activity including administration and compliance. In addition, NDR supports and encourages innovation in more than 40 world-class core facilities and resources, as well as in a number of key areas of research, including cancer, environmental change, global health, and many more.

At Notre Dame, more than one-third of undergraduate students participate in original research with a faculty mentor. The University's low student-faculty ratio means that students from all Colleges and Schools are right alongside Notre Dame's leading researchers as they conduct groundbreaking research in the field, on the bench, or at the policy table. In addition, students have the opportunity to pursue funding for independent research and creative projects through a number of organizations that can be conducted on campus and abroad.

More information regarding Notre Dame Research can be found at research.nd.edu or by following @UNDResearch on Twitter.

IDEA Center. Standing for Innovation, De-Risking and Enterprise Acceleration, the IDEA Center is the fundamental resource for all commercialization and student entrepreneurial activities at the University of Notre Dame. Comprised of the Commercialization Engine (formerly the Office of Technology Transfer), Innovation Park, Network Engagement, and Student Entrepreneurship, it provides the necessary space, services and expertise for idea development, commercialization, business formation, prototyping, entrepreneurial education, and student entrepreneurial efforts. It is designed to bring the best Notre Dame faculty, staff, and student ideas and innovations to market. Learn more at ideacenter.nd.edu.

Snite Museum of Art. The museum features international collections and a sculpture park that place it among the finest university art museums in the nation.

The Mesoamerican collection includes fine examples of early Mexican, Central, and South American cultures and is considered among the finest in the U.S. The Kress Study Collection has Italian Renaissance panel paintings and the Baroque collection contains works by Bloemaert, Coypel, and van Ruisdael. Selections from the Feddersen Collection of over 70 notable Rembrandt van Rijn engravings are exhibited frequently; and the 18th-century collection includes such masters as Boucher, Vigée-LeBrun, Reynolds, de Mura, and West.

The critically acclaimed John D. Reilly Collection of Old Master to 19th-Century Drawings includes examples by Tintoretto, Tiepolo, Oudry, Ingres, Fragonard, Géricault, Miller, and Degas. The Noah and Muriel Burkin Collection of 19th-Century French Art is one of the museum’s major strengths, with paintings and drawings by Corot, Boudin, Couture, Courbet, and Gérôme. The Ashbaugh Decorative and Design Arts Gallery spans the 18th through 20th centuries and exhibits early porcelains from Sévres and Meissen. Exceptional ceramics, furniture, glass, and silver pieces represent both the Arts and Crafts and Art Nouveau styles of the 19th century in addition to the Art Deco and Bauhaus modern movements. Twentieth-century-designed pieces by Wright, Stickley, and Hoffman are also on view.
Admission

The Office of Undergraduate Admissions saw over 26,000 applications for admissions to Notre Dame’s first-year class this past year. Most applicants will have the academic aptitude and preparation necessary to complete a degree program at the University. The Committee on Admissions decides which applicants will be among the 2,000 included in the class. To understand how this is done, it is first necessary to know the procedure for applying to Notre Dame.

ACADEMIC PREPARATION

The University requires the completion of the following high school courses in order to be considered for admission. A unit is equivalent to the credit for a year of satisfactory work in an accredited secondary school. The two language units must be in the same language and a language offered by the University of Notre Dame.

Students are required to take 16 units during their high school career. This distribution will differ slightly based on the student’s intended area of study, but must include the following:

• 4 units of English
• 3 units of Mathematics—Algebra I, Algebra II, and Geometry (4 units preferred)*
• 2 units of Foreign Language (3–4 units preferred)
• 2 units of Science (4 units preferred)**
• 2 units of History/Social Science (3–4 units preferred)

*For students with an intended major within the College of Science, the College of Engineering, the School of Architecture, or certain majors within the College of Arts & Letters (Neuroscience and Behavior, Pre-Health, Computer Science), 4 units of Mathematics are required, which must include an advanced Mathematics course (Pre-Calculus or Calculus).

**Students with an intended major within the College of Science or the College of Engineering must take a unit of Chemistry. Additionally, the following majors require a unit of Physics:
• Applied and Computational Mathematics and Statistics
• Chemistry
• Biochemistry
• Chemistry with Business
• Chemistry with Computing
• Mathematics (B.A. or B.S.)
• Physics
• Physics-in-Medicine
• All Engineering majors

It is also strongly recommended that students with the following intended majors take a unit of Physics:
• Architecture
• Biological Sciences
• Computer Science (B.A.)
• Environmental Sciences

• Neuroscience and Behavior (B.A.)
• Science Preprofessional Studies
• Arts and Letters Pre-Health
• Science – Business
• Science – Computing
• Science – Education
• Statistics

Although a minimum of 16 academic units are required for admission, the most competitive applicants will have four units in each major academic area and in the most rigorous level their high school offers.

APPLICATION PROCESS

First-year students are admitted to the University of Notre Dame for only the fall semester of each academic year. A student who wishes to be considered must have the following items on file: (1) a completed application with accompanying writing supplement, (2) an official high school transcript, and (3) two letters of evaluation. While SAT or ACT have historically been required, the University has been test-optimal for the past two years, and will continue to be so for the 2023 application cycle. This policy allows applicants to choose whether or not they wish to submit their test scores as part of their application.

Application. The application is a student’s opportunity to tell the office of Undergraduate Admissions about him or herself. Applicants are encouraged to include any information about their personal and academic circumstances that may give the Committee on Admissions a more holistic view of their attributes.

The University of Notre Dame offers three secure online application options for first-year applicants, and prospective applicants may register for an account to access the online application and writing supplement beginning August 1.

• Common Application at commonapp.org
• Coalition Application at coalitionforcollegeaccess.org
• Questbridge Application at questbridge.org

Evaluation. The Office of Undergraduate Admissions requires two letters of evaluation from every applicant. We do not encourage additional letters of recommendation. Your guidance counselor will complete a counselor evaluation, which helps us gauge your performance in your high school environment. Usually guidance counselors will include a short personal letter of evaluation. It will assess your performance in class as well as your character and personality. You may choose any high school teacher to write your letter of evaluation, as long as he or she has taught you in an academic subject area (math, science, English, social science, or foreign language) and knows you well.

Testing. Notre Dame is test-optimal for the 2023 application cycle, meaning applicants have the choice of whether they wish to submit SAT or ACT scores for consideration as part of the evaluation process for admission. Those wishing to include test results, should take the standardized tests no later than January of their senior year.

The College Board code for the University of Notre Dame is 1841, and the ACT code for Notre Dame is 1252.

If you have taken other standardized tests (SAT Subject Tests, AP, IB, TOEFL), please include the results with your application. We will use these scores as supplementary information, although they cannot be used in place of the SAT or ACT. Anyone who wishes to continue the study of French, German, Italian, or Spanish at Notre Dame can take the SAT Subject Test in that language. The results will be used for placement purposes.

Students enrolled in home-school programs or in high school programs that substitute certification of competencies for grades must take three SAT Subject Tests: science, history, and foreign language.

DECISION AND NOTIFICATION PLANS

Students seeking admission to Notre Dame’s entering class must choose to have their applications reviewed under one of two procedures.

Restrictive Early Action: November 1

Notre Dame has a Restrictive Early Action program.
• A student applying Restrictive Early Action to Notre Dame may apply to other Early Action programs.
• A student applying Restrictive Early Action may not apply to any college or university that has a binding Early Decision program.
• Students do not indicate a first-choice preference by applying early, and still may wait until May 1 to indicate their decision to attend.

Students who apply in the Restrictive Early Action process receive an admissions decision before Christmas. Three decisions are possible:
• Admission to the University
• Denial of admission to the University
• Deferral of decision until Regular Decision

Students admitted to Notre Dame have until the May 1 deadline to decide whether they would like to confirm their attendance at the University. If a student is denied admissions in Early Action, then the process ends and he/she cannot apply later during the Regular Decision process. If a student is deferred, the Admissions Committee has decided to review the application further in the Regular Action process, and so “rolls over” the application to Regular Decision.

Because the Admissions Committee is unable to extend all of its offers of admission in the Restrictive Early Action process, it is highly conservative when making Early Action admission decisions. The Admissions Committee advises students to apply in the Restrictive Early Action process only if they are
Admission

MENDOZA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Applicants who indicate an intent to major in business will be informed, at the time of admission, whether they are "pre-approved" to do so at the end of their first year, should that remain their goal. If they are not pre-approved, students will be advised that they will be free to enroll in any other college or school, but that the chances of being approved to major in business after the first year will be extremely limited. Such students will be advised that they should reconsider enrolling in Notre Dame if they are only interested in majoring in business. If a student who is pre-approved to major in business later decides not to do so, she or he will be free to major in any other college or school at Notre Dame.

STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Each year Notre Dame admits a number of academically talented students with various disabilities. Once enrolled here, students with disabilities may use a variety of services intended to reduce the effects that a disability may have on their educational experience. Services do not alter course standards or alter essential degree requirements but instead give students an equal opportunity to demonstrate their academic abilities. Students can initiate a request for services by registering with the Sara Bea Center for Student Accessibility Services and providing information that documents his or her disability. Individual assistance is provided in selecting the services that will provide access to academic programs and facilities of the University.

Notre Dame seeks to enroll intelligent, inquisitive, energetic, and compassionate students who will bring a diversity of talents and backgrounds to our campus. In selecting the class, the Committee on Admissions evaluates thoroughly each applicant's personal and academic credentials.

Academic Achievement. In evaluating a student's academic achievement, the Committee on Admissions considers a student's curriculum, class rank, concentration of talent in the high school, test scores (if submitted), teacher evaluation, teacher recommendation, and essays. Most students admitted to Notre Dame have taken the most demanding courses available and are among the top-ranked students in their schools.

Personal Qualities. Each potential student's application is studied to determine what talents, skills, and interests that person might offer Notre Dame's community. We have a strong interest in people who can make unique contributions, as there is need in each first-year class for a variety of talents and personalities. The listing of activities, written statements, and evaluations give the Committee on Admissions a view of the person represented by the application. Therefore, it is important to present talents as well as personal and intellectual interests on the application.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Notre Dame welcomes students from around the world. International students enhance the cultural and intellectual atmosphere of our community.

The admissions process for international students who are not Permanent Residents of the United States differs from the process for U.S. citizens. To complete an application, an international student must submit a Certification of Finances. Details are found on the Office of Financial Aid website: https://financialaid.nd.edu/apply-or-renew/international-students/

Additionally, as English proficiency is critical to a student's academic success at the University, students who do not speak fluent English must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or IELTS. International students wishing to apply for our limited need-based financial assistance must complete both the Certification of Finances and a CSS Foreign Student Aid Application. Based upon a review of academic credentials, financial need, and availability of scholarship resources, a student may be considered for financial assistance. Financial aid packages may include student loans, student employment, and University scholarship assistance.

TRANSFER ADMISSION

Some students are admitted to Notre Dame with advanced standing. Students wishing to apply for admission as a transfer student must have obtained the equivalent of at least 27 semester hours of transferable credit, and maintained a cumulative "B" average in all courses. The committee gives strong preference to applicants who have completed Notre Dame's first-year course requirements. Online courses, distance-learning courses, USAFI courses, and credits earned through the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) are not transferable.

To be eligible for an undergraduate degree, students must complete a minimum of 50% of the degree credit hours at the University (not less than 60 credit hours) and a minimum of 75% of the degree credit hours (not less than 90 credit hours) must be earned after high school graduation through college and university courses. Please consult the Academic Code for details.

Transfer applicants must provide the Office of Admissions with (1) a completed application form, (2) an official transcript from each college attended along with course descriptions, (3) a final high school transcript, (4) optional: an official SAT or ACT score, and (5) college official report.

On-campus housing for transfer students cannot be guaranteed. Off-campus housing close to the University is available; and transfer students are offered campus accommodations from a waiting list if rooms become available.

The transfer application deadline for the fall semester is March 15. The Transfer Admissions Committee will notify of its decision between June 1 and July 1. The deadline for the spring semester is November 1. The committee will notify you of its decision between December 1 and January 5.
The University of Notre Dame uses the Common Application for Transfer. An application overview and a link to the online Common Application for Transfer can be found at admissions.nd.edu/apply/application-overview/.

Fees and Expenses

In the undergraduate colleges, the University is essentially a residence school for full-time students. As many students as accommodations will allow are housed in the campus residence halls. First-year students are obliged to live on campus. Permission to live off campus must be obtained from the dean of students. The fees listed below are for the academic year 2022–23 and are subject to change according to factors operating within the economy that affect universities as well as the country as a whole.

Campus Resident Student. The basic fee for the academic year 2022–23 is $38,505.50 per semester. This fee entitles the student to instruction and tuition for the semester; meals in the University dining halls; a room in a residence hall; the use of the general library and the departmental libraries; admission to many lectures, concerts, and entertainment in Washington Hall and DeBartolo Performing Arts Center; the use of the Rockne Memorial, the Joyce Center, the Smith Center for Recreational Sports, the athletic fields, and the University golf course (there is a nominal fee for the use of the golf course); a copy of each issue of the Scholar (the news magazine of the University) and a copy of the Dome (the yearbook of the University) in the second semester.

Off-Campus Student. The tuition and fees for the full-time off-campus student is $50,150.50 per semester for the academic year 2022–23, which entitles the student to instruction for the semester and those things listed above under the total fee for the campus resident student. For the off-campus student requiring board and lodging at the University Health Services in time of illness, there is a daily charge.

Part-Time Undergraduate Student. An undergraduate degree-seeking student must be in full-time status each semester. Any undergraduate student who is enrolled in at least 12 credit hours is considered full-time. A student who believes that special circumstances may require him or her to carry fewer than 12 semester hours in any semester (including a senior in his or her last semester) must seek approval to be part-time from his or her respective college. This request and conversion, if approved, must be made before the sixth class day of a fall or spring semester. If permission is granted, the dean will notify the Office of Student Accounts of the change of status and an adjustment to tuition will be made if necessary. There will be no adjustment of tuition unless permission is given by the dean and the class schedule is changed before the sixth class day of the fall or spring semester.

Undergraduate Fees.
- Technology Fee: $125 per semester.
- Health Center Access Fee: $75 per semester.
- Student Activity Fee: $47.50 per semester.
- Observer Fee (daily student newspaper): $6 per semester.

The above fees do not cover the cost of textbooks, course packets, etc., which is estimated at $1,250 per year for the average undergraduate student.

The technology fee provides partial funding for the University's enterprise-wide technology infrastructure, which provides all students access to the Internet, e-mail, courseware, campus clusters, and a wide array of the latest software. This fee provides for the growth in student services, such as course and degree requirements, Web Registration, and value-added Internet related capabilities.

The health center access fee provides students access to all services at the University Health Center and University Counseling Center, including 24-hour medical assistance and counseling/mental health assistance, alcohol and drug education programs, and health-education and wellness programs. This fee provides partial funding to address increasing student health and wellness needs, along with funding to maintain health facilities.

Student Accident and Illness Insurance Plan. To assist in financing any medical or hospital bills, a student health insurance plan is available to students. Notre Dame requires all international students to have health insurance coverage comparable to the University Plan; therefore, they are automatically enrolled and charged for the student health insurance plan.

Students who do not wish to participate in this plan, and have other comparable health insurance coverage, may submit a request to waive the health insurance. Please note that the waiver request must be submitted annually by the published deadline or the student will be responsible for paying the cost of the insurance. For information on the current insurance rates and the waiver request process, please visit the University Health Services website at https://uhs.nd.edu/insurance-billing/.

Information regarding the University-sponsored plan is mailed to the student's home address in July and is also available online at: https://uhs.nd.edu/insurance-billing/. Additional information is available in University Health Services by calling the Office of Insurance and Accounts at 574-631-1882.

The cost of the premium for the 2022–23 academic year is detailed on the University Health Service website at uhs.nd.edu.

Payment Regulations. IRISHPAY is the University's online student account billing statement and payment system available to both students and their authorized payers. Statements are generated on a monthly basis. The fall semester student account statement is issued in early July; the spring statement is issued in early December. These statements list basic semester charges for tuition, fees, and room and meals. Additional statements for personal charges, including bookstore, health services, laundry and other miscellaneous charges are issued on a monthly basis. All fees and required deposits are to be paid in advance of each semester.

Secure online payment may be made using eCheck through IRISHPAY. Remittance should be made payable to the University of Notre Dame. The University does not accept credit card payments. Notre Dame students taking certain courses at Saint Mary's College that carry special fees will be billed for such charges according to Saint Mary's rates.

Separation Regulation. Any graduate, law, graduate business*, or undergraduate student who at any time within the school year wishes to separate from the University should contact the Office of the Registrar. To avoid failure in all classes for the semester and to receive any financial adjustment, the separating student must obtain the appropriate clearance from the dean of his or her college and from the Office of Student Affairs.

If the separation date is prior to the first day of classes, a full tuition credit will be made to the student's University account. If the separation date is on or after the first day of classes and before the last day for course discontinuance at the University, the tuition fee is subject to a prorated adjustment/credit, as explained below. In the special circumstance that a student is forced to separate for military service or separates because of protracted illness, the University will grant a financial credit to the student's University account for that portion of tuition charged for the semester in which he or she separated and did not receive academic credit, even if the separation occurs after the last day for course discontinuance.

Students receiving University and/or Federal Title IV financial assistance who separate from the University within the first sixty percent (60%) of the semester are not entitled to the use or benefit of University and/or Federal Title IV funds beyond their separation date. Such funds shall be returned promptly to the entity that issued them, on a pro rata basis, and the return of such funds to the issuing entity will be reflected on the student’s University account. When a student separates from the University after the first sixty percent (60%) of the semester, the student is entitled to the full benefit of the University and/or Federal Title IV funds awarded to him/her and no such funds are required to be returned to the issuing entity.

In order to determine the percentage of a semester that has been completed, count the number of days completed up to, and including, the separation date and then divide that number by the total days in the semester. (Any break of five days or more (e.g., Fall Break, Spring Break) is not counted as part of the days in the term.) The resultant percentage is the percentage of a semester that has been completed.
Student Financial Aid

The Office of Student Financial Services, which includes the Offices of Financial Aid, Student Accounts, and Student Employment, administers all student financial aid programs.

Principles. Notre Dame subscribes to the principles of student financial aid administration as endorsed by the CSS/Financial Assistance Assembly of the College Board and the National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators. Notre Dame, along with the hundreds of other institutions, states, and organizations that follow these principles, includes demonstrated financial need as a criterion in awarding financial aid. In addition to a student’s academic and personal credentials, financial need is an essential factor in the awarding of the University’s scholarship/grant programs.

Cost of Attendance. The estimated average 2022–2023 Notre Dame undergraduate student expense budget includes:

- Direct Costs
  - Tuition and Fees: $60,301
  - Room & Meals*: 16,710
- Total: $77,010

In addition to the direct costs listed above, each student should plan for the cost of books, supplies, transportation, and personal expenses. Annual increases in costs should be anticipated. Further details may be obtained from the Office of Financial Aid website.

*Typical residence hall accommodations provide for housing with one or more roommates. The current cost of a single room (no roommate) is approximately $500 more annually.

Family Responsibility. The University assumes parents will contribute to their children’s education to the extent they are capable as long as the student is enrolled as an undergraduate. Notre Dame cannot accept financial responsibility for students whose parents discontinue this support for reasons other than ability to pay. It is important to note that the family includes both the parents and the student.

Financial Need. Financial need is the difference between the estimated cost of attendance for the school year and the estimated family responsibility. Because several factors in this evaluation are subject to change from one year to the next, this evaluation is made annually for each student who applies for financial aid.

Notre Dame is committed to offering financial aid that is designed to meet the demonstrated financial need of a student through our need-based aid programs. In most cases this may include opportunities for scholarships, loans, and/or work. The total financial aid received by a student may not exceed the total cost of attendance.

Financial Aid Application Process. The CSS Profile Application and the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) serve as the official applications for need-based financial aid, including University and club scholarship programs. Unless otherwise noted, additional applications are not required to be considered for all scholarship/grant programs the Office of Financial Aid administers.

Additional documentation and/or clarification of a financial aid application may be required to be considered for all scholarship/grant programs. The Office of Undergraduate Admissions website at admissions.nd.edu.

Prospective first-year students wishing to be considered for need-based financial assistance must complete an International Certification of Finances along with a CSS Profile. Based upon a review of academic qualifications, financial need, and availability of student aid resources, an applicant may be considered for financial assistance, including a self-help component of a student loan and student employment, along with University scholarship assistance. The Certification of Finances and the

To Table of Contents
CSS Profile will be reviewed along with the student's application for admission. Additional information is available on the Office of Admissions website.

FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS

There are numerous types of financial aid opportunities for students. The process outlined above is that which the student follows for all aid programs administered by the University's Office of Financial Aid.

Most aid programs will fall into one of three categories of assistance: scholarships/grants, student employment, or loans.

SCHOLARSHIPS/GRANTS

Scholarship/grant assistance is a type of aid that is free of repayment obligation.

Merit Scholarships. Notre Dame offers a limited number of merit scholarships to students accepted for admission as a first-time incoming freshman. Recipients demonstrate exceptional accomplishment, leadership, commitment to service, and intellectual promise. Typically, these scholarships are renewable for four years and recipients may be invited to participate in leadership development and enrichment opportunities as an additional benefit of their awards.

Notre Dame Scholarships. All students accepted for admission, who have completed the financial aid process as outlined above, are automatically considered for University scholarships. The level of University assistance is first based on demonstrated financial need, and then academic performance, and will thus vary from student to student. Renewal of University scholarship assistance is based upon a review of students' academic performance at the University and their annually demonstrated financial need. Based on the students' admitted class level, University scholarship consideration is given for a maximum of eight semesters (10 semesters for the Architecture program and combination five-year engineering program with the College of Arts and Letters). Students electing to remain at Notre Dame to pursue a second major, second degree, or dual-degree program are not eligible for University scholarships.

Students not receiving scholarship/grant assistance may be considered in subsequent years based on financial need, academic performance, and the availability of University scholarship resources.

Notre Dame Club Scholarships. All applicants who complete the FAFSA and the CSS Profile are considered for club scholarships. Students will be advised by participating clubs if any additional steps (e.g., interview, essay) might be required by the local club.

Similar to University scholarships, club scholarships are awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need. Since Notre Dame meets the demonstrated financial need of the student, the receipt of any club scholarship not listed in the Financial Aid Notification (FAN) will likely result in an adjustment to the financial aid award.

Federal Pell Grant. The Pell Grant is a nonrepayable grant made available by the federal government to eligible undergraduate students enrolled in a degree-granting program.

Notre Dame cooperates with the U.S. Department of Education in administering this program. Applicants must be U.S. citizens or permanent residents of the United States.

The FAFSA serves as the application for the Pell program. Eligibility is determined by the Federal Methodology formula uniformly applied to all applicants.

Federal SEO Grant. The Federal Supplemental Opportunity Grant (SEOG) assists students demonstrating exceptional financial need in accordance with guidelines and funding allocations established by the Department of Education and the Office of Financial Aid.

State Scholarships and Grants. The states that currently award scholarship/grant assistance to Notre Dame students are Indiana, Rhode Island, and Vermont.

Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC). Air Force, Army, and Naval (Navy & Marine Corps) ROTC scholarships are available on a competitive basis, and the military services award them based on merit and personal qualifications. Further information is available through high school guidance offices, military recruiting offices, and the ROTC Departments of the University.

Veterans Educational Benefits. Veterans' benefits are approved by the Indiana State Approving Agency. Students who qualify to use educational benefits can find information on the certification process on the Office of the Registrar's website: https://registrar.nd.edu/students/veteran_affairs.php.

Department of Veteran Affairs Pending Payment Policy: The University will not take any of the four following actions toward any student using U.S. Department of Veteran Affairs (VA) Post 9/11 G.I.Bill® (Ch. 33) or Veteran Readiness and Education (Ch. 31) benefits, while their payment from the VA is pending:

• Prevent their enrollment;
• Access a late penalty fee;
• Require they secure alternative or additional funding;
• Deny their access to any resources available to other students who have satisfied their tuition and fee bills.

However, to qualify for this provision, students using Ch. 33 or Ch. 31 benefits are required to:

• Produce the VA's Certificate of Eligibility by the first day of class;
• Confirm their use of VA benefits via a Benefit Election eForm.

Attention: Students utilizing Department of Veteran Affairs Education Benefits—The current policy does not permit Notre Dame to certify educational benefits for our study abroad programs listed in this bulletin. Students can still participate in these programs, however, VA funds cannot be certified or applied for these courses. Any tuition and fees for these courses would be the responsibility of the student to fund through other means.

Other Federal Assistance Benefits. Certain students may be eligible for special forms of federal agency benefits. Among these agencies are Americorps, the Office of Vocational Rehabilitation, and the Bureau of Indian Affairs. Further details may be obtained through the appropriate local office of the particular agency.

Private Scholarships. Many private organizations provide financial assistance to Notre Dame students. Scholarship information may be obtained by contacting civic, professional, religious and other community organizations. The College Board's Scholarship Search and fastweb.com provide scholarship search information. Caution is advised with respect to the use of fee-based scholarship search enterprises.

STUDENT EMPLOYMENT

Part-time employment opportunities, including those offered through the need-based federal work-study and paid community service programs, as well as other programs, are intended to help the student pay for personal and other related educational expenses.

The amount of employment eligibility indicated in the FAN is an estimate of potential earnings and not a guarantee of employment or earnings. Student employees average 10–12 hours of work per week.

LOANS

Borrowing a student loan is a matter that should be undertaken with the greatest of deliberation and with full knowledge of the responsibilities involved. In addition, all borrowers are advised of their loan repayment options and obligation upon entering and leaving the University. In an effort to provide additional information regarding a borrower's rights and responsibilities, the Office of Financial Aid offers general counseling to all borrowers.

Federal Direct Student Loan Program. Direct Loans, from the William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program, are low-interest rate loans available to eligible students to help offset the cost of higher education. The lender is the U.S. Department of Education. The Direct Loan Program includes the subsidized and unsubsidized loans. For additional information on the terms and conditions of Direct Loans visit studentloans.gov.
Notre Dame Subsidized Loan. The Notre Dame Subsidized Loan is a need-based loan offered to students who demonstrate financial need. Additional information is available on the financial aid website.

Private Loans. After exhausting the opportunities available from the federal aid programs, many students will consider private loan programs as a source of funding. The terms and conditions of these programs vary, and as such, students are encouraged to review the details of the programs before selecting a private loan program. Additional information may be obtained from the Office of Financial Aid or its website.

OTHER

Monthly Payment Plan. The University makes available a monthly payment plan. Additional information is available in the Fees and Expenses section of this Bulletin.

Federal Direct PLUS. Parents of dependent students who have a valid FAFSA on file and whose student is enrolled at least half-time may apply for the Direct PLUS Loan. The parent must be a U.S. citizen or permanent resident. Direct PLUS Loan applications are subject to Department of Education credit review. For additional information on the terms and conditions of Direct Loans visit studentloans.gov. Note: program is subject to federal legislative changes.

Standards of Progress for Recipients of Financial Aid

The United States Department of Education requires students to maintain satisfactory progress toward completing their degree in order to receive financial aid. Recipients of federal, state, institutional and private resources, including grants, scholarships, work-study, and student and parent loans, are subject to these standards. Satisfactory academic progress requirements for financial aid recipients are not the same as the University’s requirements for academic good standing.

Satisfactory academic progress is reviewed annually after spring grades are posted by the Registrar’s Office to determine financial aid eligibility for the subsequent summer and academic year. Students returning to the University following a withdrawal or dismissal will be evaluated at the time of readmission.

Students are required to maintain the minimum cumulative grade point average, be on pace to graduate and complete their degree within a maximum time frame as defined below. All semesters of enrollment are reviewed regardless of whether aid was received for those semesters.

Minimum Cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA)

Students are required to meet the following minimum cumulative GPA requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Minimum Cumulative GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Freshmen</td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upperclass Students</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pace to Graduate

Students are required to earn a minimum of 67% of cumulative hours attempted to stay on pace to graduate. Pace is calculated by dividing the cumulative number of hours earned by the cumulative number of hours attempted (this includes dropped classes).

Maximum Time Frame

Students are required to complete their degree requirements within a maximum time. Based on an undergraduate student’s admitted class level, University scholarship consideration is given for a maximum of eight semesters (ten semesters for the architecture program and combination five-year engineering program with the College of Arts and Letters). Students needing additional time to complete their degree requirements due to a change in major, second major, dual degree or retaking coursework are not eligible for University scholarship.

Students may receive federal aid consideration for a maximum time frame measured by attempted credit hours equal to 150% of the published length of their degree program. Once a student reaches his/her total maximum time frame, or it has been determined he/she cannot complete their degree within this time frame, they are no longer eligible to receive federal aid.

Credits and Grades Used to Determine Pace and Maximum Time Frame

All coursework attempted, including repeated and withdrawn coursework recorded on the student’s academic record as of the seventh class day, is considered when calculating pace and maximum time frame and determining whether the student meets satisfactory academic progress.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course/Grade</th>
<th>Included in Earned Credits</th>
<th>Included in Attempted Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AP (Advance Placement) Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit by Exam</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawn courses after seventh class day</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The University’s Grade Scale is available through the Office of the Registrar.

Failure to Maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress

Failure to maintain one or more of the requirements outlined above will result in financial aid ineligibility. Students will be notified via University email of their failure to meet satisfactory academic progress requirements and subsequent aid suspension.

Students can regain their financial aid eligibility once they have raised their cumulative GPA to 2.00 and have earned hours to put them back on pace to graduate (earned 67% of cumulative hours attempted) within the maximum time frame. Students can also regain financial aid eligibility if they have an appeal approved based on the process below.

Appeal Process

At the time of notification regarding failure to meet satisfactory academic progress requirements, the student must submit a written appeal outlining mitigating circumstances. The appeal letter should include the following:

- Mitigating circumstances that prevented the student from meeting the requirements of academic progress (e.g. death in the family, student illness or injury, other personal circumstances). Mitigating
Center for Social Concerns

The Center for Social Concerns is an interdisciplinary institute dedicated to justice education and research for the common good with communities near and far. For more than four decades, center faculty, students, and community partners have worked to affirm and ensure the dignity and wellbeing of all people—especially the marginalized—and to promote flourishing communities everywhere through moral imagination, practical wisdom, and the courage to act.

The Center houses the Poverty Studies Interdisciplinary Minor (PSIM). Many of the Center’s courses fulfill the minor’s experiential learning requirement.

The Center partners with the College of Arts and Letters to c-direct the Catholic Social Tradition (CST) minor.

The Center offers three types of courses: social concerns seminars (1 credit), summer service-learning projects (3–4 credits), and community-engaged learning courses across the disciplines (3 credits). All courses can be found using the class search (ZCSC) course attribute filter.


Students interested in community-engaged research work with faculty and community partners in many ways: as part of an existing course, an internship, a senior thesis, or special studies class on a research project that aims to generate social action and social change.

The Center offers programs and seminars for senior transitions and career discernment after graduation.

The Center offers events, workshops, and panel discussions with campus partners to advance understanding of civic and social concerns such as voting rights, incarceration, racial justice, immigration, sustainability, poverty, and much more.

The Center partners with over 100 social service agencies and organizations worldwide to offer students diverse learning opportunities.

Visit the Center for Social Concerns at http://socialconcerns.nd.edu/

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject Center for Social Concerns. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

POVERTY STUDIES INTERDISCIPLINARY MINOR WITHIN THE CENTER FOR SOCIAL CONCERNS

Poverty Studies (socialconcerns.nd.edu/povertystudies)

Director:
Connie Snyder Mick
Affiliated Faculty:
Visit socialconcerns.nd.edu/affiliated-faculty

The Poverty Studies Interdisciplinary Minor (PSIM) contributes to Notre Dame’s mission by requiring its students to examine poverty, social injustice, and oppression from the perspectives of the social sciences, the humanities, sciences, and business.

PSIM explicitly recognizes the interconnected nature of the causes of poverty and the problems of low-income families and individuals, and provides a framework that assists students in making the links between the contributions of multiple and varied disciplines. It also helps students contextualize their personal interactions with low-income populations and the institutions that serve them, and make the connections between classroom lessons and real world experiences.

PSIM is an appropriate supplement to every major at the University because it is designed to help students understand how their future civic activity and professional work—in almost any area—will invariably impinge on vulnerable persons and communities.

Requirements. An interdisciplinary minor in Poverty Studies consists of 15 credit hours, including a required gateway course, experiential learning (service learning, community-engaged research, or immersion); elective coursework selected from a list of courses approved by the director on the advice of the affiliated faculty; and senior capstone seminar or special studies/senior thesis.

Gateways course (3 credits). The gateway course introduces students to academic research about the nature, causes, and consequences of poverty. Throughout, the readings and lectures reveal the collaboration across the various disciplines, the array of interlocking problems that lead to poverty, and guides the formulation of policies to prevent and alleviate poverty. Attention is given to poor citizens of the United States and developing nations.

Experiential learning (3 credits). The experiential learning requirement is designed to get students into the field where the concepts discussed in classrooms come to life and disciplinary boundaries are challenged. Experiential learning enhances a student’s understanding of poverty and prepares students for the final capstone experience, whether it is the seminar or an independent research project. The experiential learning requirement may be satisfied by satisfactorily completing one of the following options:

• three designated 1-credit Center for Social Concerns seminars; or
• three credits of internship(s) with community agencies and organizations serving the poor; or
one approved 3-credit community-engaged learning research course.

Three 1-credit seminars offered by the Center for Social Concerns. Participating in CSC seminars is a well-established tradition among Notre Dame students. PSIM students may satisfy the experiential learning requirements by bundling three Center for Social Concerns 1-credit experiential learning seminars.

Three credits of internship(s). Each semester, many Notre Dame students engage in internships with community agencies and organizations working to improve the well-being of low-income individuals and families. Three total credits of internship experience with the same or different agencies satisfy this requirement.

One 3-credit community-engaged research course/ project. This requirement may be fulfilled during the academic year by completing a regularly scheduled course with a community-engaged research component, by participating in a summer service learning project sponsored by the Center for Social Concerns (domestic or international), or by completing a national summer internship through the Shepherd Program.

Electives (6 credits). Two courses from the list of approved Poverty Studies minor electives. See https://socialconcerns.nd.edu/psim-electives.

Capstone Experiences (3 credits). As the final step in the PSIM, students may choose either to enroll in the capstone seminar or to undertake a 3-credit special studies project directed by one of the affiliated faculty. Students must talk with the director at least one semester in advance to work through the proposal process. The capstone seminar is topic-oriented drawing on literature from multiple disciplines. The students will be from different majors and will share the perspectives of their major disciplines as well as their varied experiences in the field, thus ensuring the interdisciplinary nature of the inquiry. Students may also opt for research or other intellectual experience by enrolling in special studies capstone with one of the minor’s affiliated faculty. In this case, the students will produce a project (manuscript, work of art, composition, poster board display of research results, etc.) and will present this project to the members of PSIM at a special colloquium held in the spring semester of each academic year.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject of Poverty Studies, or by highlighting all of the course subjects simultaneously and selecting the “PSIM-Poverty Studies Elect.” course attribute. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

Notre Dame Technology Ethics Center (ND TEC)

The Notre Dame Technology Ethics Center (ND TEC) was established in 2019 to advance interdisciplinary research and education concerned with the impact of technology on humanity. The center’s faculty affiliates and students believe that it’s not enough to ask whether a new technology can be developed and that we also need to be able to answer questions like what types of technologies should be developed, and for what reasons—especially as the pandemic has accelerated the role of tech in all our lives.

A key part of ND TEC’s mission and founding principles is its call to train the next generation of leaders and thinkers to ask what types of technologies ought to be developed, how technology should be deployed, what limits should be imposed, and what institutional designs or constraints should be adopted.

The cornerstone of the center’s educational offerings is a 15-credit undergraduate minor in tech ethics. An interdisciplinary course of study, it is open to students from all colleges and schools at Notre Dame.

The minor’s gateway course is taught by ND TEC. Other courses are offered through the relevant college or school with a TEC crosslist.

Students are encouraged to take the minor’s gateway course—which fulfills the University’s second philosophy requirement—before applying for the minor but are not required to do so.

In addition to the minor, the center hosts an undergraduate affiliate group, where any Notre Dame student, regardless of whether they are pursuing the minor or not, can interact with faculty, explore publishing and research opportunities, and learn about current issues in tech ethics. The group typically meets every other week during the semester.

ND TEC faculty affiliates come from more than a dozen academic units at Notre Dame and explore ethical questions in a number of technological contexts and from a variety of disciplinary backgrounds, so students from a range of majors will find intersections with and complements to their primary course of study.

ND TEC also houses the Notre Dame-IBM Tech Ethics Lab. The center’s applied arm, the lab examines industry challenges and provides practical models and applied solutions for ethical technology design, development, and deployment.

Visit ND TEC at techethics.nd.edu.

UNDERGRADUATE MINOR IN TECH ETHICS

Homepage: techethics.nd.edu/education/tech-ethics-minor
Director: Kellye Mitros
Affiliated Faculty: techethics.nd.edu/people

As companies and governments increasingly grapple with the social consequences of their technical systems, the undergraduate minor in tech ethics helps set Notre Dame students apart by equipping them with a variety of interdisciplinary frameworks to evaluate, analyze, and improve applications of emerging technologies.

By the end of the minor, students will:

• Possess a basic understanding of foundational concepts and issues in technology ethics
• Be able to identify ethical, social, and policy implications of technology
• Be familiar with normative theories that inform ethical thinking
• Know how to address issues in technology ethics from multiple disciplinary perspectives

Students from any college or school at Notre Dame are welcome and encouraged to apply to the minor.

Requirements. The undergraduate minor in tech ethics consists of five courses totaling 15 credits, broken up as one required gateway course, one advanced seminar, and three electives.

Gateway Course (3 credits). The required gateway course is called “Fundamentals of Technology Ethics and Society.” Topics covered include bias and fairness in algorithms, privacy, data governance and civil liberties, surveillance and power, social media, and the ethics of artificial intelligence. Students’ first philosophy course is a prerequisite, and the gateway course fulfills the University’s second philosophy requirement.

Advanced Seminar (3 credits). Topics for the required advanced seminar vary, but through it, students will focus on a current issue in tech ethics. Seminars typically feature smaller class sizes to provide more opportunities for discussion among the students and instructor.

Electives (9 credits). Electives are taught by faculty members from various disciplines—but especially those from the College of Arts and Letters, College of Engineering, Mendoza College of Business, and Keough School for Global Affairs—and have been designated as counting toward the minor in tech ethics. See techethics.nd.edu/education/tech-ethics-minor.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
To see the courses associated with the minor that will be taught during the upcoming semester, visit classsearch.nd.edu, go to the “Any Department” dropdown menu, and select “Technology Ethics.” Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the course listings that are then displayed.

To Table of Contents
Reserve Officers Training Corps Programs

The University of Notre Dame offers the opportunity to combine the pursuit of an academic degree with earning an officer’s commission in either the United States Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Air Force. Students enrolled in any of the colleges of the University may participate in the Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC). Selection of courses in the student’s academic major is independent of those selected for ROTC.

The College of Arts and Letters and the College of Business Administration accept a maximum of 12 free elective credits from the 30000- and 40000-level military sciences only. Credit from the 10000- and 20000-level courses does not count toward the degree requirements and must be subtracted from the total number of degree credits listed on the transcript.

In the College of Engineering, ROTC students who complete the ROTC program are permitted a maximum of six credits of upper-level air, military or naval science as substitutes for specified degree requirements determined by the department. Not more than three credits may be substituted for history or social science. All air, military or naval science credits not substituted are not credited toward degree requirements in programs.

In the School of Architecture, ROTC students are permitted a maximum of six credits of 40000-level air, military or naval science courses as substitutes for electives within the 165 credit hours required for the bachelor of architecture degree.

The College of Science will count a maximum of six credit hours of upper-level (30000- or 40000-level) ROTC courses toward the 124-credit-hour requirements. These courses will be counted as free electives.

MILITARY SCIENCE AND LEADERSHIP

Chair and Professor:
Lieutenant Colonel William Kobbe
Commandant of Cadets:
Master Sergeant Jason Guthrie
Assistant Professors:
Captain Dallas Tankersley; Major Travis Taylor

As one of the premier Army ROTC Battalions in the country, the department’s mission is to educate, train, develop, and inspire participants to become officers and leaders of character for the US Army and the nation. The program does this through a combination of classroom instruction, leadership labs, and experiential learning opportunities focused on developing the mind, body, and spirit of participants. These opportunities are designed specifically to enhance character and leadership ability in the participants and to allow them to practice the essential components of leadership: influencing, decision making, and developing others. Participants become members of the Fightin’ Irish Battalion and complete a planned and managed sequence of classroom courses and practical exercises intended to develop each participant into what an US Army officer must be—a leader of character, a leader with presence, and a leader of intelligence—to enable them to reach their full potential as individuals and as effective leaders of groups. The program affords students an excellent opportunity to serve their country and focuses on the role of Army officers in the preservation of peace and national security, with particular emphasis placed on ethical conduct, understanding officer’s leadership responsibility to society, develop themselves as well as others, and achieve life-long success. The experience culminates ideally with participants earning a commission as a Second Lieutenant in the Active Army, Army Reserve, or Army National Guard. As an organization committed to lifelong learning, participants may elect to pursue one of the Army’s numerous opportunities for follow-on postgraduate study as well.

Student Awards and Prizes.
George C. Marshall Award. An award given annually to the top Cadets in US Army Cadet Command. Winners participate in a national seminar with some of the nation’s highest ranking leaders in Fort Leavenworth, KS.

The Dixon Award. Named in memory of an alumnus of the Notre Dame Army ROTC Battalion, annually recognizes an outstanding senior who has exemplified the highest professionalism, dedication, and service to the Fightin’ Irish Battalion.

The Schellinger/Dukeman Commander’s Award. Named in honor of Notre Dame Army ROTC Battalion alumni and former Cadre, annually recognizes the most outstanding Cadets of the fall semester with a US Army saber for their ability to collaborate as a teammate and be a leader amongst peers.

The Haley Award. Named in memory of an alumnus of the Notre Dame Army ROTC program, a hand-carved Irish shillelagh is presented annually to the Cadet who displays the Notre Dame Ethos of “God, Country, Notre Dame” and serves as a mentor for the junior Cadets in the program.

The McKee Award. Named in honor of an alumnus of the Notre Dame Army ROTC Battalion, a commemorative plaque is presented annually to an outstanding member of the Army Color Guard.

The Jordan Exemplar Award. Named in honor of a contributor to Notre Dame Army ROTC Battalion, a commemorative plaque and knife is presented annually to the outstanding member of the Irish Rangers.

Numerous other awards are presented annually by various local and national organizations to recognize excellence in academic achievement and military aptitude.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject Military Science (Army ROTC). Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

NAVAL SCIENCE

Chair and Professor:
CAPT Lance Thompson, USN
Associate Professor:
CDR Sean H. McCrink
Assistant Professors:
Capt Ruben Pantoja, USMC
LT Joel Lawson, USN
LT James Sciretta, USN
LT James Cunningham, USN
LT William Donahoe, USN

The mission of NROTC is to educate, train, and screen officer candidates to ensure they possess the moral, intellectual, and physical qualities for commissioning and the leadership potential to serve successfully as company grade officers in the U.S. Navy and Marine Corps. The NROTC Scholarship Program fills a vital need in preparing mature young men and women for leadership and management positions in an increasingly technical Navy and Marine Corps.

Non-NROTC students should consult with their college dean or advisor to determine if a Naval Science course will count toward graduation.

Additional NROTC Curriculum Requirements. In addition to the Naval Science requirements, NROTC scholarship students are required to complete other specified university courses. These additional requirements are taken as a part of the student’s field of study or as degree electives, depending upon the college in which enrolled. Students will be notified of such requirements prior to joining the NROTC Program.

Student Organizations and Activities. All NROTC students are integrated into the Midshipman Battalion organization. In addition to participation in all other university organizations and activities for which eligible, NROTC scholarship students are required to participate in specific NROTC organizations and activities such as the Color Guard, intramural athletic teams, the NROTC Unit newspaper and yearbook, and the planning of the Naval Leadership Weekend national conference.

Student Awards and Prizes.
The Chief of Naval Operations Distinguished Graduate Award. The annual recognition of the top graduating midshipman.

The Edward Easty-Smith Award. A sword is awarded to one of the top graduating Navy or Marine Option Midshipmen who exemplified the characteristics of a
Study Abroad

Notre Dame International's Study Abroad offers over 70 study abroad programs in more than 30 countries during both the academic year and summer.

For over 55 years, Notre Dame has made it possible for students to earn credits toward graduation by participating in study abroad programs. Study in another tradition, direct personal experience of another language and culture, and travel, all broaden and deepen the liberal education of the whole person to which the University has always been committed. Study abroad programs are one of the many opportunities open to students seeking an international experience that will complement their study plan.

Without delaying graduation, international experiences make a unique contribution to the excellence of liberal education in the undergraduate colleges and frequently enhance students' career development. Students earn Notre Dame credit for courses taken in Notre Dame programs and their grades are included in the Notre Dame GPA.

During the semester abroad, students are expected to carry a course load of 15 credits. Some courses taught abroad fulfill core University Ways of Knowing requirements. For major credit in any college department, students must consult with departmental advisors. Course listings for hundreds of courses taught in the listed programs are available on the Study Abroad website under Courses and also through Class Search on the Registrar's website.

Qualified students from all undergraduate colleges may apply to spend a semester or a year abroad in one of our study abroad programs. Participation is typically during the junior year, but some programs are designed to accommodate sophomores as well as seniors. Currently, Department of Veteran Affairs educational benefit programs are not approved for use towards study abroad programs for the 2022–2023 academic year with the exception of the London program.

Many programs can be selective and students are encouraged to apply to more than one program. Offers of admission are made in accordance with program requirements, at the discretion of the Study Abroad staff in consultation with faculty and staff of the University.

Students considering more than one single semester or academic year program should carefully review their majors and minors to ensure that such study does not delay the completion of graduation requirements. Participation in a summer study abroad program does not affect a student's application to a semester or yearlong program.

Study abroad programs may sometimes be cancelled due to circumstances beyond the control of the University.

To Table of Contents
Students are eligible to apply for a leave of absence through their college for study in a program offered by another college or university. They may not, however, take a leave of absence to attend international programs at sites (schools) where Notre Dame offers its own study abroad programs. The information published here summarizes the planned study abroad opportunities at the University of Notre Dame for the 2022–23 academic year. However, international circumstances stemming from the ongoing coronavirus pandemic may affect these plans. Please consult the Study Abroad office’s website at https://studyabroad.nd.edu/ for the latest information.

**ACADEMIC YEAR PROGRAMS**

Notre Dame offers semester and yearlong study abroad programs around the world. In Europe, students may apply to go to Leuven, Belgium; Copenhagen, Denmark; Angers or Paris, France; Berlin or Heidelberg, Germany; Athens, Greece; Budapest, Hungary; Dublin or Galway, Ireland; Bologna or Rome, Italy; Alcoy or Toledo, Spain; Geneva, Switzerland; or Durham, London, Norwich, St Andrews, or Oxford, United Kingdom.

For a Latin American experience, undergraduates can study in São Paulo, Brazil; Santiago, Chile; or Puebla and Mexico City, Mexico.

In Africa, the Middle East, and Eastern Europe, students have the opportunity to participate in programs in Jerusalem and Tel Aviv, Israel; Amman, Jordan; Rabat, Morocco; Kigali, Rwanda; and Stellenbosch, South Africa.

Notre Dame also offers programs in the Asia-Pacific region in Fremantle, Perth, and Sydney, Australia; Shanghai, Beijing, Shenzhen, and Hong Kong, China; Mumbai, India; Nagoya, Kyoto, and Tokyo, Japan; Seoul, South Korea; and Singapore.

Additional programs offered in 2022–23 include the Kennedy Scholars in the London Undergraduate Program who undertake independent research and a research seminar course in preparation for a senior thesis. The Rome International Scholars program offers a semester of specialized study in Rome and funding for disciplinary study and/or a practicum during the summer following the semester of study. New this year, Santiago will offer a Sustainability Scholars Program.

Candidates for Alcoy, Amman, Angers, Berlin, Bologna, Geneva, Heidelberg, Nagoya, Paris, Puebla, Rome, Russia, Santiago, São Paulo (PUC-SP), and Toledo study abroad programs need to demonstrate skills in the language of the country to make their period of residence and study fully profitable. These skills may be developed through intensive or other language courses in the freshman or sophomore year. Previous study of the language in high school is mandatory for some programs.

Instruction is in Arabic and English in Amman; Chinese and English in Beijing, Shenzhen, and Hong Kong; English in Athens, Budapest, Dublin, Durham, Fremanetle, Galway, Jerusalem, Kigali, Leuven, London, Mumbai, Norwich, Oxford, Perth, Rabat, Seoul, Singapore, St. Andrews, Stellenbosch, and Sydney; French in Angers and Paris; German in Berlin and Heidelberg; Italian in Bologna; Italian and English in Rome; Japanese and English in Kyoto, Nagoya, and Tokyo; Portuguese and English in São Paulo; and Spanish in Alcoy, Puebla, Santiago, and Toledo.

**SUMMER PROGRAMS**

International summer programs for students who have completed at least one year of studies at Notre Dame are available in São Paulo, Brazil; Santiago, Chile; Beijing and Hong Kong, China; Paris, France; Corinthis, Greece; Mumbai, India; Dublin, Ireland; Jerusalem, Israel; Milan and Rome, Italy; Mexico City, Mexico; Auckland, New Zealand; Warsaw, Poland; Singapore; Cape Town, South Africa; Bangkok, Thailand; Kampala, Uganda; and London, United Kingdom. The locations of the faculty-led summer programs may vary from year to year. The length of the programs and the credits offered also vary by program.

Specialized summer programs include international internships through the Global Professional Experience in Brazil, Chile, China, India, Italy, Jerusalem, Kenya, Mexico, and the UK. See the Study Abroad website for detailed information about each summer program.

Additional summer programs abroad are sponsored by the College of Engineering in Alcoy, Spain; Berlin, Germany; Dublin, Ireland; London, United Kingdom; and Rome, Italy; by the Department of German and Russian in Germany; and by the East Asian Languages and Cultures in China.

**AUSTRALIA: FREMANTLE PROGRAM**

**Semester**

University of Notre Dame Australia (UNDA)

Study Abroad Office | 32 Mouat Street | Fremantle, W. Australia 6160 | Australia

Students in the Colleges of Business and Arts & Letters enroll in courses at the University of Notre Dame Australia (UNDA) through this program. Students enroll in five courses (15 credits) either semester in any combination depending on their major, course requirements, and individual need. All students may take Australian History and Society, which includes an excursion to Broome. A list of course offerings for the fall normally is available around April and for the spring term around October.

**AUSTRALIA: PERTH PROGRAM**

**Semester**

University of Western Australia (UWA)

35 Stirling Highway | Crawley 6009 | Perth, Western Australia | Australia

The Perth program is designed for juniors and is open to students from the colleges of Engineering and Science. Students in Arts and Letters, especially pre-professional and anthropology majors, may also apply. Engineering students may be able to take a technical elective course at UWA and are encouraged to work closely with their advisors to identify appropriate options. All students will carry 30 UWA credit points, which translate to 15 Notre Dame credits. All students enroll in a self-guided, non-credit online course called Indigenous Studies Essentials, which all undergraduate students at UWA complete. Students have the opportunity to engage in research projects and for-credit internships during their semester in Perth.

**AUSTRALIA: SYDNEY PROGRAM**

**Semester**

University of Sydney

Sydney Global Mobility | Level 4 Foss Russell Building G02 | NSW 2006, Australia

The Sydney exchange program is designed for juniors and is open to students from the colleges of Engineering and Science. Students in Arts and Letters, especially pre-professional and anthropology majors, may also apply. The University of Sydney is Australia’s first university (opened in 1852), and it continues to provide strong academic programming and student support as a member of Australia’s prestigious “Group of Eight” research-intensive universities. Engineering & IT, Health Science, Law, Medicine, Nursing, Pharmacy, Science, Agriculture, and Veterinary Science represent just a few of the disciplines that are represented at the University.

**BELGIUM: LEUVEN PROGRAM**

**Semester**

Katholieke Universiteit Leuven (KU)

Oude Markt 13, 3000 Leuven, Belgium

The exchange program at Katholieke Universiteit Leuven is open to qualified juniors and best suited for students in the College of Science. This program operates only in the Spring semester. Students will be able to take courses amongst the many sciences including Biophysics, Chemistry, Geology, etc. and will be taught by top researchers around Europe. Students will also have the opportunity to participate in research opportunities with the faculty during their time abroad.

**BRAZIL: SÃO PAULO PROGRAMS**

**Semester**

Fundação Getulio Vargas (FGV-EAESP)

Casa Verde Building, Rua Silvia, 23, Building 95-10 & 12, Bela Vista, Brazil

The São Paulo School of Business Administration, FGV-EAESP is widely recognized as the best business school in Brazil. Some Spanish or Portuguese proficiency is encouraged, but not required, as FGV offers a wide selection of business and elective
courses in English. Students have the opportunity to take an intensive Portuguese language course and participate in an internship during the semester.

**Semester**

Pontificia Universidade Catolica - Sao Paulo (PUC-SP)  
R. Monte Alegre, 984 | Perdizes, Sao Paulo | SP 05014-901, Brazil

Students with Portuguese proficiency may study at PUC-SP, a top-ranked private university in Brazil. PUC-SP offers courses primarily in the social sciences and humanities, as well as some degree programs in science, engineering and technology. This program is best suited for A&L students with an interest in studying Portuguese, Brazilian Studies, Poverty Studies or Sociology.

**CHILE: SANTIAGO PROGRAM**

**Semester or Academic Year**

Pontificia Universidad Catolica de Chile (PUC)  
Campus San Joaquin | Av. Vicuña Mackenna 4860, Macul | Santiago, Chile

All participants in the Chile program begin the semester with a three-week language and cultural immersion pre-program in rural Chile. After the pre-program, students travel to Santiago, Chile, where they enroll in classes at the Pontificia Universidad Catolica (UC-Chile). Students enroll in two or three classes at the UC-Chile in addition to two mandatory core courses: Spanish for Foreigners and Chilean Politics and Society, both taught by the Santiago Global Center. Students may also choose to apply to participate in a service-learning course, Approaches to Poverty and Development, taught at Universidad Alberto Hurtado, or God in Latin American Theology taught at UC-Chile. All students live with host families in Santiago who are carefully selected by Notre Dame's on-site staff. The fall semester runs from mid-July through mid-December, and the spring program runs from early February through mid-July.

**CHINA: BEIJING PROGRAMS**

**Semester or Academic Year**

Beijing-PKU | Peking University | 5 Yiheduan Road | Haidian Qu | Beijing, China, 100080

The Beijing-PKU program is a direct enrollment program at Peking University that allows students to take their classes alongside local and other international students. The program is recommended for students from the College of Arts and Letters and the Mendoza College of Business, but students from the College of Science may also apply. Students can choose to study intensive Chinese language or take classes in English in a variety of subject areas.

**Semester**

Beijing-TBC/The Beijing Center/ No. 10 East Street Chaoyang District/ Beijing, China 100029

Participants in the Beijing Center program study China while living in China. There is no Chinese language prerequisite. All courses, except Chinese language courses, are taught in English by local professors and practitioners in the fields of Asian studies, business, communication, fine and performing arts, history, literature, philosophy, political science, sociology, and theology. Students are required to participate in a Chinese language class. Each semester students participate in a cultural excursion—Silk Road Excursion in fall and Yunnan Trip in spring—that explores and expands understanding of the history and cultures of China. Students live on the campus of University of International Business and Economics (UIBE) where the Beijing Center is located.

**CHINA: HONG KONG PROGRAMS**

**Semester or Academic Year**

Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUHK)  
Shatin, N.T. | Hong Kong, China

The CUHK program is an exchange program open to juniors and is particularly suited to students studying the humanities, business, engineering, or science. CUHK is a bilingual, bicultural institution with local and international students and scholars. CUHK receives students from over 180 academic institutions worldwide. No Chinese language study is required, and students may choose from many courses that are taught in English or take courses taught in Chinese (if they meet the language requirement). Students may choose courses from the faculty of arts, business administration, engineering, science, or social science. In addition to this, students may also take courses from the International Asian Studies Program. This program includes Chinese, Asian, and international studies courses and Chinese language courses.

**Semester Program**

University of Hong Kong (HKU)  
Puilfilum Road | Hong Kong, China

The HKU exchange program is open to juniors who wish to study in Hong Kong for one semester. The program is suited for students in the Colleges of Arts and Letters, Business, Engineering, or Science. No Chinese language is required. All courses (except those offered by the Department of Chinese) are taught in English. The University of Hong Kong is a dynamic, comprehensive university of world-class standing and a leading international institution of higher learning in Asia.

**Semester Program**

Hong Kong University of Science and Technology (HKUST)  
Clear Water Bay | Kowloon | Hong Kong, China

The HKUST program is an exchange program open to juniors and is particularly well-suited to students in the Colleges of Science and Engineering, although students from the Colleges of Arts and Letters and Business may also apply. HKUST is a top-ranked international research university dedicated to excellence in education and research. HKUST receives students from over 250 academic institutions worldwide. No Chinese language study is required, and students may choose from many courses that are taught in English or take courses taught in Chinese if they meet the language proficiency requirement. Internships are available.

**CHINA: SHANGHAI PROGRAM**

**Semester or Academic Year**

East China Normal University  
CIEE | 3663 North Zhongshan Road | Global Education Building, 4th Floor | Shanghai 200062 China

Study Abroad offers this option in conjunction with the Council on International Educational Exchange (CIEE). The Shanghai Program at East China Normal University is intended for students who wish to accelerate their acquisition of Chinese and is strongly recommended for all Chinese majors and minors. There are three study tracks: Accelerated Chinese Studies; Business, Language, and Culture; and China in a Global Context. There is no language prerequisite, but all students must take a Chinese-language course and other courses on Chinese history, culture, and politics offered in English. Organized group activities complement the classroom experience.

**CHINA: SHENZHEN PROGRAM**

**Semester**

Southern University of Science and Technology (SUSTech)  
Xueyuan Road | Shenzhen, China

The exchange program at SUSTech is ideal for students in the College of Science and the College of Engineering, who will have the opportunity to take classes in English alongside local and other international students on this program. Students will live on campus and have access to over 100 student clubs and numerous volunteer activities to get more involved in the campus and surrounding communities.

**DENMARK: COPENHAGEN PROGRAM**

**Semester**

DIS-Danish Institute for Study Abroad  
DIS Copenhagen | Vestergade 7 | 1456 Copenhagen | Denmark

DIS offers students engaging and challenging coursework taught by faculty practitioners in a variety of programs enriched by field studies, hands-on learning opportunities, and study tours across Europe. Cultural engagement opportunities integrate students into the local culture and students gain academic knowledge and intercultural skills to prepare for a globalized world. Students in design, environmental science/sustainability, pre-professional, and science studies will find a variety of study programs with DIS. All courses are taught in English.
FRANCE: ANGERS PROGRAM

Semester or Academic Year
Université Catholique de l’Ouest (UCO)
CIDEF Office | 3, place André Leroy | BP 10808 | 49008 Angers, France

The Angers program is open to sophomores and juniors in all colleges. Declared and prospective French majors must consult with the Department of Romance Languages and Literatures before they apply for the program. An academic year of two semesters begins with a month-long language intensive summer session, the préstage. Most Angers students take the bulk of courses within the Centre International d’Études Françaises (CIDEF), UCO’s language institute. CIDEF students with advanced French language skills may also register for a cours universitaire directly at UCO. Students will be fully immersed in the French language as all courses are taught in French and students will have the opportunity to live a Parisian life with their host families.

FRANCE: PARIS PROGRAM

Semester or Academic Year
Institut d’Études Politiques de Paris—Sciences-Po
13 rue de l’Université | 75007 Paris, France

In 1999, the University of Notre Dame began an exchange program with the Institut d’Études Politiques de Paris (Sciences Po). Offered as a yearlong or a semester program, the Paris program is limited to students with a high level of French, an excellent grade point average, and a major in history, economics, sociology or a social science. Students will take courses in European economics, politics, sociology, and history, and in French language. Successful completion of a year of study results in a certificate from Sciences Po, which is widely recognized in Europe and the United States.

GERMANY: BERLIN PROGRAM

Spring Semester or Academic Year
Freie Universität Berlin
Boltzmannstrasse 4 | D 14195 Berlin | Germany

The Berlin Program is part of the Berlin Consortium for German Studies (BCGS), administered by Columbia University. This program is designed for students with at least two years of university-level German language instruction and is, therefore, typically open only to juniors. This program provides in-depth study of German language, culture, and society, and the opportunity to observe first-hand the emerging impact of a reunited Berlin—now considered Germany’s cultural, political, and economic center—on the rest of Europe. The program begins with a six-week intensive language practicum; students then enroll in one course (taught by the BCGS directors) that reflects their academic interests, focusing on such topics as culture, politics, history, literature, theater, or cinema, in addition to at least two courses at the university. Freie Universität Berlin offers a wide range of courses in the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences. All coursework is conducted in German.

GERMANY: HEIDELBERG PROGRAM

Semester or Academic Year
Heidelberg Universität
Allee | Hausprastas 133 | 69117 Heidelberg | Germany

This program provides in-depth study of German language, culture, and society. The program begins with a four-week intensive course, Aspects of Society and Culture in Contemporary Germany, which provides the students with at least 60 hours of intensive language training and excursions to various cultural institutions around Heidelberg. Heidelberg Universität offers a wide range of courses in the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences. All coursework is conducted in German.

Greece: Athens Program

Semester
College Year in Athens (CYA)
CYA/DIKEMES | 5 Plateia Stadiou | GR-116 35 Athens | Greece

CYA offers an extensive range of academically outstanding courses and unique learning opportunities spanning a wide range of disciplines from Ancient to Contemporary studies, enriched by hands-on learning opportunities and on-site classes. In addition to Anthropology, Art History & Archaeology, and Classical Languages of Ancient Greek and Latin, students are offered classes in Communications, Economics, Environmental Studies, History, Literature, Modern Greek, Philosophy, Political Science & International Relations, Religion, and Urbanism & Sustainability. Notre Dame students attending this program will study with students from other American universities who are also studying at CYA.

Hungary: Budapest Program

Semester
Budapest Semesters in Mathematics (BSM)
Bethlen Gábor tér 2, Budapest, 1071 Hungary

This program is designed for high-achieving mathematics majors eager to explore a wide variety of topics at the intermediate and advanced level. BSM classes are held at the College International, a Hungarian-based educational institution focusing on international students studying in Budapest, and taught in English by eminent international scholars. Students in the Budapest program have the option to participate in a two-week intensive Hungarian language course prior to the start of the semester.

India: Mumbai Program

Fall Semester
St. Xavier’s College
5, Mahapalika Marg, Mumbai, Maharashtra 400001

The program with St. Xavier’s College in Mumbai is one of Notre Dame’s exchange programs. The India-focused curriculum is ideal for students in the College of Arts & Letters and may also be suitable for students in the College of Science, as courses are offered in a variety of subject areas. Students will integrate directly into the campus community and take courses alongside local students. They will also have the opportunity to work with local NGOs and participate in a variety of service activities in Mumbai.

Ireland: Dublin Programs

Semester
University College Dublin (UCD)
Belfield | Dublin 4, Ireland
Trinity College Dublin (TCD)
College Green | Dublin 2, Ireland
Dublin City University (DCU)
International Office | Drumcondra | Dublin 9, Ireland

The Dublin programs at University College Dublin, Trinity College Dublin, Dublin City University are available to qualified juniors. Students will enroll in courses in their majors at one of the three universities and will also take a course at the Dublin Global Gateway, also known as the O’Connell House. For course offerings at the Irish universities, check the Study Abroad website. The Introduction to Ireland course taught at the Dublin Global Gateway is mandatory for all program participants. The Center may also offer an Irish Literature course during certain semesters. Students will live in dormitories at the respective universities with Irish and other international students. Dublin City University is only for students majoring in Computer Science and Engineering and Business Analytics.

Ireland: Galway Program

Semester
National University of Ireland-Galway (NUIG)
International Office | 7 Distillery Road | Galway, Ireland

Notre Dame students have an opportunity to study in the cultural center of Ireland at NUIG, the largest and oldest university in the west of Ireland. It is a leading research university in biomedical science and engineering, marine science, energy and environmental science. Additionally, NUIG promotes study of the humanities, including Irish Studies, to provide for the study of modern and contemporary Irish literature, music, history, language and culture.
ISRAEL: JERUSALEM PROGRAM

Semester
University of Notre Dame at Tantur
PO Box 11381 | 91113 Jerusalem, Israel

Notre Dame’s program in Jerusalem at Tantur is selective. Proficiency in Italian language is not required; applicants are nominated by members of the Notre Dame Classics department. Acceptance into the Rome-ICCS Program is highly selective.

ISRAEL: TEL AVIV PROGRAM

Spring Semester
Tel Aviv University (TAU)
Tel Aviv 69978, Israel

The Tel Aviv exchange program allows Notre Dame students the opportunity to study and live directly alongside their peers at Tel Aviv University (TAU). Students attend classes at TAU and live with fellow international students in student dorms or apartments in downtown Tel Aviv. TAU offers coursework suitable for Arts and Letters students, particularly those in the following majors: History, Philosophy, Middle Eastern Studies, Political Science, Pre-Law, Psychology, American Studies, and Arabic language. Opportunities may be available for students in the College of Science and the College of Engineering. TAU is about 40 minutes away from The University of Notre Dame at Tantur (UNDT) facility, home of the Jerusalem Global Gateway undergraduate program and the Tantur Ecumenical Institute.

ITALY: BOLOGNA PROGRAM

Semester or Academic Year
Università di Bologna (UniBo)
Bologna Consorsial Studies Program | Via Val d’Aosta, 7-ANT 15 | 40123 Bologna BO | Italy

Students matriculate at the Università di Bologna (UniBo) through Notre Dame’s association with the Bologna Consorsial Studies Program (BCSP), administered by Indiana University. Typically, students are juniors at the time of participation and have completed the equivalent of four, preferably five, college-level Italian courses. Students attend a four-week preparatory pre-session in September before beginning classes at UniBo. Organized group activities complement the classroom experience. Direct matriculation at the University of Bologna, one of Italy’s premier universities, coupled with living in apartments with Italian students, provides a genuine experience of Italian university life and contributes to the attainment of oral and written fluency in Italian.

ITALY: ROME – AME PROGRAM

Semester
Rome Global Gateway and Roma Sapienza
Rome Global Gateway | Via Ostilia, 15 | 00184 Rome | Italy

The Rome Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering (AME) Program is taught by Notre Dame faculty at the Rome Global Gateway in cooperation with La Sapienza. Students will take three AME courses, one Global Gateway course, All Roads Lead to Rome, and one theology course that may vary from year to year. Proficiency in Italian language is not required; instruction is in English. Participants must be approved by the College of Engineering.

ITALY: ROME – ICCS PROGRAM

Semester
The Intercollegiate Center for Classical Studies (ICCS)
ICCS & Duke University in Rome | Via A. Algardi, 19 | 00152, Rome | Italy

A select number of Notre Dame students can participate for one semester in the Intercollegiate Center for Classical Studies, a consortium of 90 colleges and universities under the management of Duke University. ICCS provides students with an opportunity in Rome to study ancient history and archaeology, Latin and Greek language and literature, and art history. Applicants must be at least sophomores majoring in classics, classical history, or archaeology, or must be art history majors with a strong classical background. Proficiency in Italian language is not required. Participants are nominated by members of the Notre Dame Classics department. Acceptance into the Rome-ICCS Program is highly selective.

ITALY: ROME UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

Semester
John Cabot University (JCU)
Via della Lungara, 233 | 00165 Rome | Italy

Students from all colleges can enroll in classes at John Cabot University, an American university in Rome, which offers courses in art, business, classics, government, history, literature, philosophy, theology, and psychology. All courses are taught in English with the exception of Italian language classes. Many JCU courses have been approved by Notre Dame departments for major credit; however, students must consult with their department to confirm courses for their major and minor. All students are required to have at least one semester of college-level Italian or the equivalent prior to application or during the application year and to take one Italian-language course during the semester or year in Rome. For a listing of all courses offered at John Cabot, check the Study Abroad website. Additionally, all students are required to enroll in two courses taught at Notre Dame’s Global Gateway in Rome: All Roads Lead to Rome andExperiencing Rome through Community-Engaged Learning. These courses are taught by ND faculty on site.

JAPAN: KYOTO PROGRAM

Semester or Academic Year
Center for Japanese Studies, Nanzan University
18 Yamazato-Cho, Showa-ku | Nagoya 466-8673, Japan

The Nagoya program is designed for Japanese language majors. Students are required to take an 8-credit Japanese language course at the appropriate level each semester. Students choose their other courses in the areas of Japanese society, literature, religion, business, economics, and history. Except for Japanese language classes, content courses are taught in English, and the subject matter is often placed in a larger Asian context.

JAPAN: NAGOYA PROGRAM

Semester or Academic Year
Center for Japanese Studies, Nanzan University
18 Yamazato-Cho, Showa-ku | Nagoya 466-8673, Japan

The Nagoya program is designed for Japanese language majors. Students are required to take an 8-credit Japanese language course at the appropriate level each semester. Students choose their other courses in the areas of Japanese society, literature, religion, business, economics, and history. Except for Japanese language classes, content courses are taught in English, and the subject matter is often placed in a larger Asian context.

JAPAN: TOKYO PROGRAMS

Spring Semester
Sophia University
Yotsuya Campus | 7-1 Kioi-cho Chiyoda-ku | Tokyo 102-8554 Japan

The exchange program at Sophia University is open to sophomores and juniors who are interested in pursuing either a fully English-taught program or the Japanese language program. Students may choose from a wide variety of courses taught in English, including business and economics, science and technology, and the liberal arts. Prior knowledge of Japanese language is not required for participation on this program. Organized group activities between local and international students enhance the overall experience.

Spring Semester
Keio University
International Exchange Services Group | Office of Student Services | 2-15-45 Mita, Minato-ku | Tokyo 108-8345 Japan

To Table of Contents
In this exchange program, students may choose to enroll in either the Japanese Language Program (JLP), with a focus on intensive language and culture studies, or the Keio International Program (KIP), with access to content classes taught in English. This comprehensive program is specially designed for exchange students who want to study about Japan and East/Southeast Asia in English and to take Japanese language courses as well. Students with advanced Japanese proficiency may take full-time undergraduate courses taught in Japanese.

JORDAN: AMMAN PROGRAM
Academic Year or Semester
CIEE Center | #1 Rifa Al-Ansari St., Khalifeh Plaza #505 | PO Box 13434 | Amman, 11942, Jordan
This program is offered in conjunction with the Council for International Educational Exchange (CIEE). Students choose to enroll in an intensive Advanced Arabic language program or Middle East Studies program. Housing options offer living with a host family or in an apartment. Organized group excursions complement the classroom experience. Arabic language classes are required with elective area studies courses offered in English each semester. The Amman program is recommended for Arabic majors.

MEXICO: PUEBLA PROGRAM
Semester
Universidad Popular Autónoma del Estado de Puebla (UAPAEP)
21 sur #1103 Barrio de Santiago | CP 72410 | Puebla, Pue. Mexico
The program is open to students from all colleges at Notre Dame with the equivalent of four semesters or better in Spanish language. Notre Dame offers a pre-medical program in the fall semester at UAPAEP which includes the first semester of General Physics (taught in English) and internships with Mexican doctors. During the spring semester, students may participate in an internship in a variety of fields such as public policy, business, sustainability, or education. International excursions are also a part of the spring semester. Excursions are coordinated by on-site ND staff. Students live together in an apartment complex or live with host families.

MOROCCO: RABAT PROGRAM
Semester
School for International Training (SIT)
CCCL | Avenue Laalou, DerbJirari | Zankat Elhassani, #11 | Rabat Medina, Morocco 10101
Through the School for International Training (SIT), students participate in one of two thematic courses of study: Migration and Transnational Identity, or Multiculturalism and Human Rights. Each track includes a core course that focuses on the specific theme, language study, an independent study project, and program excursions that enrich an understanding of Morocco’s history, development issues, cultural diversity, environmental issues, and questions regarding civil society. During the field study, students identify topics to investigate for the final Individual Study Project or internship. Special program features include living with a host family and engaging in deep cultural and academic experiences through educational excursions.

RWANDA: KIGALI PROGRAM
Semester
School for International Training
Kacyiru South, No. 24, KG3 | Gasabo District Kacyiru Sector, Kamatamu Cell | Kigali, Rwanda
Through the School for International Training (SIT), the Post-Genocide Restoration and Peacebuilding program examines the origins of conflict in Rwanda and the challenges and opportunities of post-conflict restoration and peacebuilding. The program combines course work with field study during which students identify topics of interest that they pursue for the final Individual Study Project or internship. Special program features include living with a host family and deep cultural and academic engagement through educational excursions.

SINGAPORE: SINGAPORE PROGRAM
Semester
National University of Singapore (NUS)
21 Lower Kent Ridge Road | Singapore 119077
NUS offers a global approach to education and research, with a focus on Asian perspectives and expertise for select exchange students. NUS is a vibrant English-speaking comprehensive university with 16 faculties/schools offering courses from arts and social science to history, engineering, and the sciences. A comprehensive English course list is announced every year and is available online for students to view. Areas of study include arts/design, engineering, English, foreign languages, global studies, health, humanities, journalism, law, life sciences, other physical sciences, social sciences, and sustainability. Most students at this leading global university live on campus in dormitories.

SOUTH AFRICA: STELLENBOSCH PROGRAM
Semester
Stellenbosch University | Victoria St., Stellenbosch Central | 7602 Stellenbosch, South Africa
Participating in the South Africa program allows Notre Dame students the opportunity to study and live directly alongside their peers at Stellenbosch University through this exchange program. Students attend classes at Stellenbosch University and live with both local students and fellow international students in student dorms. Coursework introduces students to South African society and history by exploring topics such as transitional justice, social identity and inequality, agriculture, and the role of gender from a South African perspective. If interested, students also have the option to take an Afrikaans or isiXhosa language course. Though best suited for students in the College of Arts and Letters, opportunities may be available for students in the College of Science and the College of Engineering. Stellenbosch University’s close proximity to Cape Town allows students to explore the varied landscapes of South Africa through numerous organized excursions.

SOUTH KOREA: SEOUL PROGRAM
Semester
Yonsei University
50 Yonsei-ro, Seodaemun-gu | Seoul, Korea 120-749
The Seoul exchange program is open to juniors. It is particularly suited to students in Liberal Arts, Economics, Business, Science, Engineering, Life System, Korean Language, Social Science, and Korean Studies. Yonsei is a private Christian research institution with local and international students and scholars and is one of the oldest universities in South Korea. Yonsei receives students from more than 290 academic institutions worldwide. Instruction is in Korean but students may also choose from over 800 courses that are taught in English, and Korean language skills are not a requirement to participate in the program. Students may also choose courses from the various other faculties.

SPAIN: ALCOY PROGRAM
Spring Semester
Polytechnic University of Valencia-Alcoy
Campus de Alcoy | Plaza Ferradiz y Carbonell | 03801 Alcoi (Alicante) | Spain
This exchange program accepts Notre Dame undergraduate engineering students to study during the spring semester of their sophomore or junior academic year. The program is designed for undergraduate computer science and computer engineering students. Courses are conducted through the Polytechnic University of Valencia in Alcoy, Spain. Courses are taught in Spanish.

SPAIN: TOLEDO PROGRAM
Semester or Academic Year
Fundación Ortega-Marañón (FOM)
Callejon de San Justo | 45001 Toledo, Spain
The Toledo program is open to students of all majors, but is a particularly good fit for those in the College of Arts & Letters due to the program’s abundance of courses in the arts and humanities. Students may study during the fall or spring semester and must have completed the equivalent of four semesters of college-level Spanish before arriving on-site. All classes in the Toledo program are taught fully in Spanish. A philosophy course is offered in the fall only; a theology course is offered in both fall and spring. Credit-bearing internships are available in Toledo. Students may apply for internships in several areas, including government, the arts, social service, and communications. Students can choose
to live in a dormitory with other students, or with a local host family vetted by the program staff.

SWITZERLAND: GENEVA PROGRAM

Spring Semester
University of Geneva (UNIGE), CERN
24, rue du Genéral-Dufour | 1211 Geneva 4 | Switzerland

Through Boston University’s Geneva-Physics program, qualified students have the opportunity to study at the world’s leading center for advanced research in particle physics. This program combines upper level coursework in quantum physics and electrodynamics at the University of Geneva (UNIGE), with directed research at the European Organization for Nuclear Research (CERN). This program is highly selective and open to qualified juniors with a major in Physics and a minimum of two semesters of college-level French or the equivalent. Additionally, students will be required to enroll in and complete a scientific French-language tutorial during the semester prior to studying abroad.

UNITED KINGDOM: DURHAM PROGRAM

Academic Year
Durham University
Stockton Road, DURHAM, DH1 3LE, UK

Durham is one of the UK’s most historic universities and one of the world’s leading universities in the rankings, with academic staff who are acknowledged as experts in their fields and are at the forefront in their subjects. Students participating in this program have the opportunity to engage in a number of research opportunities and are encouraged to work independently using all the academic resources which are available. Modules are taught via a combination of lectures, tutorials or a research project depending on your area of study. Durham University operates in three terms from September through June. Students from Arts & Letters, Engineering, Science and Mendoza are eligible to apply.

UNITED KINGDOM: LONDON UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

Semester
Notre Dame London Global Gateway
1 Suffolk Street | London SW1Y 4HG | United Kingdom

The London Undergraduate Program was initiated in 1981 as an Arts and Letters program and has since expanded to provide an opportunity for all Notre Dame undergraduates from the colleges of arts and letters, business, engineering, and science to spend one semester of their junior year in the London Undergraduate Program. While in London, students take classes offered by Notre Dame and British professors at the Notre Dame London Global Gateway near Trafalgar Square. Notre Dame’s British faculty is selected to include experts whose work is internationally recognized in their fields. Students participating in the program live as a group in Conway Hall, a Notre Dame residential facility with supervision provided by the program. Arts and Letters students who are interested in independent research can apply to be a Kennedy Scholar. Those selected to be Kennedy Scholars participate in a 3-credit research seminar in which they examine research methodologies, visit prominent centers of research and culture, and ultimately prepare individual prospectuses for senior projects. Additionally, they take four other courses offered at the London Global Gateway. Kennedy Scholars will be eligible to apply for various research grants to begin or continue their research in the summer following their semester in London or early in their senior year. In particular, these students will be extremely qualified for a prestigious Kennedy Undergraduate Research Opportunity Program (UKROP) grant.

UNITED KINGDOM: NORWICH PROGRAM

University of East Anglia (UEA)
Norwich Research Park | Norwich NR4 7TJ | United Kingdom

Notre Dame students can enroll in UEA’s wide range of courses in American studies, American and English literature, and creative writing. The School of American Studies has a special reputation in creative writing. The School houses the Arthur Miller Centre for American Studies, which hosts an annual international literary festival featuring notable writers. The UEA exchange program is open to juniors with a GPA of 3.0 or higher.

UNITED KINGDOM: OXFORD PROGRAM

Academic Year
New College and Oriel College, Oxford University
Oriel Square | Oxford, OX1 4EW

These programs provide juniors in the colleges of science, engineering, and arts and letters the opportunity to study at Oxford for a full academic year. Application is by invitation only. Each Oxford college dictates the fields in which they will accept students. It is required that candidates have an overall GPA of 3.8 at the time of application. At Oxford, students participate in Oxford’s celebrated tutorial system. Students work individually or in small groups with a tutor to pursue their major courses of study in depth. Tutors are full-time faculty at Oxford. They include some of the most accomplished scholars in the world in their fields. Participating students live in New College or Oriel College accommodations.

UNITED KINGDOM: ST ANDREWS PROGRAM

Semester
University of St Andrews
College Gate | St Andrews | KY16 9AJ | Fife, Scotland, UK

The University of St Andrews is renowned for its academic strength in numerous disciplines but is particularly distinguished in Medieval Studies. Students with a major, minor, or concentration in Medieval Studies are encouraged to apply. This selective program is open to other majors including psychology and other disciplines for students with a minimum 3.5 cumulative GPA. Students apply in the fall semester of their sophomore year to study at St Andrews in either semester of their junior year. Detailed information for all study abroad programs can be found at studyabroad.nd.edu. Questions for study abroad can be sent to studyabroad@nd.edu.

UNITED KINGDOM: TWICKENHAM SEMINARIAN

Semester
St. Mary’s University | Waldegrave Road | Strawberry Hill, Twickenham | London, United Kingdom

Old College seminarian students participating in this program will have the opportunity to live in South West London and experience interactive instruction at St. Mary’s Twickenham. Designed specifically for seminarians, students in this program live in formation with numerous other seminarians and novices from around the world and will gain pastoral experience in parishes, schools, hospitals, and possibly more specialized placements like a prison or hospice. Students will take courses primarily in the St. Mary’s Philosophy program, augmenting the ND seminarian program curriculum. This program is limited to ND seminarian students only.

DOMESTIC OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAMS

In addition to the study abroad options coordinated by Notre Dame International, there are other off-campus experiences managed by the colleges and departments during the fall, spring, and summer semesters for students to pursue academic interests at locations within the United States.
Califonia: Silicon Valley Semester

Semester
Notre Dame-California Silicon Valley Semester
345 Hamilton Ave
Palo Alto, CA 34301

The University of Notre Dame Silicon Valley Semester Program provides an off-campus study program for students interested in a semester-long experience in Silicon Valley, the global center for technological innovation and home to the most dynamic and exciting tech corporations and startups. Our Fall and Spring experiences will focus primarily on these four areas: part-time internship, Silicon Valley centric courses, networking and career development, and experiencing San Francisco and California. More information can be found at https://california.nd.edu/siliconvalley/.


Semester
University of Notre Dame Washington Program
1400 16th St, NW
Washington, D.C. 20036

The University of Notre Dame Washington Program offers students the ability to study off-campus, becoming immersed in the political and cultural life of Washington DC. In the semester-long program, students take classes focused on politics and policy as well as intern part-time. The Program not only affords students an opportunity to experience big city living and culture, it provides students with a unique opportunity to gain work experience and engage in career discernment. More information can be found at https://washingtonprogram.nd.edu/.

Moreau First Year Experience

“[Education] is the art of helping young people to completeness…”
from Blessed Basil Moreau, Christian Education

The Moreau First Year Experience is a required component of the University of Notre Dame’s Core Curriculum. The course fosters students’ personal development by asking central human questions and discussing important contemporary topics that lead to having meaningful conversations that matter.

Through these conversations, the course inspires students to cultivate, in the words of the Notre Dame Mission Statement, the “disciplined habits of mind, body, and spirit that are characteristic of educated, skilled, and free human beings.” The vision is grounded on the belief that all human beings are created in God’s image and likeness, and therefore affirms the dignity and respect for all peoples regardless of race, gender, sexual orientation, socio-economic status, ability or other forms of difference.

Guided by the Spirit of Inclusion at Notre Dame, the course promotes diversity, equity and inclusion as integral elements of Notre Dame’s education in such a way it creates “a sense of human solidarity and concern for the common good that will bear fruit as learning becomes service to justice” (Notre Dame Mission Statement).

Animated by Notre Dame’s vision of Catholic education, the course believes that personal development is pursued in the context of community in which diverse perspectives, experiences, and backgrounds converge to heal, unify, enlighten, and transform the world. Through the gifts of each person, students are invited to engage with practices of defining, discerning, and developing a vision of a life well-lived.

The two-semester course sequence challenges students to individually encounter and respond to the invitation of personal development. In the fall, the FYS 10101 course challenges students to respond meaningfully to this invitation by meeting the following objectives: 1) deepening self-knowledge 2) defining beliefs and values. In the spring, the FYS 10102 course equips students to apply a deepened level of self-knowledge to meet the following objectives: 3) discern possible ways of living life 4) develop and pursue a vision of a life well-lived.

The course is a collaborative endeavor shared between the Undergraduate Affairs, the Division of Student Affairs, and first-year students. The course utilizes a flipped-classroom model to prioritize critical, independent thinking and discussion as a way of active, integrative student-centered learning. The course speaks to the imperatives of the University Strategic Plan for Undergraduate Education by ensuring that Catholic culture informs an integral part of new students’ education; by nurturing the formation of students’ mind, body, and spirit; by enriching the integration of students’ intellectual, extracurricular, and residential experiences; and by deepening students’ global engagement. More information can be found at moreaufirstyear.nd.edu.

Course Descriptions

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject First Year of Studies. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.
Information Technologies

The Office of Information Technologies (OIT) is the central division that supports enterprise-wide computing on campus for Notre Dame. The OIT provides the products and services that you will use every day to complete tasks related to your studies and jobs.

Notre Dame provides students with an @nd.edu email account hosted by Google. Google also provides students with access to Google Apps such as Calendar, Drive and Chat.

Each student living in undergraduate residence halls and graduate student residences has access to a dedicated ethernet jack, and wireless is available throughout campus.

A distributed cellular antenna system (DAS) in various campus locations provides enhanced coverage for major cellular telephone providers, including AT&T, Sprint/T-Mobile and Verizon Wireless.

Printers are located in each residence hall, many computer labs and other key locations. Undergraduate students receive a print quota each academic year for printing on PrintND printers. Additional quota can be purchased if needed.

The OIT supports computer labs across campus. Students, faculty, and staff have access to these labs that contain both Windows and Mac computers, as well as virtual desktops that can be used to also access licensed software.

The OIT Help Desk can provide assistance to students with computer questions, as well as questions about supported software applications, network configuration, operating system, file storage, etc. You can reach the Help Desk via phone at 574-631-8111 or email at oithelp@nd.edu. It is located at 115 DeBartolo Hall.

An extensive knowledge base (servicenow.nd.edu) is also available 24/7. It can be used to find most answers to your IT questions with the convenient search or automated chat feature.

Students and faculty can also take advantage of a variety of media services through Notre Dame Studios. These services include video streaming, video and audio production, virtual events and post-production services.

Audio Video Technologies works closely with the Office of the Registrar to design, build and support technology-enhanced learning spaces on campus. There are many classrooms equipped with audio video systems that allow students, faculty and guests to present information from a variety of digital sources. Audio and video conferencing services are also available to students.

For classroom presentations or projects, students can check out a variety of audio-visual equipment (cameras, audio recorders, microphones, projectors, etc.) at no charge from the OIT Help Desk.

Computer training classes are available to students at no charge through the OIT on a wide range of software and applications.

In addition to mainstream computing services, the OIT, in partnership with the Office of Research, works with the Center for Research Computing (CRC) to support computationally intensive work, large dataset management, and data visualization for the undergraduate, graduate and campus research communities. The University provides access to national supercomputing and data resource facilities via Internet2. It provides high bandwidth access to about 200 leading research universities and supercomputing centers.

Anyone using Notre Dame computers and network resources must comply with guidelines set forth in the Responsible Use of Data & Information Technology Resources Policy.

For complete information about OIT services and how to obtain them go to: oit.nd.edu.

The Meruelo Family Center for Career Development

The Meruelo Family Center for Career Development serves all Notre Dame undergraduate students in all stages of the career development process. The staff of professionals leverage their experiences and talents to empower students to discern, discover, and pursue meaningful careers to be a force for good in the world.

OUR SERVICES

One-on-One Appointments—Our career consultants and counselors meet with students to assist with self-assessment, career decisionmaking, industry exploration, resumes, cover letters, job and internship searches, and interviewing. Appointments can be scheduled through Handshake.

Workshops—Career counselors host career development skill-building workshops on numerous topics, including but not limited to: resumes, networking, interviewing, and industry-specific job search strategies.

On-Campus Recruiting and Handshake Database—Handshake is the University of Notre Dame’s centralized career management platform where students can research employers, search for internships and full-time jobs, network with other students and employers, schedule career counseling appointments, RSVP for workshops and events, and much more.

Internship Funding Program—This program is designed to aid students who wish to enter into an internship whose pay does not meet the standard cost of living. The Center for Career Development provides financial awards assisting students with living expenses while participating in full-time paid and unpaid internships or research.

Interview Rooms—The Center for Career Development offers 40+ rooms on the 5th floor of Duncan Student Center where students can interview with employers participating in on-campus recruiting. Rooms are available for virtual interviewing and post-graduate exam preparation.

For additional information, contact: Meruelo Family Center for Career Development 504 Duncan Student Center Notre Dame, Indiana 46556 (574) 631-5280 careerdevelopment.nd.edu careerdevelopment@nd.edu

Hours of Operation
• Monday–Friday: 8:00 am to 5:00 pm
• 15-minute walk-in appointments and peer student advisor consultations are available when regular classes are in session. Virtual appointments are available upon request. For the most up to date information, visit: careerdevelopment.nd.edu.
• Virtual appointments are available upon request.
Holy Cross Seminary Formation

The undergraduate seminary (Old College) is housed in the original campus structure built in 1843 by Notre Dame’s founder, Holy Cross priest Rev. Edward Sorin, C.S.C., and 7 Holy Cross brothers. It serves as the residence for those undergraduate men who are exploring a vocation as a priest or brother in the Congregation of Holy Cross. With more than 50 men in formation in the United States alone, Holy Cross is a growing, international religious community with 1,400 priests, brothers, seminarians, and brothers in formation in 16 countries throughout the world.

Old College provides an introduction to religious life and ministry in Holy Cross through participation in daily Mass, the Divine Office, Eucharistic Adoration, spiritual direction, service placements, weekly community nights, retreats, and academics (including courses in philosophy and theology). Students in Old College may select their major and tailor the rest of their academic program accordingly. Old Collegians take all classes with other Notre Dame students and actively participate in clubs, organizations, and other aspects of campus life. They are also encouraged to spend a semester or year abroad. Old College combines a challenging religious formation structure with a complete Notre Dame undergraduate experience.

Moreau Seminary, also located on the Notre Dame campus, is the primary scholasticate (house of studies) for the Congregation of Holy Cross in the United States. It is the formation community for both postulants and for temporarily-professed seminarians and brothers.

The one-year Postulancy is a pre-Novitiate year designed for those with a bachelor's degree in any field who wish to discern a vocation to priesthood or brotherhood within vowed religious life. Postulants typically take 15 hours of philosophy and/or theology credits at the University each semester and have ministry placements supervised by seminary staff.

Upon completion of the Novitiate, newly-professed seminarians and brothers begin their formal theological studies and pastoral training in the Master of Divinity program at Notre Dame.

Postulants, seminarians, and brother scholastics live together at Moreau Seminary with perpetually-professed Holy Cross priests and brothers. They discern their vocation and prepare for active ministry by way of human, spiritual, intellectual, and pastoral formation. They receive regular spiritual direction and participate in a vibrant community life centered around common prayer (e.g., daily Mass, Divine Office, and Eucharistic Adoration) and common table.

Applicants to Old College and to Moreau Seminary must be practicing Roman Catholics in good standing with the Church and of strong personal character, with a demonstrated commitment to prayer and apostolic ministry. Admission is selective, and personal interviews are required for acceptance into both programs. Tuition scholarship assistance is provided.

For additional information, please contact:
Director, Office of Vocations
PO Box 541
Notre Dame, IN 46556
vocation.1@nd.edu
holycrossvocations.org
574-631-6385

Saint Mary’s College

Because of the proximity and rich tradition common to Notre Dame and Saint Mary’s, the two institutions share many activities in the area of academics as well as social events, student organizations, and community service projects. The two institutions maintain a cooperative program permitting a limited number of courses to be taken at the neighboring institution.
Center for University Advising and First Year Advising

Assistant Provost for Academic Advising and Director, Center for University Advising:
Elly Brenner

Director, First Year Advising:
Katrina Higgins

Advisors:
Samantha Cloon; James Creech; Drew Espeseth; David Griffith; Kelly Harrington; Tracey Thomas; Madeline Infantine; Mallory Jagodziński; Kristian Lax-Walker; Erin Lemrow; Cecilia Lucero; Katharine Mahon; Sarah Priebe; Ardea Russo; Adrienne Skinner; Amanda Springstead; Kasey Swanke; Melvin Tardy

Director, Learning Resource Center:
Nahid Erfan Alexandrou

Director, Educational Discernment Initiatives:
Rev. Kevin Sandberg, C.S.C.

Director, Academic Services:
Chris Temple

Director, First Year Student Engagement:
Andrew Whittington

OVERVIEW
The Center for University Advising, home of First Year Advising, offers mentorship, support, and guidance as students cross the threshold into university life and enter their next chapter of scholarship. The Center serves first-year students in a particular way by providing personalized and professional academic advising and transformative learning experiences and resources.

Within the Center for University Advising, the Office of First Year Advising serves as the advising nexus for incoming first-year students. It utilizes an integrative paradigm for student engagement. Discernment, exploration, and academic planning are the essential touchstones for its work. Student-centered advising is one of the hallmarks of a Notre Dame education. Students are encouraged to think of their intellectual growth along a four-year arc, with required and elective courses providing an educational experience with substantial breadth and depth.

First Year Advisors challenge students to: think carefully about how to make the most of their learning opportunities; hone existing talents; acquire new competencies; and cultivate areas of specialization that reflect both their interests and passions. They also assist students in working toward realization of nine learning outcomes. Collectively, these objectives aim to help students communicate effectively; formulate appropriate learning goals and strategies; become good decision makers; gain proficiency in academic planning; engage in learning self-assessment; become integrative thinkers; develop resilience; prepare to become life-long learners; and cultivate those capacities requisite for discernment.

Starting in their first-year, students select courses that reflect their college or school intent, likely major (if already determined), emerging interests, and the University's Core Curriculum. The goal of the Core Curriculum is to expose students to various intellectual modalities for comprehending and interacting with the larger world. These eleven "ways of knowing" are intellectual pathways reflective of several of the University's "Learning Outcomes for Undergraduates." The process of building such a schedule is undertaken with the assistance of members of our first-year advising teams. Specific information on course options for first-year students is found on the Center for University Advising website at https://advising.nd.edu/first-year-and-incoming-students/.

The Office of First Year Advising provides complementary academic support and other programming for intellectual enrichment and to foster connections between faculty members, staff, and students.

MOREAU FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE
A distinctive feature of our undergraduate curriculum is the Moreau First Year Experience, which exposes students to the values informing a Catholic education in the tradition of the Congregation of Holy Cross. Details can be found online at https://corecurriculum.nd.edu/moreau-first-year-experience/.

VOLUNTARY COURSES
Each year, the Office of First Year Advising offers a number of voluntary courses for first-year students. Those projected to be offered in Academic Year 2022–23 can be found on the First Year Advising website at https://advising.nd.edu/first-year-and-incoming-students/academic-engagement/.

CREDIT AND/OR PLACEMENT BY EXAMINATION
Up-to-date information on Advanced Placement (AP), International Baccalaureate (IB), and other forms of exam-based course credit pertinent to first-year students is maintained on the First Year Advising website at https://advising.nd.edu/first-year-and-incoming-students/requirements-and-credits/advanced-credit-and-placements/.

Synoptic charts of exams and equivalences appear below.
### TABLE OF CONTENTS

**Credit and/or Placement by Examination**

41

Center for University Advising and First Year Advising

---

#### Advanced Placement & SAT II Subject Tests for French, German, Italian, and Spanish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SAT-II Subject Test Score</th>
<th>Advanced Placement Test Score</th>
<th>Credits (Courses)</th>
<th>Placement Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>French and French with listening</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790–800</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6 (20201-20202)</td>
<td>30310 or 30320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690–780</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6 (20201-20202)</td>
<td>20300 or 20600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590–680</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7 (10102-20201)</td>
<td>20202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490–580</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8 (10101–10102)</td>
<td>20201 or 20215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4 (10101)</td>
<td>10102 or 10115* or 10110*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>German and German with listening</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790–800</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7 (10102-20201)</td>
<td>20202 or 30000+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690–780</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8 (10101-10102)</td>
<td>20201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570–680</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4 (10101)</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Italian and Italian with listening</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790–800</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6 (20201-20202)</td>
<td>30310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690–780</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7 (10102-20201)</td>
<td>20202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590–680</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8 (10101-10102)</td>
<td>20201 or 20215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490–580</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4 (10101)</td>
<td>10102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish and Spanish with listening</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>5 (lang.)/4 (lit.)</td>
<td>6 (20201-20202)</td>
<td>30310 or 30320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690–790</td>
<td>4 (lang.)/3 (lit.)</td>
<td>6 (20201-20202)</td>
<td>20600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570–680</td>
<td>3 (lang.)/2 (lit.)</td>
<td>7 (10102-20201)</td>
<td>20202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460–560</td>
<td>2 (lang.)/1 (lit.)</td>
<td>8 (10101-10102)</td>
<td>20201 or 20215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>1 (lang.)</td>
<td>4 (10101)</td>
<td>10102 or 10115* or 10110*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If you have received credit for 10101 and you choose to take 10110 or 10115, the APSAT-II credit you received for 10101 will still show on your transcript, but will no longer count in the total credits required to earn the degree. This is because the course content of 10110 and 10115 incorporates the content of 10101.*

To Table of Contents
## INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE—NOTRE DAME CREDIT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IB Higher Level Exam</th>
<th>Grade Required</th>
<th>Number of Credits Awarded</th>
<th>Notre Dame Equivalent Course</th>
<th>Notre Dame Exam Course Credited (if different)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Biological Sciences 10101 and 10107</td>
<td>Biological Sciences 10091 and 10097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Biological Sciences 10161/11161 and 10162/11162</td>
<td>Biological Sciences 10098 and 10099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemistry 10101</td>
<td>Chemistry 10091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chemistry 10171</td>
<td>Chemistry 10097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Economics 10010 and 10020</td>
<td>Economics 10091 and 10092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Writing and Rhetoric 13100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Foreign Languages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Grade Required</th>
<th>Number of Credits Awarded</th>
<th>Notre Dame Equivalent Course</th>
<th>Notre Dame Exam Course Credited (if different)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Arabic 10001-10002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chinese 10111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>French 10101-10102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>German 10101-10102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Greek 10001-10002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Italian 10101-10102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Japanese 10111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Latin 10001-10002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Russian 10101-10102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Spanish 10101-10102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of the Americas</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 10010</td>
<td>History 10091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Mathematics 10550 and 10560</td>
<td>Mathematics 10091 and 10092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Physics 10111 and 10222</td>
<td>Physics 10091 and 10092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 10000</td>
<td>Psychology 10091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social and Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Anthropology 10109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## NOTRE DAME EXAMS COURSE CREDIT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notre Dame Course</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Notre Dame Exam Course Credited</th>
<th>Qualifying Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACMS 10140</td>
<td>Statistics for Business I</td>
<td>ACMS 10091</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 10250</td>
<td>Elements of Calculus I</td>
<td>MATH 10090</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 10550</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>MATH 10091</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 10560</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>MATH 10092</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20550</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>MATH 10093</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20580</td>
<td>Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations</td>
<td>MATH 10094</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
School of Architecture

Francis and Kathleen Rooney Dean of the School of Architecture:
Stefanos Polyzoides

Associate Dean for Faculty Affairs and Curriculum:
TBA

Associate Dean for Research, Scholarship, & Creative Work:
Richard Economakis

Assistant Dean and Academic Director/Rome Studies Program:
Rev. Richard S. Bullene, C.S.C.

Assistant Dean for Graduate Studies:
Samantha L. Salden Teach

Director of Graduate Studies:
Richard Economakis

Acting Director of Michael Christopher Duda Center for Preservation, Resilience, and Sustainability:
Steven Semes

Programs of Studies. The study of architecture has a long and distinguished history at the University of Notre Dame. Courses in architecture were taught at the University as early as 1869. Formal instruction in architecture began in 1898. The Department of Architecture, previously part of the College of Engineering, became the free-standing School of Architecture in 1994. The School offers a five-year program leading to the degree of Bachelor of Architecture, a two-year program leading to the degree of Master of Architectural Design and Urbanism, and two- and three-year programs leading to the degree of Master of Architecture. The professional degree programs (B.Arch. and M.Arch.) are accredited by the National Architectural Accrediting Board, and the curricula conform to NAAB requirements for the professional degree in architecture.

In the United States, most registration boards require a degree from an accredited professional degree program as a prerequisite for licensure. The National Architectural Accrediting Board (NAAB), which is the sole agency authorized to accredit professional degree programs in architecture offered by institutions with U.S. regional accreditation, recognizes three types of degrees: the Bachelor of Architecture, the Master of Architecture, and the Doctor of Architecture. A program may be granted an eight-year, three-year, or two-year term of accreditation, depending on the extent of its conformance with established educational standards.

Doctor of Architecture and Master of Architecture degree programs may require a preprofessional undergraduate degree in architecture for admission. However, the preprofessional degree is not, by itself, recognized as an accredited degree.

The University of Notre Dame School of Architecture offers the following NAAB-accredited degree programs:
- B.Arch. (165 undergraduate credits)
- M.Arch. (preprofessional degree + 54 graduate credits)
- M.Arch. (non-preprofessional degree + 93 credits)

Next accreditation visit for all programs: 2025

While the primary objective of the curriculum is professional education, students have opportunities to explore fields such as business, engineering, environmental sciences, and the liberal arts through electives and building on University requirements.

In the spring of 2016 the School of Architecture completed its most recent NAAB accreditation evaluation and was granted a full 8-year term of accreditation.

Since the early 1990s, the School's curriculum has been based on education in traditional and classical architecture and urbanism. Instruction teaches the skills, cultivates the talents, and imparts the knowledge necessary to produce buildings that represent innovation within long-standing traditions, use nature's materials responsibly, and contribute to building livable communities. The School believes this is best done by learning how recurring problems in designing and constructing buildings and fitting them into existing urban and rural settings have been addressed in the past and adapting those lessons to the ever-changing circumstances of the modern world.

The goals of the curriculum include developing competence in the design of individual buildings, understanding the relationship between individual buildings and their physical and cultural contexts, and recognizing the ethical dimensions of the professional practice of architecture. Architects play a primary role in shaping the built environment and have a professional responsibility to do so in a manner that contributes to the civil life of society. Their work must also help to renew and sustain the integrity of the natural world and promote social welfare.

In addition to the five-year undergraduate professional degree of Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.), the School of Architecture offers multiple paths of study leading to one of three masters degrees.

The two-year post-professional graduate course of study leads to the Master of Architectural Design and Urbanism (MADU) degree, and is for those who already hold a professional degree in architecture (B.Arch. or M.Arch.).

The two-year professional graduate course of study leads to the Master of Architecture (M.Arch.) degree, and is for those who hold a four-year pre-professional degree (B.S. or B.A. in Architecture).

The three-year professional graduate course of study leads to the Master of Architecture (M.Arch.) degree, and is for those who hold an accredited undergraduate degree in a field other than architecture.

The Master of Science in Historic Preservation (MSHP) program prepares architects to manage the care of historic places. The curriculum prepares students to observe, analyze, and reinforce the identity of historic buildings and sites; understand and correctly apply conservation principles; acquire the necessary technical skills to conserve historic places for the long term; design new construction in harmony with historic places; and address climate change and other challenges emerging from the natural and man-made environment. The MSHP program is open to recent graduates and working professionals with professional or non-professional degrees in architecture.

All of these graduate courses of study entail one or three foundational studio courses, a one-year advanced study of architecture and urban design...
including one semester in Rome, and conclude with a one-semester thesis project.

Concentrations in furniture design, in historic preservation and restoration, and in architectural practice and enterprise, are options within the undergraduate degree program. Concentrations are declared at the end of the third year.

Required courses for the concentration in furniture design are Beginning Furniture, Advanced Furniture, Special Projects in Furniture I, and Special Studies in Furniture Design II.


Students in the concentration in practice and enterprise take four courses from the Mendoza College of Business: Accountancy I, Principles of Management, and two other courses chosen from offerings in various aspects of business.

All third-year undergraduate students spend the academic year in the School’s Rome Studies Center in Rome. All graduate students spend a semester there. Some limited scholarship aid is available for the additional expenses incurred in Rome.

The initial phase of undergraduate architectural study is devoted to acquiring basic design and technical skills and developing an understanding of architectural concepts by learning canonical forms of classical architecture and applying them to design problems of increasing scale and complexity. This beginning study is reinforced in the third year, spent in Rome, where 2,500 years of building tradition begin their study is devoted to acquiring basic design and technical skills and developing an understanding of architectural concepts by learning canonical forms of classical architecture and applying them to design problems of increasing scale and complexity. This beginning study is reinforced in the third year, spent in Rome, where 2,500 years of building tradition begin. The program culminates with a thesis design project outside their Western focus. The undergraduate legacy in the context of American urban centers and small cities. They are also challenged by projects in Rome, Architecture began with modest basement studio space but soon moved to a building in Renaissance Rome. In 2014, having outgrown that space, the program was moved to a facility one street from the Colosseum, as part of the newly established Rome Global Gateway which includes Architecture and other scholarly disciplines in Rome.

The Michael Christopher Duda Center for Historic Preservation, Resilience, and Sustainability is the Michael Christopher Duda Center for Historic Preservation, Resilience, and Sustainability. The Center was established in 2012 with funds from the John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation and with the support of the American Institute of Architects and the National Trust for Historic Preservation. The Center’s mission is to advance the field of historic preservation by conducting research, disseminating knowledge, and fostering partnerships between academia and the professional community.

**Research**

School of Architecture faculty are actively engaged in research, practice, and creative work. Key research priorities include Architecture, Urbanism, Preservation and the Natural and Built Environment. Additionally, the School is home to the following faculty-led research labs, many of which are supported by student research assistants: BUILD+PERFORM@ND Building Performance Lab; Daedelus Lab for Graphic Visualization; Digital Historical Architectural Research and Material Analysis Lab (DHARMA); Furniture Design Lab; Historic Preservation Lab; and Historic Urban Environments Lab (HUE-ND).

**Facilities**

From its first quarters on the uppermost floor of the Main Building, Architecture has progressed to ever more sophisticated facilities. From 1964 to 2018 it was housed in the former Lomenier Library, extensively renovated in 1994 as Bond Hall of Architecture. In January of 2019 the School inaugurated Walsh Family Hall of Architecture. Located next to the Marie DeBartolo Center for Performing Arts, and near O’Neill Hall of Music, the site for the new university art museum, and an anticipated facility for Art, Art History and Design, Walsh Family Hall is part of the developing “Arts District.” It is a 100,000 square foot facility featuring classrooms, studios, an auditorium, library, digital design lab, and furniture workshop, in addition to a Hall of Casts and public plaza. In Rome, Architecture began with modest basement studio space but soon moved to a building in Renaissance Rome. In 2014, having outgrown that space, the program was moved to a facility one street from the Colosseum, as part of the newly established Rome Global Gateway which includes Architecture and other scholarly disciplines in Rome.

**The Michael Christopher Duda Center for Historic Preservation, Resilience, and Sustainability**

The Michael Christopher Duda Center for Historic Preservation, Resilience, and Sustainability provides resources in support of the graduate degree program for the Master of Science in Historic Preservation, as well as for a vibrant research and outreach program, including support for individual scholarship, student studio travel for projects based beyond campus and the Rome Global Gateway, charrettes, exhibitions, conferences, and publications. The Center will also house interdisciplinary efforts that engage scholars and practitioners elsewhere in the University and in the wider academic and professional community. In this way, the Center further infuses the Architecture program with the principles of sustainability and resilience which are key to Notre Dame’s mission to be a force for good in the world.

**Richard H. Driehaus Prize in Classical Architecture**

Richard H. Driehaus, the founder and chairman of Driehaus Capital Management in Chicago, initiated the Richard H. Driehaus Prize in Classical Architecture to honor a major contributor in the field of traditional and classical architecture or historic preservation. In 2004, he initiated the Henry Hope Reed prize to recognize outstanding contributions to the welfare of the traditional city and its architecture. The prizes were established through the University of Notre Dame’s School of Architecture because of its reputation as a national leader in incorporating the ideals of traditional and classical architecture into the task of modern urban development.

**UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM**

**First Year**

First-year students intending to major in architecture take the following courses. Courses in italics need not be taken in the semester in which they are shown.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>First Semester Credits</th>
<th>Second Semester Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Writing and Rhetoric/University Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 10250 and 10270*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 10111*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History or Social Science or &quot;Integration&quot; course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 11011. Graphics I: Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 11021. Graphics II: Drafting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreau First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The courses listed below indicate the normal sequence for sophomore, junior, senior, and fifth year students majoring in architecture. Courses in italics need not be taken in the semester listed.

**Sophomore Year**

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 21111. Design I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 20411. Building Technology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 20211. Architectural History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology I: Foundational</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy I: Introductory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 21121. Design II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 20221. Architectural History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 20511. Structural Mechanics for Architects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROIT 10110. Beginning Italian*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year (Rome Studies Program)**

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 34112. Design III</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 34312. Architectural History III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 34212. Roman Urbanism and Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 34012. Advanced Graphics: Freehand Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Course Descriptions

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at [register.nd.edu](https://register.nd.edu). The scheduled classes are offered in Rome.

#### Table of Contents

[To Table of Contents](#)

---

### Student Awards and Prizes

#### Awards

- **Student Awards and Prizes**
- **Student Awards**
- **Student Prizes**

#### Awards

- **Student Awards**
- **Student Prizes**

#### Awards

- **Student Awards**
- **Student Prizes**

#### Awards

- **Student Awards**
- **Student Prizes**

#### Awards

- **Student Awards**
- **Student Prizes**

---

### Course Descriptions

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at [register.nd.edu](https://register.nd.edu). The scheduled classes are offered in Rome.

#### Table of Contents

[To Table of Contents](#)
awareness of ADA, and goes above and beyond the minimum design standard.

Robert Amico Studio Award. Selected by the dean and faculty for design excellence in the fourth or fifth year of study.

Andrew F. Kervick Award for Design and Drawing. Founded by Prof. Francis W. Kervick, former head of the School of Architecture in memory of his father, this award, selected by the fourth- and fifth-year faculty, honors the student whose work in freehand drawing in the fourth or fifth year has been of the highest merit.

Alpha Rho Chi. Selected by faculty, the Alpha Rho Chi Medal goes to the graduating student who has shown exceptional ability for leadership and has performed willing service for the School.

Ralph Thomas Sollitt Award. Founded in 1931 by Ralph Sollitt and Sons Construction Co., this award, selected by the thesis jury, is given to the student who submits the best design as a solution to the thesis architecture problem.

Ferguson and Shamamian Undergraduate Prize. The prize is selected by the jury to recognize superior achievement in classical design for a thesis project and the related investigation of an architectural idea that may serve as an enduring source of architectural inspiration.

Gertrude S. Sollitt Prize for Architectural Structure. Founded in 1931 by Ralph Sollitt and Sons Construction Co., this award, selected by the School's jury, goes to the student who submits the best work as a solution to a special problem in structure assigned in the scholastic year.

Walsh Family Hall Civic Award in Architecture and Urbanism. Given to a graduating student for contribution to a culture of environmental sustainability and civic virtue within the School of Architecture.

Jane Jacobs Award. Selected by the thesis faculty and the dean, this award is for demonstrated commitment to community and urban planning.

Liang Ssu-Ch'eng Award. Selected by the fifth-year thesis jurors and the dean, this award recognizes overall excellence in the study of architecture.

Michael and Julie Hanahan Architecture Prize. Selected by the students, this prize recognizes overall excellence in the study of architecture.

Norman A. Crowe Award. Given to a graduating student for their contributions to the idea of sustainability with respect to architecture and urbanism. Selected by the dean and faculty.

Dean's Award for Design Excellence in Architecture. Selected by the fifth-year thesis jurors and the dean, this award goes to overall excellence in a fifth-year thesis project.

Rome, Paris, Athens Prize. Selected by the fifth-year thesis faculty and the dean, this award is for the scope of exploration and the quality of individual buildings that successfully unite architecture and urban design.

The Noel Blank Design Awards. Founded by Leon W. Blank in memory of his brother, Noel, this high honor goes to the top two thesis projects as selected by the fifth-year thesis jurors.

Rambusch Prize in Religious Architecture. The Rambusch Prize is awarded to a graduating student for the best solution to a problem related to a religious architecture project.

Tau Sigma Delta Bronze Medal Winner. The Tau Sigma Delta medal is awarded to a graduating student selected by his or her peers in recognition of design excellence.

The St. Joseph Award in Furniture. Selected by the furniture design professor for excellence in furniture design and construction.

AIA Medal for Academic Excellence. This American Institute of Architecture (AIA) award honors the graduating Bachelor of Architecture and Master of Architecture student who has the highest grade-point average for the complete course of study.

David M. Schwartz Architects, Inc. Internship and Traveling Fellowship Award. A ten-week paid internship for a fourth-year student and for a graduate student entering the final year of his or her program with David M. Schwartz Architects, Inc. and a one-month travel fellowship involving independent research and study.

Ferguson & Shamamian Graduate Prize. The prize is selected by the jury to recognize superior achievement in classical design for a thesis project and the related investigation of an architectural idea that may serve as an enduring source of architectural inspiration.

Dean's Graduate Award for Design Excellence in Architecture. Selected by the graduate thesis jurors and the dean, this award goes to overall excellence in a graduate thesis project.

The Association of Licensed Architects Graduate Student Merit Award. Selected by the graduate faculty, the ALA Graduate Student Merit Award goes to a graduating student recognized for exemplary achievements throughout the scholastic year.

Leon Battista Alberti Award. For the graduate student with the highest grade-point average for the complete course of study in the post-professional degree program.
Student Association for Women in Architecture – Notre Dame (SAWA-ND). Student Association for Women in Architecture was founded in 2007 by Mollie Code and Danielle Potts through a grant from the Beverly Willis foundation. The club is open to both undergraduates and graduates in the School of Architecture who support the presence of women and promote gender equality in the industry. SAWA meets throughout the academic year with faculty to discuss current topics relating to the field, foster inter-class mentoring relationship between student, and host panel lectures.

Students for Classical Architecture – Notre Dame (SCA-ND). Students for Classical Architecture’s Notre Dame Chapter is a student group focusing on classical architecture in the architectural practice and education of the 21st century. The club’s mission statement is as follows: Architecture has its roots in hundreds of years of tradition. Yet, it is common in today’s architectural academies that the teaching of this tradition be willfully neglected. As students, we want to learn the fundamentals that have arisen from this tradition so that we might incorporate those principles into our own, contemporary, architecture. SCA will promote discussion regarding how best to incorporate architectural fundamentals into a contemporary curriculum. The Students for Classical Architecture will also support local chapters of this organization at all institutions of higher learning. It is our hope that collaboration between these chapters will encourage dialogue between their respective academic programs, fostering a gradual rebirth of tradition in education.

Students for New Urbanism – Notre Dame Chapter (SNU-ND). Students for New Urbanism (SNU-ND) provides education on the New Urbanist planning approach. The chapter also supports New Urbanism initiatives in the local community. Recently SNU-ND worked with the city of South Bend to develop a renovation plan for the city’s Ravina Park. The club also supports student participation in city forums related to downtown revitalization projects including the St. Joseph County Public Library renovation and the South Bend Riverfront redesign. Every year, the club brings planners, architects, and real-estate personnel to give lectures and engage in discussion with the Notre Dame students and faculty to encourage thought and enthusiasm for traditional city-planning.

Tau Sigma Delta. In 1961 the Sigma Chapter of Tau Sigma Delta, the national architectural honor society, was established at Notre Dame. The constitution of Tau Sigma Delta stresses as its sole function the encouragement of high scholastic standing. Election to membership is limited to the top 20 percent of the students in the School of Architecture who have completed 60 percent of their requirements for the professional degree.
College of Arts and Letters

The College of Arts and Letters is the oldest, and traditionally the largest, of the four undergraduate colleges of the University of Notre Dame. It houses 21 departments and several programs through which students at both undergraduate and graduate levels pursue the study of the fine arts, the humanities and the social sciences.

Liberal Education. The College of Arts and Letters provides a contemporary version of a traditional liberal arts educational program. In the college, students have the opportunity to understand themselves as heirs of a rich intellectual and spiritual tradition and as members of a complex national and international society. The faculty of the college are committed to the life of the mind, to the critical and constructive engagement with the whole of human experience. On the basis of a firm yet broad foundation, graduates of the college are equipped for a lifetime of learning in an ever-changing world. The overall curriculum and the specific major programs encourage students to approach issues reflectively, to analyze them carefully and to express their reasoned conclusions with clarity.

The intellectual quest conducted in the College of Arts and Letters takes place in an explicitly Catholic environment. Here ultimate questions of the meaning and value of human life before God are welcome, and efforts to deal with such questions utilize the immense resources of the Catholic tradition. Inquiry and faith are seen not as opposing forces but as complementary elements of the fully human pursuit of truth.

Organization. The college’s administrative center is the Office for Undergraduate Studies, located in 104 O’Shaughnessy Hall. All undergraduates in Arts and Letters are invited to consult with the assistant deans regarding questions about their academic progress, educational and career goals, and any other concerns of an academic or administrative nature. Pre-health and pre-graduate school advising are available in this office. In particular, sophomores in the college who have not yet declared a major should begin their pursuit for academic advising in this office.

Because education is not limited to the classroom, the college also sponsors or helps to subsidize events and also another element of the University core. For example, an upper-level ENGL course that has a WRIT and WKAL may count for WRIT, LA4 or LA 6, College LIT, and the ENGL major.

Curricula and Degrees. The College of Arts and Letters offers curricula leading to the degree of bachelor of fine arts in Art (Studio and Design) and Letters offers curricula leading to the degree of bachelor of fine arts in Art (Studio and Design) and

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Art</th>
<th>Art History</th>
<th>Art Studio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>Latin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>Greek and Roman Civilization</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>East Asian Languages &amp; Cultures</td>
<td>East Asian Languages &amp; Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>International Economics—Arabic</td>
<td>International Economics—Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>International Economics—German</td>
<td>International Economics—German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>International Economics—Roman</td>
<td>International Economics—Roman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>Languages</td>
<td>Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>Romance Languages and Literature:</td>
<td>Romance Languages and Literature:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>Art</td>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (honors only)</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Studies</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Program of Liberal Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience and Behavior</td>
<td>Romance Languages and Literature:</td>
<td>Romance Languages and Literature:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>French and Francophone Studies</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy/Theology (joint major)</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>Medieval Studies</td>
<td>Philology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program of Liberal Studies</td>
<td>Romance Languages and Literature:</td>
<td>Romance Languages and Literature:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romance Languages and Literature:</td>
<td>Romance Languages and Literature:</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>Romance Languages and Literature:</td>
<td>Romance Languages and Literature:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>Romance Languages and Literature:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>Romance Languages and Literature:</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology</td>
<td>Romance Languages and Literature:</td>
<td>Romance Languages and Literature:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology</td>
<td>Romance Languages and Literature:</td>
<td>Romance Languages and Literature:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| The college also offers supplementary majors, but not stand-alone first or degree-yielding majors, in: African Studies (24 hours) Arts and Letters Pre-Health (49 hours) Art History (24 hours) Asian Studies (24 hours) Chinese (24 hours) Classics (24 hours) Education, Schooling, and Society (24 hours) French and Francophone (24 hours) Gender Studies (24 hours) German (24 hours) Greek and Roman Civilization (24 hours) Italian (24 hours) Japanese (24 hours) Latino Studies (24 hours) Medieval Studies (24 hours) Peace Studies (24 hours) Russian (24 hours) Spanish (24 hours) Theology (25 hours) ADVANCED PLACEMENT / INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE CREDIT: The University will not accept AP, IB or SAT-II credits in lieu of University Core Requirements. Similarly, the College of Arts will not accept AP/ IB credit in lieu of College requirements. Certain departments will accept AP/IB credit in lieu of major or minor requirements. See the individual department entries for specific details. AP/IB scores may also be used in lieu of a departmental placement exam to place students into upper-level courses. Degree requirements for the College of Arts and Letters Students in the College of Arts and Letters are required to complete 122 degree-countable credits. They must also complete all University and College requirements as well as the requirements for one major program of study. Multi Counting. College and University requirements are intended to expose students to a broad range of fundamental courses in multiple disciplines or “ways of knowing” deemed essential for a liberal arts education within the context of a Catholic university. Exposure to these disciplines is normally defined as taking a limited number of courses (typically one or two) within that field or way of knowing. Hence, the College offers a generous multi-counting policy between a student’s major(s) or minor(s) and college and/or university general requirements. That is, students will be able to multi-count a course taken to satisfy a college requirement and to fulfill a University core requirement. Moreover, students will be able to multi-count University or college requirements towards their major and minor requirements. It is further understood that University Seminars and writing-intensive courses are designed to satisfy both a writing requirement and also a Colleague, University or requirement of a major program of study. University Seminar, by definition, fulfills a University and a College requirement and is not considered a double count under this rule. Writing Intensive courses may fulfill the WRIT requirement and also another element of the University core. For example, an upper-level ENGL course that has a WRIT and WKAL may count for WRIT, LA4 or LA 6, College LIT, and the ENGL major.

To Table of Contents
A major within the college is intended to provide the student with an in-depth knowledge of a given field. Departments are free to determine the design of the required curriculum for the majors they offer. The College requires only that each major consist of a minimum of 10 courses (30 credit hours) though these courses may multi-count for any University or College requirement, as described above.

Furthermore, for the student who entered the University after Fall 2018 and who chooses to pursue an additional program of study leading towards a second major or minor within the college, the multi-counting rules are as follows: A student seeking an Arts and Letters degree is allowed to count one and the same course to satisfy a University requirement, a College requirement, and a Program requirement (Major, Supplementary Major, Minor). A multi-counted course can be used no more than once at each level (University, College, Program). There is no limit to the number of multi counts a student may use in their degree. Students may cross count (i.e. use one and the same course) to satisfy two requirements in two different programs that require the same or similar courses). This course must be replaced by another course in one of the programs (“Waive and Replace”). For example, a student majoring in two disciplines that require statistics would need (with departmental approval) to take only one such course for the two majors. However it is required that the student substitute another course within one of the majors for the waived-and-replaced course, such that each major will always comprise at least ten unique courses (or 30 credit hours) in accordance with major requirements. The same applies for minors: if a course is waived-and-replaced between majors/and or minors, it is expected that each minor will nevertheless consist of a minimum of five unique courses (15 credits), with another appropriate course replacing the waived-and-replaced course. In each case, however, courses may still multi-count between University or College requirements and major/minor requirements.

### SUMMARY OF COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:

Students in the College of Arts and Letters must fulfill the following specific requirements.

University requirements are described under “University Requirements,” in the front section of this Bulletin.

### Collegiate Requirements

Arts and Letters students are required to take one of each of the following courses, three of which may be double-counted, as appropriate, towards the University Core Requirements designated as Liberal Arts 4, Liberal Arts 5, and Liberal Arts 6:

- Literature
- Fine Arts
- History
- Social Science

Such courses must carry the University attribute attesting to its ability to fulfill a requirement in one of those three core categories. The University Core describes one of the options in Liberals Arts as “Art & Literature” meaning one course that is either art or literature. Arts and Letters students must take both art (FNAR) and literature (LIT).

Additionally, students must fulfill the following signature requirements of the College of Arts and Letters:

- **College Seminar**
- **Foreign Language (1-4 courses)**

### Foreign Language Requirement

The College recognizes that students come to Notre Dame with some foreign language competency, as this is usually a requirement for admission. The foreign language requirement may be satisfied through the study of any modern or classical language offered at the University up to and including four semesters (or similar exposure). This will normally be a minimum of 14 credit hours over four semesters.

Students cannot be exempted from this requirement by placing at a higher level: all students must take at least one semester of a foreign language at above the second-intermediate or second-year/second-semester level. Such a requirement recognizes the importance of foreign languages and cultures in our increasingly global society.

Students who enter the University from a high school program where the language of instruction is other than English may be exempted from the foreign language requirement. Such students should petition the dean of the college (or the dean’s designee) and may be subject to an oral interview and/or a written exam in the relevant language before the exemption is granted.

Students with disabilities that preclude the oral performance component of a modern foreign language will be expected to take a classical language through the fourth semester (or similar exposure).

### College Seminar:

Students with significant oral communication disabilities may petition to be exempted from the College Seminar requirement.

### Writing Requirement

Many majors in Arts and Letters require students to complete one course in their major at the 30xxx or 40xxx level designated as a writing-intensive course. This course may satisfy other distributional requirements within the major. Writing intensive courses require the student to work closely with a professor throughout the semester on a significant written project.

### Activity and Experiential Learning Courses

Three elective credits of the required 122 hours can be derived/obtained from the following activity courses:

- Band (Marching and Concert)
- Orchestra
- Chorale
- Glee Club
- Liturgical Choir
- Folk Choir
- Music Lessons and Ensembles
- Ballet
- Debate
- Social Concerns Seminars

Exceptions will be made for music majors for music lessons and ensembles. If students complete more than three of these courses, these will appear on a student’s transcript, but the extra credits will be subtracted from the student’s total number of hours at the time the graduation check is made; hence, these will not count toward the 122 hours needed to graduate.

### Pass-Fail

With permission from the academic dean, juniors and seniors may take one non-major, non-required elective course on a pass-fail grading basis. These declarations must be made during the enrollment period of each semester, and once made, these declarations are irreversible. Note that some courses do not have the option to be taken Pass/Fail.

### Arts and Letters Degree Credit

Students may not count both examination and degree credit for the same course toward graduation hours. For example, a student who has advanced placement credit for ROSP 20201 may not take ROSP 20201 and count both toward the 122 hours required in Arts and Letters. Students also may not count for degree credit both of two equivalent courses taught at Notre Dame. For example, PHIL 10101 and 20201 are considered to be equivalent courses, as are ECON 10015 and 20015. Students should take only one of each pair but not both. In cases where a student has double credit for the same course, the credits for only one course will be counted toward the student’s degree credit, despite the fact that credits for both will appear on the student’s transcript. A list of equivalent math and science courses can be found at the end of the College of Science section of the Bulletin. The same rules about double credit apply to them.

To Table of Contents
Student Awards and Prizes

COLLEGIATE AWARD IN MODERN AND CLASSICAL LANGUAGES

The Robert D. Nuner Modern and Classical Language Award—presented to the graduating senior in the College of Arts and Letters with a first or second major in any classical or modern foreign language, who has earned the highest cumulative grade point average.

AFRICANA STUDIES

The Wright, Flint-Hamilton & Mason Directors Award—recognizing excellence in research on a topic exploring social, political, economic and/or cultural aspects of the African and African American Diaspora.

AMERICAN STUDIES

The J. Sinnott Meyer Award for Outstanding Service to the Community—J. Sinnott Meyer was to have graduated from Notre Dame in the spring of 1920. Instead, he died in February of that year. Mr. and Mrs. A.R. Meyer of Paducah, Kentucky, established the J. Sinnott Meyer “Burse” in memory of their beloved son. The Meyer Award is given for outstanding service to the community here at Notre Dame and beyond (i.e., local, state, and national levels of service). This award is available to an American Studies senior major.

The James E. and Barbara Murphy Award for Exceptional Journalism—A 1947 graduate of Notre Dame, James E. Murphy entered the world of journalism while doing graduate work at the Medill School of Journalism, Northwestern University. He then joined ABC News Radio Network as a writer/editor. Murphy migrated to the field of public relations, returning to his alma mater as director of public information. From that day until his last assignment overseeing Notre Dame’s 150th birthday commemoration, Murphy’s influence was felt over the entire panoply of activities advancing the image of the University. After serving as the guiding hand of public relations for more than four decades, he retired as associate vice president for university relations. The Murphy award is given for exceptionally submitted journalism. This award is available to any American Studies major or journalism minor.

The Paul Neville Award for Excellence in Journalism—After graduating from Notre Dame in 1942, Paul Neville joined the South Bend Tribune as chief political reporter, then served as sports and managing editor. In 1957 he left to become managing editor of the Buffalo Evening News. Eventually, he was named executive editor of that paper. The Neville Award is for excellence in journalism. This award is available to an American Studies major or journalism minor.

ROTC. Credits received for 10xxx- and 20xxx-level ROTC courses do not count toward a student’s 122 required credit hours, despite being recorded on the transcript. They will be manually subtracted from the student’s total number of hours in the graduation check and/or electronically in the Graduation Progress System (GPS) software. The College of Arts and Letters accepts a maximum of 12 free elective credits only for ROTC students from the 30xxx- and 40xxx-level military sciences only. Non-ROTC students may not take ROTC courses for credit toward graduation except by special permission obtained in advance of registering for the course from the deans in the Office for Undergraduate Studies. If a non-ROTC student registers in ROTC classes without first receiving permission, these credits will appear on the student’s transcript, but the credits will be subtracted manually from the student’s total hours at the time the graduation check is made.

Combination Five-Year Program with the College of Engineering. In 1952, in cooperation with the College of Engineering of the University, the College of Arts and Letters instituted a five-year program which combines a liberal arts program with the requirements of the various engineering programs. Students who complete the combination program will earn two degrees: the degree of bachelor of arts and the degree of bachelor of science in the engineering major pursued. Dual-degree students are eligible to join the Reilly Program in Engineering and Arts and Letters described at https://reilly.nd.edu/undergraduate/dual-degree/. Dual-degree declarations should ideally be made during the sophomore year. No declaration after spring break during a student’s junior year (sixth semester) will be allowed.

Study Abroad. In light of the expansion of Notre Dame’s education abroad opportunities, students are encouraged to participate in University programs whenever possible. For students whose academic or programmatic needs cannot be met through existing Notre Dame programs, limited exceptions to allow a student to attend non-Notre Dame programs abroad will be made on an individual basis after extensive consultation among the students, their faculty advisors, and the deans.

Student Awards and Prizes

The Professor James Withey Award for Notable Achievement in Writing—The Professor James Withey Award is given for notable achievement in writing. The department conducts a writing contest for seniors in honor of a legendary teacher of writing at Notre Dame. According to Thomas Stritch, professor emeritus and a former student of Withey, “Withey was the best teacher I ever saw in action. He was not a prophet, like Frank O’Malley or Joe Evans, and he would not let a coterie or cult develop around him. He taught as a charity, God’s work, and while he had the strongest likes and dislikes I ever saw, he gave each student his money’s worth.” This award is available to an American Studies major.

ANTHROPOLOGY

The Irwin Provus Prize in Medical Anthropology—awarded for the best paper in medical anthropology.

The Julian Samson Award—awarded to the student demonstrating broad engagement with academic life.

The Father Patrick Gaffney Integrative Anthropology Paper Award—awarded to a student who has written a paper that crosses traditional boundaries and draws from a range of different areas of scholarship to develop a fuller understanding of being and becoming human.

James McKenna and Joanne Mack Promising Anthropology Major Award—awarded to a first- and second-year student with outstanding early performance in the major.

The Carolyn Nordstrom Professional Achievement Award—awarded to the student with outstanding performance in academic publication, presentation at professional meetings, grants, and fellowships.

ART, ART HISTORY, AND DESIGN

The Walter Beardsley Award—awarded for excellence in the MFA/BFA show.

Grief Art Awards—awarded to outstanding senior BFA students to defray the cost of their thesis exhibitions.

Emil Jacques Medals for Work in the Fine Arts—a gold and a silver medal are awarded for excellence in studio art to undergraduates pursuing a BFA.

Mabel L. Mountain Memorial Art Award—awarded for excellence in studio art.

The Radwan and Allan Riley Prize in Design—awarded to a senior design major for excellence in his or her respective field.

The Radwan and Allan Riley Prize in Studio Art—awarded to a senior studio art major for excellence in his or her respective field.

The Radwan and Allan Riley Prize in Art History and Criticism—awarded for the best essay in art history or criticism submitted by an undergraduate or graduate student.
Eugene M. Riley Prize in Photography—awarded to an undergraduate or graduate photography major for excellence in photography.

Father Anthony J. Lauck, C.S.C. Award—awarded to a senior BA for excellence in his or her respective field.

Judith A. Wrappe Memorial Award—awarded to an outstanding junior studio/design major. It is presented at the beginning of the student’s senior year of study.

ARTS AND LETTERS PRE-HEALTH

The Dr. Robert Joseph Barnett Award—presented to an outstanding Arts and Letters pre-health senior who has demonstrated, in addition to excellent character, superior academic achievement across the arts and sciences.

The Dr. John E. Burke Award—presented to an outstanding Arts and Letters pre-health senior who has demonstrated, in addition to excellent academic achievement, outstanding leadership qualities through service within and/or beyond the Notre Dame community.

ASIAN STUDIES

The Liu Family Distinguished Achievement Award in Asian Studies—awarded to a senior for excellence in Asian Studies.

EAST ASIAN LANGUAGES & CULTURES

Liu Institute for Asia and Asian Studies Undergraduate Essay Award—awarded to the student with the best undergraduate essay in Asian Studies.

The Liu Family Distinguished Achievement Award in Asian Studies—awarded to the student with considerable achievement in Asian Languages and Asian Studies.

Distinction in Chinese Award—awarded to a senior for excellence in the study of Chinese.

Distinction in Japanese Award—awarded to a senior for excellence in the study of Japanese.

Distinction in Korean Award—awarded to a senior for excellence in the study of Korean.

ECONOMICS

The John Joyce Award on the American Worker—awarded to the best undergraduate short story or poem on the “American Worker,” by the Higgins Labor Studies Program and the Economics Department. (There is also a graduate award for the best graduate essay.

John Harold Sheehan Prize Essay Award—given to the senior economics major who has written the best senior honors essay in economics.

The Weber Award—awarded to the senior economics major who has achieved the highest academic average.

ENGLISH

The Billy Matisch Academy of American Poets Award—awarded to the undergraduate or graduate student submitting the best collection of original poetry.

Eleanor Mechein Medal for Literary Merit—presented to the English major who submits the best original critical essay written for an English course.

The James E. Robinson Award—presented to the outstanding senior English major.

The Ernest Sandeen Poetry Award—awarded to the undergraduate submitting the best original poetry.

The Richard T. Sullivan Award for Fiction Writing—awarded to the undergraduate who submits the best original fiction manuscript.

FILM, TELEVISION, AND THEATRE

The Reginald Bain Award—awarded to a Notre Dame student who produced remarkable theatre projects from any area of theatre during the academic year.

Catherine Hicks Award—awarded to an outstanding graduating senior in theatre.

Joseph P. O’Toole Jr. Award—awarded to the outstanding graduating senior in film studies.

The Award in Television Studies—awarded to a graduating senior for outstanding work in television studies.

GENRE STUDIES

The Boeing Fund for Excellence in Gender Studies Summer Internship Grant—awarded to gender studies students to support summer internships.

The Genevieve D. Willis Endowment for Excellence Research Grant—awarded to gender studies students to support senior thesis research.

The Genevieve D. Willis Senior Thesis Prize—awarded for the best thesis written by an undergraduate at Notre Dame on a topic related to gender studies.

The Philip L. Quinn Essay Prize—Awarded for the best academic essay written by an undergraduate at Notre Dame on a topic related to gender studies.

GERMAN AND RUSSIAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

The Rev. Lawrence G. Broeiel, C.S.C., Award—presented to the graduating senior with the best academic achievement in German.

Delta Phi Alpha German Honor Society Award—awarded to a graduating senior for outstanding achievement in the study of German language and literature.

Jeffrey Engelmeier Award—presented to an outstanding student of German whose leadership and contribution to the life of the department are especially conspicuous.

The Russian Senior Award—presented to the graduating senior with the best academic achievement in Russian.

The Laurens B. Thomas Scholarship—awarded by the Russian faculty to an outstanding Russian major who exhibits financial need.

HISTORY

The Monsignor Francis A. O’Brien Prize—presented to the senior who has achieved distinction with the best essay in history.

The O’Connell Award—an annual award for the best sophomore or junior essay in history.

The O’Hagan Award—awarded to the undergraduate who has submitted the best original essay on a phase of Irish history.

The Senior Honors Thesis Award—awarded for the best history thesis by a senior history major.

IRISH LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

The Brother Simon Prize for Distinction in Irish—for excellence in Irish language and literature.

IRISH STUDIES

The Donald and Marilyn Kough Award—for excellence in Irish Studies.

JOHN J. REILLY CENTER

John Jay Reilly Scholar in Arts and Letters and Engineering Dual Degree Award—for exhibiting high standards of excellence and outstanding academic achievement.

MEDIEVAL STUDIES

Robert M. Conway Prize in Medieval Studies—given to a graduating senior who has written the best essay on a medieval subject.
SERVICE AWARDS

MUSIC

Department of Music Senior Award—awarded to an outstanding senior in the Music Department.

PHILOSOPHY

The Dockweiler Medal for Philosophy—presented to the senior submitting the best essay on a philosophical subject.

The John A. Oesterle Award in Philosophy—awards given when merited to graduating philosophy majors for excellence in philosophy.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

The Gary F. Barnabo Political Science Writing Award—awarded for the best paper contributing to nonviolent solutions to world conflicts.

Paul Bartholomew Essay Prize—awarded to the senior major submitting the best senior honors essay in the field of American politics or political theory.


The Stephen Kertesz Prize—awarded to a senior major submitting the best senior honors essay in the field of international relations or comparative politics.

The Rooney Center for the Study of American Democracy Award—awarded to the student who submits the best senior honors thesis in the field of American politics.

PROGRAM OF LIBERAL STUDIES

The Otto A. Bird Award—awarded to the Program of Liberal Studies student who submits the best senior essay.

The Susan Marie Clements Award—awarded to a woman among the Program of Liberal Studies graduating seniors who exemplifies outstanding qualities of scholarly achievement, industry, compassion, and service.

The Edward J. Cronin Award—awarded annually to a student who submits the best essay in a Program of Liberal Studies course.

The Willis D. Nutting Award—given to the senior major who best embodies the department’s high teaching and learning ideals.

The Stephen Rogers Award—awarded to a graduating Program of Liberal Studies senior pursuing graduate study.

PSYCHOLOGY

The John F. Santos Award for Distinctive Achievement in Psychology—to a psychology major in recognition of outstanding achievement in research, academic performance, and student-life activities.

Senior Recognition Award in Psychology—given in recognition of outstanding achievement in research, academic performance, and student-life activities, while pursuing a major course of study in psychology.

ROMANCE LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

Robert D. Nunner Award—presented to the graduating senior in the College of Arts and Letters with a first or second major in any classical or modern foreign language who has earned the highest cumulative grade point average.

Endowment for Excellence Award in Romance Languages and Literatures—presented to a graduating senior for excellence in Romance languages and literatures.

Walter Langford Awards for Excellence in Spanish Literature and Excellence in French Literature—two awards—to the graduating senior majors in French and Spanish literature whose work was deemed most outstanding by the Romance languages and literatures faculty.

The Joseph Isalo Bosco Senior Award—awarded to a graduating senior for excellence in Italian Studies.

SOCIOLGY

The Margaret Eisch Memorial Prize in Sociology—awarded to an outstanding graduating senior majoring in sociology.

The Sociology Major Essay Award—presented to the senior sociology major who has written the best essay.

THEOLOGY

The Gertrude Austin Marti Award in Theology—presented to a graduating senior who has evidenced qualities of personal character and academic achievement in theological studies.

The Rev. Joseph H. Cavanaugh, C.S.C., Award—awarded to the senior who has evidenced high qualities of personal character and overall contribution to the academic community.

LITERATURES

The Margaret Eisch Memorial Prize in Sociology—awarded to an outstanding graduating senior majoring in sociology.

The Sociology Major Essay Award—presented to the senior sociology major who has written the best essay.

THEOLOGY

The Gertrude Austin Marti Award in Theology—presented to a graduating senior who has evidenced qualities of personal character and academic achievement in theological studies.

The Rev. Joseph H. Cavanaugh, C.S.C., Award—awarded to the senior who has evidenced high qualities of personal character and academic achievement, particularly in theological studies.

Service Awards

AMERICAN STUDIES

J. Sinnott Meyers Award—awarded to a senior in American Studies for outstanding service to the academic community.

ECONOMICS

Lawrence J. Lewis Award—awarded to the senior in the Department of Economics who has best distinguished himself or herself in community service.

MUSIC

Band Vice President Prize—annual award to the elected vice president of the band.

Terry Baum Secretary Prize—awarded to the secretary of the band and presented by the University of Notre Dame.

Halland President’s Prize—annual award for the outgoing president of the band.

Thomas J. Kirschner Band Treasurer Prize—annual award to the elected band treasurer.

The Kobak Memorial Scholarship—for outstanding instrument achievement for band.

Robert F. O’Brien Award—for outstanding service and dedication to the band.

Outstanding Band Member Award—for loyalty, dedication, and leadership.

Outstanding Marching Band Award—awarded for dedication, ability, and leadership during marching band season.

The Daniel H. Pektke Memorial Award—presented to two underclassmen in the Notre Dame Glee Club in recognition of musical leadership, exemplary personal character and overall contribution to the success of the group.

Gerald J. Smith Memorial Award—awarded for citizenship and loyalty to band.

Social Chairperson Award—plaque given annually to the social chairperson in appreciation for dedication and service to the Notre Dame bands.

PEACE STUDIES

The Peter Yarrow Award in Peace Studies—awarded to an outstanding student in Peace Studies with a commitment to justice and service work.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

George Brinkley Service Award—awarded to the student who best exemplifies the Political Science Department’s ideal of public service through service to the department, the University, or the wider community.
Special Arts and Letters Requirements

Language Requirement. Students without Advanced Placement or SAT II credit, but who come with some background in the language they elect will be placed by examinations given during first-year orientation and prior to spring preregistration. Departmental placement exams will not be credit-bearing. Students may receive up to 8 hours of credit based on their scores on the AP and SAT II tests. If, for some reason, more than 8 hours of credit appear on the transcript, the credits beyond 8 will be non-counted and will be manually subtracted from the total number of degree credits counting for graduation. Regardless of the scores on these exams, it is impossible for a student to test out of the language requirement in the College of Arts and Letters. Every student in arts and letters must take at least one course at the appropriate level that deals with texts in the original language. For the specific details of a given language offering or program, check with the relevant department.

College Seminar. The College Seminar is a unique one-semester course shared by all students earning a degree in the College of Arts and Letters. Typically taken in the sophomore year, the course offers students an introduction to the diversity and distinctive focus of arts and letters at the University of Notre Dame. Specific sections of the College Seminars vary in their topics and texts, but all feature an interdisciplinary approach, commitment to engaging important questions, employment of major works, and emphasis on the development of oral skills. Every College Seminar syllabus will include works that approach the topic from the perspective of each of the three divisions of the college: the arts, humanities, and social sciences.

College Seminar fulfills the CSEM requirement and cannot fulfill any other requirement.

Arts and Letters Programs

The programs offered by the College of Arts and Letters include majors, supplementary majors, and minors, which may be either departmental or interdisciplinary. Every student in the college must complete one major sequence. Supplementary majors and minors are optional and may be taken to supplement or enhance a student’s major but do not lead to graduation in and of themselves.
Electives

In addition to the university and college requirements and the major requirements, the balance of a student’s usual five-course-per-semester program consists of elective courses, which can be drawn from the offerings of any department or college that are open to non-majors who have met the necessary prerequisites.

Africana Studies

Chair:
Mark Sanders, Professor, English and Africana Studies

Faculty:
Paulinus Odoozor, Professor, Theology and Africana Studies  
(The Rev.) Hugh R. Page Jr., Vice President and Associate Provost for Undergraduate Studies; Professor, Theology and Africana Studies  
Richard B. Pierce, John Cardinal O’Hara, C.S.C., Associate Professor, History and Africana Studies  
Dianne Pinderhughes, Rev. Edmund P. Joyce, C.S.C. Professor, Africana Studies and Political Science  
Maria McKenna, Professor of the Practice, Africana Studies and Education, Schooling, and Society  
Ernest Morrell, Professor, Africana Studies, English, and IEI; Coyle Professor of Literacy Education; Associate Dean, Arts & Letters  
Mark Sanders, Professor, Africana Studies and English; Director, Race and Resilience Initiative  
Scott Alves Barton, Assistant Professor, Africana Studies  
Bernard Forjwuor, Assistant Professor, Africana Studies  
Zachary Sell, Assistant Professor, Africana Studies

Emeritus Faculty:
Stuart Greene, Africana Studies and English

Affiliated, Concurrent, and Adjunct Faculty:
Steven Battin, Assistant Professor, Systematic Theology  
Jaimie Bleck, Associate Professor, Political Science  
Catherine Bolten, Associate Professor, Anthropology  
Jon Coleman, Professor, History  
Darren Davis, Professor, Political Science  
Robert A. Dowd C.S.C., Associate Professor, Political Science; Assistant Provost  
La Donna Forsgen, Associate Professor, Film, Television, and Theatre  
Korey Garibaldi, Assistant Professor, American Studies  
Karen Graubart, Associate Professor, History  
Cyrainna Johnson-Roullier, Associate Professor, English  
Emmanuel Katongole, Associate Professor, World Religions and World Church  
Paul V. Kollman C.S.C., Associate Professor, Theology  
Erin McDonnell, Associate Professor, Sociology  
Rory M. McVeigh, Professor, Sociology  
Mariel Moreno, Associate Professor, Spanish  
Leslie L. Morgan, Associate Faculty Librarian  
Chanté Mouton Kinyon, Assistant Professor, English  
Paul Ocebock, Assistant Professor, History  
Rahul Oka, Ford Family Assistant Professor, Anthropology

Karen Richman, Director, Undergraduate Studies Institute for Latino Studies and Creole Language and Culture Program  
Jason Ruiz, Associate Professor, American Studies  
Sophie White, Professor, American Studies  
Todd David Whitmore, Associate Professor, Theology

Office Coordinator: Gayle Carter, Africana Studies, 631-0397

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Dr. Bernard Forjwuor.

The Department of Africana Studies at the University of Notre Dame is dedicated to the holistic and integrative study of Africans and people of African descent in the Americas and the global diaspora. Building on the legacy of the former African and African American Studies Program (1967–2005), the department emphasizes a cross-regional, cross-cultural perspective, a comparative analysis of and between different diasporan groups and the national and global contexts they inhabit. This multidisciplinary department seeks to explore the history, society, politics, economic development, philosophical, theological and theoretical perspectives, literature, arts, religions, and cultures of the peoples of Africa and the African diaspora. Its comparative and relational focus highlights the connections between culture, race, gender, class, nationality, and other categories of identity and experience.

The Department of Africana Studies aspires to become a center for academic and community activity, an innovative centerpiece for the University of Notre Dame. Undergraduates draw on a range of academic and community activities designed to stimulate intellectual inquiry, excellence in scholarship, and creative engagement.

Program of Studies. The major, supplementary major, and minor in Africana Studies offer: (1) a disciplined and rigorous intellectual environment to study the histories, literatures, languages, and cultures of African and Afrodiasporan peoples; and (2) an intellectual appreciation of the richness, diversity, and complexity of the African American experience—particularly when it is viewed within national and global contexts.

The department also has opportunities for dialogue, reflection, and social engagement within and beyond the classroom. Upon completion of all requirements, students will have received both a solid introduction to the discipline of Africana Studies and an appreciation of how it interfaces with other areas in the humanities, arts, social sciences, and theological disciplines.

Africana Studies degree options for Notre Dame undergraduates consist of a major (30 credit hours), including a "capstone" experience consisting of a senior project or thesis, an interdisciplinary minor (15 credit hours), and a supplementary major (24 credit hours).
The Department of Africana Studies will accept one University Seminar taught in Africana Studies (AFST 13181/13184) as an elective course for our majors and minors. Additionally, the Department will accept the AP Research Seminar: African Diaspora course with a score of five for one elective course for our majors and minors. Students may multi-count an unlimited number of major and minor requirements with college and university requirements where applicable attributes apply.

**Major (30 credit hours)**

*Introduction to Africana Studies (3 credit hours)*

**Interdisciplinary Requirement (9 credit hours)**

Students will choose one AFST course from each of the following disciplines: literature/fine arts, history, and social science.

**Senior Project or Senior Thesis (6 credit hours)**

*Four elective AFST courses (12 credit hours)*

**Supplementary Major (24 credit hours)**

*Introduction to Africana Studies (3 credit hours)*

**Interdisciplinary Requirement (9 credit hours)**

Students will choose one AFST course from each of the following disciplines: literature/fine arts, history, and social science.

*Four elective AFST courses (12 credit hours)*

**Minor (15 credit hours)**

*Introduction to Africana Studies (3 credit hours)*

**Interdisciplinary Requirement (9 credit hours)**

Students will choose one course from each of the following disciplines: literature/fine arts, history, and social science.

*One elective AFST course (3 credit hours)*

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject Africana Studies. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

---

**American Studies**

**Chair:**

Jason Ruiz

**Director of Undergraduate Studies:**

Pete Cajka

**W. Harold and Martha Welch Professor in American Studies**

Thomas Tweed

**Professors:**

Kathleen Sprows Cummins; Erika Doss; Thomas Tweed; Sophie White

**Associate Professors:**

Annie Gilbert Coleman; Perin Gurel; Jason Ruiz

**Assistant Professors:**

Ashlee Bird; Laurel Daen; Korey Garibaldi; Jennifer Huynh

**Assistant Teaching Professors:**

Peter Cajka; Katherine Walden

**Adjunct Assistant Professor:**

Jason Kelly

** Concurrent Faculty:**

- Gail Bederman (History); Jon Coleman (History); Brian Collier (ACE); James Collins (Film, Television and Theatre); Patrick Griffin (History); Sandra Gustafson (English); Darlene Hampton (AL); Cyraína Johnson-Roullier (English); Michael Kackman (FTT); Mary Celeste Kearney (FTT); Kate Marshall (English); Timothy Matovina (Theology); Terry McDonnell (Sociology); John McGreevy (History); Rebecca McKenna (History); Susan Ohmer (Film, Television, and Theatre); Richard Pierce (History); Dianne Pinderhughes (History); Kerry Temple (Notre Dame Magazine); Laura Dasso Walls (English); Pamela Wojcik (Film, Television and Theatre).

The **Discipline.** Since its inception in the late 1930s, the discipline of American Studies has aimed to foster new understandings of America and its multiple peoples and cultures in a rapidly changing world. Its focus on the historical and intellectual underpinnings of the cultures, societies, religions, and politics of colonial America and the United States has continually returned to one central question: What does it mean to be an American? As the answers to this question have changed in response to demographic, economic, and political transformations, the discipline of American Studies has continually re-examined its methods and central questions. Shifting from an earlier emphasis on American uniqueness, or exceptionalism, American Studies has been for the past several decades the academic discipline most creatively and rigorously engaged in analyzing the complex and multi-layered expressions of American pluralism and diversity.

**Program of Studies.** American Studies offers interdisciplinary perspectives on American cultures and societies, American identities, and American political cultures and institutions. The curriculum introduces students to the major ideas and methods of the discipline, hones critical understandings of these methods in advanced courses, and ends with senior level seminars aimed at the highest level of research. To add stature and credibility to the major, a 6-credit Senior Thesis is offered, allowing exceptional students the opportunity to sharpen their critical abilities and improve their research techniques by developing a year-long project.

Students are introduced to the themes and issues dominant in American Studies (AMST) in Introduction to American Studies, taken at the freshman or sophomore level and intended as a gateway to the major. This required course, which explores key concepts, texts, and methods in American Studies and familiarizes students with the discipline’s working vocabulary and practices, is offered in the fall semester, and should be taken before students take AMST courses at the 30000 level. It may be taken concurrently with a 30000-level course in AMST, pending approval of a faculty advisor in American Studies.

The introductory course is followed by eight different upper-level courses in AMST, each of which continues to explore concepts, texts, and methods particular to the discipline of American Studies.

Of the eight upper-level courses, up to two “outside” courses may be taken from different departments, either on campus or through an off-campus Notre Dame program, as long as they are cross-listed with American Studies or otherwise approved by the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

Finally, AMST majors complete their coursework with the Senior Seminar in American Studies, a required 40000-level course which serves as a capstone to the major. Requirements include seminar-style discussions and a significant research project.

**American Studies Major Requirements:**

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Letters and 30 credit hours in American Studies, including the introduction to American Studies, 8 upper-level courses, and a senior seminar.

**Internships.** Students are encouraged to pursue internships over the summer and during the semester that enhance and apply their coursework in American Studies. If the internship is not paid and relates to American Studies, students may earn elective credit for that experience, upon approval from the Director of Undergraduate Studies. For further details, please review the description for the course AMST 25001 “Internship in American Studies.”

**Study Abroad.** Upon approval of the Director of Undergraduate Studies, students may take up to 6 credit hours of course work abroad towards the major.
American Studies Senior Thesis. A senior thesis is a year-long research project developed with a faculty advisor that attempts to make a contribution to the field of American Studies. The final project may take on a variety of forms, including a scholarly paper, narrative nonfiction essay, journalistic article or series of articles, documentary film, or museum exhibition. The opportunity to write a Senior Thesis in American Studies is open to any major with a GPA of 3.5 or higher within the major as of January of their junior year. In exceptional circumstances students with a GPA below 3.5 may apply. Writing a thesis is a chance to do original research and explore a topic of your choice, to develop a deeper relationship with a faculty member, and to put what you've learned as an American Studies major into practice. It is also a significant commitment. Students need one if they want to earn departmental honors in American Studies, but they do not need one to satisfy the requirements for the major. Students writing a senior thesis must register for 6 credit hours in addition to the 30 required for the major, distributed as noted below. Note: Students writing a senior thesis may substitute the senior seminar requirement with one additional 30000-level course.

Students choosing to write a senior thesis will submit a formal application to the department by April 1 of their junior year, which requires: 1) An idea for the project, including central research questions, sources and research that will answer those questions, the student's method or approach, and the shape of the final project; 2) A primary advisor who has agreed to help with the project. The primary advisor must be a full-time faculty member in AMST and will be the instructor for the record of the thesis project; 3) Information on grants applied for and won. Application forms and additional information are available through the departmental website.

Once accepted, students should confirm their plans with their primary advisor and be sure to register in the fall for the Senior Thesis AMST 47909 (3 credit hours). This course is limited to thesis writers, will meet during a regular class time, and is required. It is designed to help students develop their thesis projects, conduct research, and think about how their work relates to the field of American Studies. Students will work closely with the instructor and their primary advisor, and less formally with a secondary reader of their choice. Students writing a thesis and thus enrolled in the Senior Thesis AMST 47909 have the option to take, as their tenth class required for the major, either a senior seminar or an additional "inside" 30000-level class.

In the spring students will register for Senior Thesis Writing AMST 47910 (3 credit hours). This course is independent work with the primary advisor; students will complete their research and writing, as well as plan and give presentations of their work. The final senior thesis project is due in early April.

Thesis writers are expected to fulfill all the requirements for the major and remain in good academic standing. Those who fail to show good progress or maintain a satisfactory GPA will be asked to abandon their thesis project. Theses will be evaluated by both the primary advisor and secondary reader. Students will present their projects to students and faculty in April at the departmental celebration of research; presentation at the Notre Dame Undergraduate Scholar's Conference is encouraged. Every thesis will be honored at the departmental commencement event and recognized on the departmental website.

Departmental Honors. Completion of a senior thesis is a central requirement for earning departmental honors, but not the only one. Honors in American Studies will be conferred upon graduating seniors in three levels: highest honors, high honors, and honors, based on 1) the originality and significance of the student's senior thesis; 2) the excellence of the student's GPA in the major as of January senior year; and 3) the student's degree of engagement with the field of American Studies, as demonstrated by participation in relevant lectures, conferences, internships, grants and fellowships, conversations with scholars, and completion of additional advanced courses. All students receiving honors will be recognized at the departmental commencement ceremony. For more information see the departmental website or contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All of the courses associated with this academic major can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting one or more of the following subjects:

• American Studies
• Journalism, Ethics & Democracy

Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

Anthropology

Chair:
Mark R. Schurr
Edmund P. Joyce Professors of Anthropology:
Roberto A. Da Matta (emeritus); James J. McKenna (emeritus)

Professors:
Susan Blum; Meredith S. Chesson; Ian Kuijt;
Carolyn Nordstrom (emerita); Irwin Press (emeritus); Mark R. Schurr

Associate Professors:
Maurizio Albahari; Christopher Ball; Catherine Bolten; Alex E. Chávez; Rev. Patrick D. Gaffney, C.S.C. (emeritus); Lee T. Gettler; Donna Glowacki; Joanne M. Mack (emerita);
Kenneth E. Moore (emeritus); Susan G. Sheridan; Vania Smith-Oka

Associate Professor of the Practice:
Eric Haanstad

Assistant Professors:
Mark Gottliko; Aaron Michka, C.S.C.; Luis Felipe R. Murillo; Cara Ocebock; Aidan Scale-Feldman

Director of Graduate Studies
Christopher Ball

Director of Undergraduate Studies
Eric Haanstad

Affiliated Faculty
Ann-Marie Conrado, Associate Professor, Art, Art History and Design; Diarmuid Ó Giolláin, Professor, Department of Irish Language and Literature; David Hernandez, Associate Professor, Department of Classics; Carlos Jáuregui, Associate Professor, Romance Languages; Peter Jeffery, Professor, Department of Music; Julia Kowalski, Assistant Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Rahul Oká, Associate Research Professor, Anthropology and Keough School of Global Affairs; Matthew Ravosa, Professor, Department of Biological Sciences; Karen Richman, Professor of the Practice, Institute for Latino Studies; Robert Walls, Assistant Professor, Department of American Studies; Todd Whitmore, Associate Professor, Department of Theology

Program of Studies. The undergraduate program in anthropology is designed to provide each student with a broad, holistic, integrated and species-wide perspective on contemporary human behavior. Anthropology may be the only major that provides significant intellectual and professional links with the humanities and other social science fields, while also providing separate bridges into both the natural sciences and the field of business. In so doing the anthropology major prepares students for successful entry into any number of fields and disciplines and their appropriate professional graduate schools, including medical schools, public health, and law, design, and business. Human evolutionary models, critical comparative analyses, ethnographic methods, and a variety of developmental approaches are taught and applied in our classes to such diverse topics and
research areas as: health; illness; addiction; human communication (verbal and non-verbal); human origins; the nature of social groups; the family; worldwide political and socio-economic systems; religion; warfare; infancy and childhood; non-human primate ecology and behavior; archaeology; prehistory, and ethnology; sexuality; museum studies; evolutionary medicine; transnationalism; sex and gender; food; and medical anthropology. Geographic specialties of the faculty include China, Southeast Asia, North America, Latin America, Russia, Italy, Ireland, Egypt, Central and Southern Africa, and the Middle East.

As one of the premiere undergraduate research and teaching departments in the nation, our faculty stress the importance of innovative and significant undergraduate research. We aim to provide hands-on research experience in both the field and laboratory. Paid Smithsonian and Chicago Field Museum summer research internships created by the department are available to majors and minors. It is common throughout the school year and summer that the faculty pair up with students to conceptualize and work together on research projects both here and abroad. Often this collaborative research leads to joint publications. Our undergraduate students receive many undergraduate research awards from the University and regularly attend national professional meetings to stand alongside graduate students and professors from around the nation to present the results of their research. Our anthropology minors also participate to a high degree.

Aside from its applicability and relevance across different disciplines, professions, and careers, one of the truly unique aspects of anthropology is that it profoundly changes how our students experience and interpret their own lives. The subject of anthropology is humankind as viewed not through a local lens limited by the biases or world view of one’s own culture, but by a view that attempts to reconcile and understand the intersecting and sometimes conflicting, yet, often logical alternative ways by which our fellow human beings live and think.

Through these personal encounters, experienced alongside exposure to the very best scholarship, our anthropology students connect easily and successfully with diverse professional communities. This fluidity by which our graduates make the transition into so many varied fields, the knowledge and skills gained by studying anthropology, in addition to providing keen insights into others, enriches one’s understanding of one’s self. In this way anthropology maximizes the chances of personal achievement and self-fulfillment, and offers a powerful holistic core of experience for excellent cutting-edge jobs in any career path.

Writing-Intensive Requirements: All courses taught in the department include writing components, which are both informal and formal and vary by course level. These assignments may include response papers, journals, in-class writing, analyses, field research, or research papers. Courses offered in anthropology develop both critical thinking skills and global awareness through written and other assignments. Every major is required to take an advanced theory seminar (ANTH 40400, Perspectives in Anthropological Analysis) where they develop analytical and synthetic skills through intensive writing assignments combined with class discussion. All of the optional Senior Thesis sections (ANTH 48900) are also writing intensive.

PROGRAMS

1. The Major. There are no prerequisites to the major. The major requires 30 credits, six of which must be in the sequence of fundamentals, including ANTH 20201 (Fundamentals of Biological Anthropology), ANTH 20202 (Fundamentals of Archaeology), ANTH 20203 (Fundamentals of Social and Cultural Anthropology), and ANTH 20204 (Fundamentals of Linguistic Anthropology). In addition, majors must take ANTH 40400 (Perspectives in Anthropological Analysis), one methods course (3 credits), and 18 credits of electives. At least six credits of the electives must be at the 40000 level. It is recommended that students take the fundamentals by the end of their sophomore year, whereas ANTH 40400 is usually taken as a junior or senior.

2. The Honors Track. The honors track requires 36 credits and a minimum anthropology GPA of 3.5, or faculty recommendation from the department. In addition to the above program, the honors student will take one additional methods course (3 credits) and ANTH 48900 Anthropology Senior Thesis (3 credits) or equivalent.

3. The Minor. The minor requires 15 credit hours. There are no prerequisites. Students must take two of the four fundamentals, ANTH 20201, 20202, 20203, and 20204. In addition, students must take nine credits of electives. Courses taken for pass-fail credit will not satisfy requirements for the major, the honors track, or the minor.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject Anthropology. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

Courses in which graduate students may enroll and for which graduate credit may be obtained are at the 40000 level and higher. Special requirements are made of graduate students who enroll in these courses.
that employers and research institutions alike find compelling. A creative person draws on innovative approaches to solve problems; is willing to take initiatives in the face of ambiguity and uncertainty; is able to accept critical feedback to revise or expand an idea; can successfully communicate the value of their approach to others; and has the ability to mobilize resources to realize their ideas in an original form. In short, creative study is essential to the educational preparation needed to compete in the complex world culture we work and live in today.

THE STUDIO ART AND DESIGN MAJOR AND MINOR IN STUDIO ART

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Studio Art and Design

The Bachelor of Arts degree program in art and design is defined as a general liberal arts degree. The BA degree is ideal for the student who desires a liberal education with a strong emphasis in art. Students enrolling in the BA degree program are required to complete a five-course core curriculum. These courses are Drawing I, 2D Foundations, 3D Foundations, and two art history courses. Students select a major and concentration for the BA degree. For the Studio Art major, students may choose to concentrate in Ceramics, Painting, Printmaking, Photography, or Sculpture. For the Design major, students may choose to concentrate in Visual Communication Design or Industrial Design. The BA degree consists of 36 hours in art and design, of which 27–30 are in studio/design and 6–9 in art history.

Bachelor of Arts with Honors

The BA with Honors consists of two additional 3-credit honors thesis courses taken in sequence, fall/spring of the senior year. It is a special two-semester course sequence designed for the most talented and motivated department majors who wish to develop a capstone project during their senior year. The BA with Honors consists of 39 hours in art and design, of which 30–33 are in studio and 6–9 in art history.

Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in Studio Art and Design

The BFA program in art and design is intended for the student who wishes to pursue a professional career in the visual arts. The program is organized into a four-year sequence of study that provides a solid understanding of art and art history. The student has an opportunity to explore a variety of curricular options and then chooses an intensive and professional major. For the Studio Art major, students may choose to concentrate in Ceramics, Painting, Printmaking, Photography, or Sculpture. For the Design major, students may choose to concentrate in Visual Communication Design, or Industrial Design. In addition to a primary concentration, BFA students are encouraged to select a secondary area of interest to broaden their thinking and to enrich their creative study. BFA candidates share a close working relationship with the department’s faculty who are active professional artists and designers. Intensive studio work is complemented by an academic education with strong art history and liberal arts component. The BFA degree consists of 66 credit hours in art, of which 54-57 are in studio/design and 9–12 in art history.

BFA Freshman and Sophomore Years

Students beginning in the program are required to complete a studio core curriculum during their first two years. Five of these courses are mandated: Drawing I, Figure Drawing or Advanced Visualization, 2D Foundations, 3D Foundations and Photography I. The remaining two studio courses are optional, based on the student’s interest. This intensive curriculum establishes a base for the studio practices and principles for all visual art expression. At the end of the fourth semester, students who have earned a minimum 3.25 grade point average in their studio courses will be accepted as candidates for the BFA degree. Students who do not qualify are eligible for the BA degree.

BFA Junior and Senior Years

Students accepted into the BFA program begin a two-year primary concentration in one of the following areas: ceramics, visual communication design, industrial design, painting, photography, printmaking, or sculpture. The concentration requires 15 hours of study in a major concentration area during the last four semesters. Teaching in the major is highly individualized and stresses the creative development and preparation of the student for the professional world. In addition to pursuing a concentration, all BFA majors must enroll in the BFA Seminar and the Senior Thesis courses. The culmination of the BFA degree is the completion of a senior thesis. This two-semester senior project, directed by a faculty member, will be exhibited and approved by the faculty as a requirement for graduation.

MINOR IN STUDIO ART

The minor in studio art is intended for the student who wishes to add studio art experience to their undergraduate studies. Freshmen, Sophomores and Juniors are eligible to declare a minor in studio art, which requires 15 credit hours, or 5 courses in studio art. Before being able to declare a minor, a student must be enrolled in or have already taken one of the following: Drawing I, 2D Foundations, or 3D Foundations.

As with the major, students seeking the minor may elect either a general or focused course of study; that is, students may take the four studio courses selected from among any of the studio disciplines (ceramics, painting, photography, printmaking, sculpture) or they may take four studio courses from within a single discipline. Because the Department offers multiple entry-level courses, students are able to enter the program at a variety of points.

STUDIO ART AND DESIGN CONCENTRATIONS

STUDIO ART CONCENTRATION

The Studio Art major is designed both for the student artist and the student interested in art as a second major or minor. Courses are offered in painting and drawing, ceramics, photography and video, printmaking, and sculpture. The Studio Art major provides an excellent basis for continuing work in graduate school and pursuing art-related fields such as design, art criticism, teaching, museum and auction house work, art therapy, media and publishing, commercial photography, exhibition design, and advertising.

The Studio Art major provides students with an opportunity to develop the techniques, visual sensibility, and historical understanding necessary for working with various materials. The mission of the major is to provide students with intellectually informed, hands-on instruction in creative studies within the context of a liberal arts university. One of the inherent values of visual art is that by giving tangible form to the social, political, and private aspects of human existence, it makes visible the invisible; it provokes the expansion of intellectual boundaries, gives form to complex ideas, reveals deep but abstract emotions and extends our capacity to comprehend the lives of others. Each of the programs in our department offers a distinct means of confronting and understanding the important visual aspects of our wider engagement with and construction of the world.

CERAMICS CONCENTRATION

Ceramics is a concentration emphasizing clay and glaze as the primary vehicles for expression. Traditional pottery, vessel making, and sculpture may be addressed through a variety of processes that include hand building, throwing, and casting. Students are encouraged to develop technical skills and a direction of their own choosing. In addition to traditional ceramic materials and processes, students will be encouraged to study and utilize other sculptural media, as well as become familiar with contemporary and historical source material that will inform their own directions in ceramics.

PAINTING CONCENTRATION

Painting, with its many traditions, is a medium put to an extraordinary diversity of contemporary uses. Capable of representing everything from the material to the intangible, painting continues to be a means for artists of vastly different interests to address their subjects in highly individual ways. The painting concentration at Notre Dame fosters the aesthetic, critical, and technical development of each student through a program of course work, independent study, and regular critiques. Emphasis is placed on being well-versed in contemporary critical issues, on articulating individual themes, and on developing the technical means to give visual form to thematic concerns.
Photography Concentration
Images are arguably the most important documents of the 21st century, operating at the intersection of communication, commerce and culture. The photography program educates students to be technically skilled, visually literate and creatively prepared for a world where photography, video and streaming media permeate our everyday experiences. Beginning with foundation work through senior thesis, courses are designed to inform students about photographic traditions while engaging them in the critical issues and methodologies of contemporary practice. The photography major prepares students for a career in visual media (including fine art, media communications or advertising), education or institutional professions at galleries, museums or auction houses.

Printmaking Concentration
Printmaking is a vital, visual, graphic process by which one may engage in a conversation with the world. In fact, printmakers all over the world are in constant contact, exchanging exciting information and keeping current with the ever-shifting flow of ideas.

Printmakers’ work encompasses a wide range of practice: from stenciled art spray painted on a sidewalk to very fine prints made on paper, from a one-inch square print to wrapping an entire building in a print. Printmakers are involved with a very dynamic form of art.

At Notre Dame, students learn about current cultural and critical issues and how printmaking addresses them. As students learn about the various matrices, techniques and technologies of a wide range of printmaking (including relief, photolithography, intaglio, screen-printing, digital processes, papermaking and the making of books), they will develop their aesthetic, critical and technical skills.

Sculpture Concentration
Sculpture today encompasses diverse materials and contexts for the expression of ideas in space. Within this broad description, students are encouraged to develop the technical skills that will help them expand their ideas into thoughtful individual expression. We embrace a breadth of vision and experience, which will challenge the student to investigate and respond to contemporary issues through problem-solving. A full range of traditional and non-traditional media are available in specific courses and through individual mentoring. By blending required and elective courses and independent study, students can experience a curriculum that responds to their particular needs and direction.

Design
Design is the order of form and the control of function; it is what designers do. Humans are conditioned to make decisions on the basis of appearance and contextual input, accepting or rejecting information and material goods in response to a variety of visual cues. Effective, user-centered design can do more than attract interest or manipulate perception: it can enable people. Good design and careful planning can promote understanding, simplify use, improve safety, instill confidence, add value, and create community.

At Notre Dame, undergraduate design education begins with immersion into the liberal arts curriculum. This social, philosophical, critical, ethical, and historical experience helps build a foundation of cultural understanding that naturally informs the creative and problem-solving methods. Responsible designers, consequently, approach the development process with sensitivity for human need, human aspiration, and the functional requirements for both production and implementation. At its best, design serves the spectrum of needs from individuals to constituencies in industry, society and the global environment.

Though design has been part of the Notre Dame curriculum since the early 1950s, students enjoy the advantages of a campus that provides access to current technologies. Technically advanced collaborative teaching spaces and digital labs support all student design activities, including an on-site 20-station 2D computer studio, a 16-station 3D computer studio, and a high performance digital imaging studio, all maintained by the services from Notre Dame’s Center for Creative Computing. In addition, a model shop provides rapid prototyping capabilities ranging from traditional hand tools to precision computer controlled fabrication and 3D printing. Intermediate and advanced level undergraduate students share an energized design community with defined studio spaces located in close proximity to all design-related resources and facilities in the Design Center at West Lake Hall.

Visual Communication Design Concentration
At its most basic level, visual communication design is a creative process that combines the visual arts and technology to communicate ideas. In the hands of a talented designer, these ideas are transformed into visual communication that transcends mere words and pictures. By controlling color, type, movement, symbols, and images, the designer creates and manages the production of visuals designed to inform and persuade a specific audience. By combining aesthetic judgment with project management skills, designers develop visual solutions and communications strategies. The professional designer works with writers, editors, illustrators, photographers, code writers, and printers to complete compelling designs that effectively communicate a message.

At Notre Dame, the undergraduate visual communication design curriculum begins with a foundation in the liberal arts. Such a basis is a design student’s best path to meet and solve the varied communication challenges inherent in today’s complex world. Because a design solution may emerge from the humanities, an algorithm, or a scientific discovery, the curriculum provides a student with the opportunity to be firmly grounded in the fundamentals of design and the visual arts, while also taking courses in science, math, history, philosophy, and theology. As students progress through the tiered design program, they develop as a designer, as an intellectual, and as a moral person, prepared to address the social, ethical, and political circumstances influenced by the design profession.

At its core, the Notre Dame visual communication design program asserts that the designer can make a difference not only in the strategic plan of a business but also in the world. During their time on campus, students develop projects that aspire to positively influence the lives of culturally diverse people, critique the ethical dimensions of contemporary culture, and give visual form to complex social issues. As design professionals, Notre Dame graduates will be responsible for the future of our visual culture.

Industrial Design Concentration
Industrial designers give form to virtually all mass-manufactured products in our culture. They seek opportunity and advantage through identifying and solving problems. Their creative contributions impact the utility, appearance, and value of our tools and environment. Their most innovative solutions lie at an intersection of what is knowable and what is possible.

The industrial design profession demands excellent organizational skills, an awareness of visual and tactile aesthetics, human behavior, human proportion, material, process, and the responsible appropriation of resource, during and after use. Designers express conceptual proposals through a combination of well-developed drawing, physical modeling, computer modeling, writing, and verbal skills. Designers best serve the consumer through sensitive and innovative collaboration with art, science, engineering, anthropology, marketing, manufacturing, and ecology. Properly implemented, industrial design affords greater benefit, safety, and economy to all participants and recipients impacted by the product development cycle.

Notre Dame’s Industrial Design Program (NDID) is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD) and maintains student chapter affiliation with the Industrial Designers Society of America (IDSA). NDID interacts with regional, national, and international corporate design and consulting offices in the form of annual conferences, sponsored projects, field trips, and internships.

MINOR IN COLLABORATIVE INNOVATION
The Minor in Collaborative Innovation offers students a dynamic catalyst for process-based, cross-disciplinary collaboration and learning between various academic departments in Arts & Letters, and wider disciplinary interests across the university. The minor seeks to build a strong core competency in design thinking and collaborative innovation to meet the growing demand for this skill among these various communities, attracting broad and diverse student enrollment and re-establishing the primacy of a humanistic, collaborative approach to the
complex problems and integrated challenges facing a rapidly changing world.

The minor offers a five-course sequence starting with Design Matters, a large, introductory, lecture-based design-thinking. Declared minors will then cycle through a series of four additional courses introducing students to the various skills implicated in design thinking including research methods, visualization, and entrepreneurship. The minor culminates in the capstone course Collaborative Product Development, bringing the minor’s various disciplines (1st majors) together in fruitful collaboration with design majors to address industry-sponsored projects addressing real world questions.

Fifteen credit hours are required for completion of this minor:
• 3 credits—DESN 20203 “Design Matters—Introduction to Design Thinking” (Students may not declare the minor until they are enrolled in or have completed this course.)
• 3 credits—DESN 40201 “Collaborative Product Development” (capstone course required for all minors)
• 3 credits—DESN 30210 “Design Research Practices”
• 6 credits—designated two course sequence in either ID or VCD.

THE ART HISTORY MAJOR

Notre Dame’s art history major is designed to equip students with a broad overview of the development of Western art and to provide them with an in-depth knowledge of particular periods, problems, and research methods. The diversity and scholarly strength of our faculty and the research facilities of the Hesburgh Library, including the Medieval Institute, are supplemented by the rich resource of the Snite Museum of Art. With a permanent collection of over 21,000 works, the Snite Museum not only gives our students an invaluable firsthand acquaintance with important examples from all periods and many cultures—including distinguished collections of old master drawings, 19th- and early-20th-century photographs, and Pre-Columbian art—but also provides a wide range of opportunities for our students to gain practical museum experience in both volunteer and paid positions.

The University of Notre Dame offers a 33-hour Honors Program (11 courses), a 30-hour first major (10 courses), a 24-hour (8 courses) supplementary major in art history, and a 15-hour minor (5 courses). These degrees are intended not only for students who are already intent upon pursuing a career in an art museum or gallery or as a college or university professor, but also for those individuals who simply wish to learn more about Western civilization through the examination of some of its most beautiful, provocative, and informative objects.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS IN ART HISTORY AND THE SENIOR THESIS

The Honors Program will consist of 33 hours, as compared to 30 hours in the regular first major. First majors with a grade point average of 3.667 or above in Art History courses may petition the faculty for permission to enter the Art History Honors Program contingent upon maintaining this GPA level and the successful completion of an Honors Thesis. The student who wishes to be considered for departmental honors must select a thesis advisor with whom the student has taken courses in the area of specialization for the thesis. The student must petition the faculty with a one-page letter by the 10th week of the spring semester of the student’s junior year. The letter should be addressed to the Director of Undergraduate Studies for Art History. In the letter the student should give a brief indication of with whom and on what they are proposing to write her/his thesis and a brief account of her/his future plans. If the faculty approves, then in place of one of the elective art history courses or seminars the student will sign up for six credit hours of Honors Thesis credit, taking three hours in the fall semester of their senior year and three hours in the spring semester of their senior year.

Students who maintain the required 3.667 or higher GPA and successfully complete a senior thesis with a grade of A– or higher will earn Honors in Art History.

Art History First Major

Art history first majors are required to take two 20000-level courses, four 30000-level courses, and one 40000-level course. Additionally, students must also take three art history courses at any level.

Art History Supplemental Major

Students wishing to complete a second major in art history must take two 20000-level courses, four 30000-level courses, one 40000-level course, and one art history course at any level.

Art History Minor

Students wishing to minor in art history can do so by taking five art history courses (15 credit hours total). Courses consist of two 20000-level courses and three 30000-level courses.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting one or more of the following subjects:
• Art History
• Art Studio
• Design

Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

To Table of Contents
In addition to the other University requirements, students majoring in Classics will, under normal circumstances, complete at least 10 courses (30 credit hours) in one of two areas of concentration: Classics or Greek and Roman Civilization.

**Classics Major**

- 5 courses in Greek or Latin language/literature: 
  - 20003 and above* 15
  - 2 courses in non-primary language (Greek or Latin) 6
  - 1 course in Greek or Roman History 3
  - 2 Classics courses in English translation (CLAS) 6
  - 30

*Students will typically choose one of the two classical languages, ancient Greek or Latin, in which to fulfill the language requirement at the advanced level. They will be required to take at least two semesters in the other language at the appropriate level. If students have sufficient background in both languages, it should be possible for them to complete the requirements of the major through a combination of intermediate and advanced courses in both languages, as long as the total number of language courses equals seven (21 credit hours) for the first major and five (15 credit hours) for the supplementary major.

Supplementary majors in Classics will be exempt from the two courses in the second classical language.

**Greek and Roman Civilization Major**

- The History of Ancient Greece 3
- The History of Ancient Rome 3
- 1 course in ancient archaeology 3
- 1 course in ancient literature 3
- 6 Classics courses in English translation (CLAS) or Greek and Latin language offerings* 18
- 30

*Students will be strongly encouraged, but not required, to include some language study in their six elective courses.

Supplementary majors in Greek and Roman Civilization are required to take only four elective classics (CLAS) courses in English translation or in Greek/Latin language.

**MINORS IN CLASSICS**

Minors provide students majoring in other areas with structure and certification for a variety of approaches to the study of Greek and Latin language, literature, and civilization.

**Latin Minor**

The Latin Minor provides a solid grounding in the philological and literary study of Latin texts of the classical period, or, for those who prefer, of Christian Latin literature. It consists ordinarily of five courses (15 hours) in intermediate or advanced Latin (CLLA 20003 and above). Students interested in later Latin texts are directed to the joint offerings of the department and the Medieval Institute.

**Greek Minor**

The Greek Minor provides a solid grounding in the philological and literary study of Greek texts of the classical and Hellenistic periods. It consists ordinarily of five courses (15 hours) in intermediate or advanced Greek (CLGR 20003 and above).

**Minor in Classical Studies: Greek and Roman Civilization**

The Classical Studies (Greek and Roman Civilization) minor focuses on the history and culture of the classical world. The minor consists of three required courses (one in Greek history, one in Roman history, one in ancient archaeology) and two electives from CLAS courses, whether offered by the department or cross-listed by other programs, or from Greek and Latin language courses, and may include classes in philosophy, art, architecture, political theory, literature or law, at the discretion of the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

**Minor in Classical Studies: the Classical Heritage**

The Classical Studies (Classical Heritage) minor allows students to connect the study of classical antiquity with other disciplines and periods and especially to study the inheritance and transformation of the classical tradition in areas like papyrology, philosophy, late antiquity, and later Western art and literature. The minor consists of five courses: one with a chiefly historical orientation; one with a chiefly literary orientation; and three others approved by the Director of Undergraduate Studies, which may be taken from inside or outside the department.

**SENIOR THESIS/HONORS TRACK**

Classics majors are admitted into the honors track by approval of the Director of Undergraduate Studies. To receive honors, a student must (1) complete all requirements for the major; (2) maintain a GPA of at least 3.65 in the major; (3) complete the Honors Seminar for the senior year; (4) and receive a grade of A– or higher for a 5,000–6,000 word honors thesis. Honors students work closely with a member of the Classics faculty, who guides their research project. For more information see [http://classics.nd.edu/undergraduates/honors-and-research/](http://classics.nd.edu/undergraduates/honors-and-research/).

**PROGRAM IN ARABIC AND MIDDLE EASTERN STUDIES**

The program in Arabic and Middle Eastern studies offers a full range of courses in Modern Standard Arabic, and is geared toward proficiency in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Courses in the regional dialects and Classical Arabic are also offered. Courses in the history, literature, cultures, and religions of the Middle East complement the language component and give students the opportunity for a broad-based and comprehensive understanding of the Arab world.

**Major in Arabic**

A total of 36 credit hours distributed in the following areas:

- 6 courses in Arabic 24
- 1 course in literature, taught by the Arabic faculty 3
- 1 course in Middle East history, taught by the Arabic faculty 3
- 1 course in Islam, taught by the Arabic faculty 3
- 1 elective, subject to departmental approval 3
- 36

**Major in International Economics in Arabic**

The new undergraduate major in International Economics in Arabic is a collaborative effort between the Department of Economics and the Classics Department. In pursuing this major, students take a minimum of eight economics courses and are also required to enroll in a one-credit “Exploring International Economics” course, preferably in their sophomore year, designed to foster the integration of the study of culture with the study of economics. Details about the requirements for this major can be found online at [economics.nd.edu/undergraduate-program/academic-programs/majors/ie/](http://economics.nd.edu/undergraduate-program/academic-programs/majors/ie/).

**Minor in Mediterranean/Middle East Studies**

An interdisciplinary focus defines this broad-based program that encourages a multidimensional approach to the Mediterranean world. This is achieved through a wide variety of courses and activities offered by departments that study southern Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East.

While language courses may serve as a component of the minor, students are offered opportunities to view the region in its full historical, cultural, and political context. In this way, students are given the opportunity to assemble a course of studies that best reflects their own interests.

Typical areas of focus might include the rich culture that developed in southern Spain as a result of the Christian, Muslim, and Jewish interactions there; the impact of the French language and culture on North Africa and the Middle East; or the contemporary Israeli-Palestinian conflict.

**Requirements:**

1. Intermediate Arabic (MEAR 20003); (2) the student’s choice of three courses that relate to the region of southern Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East; and (3) a final research thesis in consultation with the Arabic faculty that integrates coursework related to the student’s area of interest.

**STUDY ABROAD**

Our students are encouraged to study abroad for a semester, especially in the Mediterranean basin at Notre Dame’s Rome Global Gateway. The Department also supports programs offered by the Intercollegiate Center for Classical Studies in Rome, College Year in Athens, through the Jerusalem Global Gateway, and in Arab-speaking countries. Credits earned for course work taken in approved
Computer Science

Program Director
Aaron Striegel, Professor, Computer Science and Engineering

Program Website
bacs.nd.edu

Faculty
The Bachelor of Arts in Computer Science is interdisciplinary by nature and benefits from the scholarly contributions of a large number of Notre Dame faculty representing an array of academic departments.

Program Overview
The Bachelor of Arts degree in Computer Science (BACS) is intended for students who desire a strong liberal arts program with a concentration in computer science. It is suitable for students who expect to apply the principles of computing in a discipline within the humanities, social sciences, or natural sciences, but are not necessarily seeking the specialization that is typically offered in a traditional engineering curriculum. The BACS degree program contains the fundamentals of computer science, including algorithms, structured programming, data structures, programming languages, and software engineering.

Graduates of the Bachelor of Arts in Computer Science will:
• Apply their education in computer science to pose questions in and derive solutions for humanistic, social, and scientific problems.
• Account for ethical and social concerns when solving humanistic, social, and scientific problems.
• Develop knowledge in a secondary cognate area of their choosing.
• Function effectively in a collaborative team and effectively communicate with members of the team.
• Engage in continued education in their field of expertise.
• Attain positions of leadership in their chosen field.

Program Requirements
The BACS major requirements are listed below:
1. Completion of University Core Curriculum requirements. CSE 10001 may not be used to fulfill the University Science & Technology core requirement, due to its strong similarity in coverage to CSE 20311.
2. Completion of College of Arts and Letters requirements.
3. Completion of Major-specific mathematics requirements: MATH 10550, MATH 10560, and six or more credits of mathematics coursework from MATH 20550 (Calculus III), Math 20610 (Linear Algebra), MATH 20580 (Linear Algebra with Differential Equations), ACMS 30440 (Probability and Statistics), ACMS 30530 (Introduction to Probability). Petitions to accept other Math or ACMS courses for this requirement will be considered, but introductory mathematics courses will generally not be approved. Restrictions (e.g., credit cannot be granted for both MATH 20610 and MATH 20580) will apply. Students arriving with transfer credit in MATH 10550 and MATH 10560 must choose at least one math course that satisfies the Quantitative Reasoning requirement in the University Core Curriculum.
4. Completion of Computer Science and Engineering coursework (35 credits)
   b. 12 hours (typically four courses) of CSE electives: All electives must be at the 30000 level or higher, and all associated prerequisite requirements must be satisfied. Students are expected to make elective course selections in consultation with their academic advisor, reflecting their interests and, where possible, facilitating intellectual points of contact between computer science and the cognate area.
5. Completion of Cognate area of study (15 or more credit hours): A cognate area of study should comprise a coherent set of courses within Arts and Letters. Courses in the cognate area must embody an area of knowledge outside of the computing disciplines. The selected cognate area and its courses must be approved by the BACS program director or designee in consultation with the relevant department(s), using criteria intended to ensure depth of study in the cognate area. Students will be encouraged to explore the places of intellectual contact between the approved cognate area and CS. Arts and Letters minor programs of 15 credit hours or more will satisfy the cognate requirement, with the exception of the CDT and Data Science minor programs which are excluded because of disciplinary proximity. If a department offers a minor, any BACS cognate in that discipline should generally be the existing minor program. Arts and Letters major or supplementary major programs where sufficient coursework lies within Arts and Letters will also satisfy the cognate requirement. Students may also submit their own slate of courses for approval.
6. Thesis: Students are encouraged to develop and execute a senior thesis that explores a topic at the interface between computer science and the cognate area. The thesis should be developed by the student in consultation with one or more faculty mentors (ideally with expertise in CS and the cognate area) and must be crafted and delivered in accordance with the policies of the College of Arts and Letters.

To Table of Contents
Admission
Students apply to the BACS degree in the spring of their first year of study. All first-year students are eligible to apply. Applicants are competitively selected for a limited number of slots based on an essay, first year performance, and past computing experience. Further information about the application process can be found at the program website. Information about the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science can be found at cse.nd.edu.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the appropriate subject (Computer Science, cognate area, etc.). Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

East Asian Languages & Cultures

Chair:
Xiaoshan Yang

Professors:
Michael Hockx; Xiaoshan Yang

Professor Emeritus:
Liangyan Ge

Associate Professors:
Michael C. Brownstein; Lionel M. Jensen; Yongping Zhu

Assistant Professor:
Xian Wang

Teaching Professors:
Noriko Hanabusa; Chengxu Yin; Yeonhee Yoon

Associate Teaching Professor:
Hana Kang; Jincheng Liu; Weibing Ye

Assistant Teaching Professors:
Naoki Fuse; Congcong Ma

Mission Statement: The peoples of East Asia comprise one quarter of the world’s population and account for a similar proportion of the world’s production and consumption. This, along with the contemporary fusion of Asia and the West politically and economically, makes knowledge of the diverse languages and cultures of East Asia vital to an understanding of our global community and indispensable for the preparation of careers in the Pacific Rim. The Department of East Asian Languages & Cultures provides the resources and instruction necessary for success in these areas. The department is dedicated to providing rigorous language training in Chinese, Japanese, and Korean, as well as courses taught in English on Chinese, Japanese, and Korean philosophy, religion, literature, and culture. Complementary courses in other disciplines are listed in this Bulletin under departments such as history, philosophy, theology, political science, economics, and anthropology.

Completion of the fourth semester of Chinese, Japanese, or Korean (Second Year Chinese II, Second Year Japanese II, Second Year Korean II) will satisfy the language requirement for both the College of Arts and Letters and the College of Science. Although the College of Business does not have a language requirement, it strongly supports integration of language courses into its curriculum and encourages students to participate in the study abroad programs (See “Study Abroad” under Mendoza College of Business).

Placement and Language Requirement. Students who wish to enroll in a Chinese, Japanese, or Korean language course beyond the 10111 or 10112 level must take a placement examination administered by the Department. Students testing out of 10xx-level language courses must complete at least one course at the 20xx level or higher to satisfy the language requirement.

Program in Chinese
The program in Chinese offers language classes in Mandarin Chinese at the first-, second-, third-, fourth-year and advanced levels and classical Chinese, as well as courses in English on classical and modern Chinese literature and culture. Qualified students also have the opportunity to attend East China Normal University in Shanghai; Peking University in Beijing, People’s Republic of China; and Fu Jen University in Taipei, Taiwan.

The Chinese program offers first and supplementary majors and a minor.

Basic requirements. For the major, students must complete 30 credit hours, including third-year Chinese. For the supplementary major, students must complete 24 credit hours, including third-year Chinese. For the minor, students must complete 15 credit hours, including two semesters of language classes beyond the first-year. 10xxx-level language courses and University seminars on China-related topics do not count toward the major, supplementary major, or minor.

Other requirements. In addition to the language course requirements described above, all majors must take three upper-division 3-credit courses in Chinese literature and Chinese culture taught by EALC faculty, including at least one literature course. Any exception must be approved by the Director of Undergraduate Studies. Remaining credit hours may be satisfied by taking additional Chinese language and culture courses, or other East Asia-related courses approved by the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

The Honors Track in Chinese
Majors in Chinese are strongly encouraged to pursue the honors track. Those who are interested must meet the following criteria:

1. Fulfillment of all the requirements for a first major of 30 credit hours in Chinese;
2. A cumulative GPA of at least 3.3 and a GPA of at least 3.7 in the major, or permission from the department chair;
3. Completion of fourth-year Chinese.

Program Requirements. In addition to the 30 hours required for a major, the honors track requires the completion of a senior honors thesis that demonstrates the student’s originality and ability to do research in the target field. For this endeavor, the student will receive 3 hours of graded credit. This means to graduate with departmental honors, the student must earn 33 hours of credit in the major.

Students are admitted into the honors track in the spring semester of their junior year. The senior honors thesis is a year-long, one-on-one experience with a faculty mentor that comprises two semester courses of 3 credit hours each.
The program at the University offers four years of Korean language instruction and a number of courses relating to Korean culture. Students who finish the sequence at Notre Dame are encouraged to continue their language study abroad. For the minor in Korean, students must complete 15 credit hours, including at least two semesters of Korean language beyond the first year, and one course in Korean culture. The remaining credit hours may be filled by additional courses in Korean language or culture courses offered by the department, or by courses approved by the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

**ASIAN STUDIES SUPPLEMENTARY MAJOR AND MINOR**

For details, see the Keough School Global Affairs section of the Undergraduate Bulletin.

**EAST ASIAN LANGUAGES & CULTURES STUDY-ABROAD PROGRAMS**

Students have opportunities to study abroad for a summer, a semester, or a year in the People's Republic of China and Japan at the following locations:

**Beijing, China**: The program at the University of International Business and Economics affords students an opportunity to improve their fluency in spoken and written Mandarin Chinese through intensive training. Participants must have completed at least two semesters of college-level Mandarin or the equivalent. The summer language program is run by Notre Dame.

**Shanghai, China**: The program at East China Normal University is generally designed for a semester (but it may be extended) that affords students courses in Chinese language, literature, and culture.
Economics

Chair:
Eric R. Sims

Associate Chair:
Christiane Baumeister

Director of Graduate Studies:
Drew Creal

Director of Undergraduate Studies:
Forrest Spence

David R. and Enri M. Seng Foundation Chair:
Joseph Kaboski

DeCone Professor of International Economics:
Nelson C. Mark

Kough-Hesburgh Professor:
William Evans

Gilbert F. Schaefer Associate Professor of Economics:
Ethan M.J. Lieber

Stepan Family College Professor of Economics:
Ruediger Bachmann

Robert H. Lambert, Class of 1940, Helen B. Lambert, Mary E. Lambert and Michael P. Lambert Professor of Economics:
Christiane Baumeister

Frances D. Rasmus and Jerome A. Castellini Professor of Economics:
Jeffrey T.B. Campbell

Brian and Jeaneville Brady Associate Professor of Economics:
Robert C. Johnson

Longfreny Associate Professor of Economics:
Taryn Dinkelman

Michael P. Grace II Professor of Economics:
Eric R. Sims

Henkels Family Associate Professor Collegiate Chair:
Kirk Doran

Patrick J. O’Malley and Christine A. O’Malley Associate Professor of Economics:
Drew Creal

Dillon Hall Associate Professor:
Jing Wu

Wilson Family LEO Assistant Professors:
Robert Collinson; Adrienne Sabey

Gilbert F. Schaefer Assistant Professor:
Marinho Bertanha

F. Quinn Stepan Sr. and Jean Stepan Assistant Professor of Economics:
Zachary Stangebye

Professors:
Ruediger Bachmann; Christiane Baumeister;
Kasey Buckley; Jeffrey T.B. Campbell; William Evans; Thomas Gresik; Daniel Hungerman;
Nelson C. Mark; Michael Pries; Eric R. Sims; James Sullivan

Associate Professors:
Drew Creal; Taryn L. Dinkelman; Kirk Doran;
Lakshmi Iyer; Robert C. Johnson; Joseph Kaboski; Maciej Kotowski; Byung-Joo Lee; Ethan Lieber; Benjamin Pugsley; Kali P. Rath; Jing Wu

Assistant Professors:
Marinho Bertanha; Robert Collinson; Kirsten Cornelson; Christopher C.W. Cronin; Jeroen Dalderop; A. Nilesh Fernando; John Firth;
Chloe R. Gibbs; Matthias Hoellein; Evan Mast; Michele Muller-Irten; Adrienne Sabey; Cesar Sosa-Padilla; Zachary Stangebye; Jasmine Xiao

Teaching Professors:
Eva Dziadula; Timothy Dunne; Mary Flannery

Associate Teaching Professors:
Davin Raiha; Forrest Spence

Assistant Teaching Professor:
Cora Bennett

Undergraduate Advisors:
Cora Bennett; Eva Dziadula; Davin Raiha; Forrest Spence

Program of Studies. The major is designed to make a unique contribution to the student’s liberal education. The program provides students with the insights of scientific analysis and social perspective to deepen their understanding of the complex economic forces at work in society. Such an understanding is an essential ingredient in the development of an educated person. The program is also designed to prepare the student for a variety of options after graduation, including graduate programs and managerial programs in business and finance.

Requirements for the Economics Major

(i) Total Course Requirement
Students must complete the two-semester Principles of Economics sequence (10010/20010 and 10020/20020 or equivalent). Beyond the Principles courses, the major requires a minimum of eight (8) additional course (24 credits) in economics at the junior/senior level (numbered 3xxxx or 4xxxx).

(ii) Math Requirement
A course in Calculus (MATH 10360 or equivalent) is a prerequisite for both of the intermediate theory courses. (See core requirement below).

Recommendation: It is strongly recommended that students, especially prospective economic majors, who have not had a course in calculus enroll in MATH 10360 or equivalent during their first year of study.

(iii) Core Requirement
Students must include the following four courses among their minimum of eight courses in economics beyond the Principles course:

- 30010 Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
- 30020 Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory
- 30340 Statistics for Economics
- 30331 Econometrics

(iv) Advanced Course Requirement
Students must include a minimum of two courses (6 credits) at the senior level (numbered 4xxxx) that have either of the intermediate theory courses (30010, 30020) and/or Econometrics (30331) as a prerequisite.

(v) Writing-Intensive Requirement
In completing the minimum of 24 credits at the junior/senior 3xxxx/4xxxx level, the student must fulfill a writing-intensive requirement.

Nagoya, Japan: The program at the Catholic Nanzan University offers mandatory courses in intensive Japanese, as well as related courses in literature, religion, business, economics, history, art, and politics. The program is designed for sophomores who have taken a minimum of first-year, intensive Japanese (at the University of Notre Dame) or its equivalent.

Tokyo, Japan: The program at the Catholic Sophia University enables language majors to focus on their language courses while, at the same time, affording a wide-ranging selection of English-language offerings in Asian Studies, international business, economics, history, political science, art history, literature, religion, philosophy, anthropology, and sociology. Sophomores and juniors may participate.

Course Descriptions

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting one or more of the following subjects:

- East Asian Languages & Literatures
- Chinese
- Japanese
- Korean

Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

To Table of Contents
Economics

This requirement can be satisfied in one of the following three ways: by taking a junior or senior 33xxx/43xxx-level economics seminar course; by taking a three credit special studies course consistent with the college's writing-intensive guidelines under the direction of an economic faculty member; or by writing a senior honors thesis under the direction of an economic faculty member.

Departmental advisors will assist students in designing a program of study that meets their educational and career goals. Students are also encouraged to pursue related courses in other departments of the College of Arts and Letters, the Mendoza College of Business and the College of Science.

Undergraduate Economics Honors Program
Entry Requirements:
To be eligible for admission to the Undergraduate Economics Honors Program, the student must:

(i) Complete Intermediate Microeconomic Theory (ECON 30010), Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory (ECON 30020), and Econometrics (ECON 30331) with minimum grade point average in these courses of A– (3.667).

or

(ii) Have a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.4 and minimum GPA of A– (3.667) in Principles of Microeconomics (ECON 10010/20010), Principles of Macroeconomics (ECON 10020/20020), Intermediate Microeconomic Theory (ECON 30010), Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory (ECON 30020), Statistics for Economists (30340), and Econometrics (ECON 30331).

(iii) Have completed a minimum of nine courses (27 credit hours) at the junior/senior level. This includes the four required core courses—30010, 30020, 30340, and 30331, and five additional courses at the junior/senior level (numbered 3xxx/4xxx), with at least three of these five being at the senior level (4xxx). The two required capstone courses (see below) can count towards the five additional courses required beyond the four core courses.

Capstone Experience
The capstone experience represents the final requirement for the Undergraduate Economics Honors Program. This experience involves three elements:

(i) Completion with a grade of B+ or higher of the Senior Honors Workshop (ECON 43962) in the fall semester of the senior year. These credits can be counted as economics electives toward the major and can be used to satisfy the major’s writing intensive requirement.

(ii) Completion with a grade B+ or higher of the Senior Honors Thesis (ECON 48600) in the spring semester of the senior year under the direction of an economics faculty member. These credits can be counted as economics electives toward the major and can be used to satisfy the major’s writing intensive requirement.

(iii) Participation in all College of Arts and Letters events for departmental honors students.

Applications are due at the end of the spring semester of the junior year and can be submitted through the department’s website to the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

MAJOR IN INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS
The undergraduate major in International Economics is a collaborative effort between the Department of Economics and the departments of languages and literatures affiliated with the International Economics major. In pursuing this major, students take a minimum of eight economics courses and seven to ten intermediate and advanced courses in one of the following languages: Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Russian and Spanish. Students are also required to enroll in a one-credit-hour course “Exploring International Economics” designed to foster the integration of the study of culture with the study of economics. Students must also complete a senior research project or equivalent designed to integrate their economic and language and culture study. The senior research project is intended to provide an experience that integrates the analytical aspects of economics with the linguistic and cultural aspects of a language. Details about the thesis/capstone project are determined by the relevant language department.

Students must satisfy a mathematics requirement of Calculus (MATH 10360 or equivalent) and successfully complete ECON 10010/20010; ECON 10020/20020; ECON 30010; ECON 30020; ECON 30340; ECON 30331; and two international economics courses as approved by the Director of Undergraduate Studies. Students should refer to their language department for specific language, literature and culture requirements.

Through the major, the collaborating departments seek to blend the programs of study to ensure that students will achieve advanced linguistic and cultural competency in a foreign language as well as excellent preparation in economics. The balance of economics with languages and culture courses should attract motivated students and inspire them to undertake a challenging course of study that will prepare them for post-graduate studies and/or professional career opportunities in the international arena. International Economics majors will learn how aesthetic and cultural categories and value judgments are shaped by economic trends and political conditions and how political conditions and economic trends are influenced by aesthetic and cultural trends.

CONCENTRATIONS IN FINANCIAL ECONOMICS AND ECONOMETRICS
The Department of Economics also offers a concentration in Financial Economics and Econometrics. This selective program fills a need for additional training in applied quantitative economic reasoning. The coursework for the concentration will provide a fast-paced and rigorous training in financial economics that will prepare students for careers in investment management, banking, research, and policy-making.

Admission to the concentration will be selective, and Economics and International Economics majors in the College of Arts and Letters may apply. Applications for admission to the concentration should be submitted to the Economics Department by February 15 of a student’s sophomore year. The department will evaluate all applicants and will make admission decisions by March 15. Admission decisions will be based on factors including overall GPA, performance in prior economics courses, and mathematical background. Students should have completed Intermediate Microeconomic Theory (30010) by the end of their sophomore year.

Students pursuing this concentration will be required to fulfill the core requirements of the Economics or International Economics majors, along with the additional requirement of the five classes—three core classes and two electives. These classes would jointly satisfy the electives requirements within the Economics or International Economics majors.

Core Classes
All students must take the following three courses:

- Financial Economics (ECON 40354)
- Asset Pricing (ECON 40356)
- Financial Econometrics (ECON 40357)

Upper level electives
All students are required to take financial economics electives approved by the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

The concentration will also offer additional out-of-classroom enrichment opportunities, such as presentations by outside researchers and practitioners. These events will complement the coursework by offering insights into the world of finance and of policymaking, and will be natural opportunities for networking and for career advancement.

To Table of Contents
THE MINOR IN BUSINESS ECONOMICS

The minor in Business Economics comprises 15 credits. It is open to students in the College of Arts and Letters. All students are required to take Principles of Microeconomics; Principles of Macroeconomics; Statistics; Introductory Accounting and Introductory Finance. Students may not double-count any of the above courses to fulfill the requirements of their major—but Psychology or Sociology majors can use their respective departmental statistics course to fulfill the statistics requirement of the minor. Approval is required for credit from any other institution. No AP credit will be accepted as a substitute for courses in the minor but may qualify a student for a higher level course. The minor is not open to students majoring in Economics.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject Economics. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

ENGLISH

English

Department Chair:
Laura Knoppers
Director of Undergraduate Studies:
Laura Betz
Director of Graduate Studies:
Susan Harris
Director of Creative Writing:
Roy Scranton
John and Barbara Glynn Family Professor of Literature, Emerita:
Margaret Anne Doody
Reverend John J. Cavanaugh, C.S.C. Professor of the Humanities:
Stephen M. Fallon
Donald and Marilyn Keough Professor of Irish Studies, Emeritus:
Declan Kiberd
George N. Shuster Professor of English Literature:
Laura L. Knoppers
Donald R. Keough Family Professor of Irish Studies:
Barry McCrea
Coyle Professor of Literacy Education:
Ernest Morrell
William R. Keenan Jr., Professor of English, Emeritus:
Valerie Sayers
Mary Lee Duda Professor of Literature:
Tim William Machan
Mary Lee Duda Professor of Literature, Emeritus:
John Sitter
William P. and Hazel B. White Professor of English, Emeritus:
Laura Dassow Walls

Professors:
Christopher Abram; Jacqueline Brogan (emerita); Jim Collins (concurrennt); John Duffy; Christopher Fox (emeritus); Stephen Fredman (emeritus); Dolores Frese (emerita); Johannes Göransson; Barbara Green; Sandra Gustafson; Susan Harris; Peter Holland (concurrennt); Greg Kucich; John Matthias (emeritus); Joyelle McSweeney; Orlando Menes; William O’Rourke (emeritus); Mark Sanders; Steve Tomasula

Associate Professors:
Dionne Bremyer; Nan Da; Romana Huk; Cyraina Johnson-Rouldier; Essaka Joshua; Michelle Karnes; William Krier (emeritus); Jesse Lander; Kate Marshall; Sara Maurer; Susannah Monta; Ian Newman; Roy Scranton; Yasmin Solomonescu; David Thomas; Azareen Van der Vliet Oloomi; Elliott Visconsi

Assistant Professors:
Ranjodh Dhalwal; Matthew Kilbane; Sara Marcus; Chanté Mouton Kinyon; Xavier Navarro Aquino; Francisco Robles

Associate Teaching Professors:
Laura Betz; Noreen Deane-Moran (emerita)

Program of Studies. The English major features a wide range of human experience. Majors enjoy an atmosphere of immediate contact with the department’s regular teaching and research faculty, who advise students on their course of study. English courses give close attention to student writing, and nearly every majors-level English course is writing-intensive.

English majors choose careers in any field valuing the ability to read, write, and analyze with intelligence and subtlety. Many of our majors find careers in law, business, education, publishing, journalism, marketing, politics, and medicine, as well as myriad other fields. An increasing number of English majors go into service projects and programs such as Teach for America.

Major Requirements*. The English major requires a minimum of 10 courses (30 credit hours). In completing the 10 courses, students must satisfy the following requirements:

Introduction to Literary Studies (ENGL 30101). This course, which introduces students to college-level study of literature, is a concurrent prerequisite for the major (i.e., students cannot take a major elective unless they have completed this course or are currently enrolled in it).

Elective courses. Nine English courses at the 30xxx level or above.

Distribution requirement. In selecting elective courses, students must satisfy the following distribution requirements:

History:
1 course in the period before 1500
1 course in the period 1500–1700
2 courses in the period 1700–1900
1 course after 1900

Culture:
1 course in British literature
1 course in American literature
1 course in a literature in English outside of Britain and the United States or in American ethnic minority literature

Genre:
1 course predominately concerned with poetry
2 courses predominantly concerned with 2 genres from the following list: fiction, drama or film, critical theory, nonfiction

A single course can fulfill the requirement in more than one distribution category, but it cannot fulfill more than one area within a single distribution category. For example, a survey of Renaissance literature might count for 1500–1700 (history), British literature (culture), and drama (genre), but would not count for both poetry and drama (two genre categories).

Creative writing courses may satisfy the genre requirement, but no more than two may count toward the major. (Three may count for creative writing concentrators.)

To Table of Contents
The number of courses needed to satisfy the distribution requirement will vary, depending on the courses the student selects, but not all electives need fulfill a distribution requirement.

**Concentration in Creative Writing.** The philosophy of the Department of English is that in order to produce good literature, you must know good literature. In order to complete the concentration, therefore, the student must be an English major and complete all of the requirements for the major.

**Requirements.** In addition to completing the requirements for the major, students must take four creative writing courses from a list approved by the department, three of which, if taken at the 30xxx or 40xxx level, may count towards the ten courses required for the English major. One 20xxx-level creative writing course may count toward the concentration. One of the four creative writing courses must be Advanced Fiction Writing (40850), Advanced Poetry Writing (40851), or Advanced Creative Nonfiction.

**Admission to the Concentration.** Students wishing to complete the concentration must apply to the department after taking two creative writing courses in accord with the guidelines above. The Creative Writing Committee will determine whether to admit students to the concentration on the basis of the recommendations of the instructors of those two courses. In cases in which it is not possible to obtain such recommendations, a student may supplement his or her application with a portfolio of creative writing.

**English Major Honors Concentration.** In the English Honors Concentration, select majors create programs tailored to their own particular interest. A faculty mentor guides each of these students through this intensive experience. The main feature of the concentration is writing an honors thesis consisting of a work of literary scholarship.

**Eligibility.** During the junior year, students are invited to apply to the Honors Concentration after being identified in one of two ways: achieving a GPA of 3.78 or higher in three or more English courses, or 3.6 or higher with a faculty nomination. Invited students declare their interest by completing a 300-word Statement of Purpose describing the project the student intends to complete.

**Requirements.** Students must complete all of the requirements for the Creative Writing Concentration. In the fall of their senior year, students take the Creative Writing Honors Thesis Colloquium (ENGL 53002); in the spring of the senior year, the student enrolls in ENGL 52999, Creative Writing Honors Thesis Credits, to complete the writing of the thesis. The thesis will consist of an abstract, a critical essay on the writing project (10–15 pages), approximately forty pages of prose (e.g., a section of a novel or a selection of short stories) or twenty pages of poetry, and a works cited.

**Note:** The English Department is in the process of getting approval for a new English major curriculum. This new curriculum will be put into place over the 2022–23 academic year.

**Course Descriptions**

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject English. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

---

**Film, Television, and Theatre**

**Department Chair:** Pamela Wojcik

**Endowed Professors:**

- McMeel Family Chair in Modern Communication, Emerita: Susan Ohmer
- Thomas J. and Robert T. Rolfi Associate Professor of Film, Television, and Theatre: Anne García-Romero

**Endowed Associate Professors:**

- The William and Helen Carey Chair in Modern Communication, Emerita: Susan Ohmer
- Thomas J. and Robert T. Rolfi Associate Professor of Film, Television, and Theatre: Anne García-Romero

**Professors:**

- James M. Collins; Donald Crafon (emeritus)
- Briona Nic Dhíarmada (concurrent); William Donahue (concurrent); Jill Godmilow (emerita)
- Susan Harris (concurrent); Berthold Hoeckner (concurrent); Peter Holland; Antonio Juan; Mark C. Pilkinson (emeritus)

**Associate Professors:**

- Regina F. Bain (emeritus); Christine Becker
- Kevin C. Dreyer; La Donna Forsgren; Anne Garcia-Romero; Mary Celeste Kearney; Charles Leavitt (concurrent); Olivier Morèl; Susan Ohmer; Jason Ruiz (concurrent); Matthew Thomas Payne; Frederic W. Syburg (emeritus)

**Assistant Professors:**

- Pedro Aguiler-Mellado (concurrent); Terrance Brown; Tarryn Li-Min Chun; Ranjodh Singh Dhaliwal (concurrent); Jeff Spoonhower; Nicole L. Woods (concurrent)

**Teaching Professors:**

- William Donaruma; Richard Donnelly (emeritus); Siiri Scott

**Associate Teaching Professors:**

- C. Ken Cole; Matt Hawkins; Michael Kackman; Theodora B. Mandell; Marcus Stephens

**Ryan Producing Artistic Director, Notre Dame Shakespeare Festival:**

- Grant Mudge

**The Department.** The Department of Film, Television, and Theatre curriculum includes study of the arts of theatre and performance, film and video, and television. Our goal is to provide students with intellectual and intuitive resources for analysis and production of these performing and media arts. We seek both to encourage and inspire intellectual discipline and curiosity as well as to discover and nurture student creativity. We offer, therefore, both a scholarly and creative context for education of the general liberal arts student at Notre Dame as well as the individual seeking an intensive preparation for advanced study in these fields. In an interdisciplinary spirit of collaboration, students in this department investigate film, television, and theatre (and occasionally other media) as complex cultural
phenomena to develop skills in analysis, evaluation, and theory formation as well as to engage in creative production.

Students graduating from this department have numerous postgraduate choices. Many of our graduates seek careers in law, medicine, business, education, public service, or other professions. Others will pursue careers in theatre, film, or television. However, we are not a professional training program. Rather, we seek to provide the creative and technological tools for student scholar/artists to build a basis for advanced study and professional careers in the arts should they so desire. It is our hope that those whose work and determination lead them to seek careers in these fields will be challenged and assisted by their liberal arts curriculum. Our courses provide tools to understand the analytical, technical and imaginative processes of the field, whether pursued as future work, study, or as an enhancement of intellectual life.

For more information and up-to-date listings of courses and FTT events, visit fttd.edu.

Program of Studies. Students interested in the major are encouraged to visit the departmental office (230 Marie P. DeBartolo Performing Arts Center) for information about the programs and department faculty. Step-by-step instructions for becoming a major are available on our website at fttd.edu. Students may elect to major in the department as either a first or second major in accordance with college guidelines.

Students concentrate in film, television or theatre. Ten courses are needed to complete the major. Each concentration has a core of required classes; subsequent electives may be taken from across the department. All majors are required to take at least one course primarily focused on non-US media or performance cultures or the study of identity and cultural power. Courses meeting this International/Identity requirement cover such topics as national cinemas or performance traditions, global and transnational cultural flows, migration and diaspora, and the study of race and ethnicity, gender and sexuality, dis/ability, nationality and citizenship, religion, and/or age and generation.

The Department of Film, Television, and Theatre participates in several international programs by cross-listing courses and sponsoring internships. For more information, see the Bulletin descriptions for the international programs. Several courses are offered in the summer session, including Introduction to Film and Video Production. See the Summer Session Bulletin for availability and further information.

FTT majors are invited to apply during their junior year to complete a two-semester Senior Thesis project during their senior year. Upon completion of the project, as well as a one-credit writing workshop in the fall of their senior year, students will be eligible to receive the Honors designation upon graduation, provided their project is approved for that designation by the department Honors Committee.

FILM CONCENTRATION
10 courses (30 credit hours):
4 required core courses:
   Basics of Film and Television
   Global Cinema I
   Global Cinema II
   Critical Approaches to Screen Cultures
6 electives (3 at the 40000 level; one that carries International/Identity attribute)

TELEVISION STUDIES CONCENTRATION
10 courses (30 credit hours):
3 required core courses:
   Basics of Film and Television
   History of Television
   Critical Approaches to Television
7 electives (4 at the 40000 level; one that carries International/Identity attribute)

THEATRE CONCENTRATION
10 courses (30 credit hours):
3 required core courses:
   Collaboration: An Introduction to Making Theatre
   World Theatre I
   World Theatre II
7 electives (2 at the 40000 level; one that carries International/Identity attribute)

FILM AND TELEVISION ELECTIVES
Introduction to Film and Television Production
FILM AND DIGITAL CULTURE
History of Documentary Film
Film and Popular Music
Digital Devices
Screenwriting
Media Internship
Writing the Short Film
La Telenovela
Shakespeare and Film
Intermediate Filmmaking
Digital Cinema Production
Advanced Digital Cinema Production
Walt Disney in Film and Culture
Contemporary Hollywood
Postmodern Narrative
Documentary Video Production
Sinatra
3D Digital Production for Animation & Video Games
Advanced 3D Digital Production
Sound & Music Design for Digital Media
Broadcast Journalism
The Business of Television
Sports & Television
Entertainment and Arts Law
Media Ethics
Media and the Presidency
The Digital Newsroom

IRISH STUDIES ELECTIVES
Ireland On Screen
Culture of Italian Immigration
The West of Ireland
Girls Media & Cultural Studies
The Film Producer
Internet Television Production
Media Stardom and Celebrity Culture
Contemporary Hollywood
Media, History, and Memory
The Politics of Style: 1980s Film & TV Culture
Cold War Media Culture
Gender and Rock
Media & Identity
Makin’ Em Move
TV as a Storytelling Medium
The Telly in Transition: British TV Today
Media Industries
Transmedia Storytelling
Interactive Storytelling
Germany in Postwar Cinema
Women and Media Culture
Cinemasculinities
The Movie Musical
The Child in Cinema
The Apartment Plot
Queer Media Studies
New Trends in European Non-Fiction Film

THEATRE ELECTIVES
Introduction to Theatre
Latin American Theatre
History of Costume
Shakespeare on the Big Screen
Scene Design
Lighting Design
Costume Design
Shadow Puppetry
Spectacular Asia
Performing Blackness
Musical Theatre History
Creating the Musical
Stage Combat
Revised Performance
Documentary Theatre
Acting: Process
Viewpoints for Actors and Directors
Voice and Movement
Stage Management
Playwriting
Story Structure
Make-up for the Stage
Scenic Painting
Draping and Flat Patterning
Acting: Character
Acting: Text and Technique
Directing: Process
CAD for the Stage
Advanced Technical Production
Broadway Theatre Experience
MUSICAL THEATRE

This interdisciplinary minor is meant to engage the student who has multiple interests in Musical Theatre. Some students will structure their program around singing and acting, but others around songwriting, or work as conductor/impresario, or stage directing, or scholarship, etc. Admission to introductory classes will not be based on performance ability.

5 courses (15 credit hours):
- 3 credits - Musical Theatre History
- 3 credits of course work in FTT courses
- 3 credits of course work in MUSIC
- 3 credits from either FTT or MUSIC, with the Musical Theatre Minor Designation
- 3 credits for a CAPSTONE PROJECT

Current Department of Film, Television, and Theatre courses for the Musical Theatre minor:
- Musical Theatre History (required)
- Musical Theatre Movement/Dance
- Performance Techniques
- Production and Performance
- The Movie Musical
- Disney in Film and Culture
- Musical Theatre Lab

Current Department of Music courses for the Musical Theatre minor:
- American Popular Song
- Voice Lessons for Non-Majors
- Theory for Non-Majors
- Intro. To Harmony and Voice Leading
- Musicianship I
- Musicianship II
- Musicianship III
- Conducting I
- Opera in Production
- Opera Workshop
- Vocal Pedagogy
- Voice Science

Complementary Nature of Departmental Concentrations. There is a strong creative and scholarly relationship in the mix of courses and activities of the department of which students should be aware. The concentrations offered by this department can provide many complementary areas of creative and technical study for students involved in film and television production, as well as overlapping historical, theoretical and critical concerns. Similarly, those concentrating in theatre are urged to avail themselves of the many opportunities for production experience and critical, cultural and theoretical studies offered by the theatre faculty.

Co-curricular Activities. The department encourages non-majors to elect courses, participate as audience members in our extensive film and theatre series, and involve themselves in film, television, and theatre production as a means of informing and complementing their liberal arts education at Notre Dame. Occasional guest artists and lecturers are also sponsored by the department. Information on all department-sponsored activities is available in the department office and on the department's website.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on "Class Search" and selecting the subject Film, Television, and Theatre. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

Gender Studies

Director:
Barbara Green
Associate Director:
Pam Butler
Program Coordinator:
Linnie Caye
Internal Scholar-In-Residence:
TBA

Concurrent Faculty:
Gail Boderman, Associate Professor, Department of History; Ashley Bohrer, Assistant Professor of Gender and Peace Studies, Keough School of Global Affairs; Kasey Buckles, Associate Professor, Department of Economics; Pam Butler, Assistant Teaching Professor, Gender Studies Program; Meredith Chesson, Professor, Department of Anthropology; Kathleen Cummings, Professor, Department of American Studies; Larry Daen, Assistant Professor, Department of American Studies; La Donna Drogenson, Associate Professor, Department of Film, Television, and Theatre; Karen Graubart, Associate Professor, Department of History; Barbara Green, Professor, Department of English; Perin Gürel, Associate Professor, Department of American Studies; Susan Harris, Professor, Department of English; Eileen M. Hunt, Professor, Department of Political Science; Cyraina Johnson-Rouiller, Associate Professor, Department of English; Mary Celeste Kearney, Associate Professor, Department of Film, Television, and Theatre; Janet Kourany, Associate Professor, Department of Philosophy; Julia Kowalski, Assistant Professor, Kieough School of Global Affairs; Sarah McKibben, Associate Professor, Department of Irish Language and Literature; Melissa Miller, Assistant Teaching Professor, Department of German and Russian Languages and Literatures; Abigail Ocobock, Assistant Professor, Department of Sociology; Cara Ocobock, Assistant Professor, Department of Anthropology; Paul Ocobock, Associate Professor, Department of History; Michael Rea, Professor, Department of Philosophy; Emily Remus, Associate Professor, Department of History; Alison Rice, Associate Professor of French, Department of Romance Languages and Literatures; Francisco Robles, Assistant Professor, Department of American Studies; Sonja Stojanovic, Assistant Professor of French, Department of Romance Languages and Literatures; Katherine Walden, Assistant Teaching Professor, Department of American Studies; Sophie White, Professor, Department of American Studies; Pamela Wojcik, Professor, Department of Film, Television, and Theatre; Nicole Woods, Assistant Professor, Department of Art, Art History, and Design
Gender and Russian Languages and Literatures

Gender Studies Major, Supplementary Major and Minor

Objectives. Gender Studies is an interdisciplinary academic program in the College of Arts and Letters at Notre Dame. Gender Studies analyzes the significance of gender—and the cognate subjects of sex, sexuality, race, ethnicity, class, religion, and nationality—in all areas of human life, especially in the social formation of human identities, practices, and institutions. Gender Studies gives scholars the methodological and theoretical tools to analyze gender and its cognates in their chosen disciplines in the arts, humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences. Gender Studies also provides its students and alumni with an intellectual framework in which the analysis of gender and its cognates can be creatively and critically applied to their personal, familial, professional, and civic roles. In the context of the Catholic identity of Notre Dame, Gender Studies facilitates the study of the intersection of gender and religion in the shaping of ethics, culture, and politics. Alongside our diverse array of courses drawn from across the University, our summer internship and academic-credit internship programs emphasize the holistic and practical life applications of a Gender Studies education at Notre Dame.

Gender Studies offers students a major, a supplementary major and a minor. In the major and supplementary major, students choose a concentration in Arts and Culture, Religion and Family, or Gender and Society. These concentrations allow students to focus their study of gender to prepare them for their senior capstone project.

Requirements for Primary Major:
10 courses, 30 credit hours
2 required courses:
Introduction to Gender Studies
Perspectives on Gender: Theory and Practice
4 courses in one of the following concentrations:
Arts and Culture
Religion and Family
Gender and Society
2–3 electives
1 senior capstone project:
Interdisciplinary Seminar
capstone essay (must be in student’s area of concentration)

Requirements for Supplementary Major:
8 Courses, 24 credit hours
2 required courses:
Introduction to Gender Studies
Perspectives on Gender: Theory and Practice
3 courses in one of the following concentrations:
Arts and Culture
Religion and Family
Gender and Society
2 electives

1 senior capstone project:
Interdisciplinary Seminar
capstone essay (must be in student’s area of concentration)

Requirements for Interdisciplinary Minor:
5 courses, 15 credit hours
2 required courses:
Introduction to Gender Studies
Perspectives on Gender: Theory and Practice
3 electives

Course Descriptions
All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject Gender Studies. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

German and Russian Languages and Literatures

Chair:
Tobias Boes
Rev. Edmund P. Joyce, C.S.C., Professor of German Language and Literature:
Mark W. Roche
Paul G. Kimball Professor of Arts and Letters:
Vittorio Hösle
John J. Cavanaugh, C.S.C., Professor of Humanities:
William C. Donahue

Professors:
Tobias Boes; William C. Donahue; Vittorio Hösle; Randolph J. Klawitter (emeritus); Klaus Lanzinger (emeritus); Thomas G. Marullo; Robert E. Norton; Vera B. Profít (emerita); Mark W. Roche; Konrad Schaum (emeritus)

Associate Professors:
David W. Gasperetti (emeritus); Claire Taylor Jones; Albert K. Wimmer (emeritus)

Assistant Professor:
Emily Wang
Assistant Teaching Professor:
Tetyana Shlikhar
Teaching Professors:
Judith Benz; Denise M. Della Rossa; Hannelore Weber (emerita)

Program of Studies. The study of German and Russian languages and literatures provides educational opportunities relevant to an increasingly interdependent world. The acquisition of foreign language skills in general is an important component of liberal education because it enhances students’ powers of communication and serves to introduce them to enduring cultural achievements of other peoples. In this sense, the study of German and Russian widens students’ intellectual horizons, stimulates the understanding of several significant cultural traditions, and facilitates the examination of these traditions in a more sophisticated and cosmopolitan manner.

The goal of all levels of language courses are oral and reading competence and linguistic and stylistic mastery. Courses in advanced German or Russian language, literature, culture and civilization expose the student to a wealth of literary, cultural and humanistic traditions as well as foster a better understanding of the rich national cultures of the German- and Russian-speaking countries.

The Department. The Department of German and Russian Languages and Literatures offers instruction in German and Russian at all levels of competence, from beginning language courses at the 10000 level to literature and civilization courses on the 30000 and 40000 levels.
THE GERMAN PROGRAM

Director of Undergraduate Studies:
Denise M. Della Rossa

REQUIREMENTS: FIRST MAJOR, SUPPLEMENTARY MAJOR, AND MINOR

Major in German Language and Literature
Successful completion of 10 courses (30 credit hours) beyond the three-semester language sequence.

These 10 courses must include successful completion of 20202; any two of 30303, 30304, or 30305; and an additional 7 electives at the 30000- or 40000-level. 20202 is a prerequisite to 30303, 30304, and 30305, which may be taken in any order. At least one of these courses, preferably two, must be completed before taking an elective.

Of these 10 courses, 4 must be upper-division courses at the home institution from departmental offerings; 2 must be at the 40000 level; and 2 may be in English.

Supplementary Major in German Language and Literature
Successful completion of 8 courses (24 credit hours) beyond the three-semester language sequence.

These 8 courses must include successful completion of 20202; any two of 30303, 30304, and 30305; and an additional 7 electives at the 30000- or 40000-level. 20202 is a prerequisite to 30303, 30304, and 30305, which may be taken in any order. At least one of these courses, preferably two, must be completed before taking an elective.

Of these 8 courses, 3 must be upper-division courses at the home institution from departmental offerings; 1 must be at the 40000 level; and 2 may be in English.

Major in International Economics in German
The undergraduate major in International Economics is a collaborative effort between the Department of Economics and affiliated departments of languages and literature. In pursuing this major, students take a minimum of eight economics courses and six courses in German beyond the language requirement. Students are also required to enroll in a one-credit "Exploring International Economics" course, preferably their sophomore year, designed to foster the integration of the study of culture with the study of economics. Under the guidance of a faculty mentor, international economics majors in German integrate their economic and language and culture study into a senior research project or senior thesis. This project or thesis is intended to provide an experience that integrates the analytical aspects of economics with the linguistic and cultural aspects of German studies.

German Requirements: Successful completion of 6 courses (18 credit hours) beyond the three-semester language sequence. All students are required to take GE 33000: Exploring International Economics (one credit), preferably taken during the sophomore year.

These 6 courses must include successful completion of 20202; 20113; and any two of 30303, 30304 and 30305; and an additional 2 electives; one of which must be at the 40000-level; one of which may be taught in English. 20202 or 20113 are a prerequisite to the 30000-level courses, which may be taken in any order. At least one of these courses, preferably both, must be completed before taking an elective.

Of these 6 courses, 2 must be upper-division courses at the home institution from departmental offerings.

Refer to the Department of Economics for the relevant course requirements in economics which include satisfying a mathematics requirement of Calculus I and II and successful completion of ECON 10011/20111; ECON 10020/20120; ECON 30010; ECON 30020; ECON 30303; ECON 30331; ECON 48100; and two of the following: ECON 40700, ECON 40800, ECON 40710 and ECON 40720.

Minor in German Language and Literature
Successful completion of 5 courses (15 credit hours) beyond the three-semester language sequence.

These 5 courses must include successful completion of 20202; any two of 30303, 30304, and 30305; and an additional 3 electives at the 30000- or 40000-level. 20202 is a prerequisite to 30303, 30304 and 30305, which may be taken in any order. At least one of these courses, preferably two, must be completed before taking an elective.

Of these 5 courses, 2 must be upper-division courses at the home institution from departmental offerings; and 1 may be in English.

Major in German Studies
Successful completion of 10 courses (30 credit hours) beyond the three-semester language sequence.

These 10 courses must include successful completion of 20202; any two of 30303, 30304, and 30305; and an additional 7 electives at the 30000- or 40000-level. 20202 is a prerequisite to 30303, 30304 and 30305, which may be taken in any order. At least one of these courses, preferably two, must be completed before taking an elective.

Of these 10 courses, 4 must be upper-division courses at the home institution from departmental offerings; 3 must be in German and up to 4 may be in English; 2 must be at the 40000 level.

Supplementary Major in German Studies
Successful completion of 8 courses (24 credit hours) beyond the three-semester language requirement.

These 8 courses must include successful completion of 20202; any two of 30303, 30304, and 30305; and an additional 5 electives at the 30000- or 40000-level. 20202 is a prerequisite to 30303, 30304 and 30305, which may be taken in any order.

At least one of these courses, preferably two, must be completed before taking an elective.

Of these 8 courses, 3 must be upper-division courses at the home institution; 2 must be in German and up to 3 may be in English; 1 must be at the 40000 level.

Study Abroad: Students who participate in a study abroad program during the academic year must take at least 1 course from departmental offerings after their return to the home campus. Only one intensive language course taken abroad, whether completed during a summer program or the academic year, will count as an elective toward the first major, supplementary major, or minor.

Senior Thesis and Departmental Honors
German first or secondary majors who elect to write a Senior Thesis must meet the following requirements:

1. The student must have a GPA of 3.0 or higher in the major.
2. Should be nominated by two members of the German faculty during the spring semester of his or her junior year and no later than the first week of classes fall semester of the senior year, and
3. The thesis may be written in either German or English with a length of between 25–35 pages, including notes and references. (Exceptions beyond 35 pages require advisor approval.) Two bound copies of the final document are to be submitted to the Department of German

For the fall semester the student will receive a satisfactory/unsatisfactory grade (3 credits) for GE 48499. At the completion of the thesis in the spring semester, the student will be given a letter grade (3 credits) for GE 48498. These credits do not count toward the 30-credit hour requirement for the first major or the 24-credit hour requirement for the second major.

German first majors who wish to receive Departmental Honors must meet the above criteria as well as the following:

1. The student will present their thesis work in a public forum, such as a departmental colloquium or an undergraduate conference, and
2. The student must maintain a departmental GPA of 3.5 and receive no lower than a B+ on the Senior Thesis.
THE RUSSIAN PROGRAM

Director of Undergraduate Studies:
Tetyana Shlikhar

The Major in Russian
Majors in Russian must complete ten courses (thirty credit hours) at the 20000 level and above, including at least six courses taught by departmental faculty. Intermediate Russian I and II and Advanced Russian I and II are required courses. However, participants in an approved semester-long program in Russia are automatically exempted from the language course that is offered concurrently with their semester abroad. In addition, students are required to take four three-credit literature or culture courses offered by the department at the 30000 level or above, including at least one course each at the 30000 and 40000 levels. With the permission of the Director of Undergraduate Studies, one course on a Russian subject taught in another department, such as Anthropology, History, Political Science, or Theology, may be counted toward the Russian major.

The Supplementary Major in Russian
Supplementary majors in Russian must complete eight courses (twenty-four credit hours) at the 20000 level and above, including at least four courses taught by departmental faculty. Intermediate Russian I and II and Advanced Russian I and II are required courses. However, participants in an approved semester-long program in Russia are automatically exempted from the language course that is offered concurrently with their semester abroad. In addition, students are required to take two three-credit literature or culture courses offered by the department, one at the 30000 level and one at the 40000 level. With the permission of the Director of Undergraduate Studies, one course on a Russian subject taught in another department, such as Anthropology, History, Political Science, or Theology, may be counted toward the Russian supplementary major.

The Major in International Economics in Russian
Combining the study of economics with the knowledge of another country’s language and culture can be a powerful advantage in business. The Major in International Economics in Russian is designed to provide this edge by preparing students for the challenges of an ever more interconnected global economy. The requirements for the major include the following: RU 33000 “Exploring International Economics” (one credit, must be taken in the sophomore year), which fosters an integrated approach to the study of culture and economics; six courses (18 credits) from Russian departmental offerings at the 20000 level and above, including RU 20101: Intermediate Russian I, RU 20102: Intermediate Russian II, RU 40101: Advanced Russian I, RU 40102: Advanced Russian II; and one literature/culture elective each at the 30000 and 40000 levels. These courses must be taken in residence in the department. However, participants in an approved semester-long program in Russia are automatically exempted from the language course that is offered concurrently with their semester abroad. All international economics majors combine their study of economics and language, literature, and culture in a senior research project or senior thesis written under the guidance of a faculty mentor.

Refer to the Department of Economics for the relevant course requirements in economics, which include satisfying a mathematics requirement of Calculus I and II and successful completion of ECON 10011/20011; ECON 10020/20020; ECON 30010; ECON 30020; ECON 30330; ECON 30331; ECON 48100; and two of the following: ECON 40700, ECON 40800, ECON 40710 and ECON 40720.

The Minor in Russian
The Russian minor consists of five courses (fifteen credits) at the 20000 level or above taught by departmental faculty. Course selection must include at least two language courses at the student’s appropriate level and three additional three-credit courses at either the 30000 or the 40000 level.

The Minor in Russian Studies
The Minor in Russian Studies allows students interested in Russian, East European, and Eurasian culture an opportunity to develop cultural competency in the region without a focus on language study. It consists of sixteen credits: a one-credit introductory course and five three-credit courses at the 30000 level or above, three of which will be taught by faculty in the Department of German and Russian. In order to expose students to diverse analytical approaches and a richer variety of cultural data, they are encouraged to take courses that engage with literature, history, and political science. Students may apply courses taken away from Notre Dame towards this minor with the approval of the Directory of Undergraduate Studies.

Study Abroad
Our students are encouraged to experience firsthand the excitement of being immersed in Russian culture through participation in a study program in Russia. Programs are available during the summer (five to nine weeks) or for an entire semester or academic year. Credits earned for course work taken in an approved program may be applied toward a Russian major or minor at Notre Dame. Grants are available on a competitive basis for summer language study through the Center for the Study of Languages and Cultures and the Nanovic Institute for European Studies.

Senior Thesis/Honors Track
Russian majors are admitted into the honors track by application. To receive honors, a student must (1) complete all requirements for the major; (2) maintain a GPA of at least 3.5 in the major; (3) register for two 1-credit enrichment courses (RU 47100) in the senior year; (4) register for two 40000-level literature courses in the senior year; and (5) receive a grade of A– or higher for a substantial honors thesis written in English. Closely supervised by one of the Russian faculty in the Department of German and Russian Languages and Literatures, the Russian honors thesis is to be the product of a 6-credit honors track directed readings course taken in the senior year. The student will receive 3 credits in the fall semester for preparation of the thesis and 3 credits in the spring semester for writing the thesis. For more information, see germanandrussian.nd.edu.

Placement and Language Requirement
At the beginning of each semester, placement tests in German and Russian will be administered that will allow students to enroll in a course commensurate with their language proficiency. The placement test is mandatory for students who had German or Russian in high school.

Students testing out of the college requirement must complete an additional course at the 20000 level or higher before fulfilling the language requirement. This includes students who have taken an AP or SAT II exam.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes in German or Russian for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting either German or Russian from the Subject menu. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

To Table of Contents
History

William Payden Collegiate Chair: Elisabeth Koll
Director of Undergraduate Studies: James (Jake) Lundberg
Director of Graduate Studies: Alexander Martin
Francis A. McAnaney Professor of History: John T. McGreevy
Andrew V. Tuckes Professor of History: Jon Coleman; Darren Dochuk
Madden-Hennebry Professor of Irish American History: Patrick Griffin
Dorothy S. Griffin Professor of History: Brad Gregory
Marilyn Keough Dean of the Donald R. Keough School of Global Studies: R. Scott Appleby

Professors: R. Scott Appleby; Ted Beatty; Alexander Beihammer; Tom Burman; Jon Coleman; Kathleen Cummings; Darren Dochuk; Felipe Fernández-Armesto; Brad Gregory; Patrick Griffin; Asher Kaufman; Elisabeth Koll; Semion Lyandres; Alexander Martin; John T. McGreevy; Margaret Meserve; Rev. Wilson D. Miscamble, C.S.C.; Ingrid Rowland; Rev. Robert Sullivan; Tom Tweed

Associate Professors: Rev. Thomas Blantz, C.S.C.; Jay P. Dolan; J. Philip Gleason; Christopher S. Hamlin; Rev Robert L. Kerby; Thomas A. Kselman; George Marsden; Dian H. Murray; Thomas Noble; Mark Noll; Rev. Marvin R. O’Connell; James Turner; John H. Van Engen; Andrzeja Walicki

Assistant Professors: Gail Bederman; Lian Cai; John Deak; Karen Graubart; Daniel Hobbin; Katie Jarvis; Rebecca McKenna; Paul O’Cobock; Jaime Pensado; Richard Pierce; Linda Przybylseski; Rory Rapple; Emily Remus; Julia Adney Thomas; Deborah Tore

Teaching Professor: Daniel A. Graff

Associate Teaching Professor: James (Jake) Lundberg

Concurrent Faculty: Christopher Baron (Classics); Annie Gilbert Coleman (American Studies); Erika Doss (American Studies); Korey Garibaldi (American Studies); Melinda Gormley (John J. Reilly Center); Robert Goulding (Program of Liberal Studies); Lionel Jensen (East Asian Languages & Cultures); Robert (Jay) Malone (History of Science Society); John Soares; Thomas A. Stapleford (History and Philosophy of Science); Kevin Whelan (Keough Institute for Irish Studies); Sophie White (American Studies)

Program of Studies. The Department of History offers undergraduate courses that span global regions from the ancient world to the present. Courses are both regional and thematic in approach and designed to emphasize global connections across space. Both smaller seminars and larger lecture-style courses require students to develop critical skills reading primary and secondary sources, and in historical thinking and writing.

The Major in History. For students interested in pursuing a History major, the department offers a rigorous program of ten 3-credit courses. The sequence begins for all standard majors with an exciting introductory seminar (HIST 33000–History Workshop), which introduces students to the work of writing history through a series primary source–based case studies. To encourage breadth of historical knowledge, majors also take a variety of courses in different chronological periods and global regions.

Standard majors will take four breadth courses: one global course, and three courses from five regions: Africa and the Middle East, Asia, Europe, Latin America, North America. To encourage depth, standard majors will select a three-concentration one in one of five regional categories (Africa and the Middle East, Asia, Europe, Latin America, North America), or, a thematic cluster (such as Global Empires, War and Society, Business and Economics, or Religion). Majors may also petition the Director of Undergraduate Studies to define their own thematic cluster. Standard majors will also one additional free elective in any field they choose. All majors must declare their concentration by the end of the junior year.

To complete their coursework, all standard majors, regardless of class year, must take a departmental seminar (HIST 35000 or above). This writing-intensive course prioritizes research in primary sources toward the production of a substantial paper. The departmental seminar also emphasizes writing as a process, encouraging students to perform continual revisions and share their writing with peers.

All standard majors must also take at least one course in pre-modern (pre-1500) history.

Application of AP Credits to the Major in History. Beginning with the class of 2022, students who received a score of 5 on an AP history subject test (US, European, or World) may apply 3 credits toward the major in history. No more than 3 AP credits may be applied to the major.

The Minor in History. The minor in history is designed to offer a formal program and pedagogical structure to those students who have an interest in history, but do not have room to be full majors. The program is designed to be flexible while offering students an introduction to the discipline of history.

The minor in history consists of five 3-credit hour courses with no prerequisites: History Workshop (HIST 33000) and four general electives, one of which must include a research component (with no more than one course taken abroad, and no more than one taken at the 10000 level, including history university seminars).

The Minor in Economic and Business History. This more targeted minor program introduces students to the intertwined histories of economics, business, finance, capitalism, labor, and political economy. It is designed for students entering professional careers that require a deep understanding of the economic, political, and historical complexities of the global age. The minor consists of five 3-credit hour courses with no prerequisites. Students take four general electives from a roster of courses approved by the Department of History. In addition, students will have to take the new capstone course “Economy and Business in History” which allows them to synthesize and apply the methodologies and approaches of the discipline to their writing assignments, including a required research paper as a final assignment.

History Honors Program. The History Department offers a special program of study, the History Honors Program, for the most talented and motivated history majors. Students are invited to apply in the fall semester of the junior year; the program begins in the spring of the junior year. A student in the History Honors Program will take 11 three-credit history courses to satisfy both the Honors Program and standard history major requirements. In addition to taking the introductory gateway course (HIST 33000, History Workshop) and a variety of courses emphasizing geographical and chronological breadth, the student will also take two special honors seminars. Instead of completing a departmental seminar, the student will research and write a yearlong senior thesis, receiving three credits in each semester of the senior year. Each history honors student will select an area of concentration tailored to his or her thesis topic and will take two additional courses in this field to complete the program.

In the spring of the junior year, the student will enroll in an Honors Program Methodology Seminar (HIST 53001), designed to introduce the student to the various methods historians utilize to analyze and write about the past. [Students admitted to the Honors Program, but studying abroad during the spring semester junior year, will be exempt from HIST 53001. They must, however, register a thesis topic and advisor with the director of Undergraduate Studies by the end of that semester.]

In the fall of the senior year, the student will enroll in the Honors Program Historiography Colloquium (HIST 53002), intended to introduce the student to basic issues of critical interpretation and historiography through a specific field. In the fall and spring of the senior year, the student will work on a thesis (40 to 80 pages) under the supervision of a specific faculty member. The student will register for HIST 58003 (three senior thesis credits) in the fall and HIST 58004 (three senior thesis credits) in the spring of the senior year.
Irish Language and Literature

Chair: Sarah McKibben
Director of Undergraduate Studies: Peter McQuillan

Officially launched in 2004, the Department of Irish Language and Literature embodies Notre Dame’s unique, historic commitment to both the Irish language and to Irish Studies, while foregrounding the centrality of Irish (Gaelic) to the academic discipline of Irish Studies.

Unique in North America, the Department of Irish Language and Literature gives undergraduates of all backgrounds and experience levels the opportunity to deepen their engagement with Ireland and Irishness while enhancing their global cultural competence by completing an academic minor in Irish language and literature or in Irish Studies. A vibrant modern language native to Ireland, Irish (Gaelic) is also the voice of the oldest vernacular literature in Northern Europe. By studying Irish, students are empowered to engage authentic Irish culture in all its complexity and richness, including language, literature, folklore, history and more, and prepared for exciting study abroad and research opportunities. Students can also satisfy a number of Core Curriculum requirements by taking courses in IRLL and IRST.

Students pursuing a Minor in Irish Language and Literature are required to complete the following courses:

1. Take and pass the following Irish language courses: Beginning Irish (Gaelic) I & II, Intermediate Irish (Gaelic) I and Intermediate Irish II.

2. Take and pass three full-credit (3-credit or 4-credit) Irish literature courses offered by the Department of Irish Language and Literature.

Examples of undergraduate courses include Beginning Irish (Gaelic); Great Irish Writers; Modern Irish Classics; Sex and Power in Irish Literature: From Warrior Queens to Punk Poets; Irish Culture and Anglicization; Celtic Literature: Middle Ages to Modern; When Irish Eyes are Smiling: The Irish Comic Tradition; The Irish Short Story; The Hidden Ireland; Saints, Scholars and Story-Makers: Voices of Early Christian Ireland; and Introduction to Irish Folklore. The department also offers 1-credit enrichment courses in Irish dance and music.

Note: By taking classes in the Irish (Gaelic) language, you are eligible to apply for summer language grants, dedicated internships and research projects, as well as becoming uniquely prepared for study abroad in Ireland. Most Irish Studies minors take Irish (Gaelic). Irish language classes are therefore strongly encouraged for Irish Studies minors.

Interdisciplinary Minor in Irish Studies

Undergraduates in all of Notre Dame’s colleges and schools are able to earn an Irish Studies minor.

The requirements are straightforward and conducive to opportunities at the University for study in Ireland:

• Take five full-credit (3-credit or 4-credit) classes cross-listed with Irish Studies. The five classes can be in such departments as Anthropology; English; History; Irish Language and Literature; Political Science; and Film, Television, and Theater.

• Examples of undergraduate courses include Beginning Irish (Gaelic), Gender and Irish Drama, Irish Folklore, The Black and Green Atlantic, The Making of Modern Ireland, Great Irish Writers, Narrative and Sexuality, Archaeology of Ireland, The Northern Ireland Troubles, Gender and Sexuality in Irish Fiction After Joyce, Sex and Power in Irish Literature: From Warrior Queens to Punk Poets, Popular Song in the 18th Century, Storied Landscapes: From Ireland to Chicago, When Irish Eyes are Smiling: The Irish Comic Tradition, and Irish Culture and Anglicization. The department also offers 1-credit enrichment courses in Irish dance and music.

• In lieu of one of the five courses, students may take a 3-credit independent study with a Keough-Naughton Institute faculty fellow.

• The five classes can be taken on the Notre Dame home campus, the Dublin Global Gateway (O’Connell House), Trinity College (Dublin), the National University of Ireland Dublin, or the National University of Ireland Galway. Study abroad courses not taught by Notre Dame faculty must receive approval to count towards the minor(s).

Note: Taking classes in the Irish (Gaelic) language enables students to apply for summer language grants, dedicated internships and research projects, as well as uniquely preparing students for study abroad in Ireland (in Dublin or Galway). Starting a language in your first year positions you best to take advantage of all Notre Dame has to offer, and gives you priority in competing for these opportunities.

To Table of Contents
Mathematics

Table of Contents

THE PROGRAM OF COURSES

First Year
First Semester
- English 3
- University Requirement 3
- MATH 10850. Honors Calculus I 4
- Natural Science 3
- Language: French, German or Russian (recommended) 3
- Moreau First Year Experience 1

Second Semester
- Language: French, German or Russian 3
- University Seminar 3
- MATH 10860. Honors Calculus II 4
- Natural Science 3
- Electives 3
- Moreau First Year Experience 1

Sophomore Year
First Semester
- College Seminar 3
- Language: French, German or Russian 3
- University Requirement 3
- MATH 20810. Honors Algebra I 3
- MATH 20850. Honors Calculus III 4

Second Semester
- Introduction to Philosophy 3
- University Requirement 3
- Theology 3
- MATH 20820. Honors Algebra II 3
- MATH 20860. Honors Calculus IV 4

Junior Year
First Semester
- Theology 3
- MATH 30810. Honors Algebra III 3
- MATH 30850. Honors Analysis I 3
- Elective 5
- University Requirement 3

Second Semester
- Philosophy 3
- MATH 30820. Honors Algebra IV 3
- MATH 30860. Honors Analysis II 3
- English/American Literature 3
- Elective 3

Senior Year
First Semester
- Mathematics Electives 6
- Electives 9

Second Semester
- Mathematics Electives 6
- Electives 9

At least six credits of mathematics electives must be at the 400xx level.

The Senior Thesis for Mathematics Majors

Students in the mathematics program have the option of writing a thesis on a subject in mathematics, or in an interdisciplinary area connected to mathematics. Such a thesis is strongly encouraged for math honors students and required of students in the SUMR program. This project is intended to give the student a better sense of how mathematics is done and used, and to develop in the student the habit of learning mathematics and its applications in an independent setting. In most cases, this work would be expected to be expository, but based on advanced-level readings. It should represent an effort that goes beyond what is found in an undergraduate course. It is especially desirable for a student to present a somewhat novel approach to an established subject, or to explore one of the many interesting connections that mathematics has with other disciplines.

During the second semester of the junior year and the first semester of the senior year, the student will work closely with a faculty advisor on a program of readings in preparation for the thesis, receiving 2 credits for each of these two semesters of work, under MATH 48800.

The thesis is to be crafted during the second semester of the senior year. The thesis must be submitted to the director of undergraduate studies by April 15 of the senior year. If the thesis is approved, the student will receive 2 credits under MATH 49090 and the citation of “Graduation with Senior Thesis” will appear on the transcript.
Medieval Studies

Robert M. Conway Director of the Medieval Institute
Thomas Burman (History)

Director of Undergraduate Studies:
Christopher Liebtag Millen

 Fellows of the Medieval Institute:
Hussein Abdulzai (Classics: Arabic);
Christopher Abram (English); Khaled Anatolios (Theology); Ann Astell (Theology); Rev. Yuri Avvakumov (Theology); Zygmunt G. Baranski (Romance Languages: Italian); Alexander Beihammer (History); Alexander Blachly (Music); W. Martin Bloomer (Classics: Latin);
Adam Bremer-McCollum (Theology); Katie Bugys (Liberal Studies); Thomas Burman (History); Theodore J. Cachey (Romance Languages: Italian); Peter Casarella (Theology); John C. Cavadin (Theology); Therese Cory (Philosophy); Richard Cross (Philosophy); Rev. Brian E. Daley, S.J. (Theology); JoAnn Della Nave (Romance Languages: French); Tarek Dika (Liberal Studies); Stephen D. Dumont (Philosophy) Margot Fassler (Music, Theology);
Felix Fernández-Armesto (History); Leonardo Francalanci (Romance Languages: Catalan, Spanish); Nina Gilbetic (Theology); Robert Goulding (History and Philosophy of Science); Karen Graubart (History); Brad S. Gregory (History); Li Guo (Classics: Arabic); David Gura (Hesburgh Libraries); Marius Hauknes (Art History); Daniel Hobbins (History); Peter Holland (Theater); Peter Jeffery (Music); Rev. John J. Jenkins, C.S.C. (Philosophy); Robin Jensen (Theology); Claire Taylor Jones (German); Louis Jordan (Hesburgh Libraries); Encarnación Juárez-Almendros (Romance Languages: Spanish, emerita); Michelle Karnes (English); Mary M. Keys (Political Science); Brian Krostenko (Classics: Latin); Ian Kujit (Anthropology); Blake Leyerle (Theology); David Lincicum (Theology); Tim Machan (English); Linda Major (Medieval Studies); Julia Marvin (Liberal Studies); Peter McQuillan (Irish Language and Literature); Margaret Meserve (History); Christopher Liebtag Miller (Medieval Studies); Christian R. Moeyns (Romance Languages: Italian); Hildegun Mühle (Classics: Latin); Amy Mulligan (Irish Language and Literature); David O’Connor (Philosophy, Classics); Jean Porter (Theology); Andrew Radde-Gallwitz (Liberal Studies, Theology); Gabriel Radle (Theology); Rory Rapple (History); Gretchen Reydams-Schils (Liberal Studies, Philosophy); Gabriel Said Reynolds (Theology); Denis Robichaud (Liberal Studies); Julia Schneider (Hesburgh Libraries); Susan Guise Sheridan (Anthropology); Deborah Tor (History); Alexis Torrance (Theology); Joseph P. Wawrykow (Theology)

Medieval Institute Emeriti:
D’Arcy J. D. Boulton (Medieval Studies, emeritus); Maureen B. McCann Boulton (Romance Languages: French, emerita); Robert R. Coleman (Art History, emeritus); Rev. Michael S. Driscoll (Theology, emeritus); Kent Emery, Jr. (Liberal Studies, Philosophy, emeritus); Alfred Freddoso (Philosophy, emeritus); Stephen E. Gersh (Philosophy, emeritus); Kathryn Kerby-Fulton (English, emerita); Mark C. Pilkington (Theatre, emeritus); Dayle Seidenspinner-Núñez (Romance Languages: Spanish, emerita); John Van Engen (History, emeritus)

Program of Studies.
The Medieval Institute is one of Notre Dame’s oldest and most renowned centers of learning. Established in 1946, it was envisaged from the start to be a premier locus for the study of the European Middle Ages. Over the decades its scope has broadened to where it now embraces a global Middle Ages, incorporating a multiplicity of cultures, faiths, and traditions. The academic strength and stature of the institute are due not only to its faculty, students, and library, but also to its ongoing commitment to the original liberal arts ideal.

Medieval Studies prepares students to enter graduate school, law school, medical school, or various careers such as business, government, education, publishing, ministry, curatorialship, and research. With an emphasis on close reading, precise textual analysis, careful writing, and vigorous discussion, the program is designed to foster critical thinking, oral and written communication skills, and a heightened appreciation for history, religion, and culture.

Far from being the “dark ages,” medieval civilization witnessed the dawn of many of today’s most vital institutions and traditions including not only universities and hospitals, but also crucial developments in legal and economic systems, religious communities and doctrine, architecture, engineering, science, art, and literature. Today, the Middle Ages remains profoundly relevant not only through its inheritance, but also through an ongoing process of imagining and reimagining of the medieval that permeates our lives, from pop-culture to politics, and from escapist entertainment to international policy.

The Medieval Studies program offers four undergraduate tracks, each based on an interdisciplinary model. It draws courses from many departments, spanning nearly the entirety of the College of Arts and Letters. From these disciplines, students are encouraged to build a unique program of study, in consultation with a faculty advisor, around an area of concentration that captures an interest, prepares for a field, or contributes to an academic pursuit.
Students interested in Medieval Studies may elect one of the following four options:

1. Major in Medieval Studies
2. Honors Major in Medieval Studies
3. Supplementary Major in Medieval Studies
4. Minor in Medieval Studies

All three major tracks include two common components. Each student’s curriculum is built around a concentration chosen by the individual, in conjunction with a faculty advisor. The concentration requires a minimum of four interrelated courses reflecting an intellectual and curricular coherence. An advanced seminar (3 credits) is the second common element in each of the major tracks. Students in the seminar are expected to read widely and discuss vigorously a set of sources that present a particular issue from several points of view. In addition, they are also expected to write a substantial research paper. The goal of the seminar is to engage students in thinking critically and knowledgeably across the boundaries of traditional disciplines while maintaining a focus on a particular time, place, or issue.

The three major tracks and the minor track also have an introductory required course (3 credits), MI 20001, The World of the Middle Ages.

Following are brief outlines of the basic requirements for the three major tracks and the minor track. Further details can be obtained from the director of undergraduate studies in the Medieval Institute.

**Medieval Studies Major (30 credits)**

- The World of the Middle Ages course
- Four courses drawn from two or more departments representing a concentration
- Four electives in Medieval Studies drawn from at least two departments
- One advanced seminar (4xxx-level or above) in Medieval Studies

**Medieval Studies Honors Major (36 credits)**

- Same requirements as major in Medieval Studies (see above)
- EXCEPT one intermediate Latin course and one advanced Latin course are required in lieu of two medieval electives
- PLUS an honors thesis for 6 credits

**Medieval Studies Supp. Major (24 credits)**

- The World of the Middle Ages course
- Four courses drawn from two or more departments representing a concentration
- Two electives in Medieval Studies
- One advanced seminar (4xxx-level or above) in Medieval Studies

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject Medieval Institute. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

**Medieval Studies Minor (15 credits)**

- The World of the Middle Ages course
- Three electives in Medieval Studies drawn from at least two departments
- One advanced seminar (4xxx-level or above) in Medieval Studies

**Music**

Chair: Berthold Hoeckner
Kough-Hesburgh Professor of Music History and Liturgy: Margot Fassler (emerita)
Michael P. Grace Chair in Medieval Studies: Peter Jeffery
J.W. Van Gorkom Professors of Music:
- Berthold Hoeckner; Susan L. Youens (emerita)
- Professors: Alexander Blachly; John Blacklow; Calvin M. Bower (emeritus); William Cerny (emeritus); Craig J. Cramer (emeritus); Kenneth W. Dye; Kola Owalabi; Georgine Resick (emerita); Peter Smith
- Associate Professors:
  - Karen L. Buranskas (emerita); Mary E. Frandsen (emerita); Paul G. Johnson (emeritus); John Liberatore; Carolyn R. Plummer (emerita)
- Assistant Professor:
  - Johanna Frymoyer
- Professor of the Practice:
  - Kiera Duffy
- Associate Professor of the Practice:
  - Lawrence H. Dwyer; Stephen Lancaster; Daniel Schlosberg; Paul Walker (emeritus)
- Associate Teaching Professors:
  - Lawrence H. Dwyer; Daniel C. Stowe
- Concurrent Faculty:
  - Christopher Chowrimootoo
- Band Staff:
  - Justin McManus; Matthew Merten; Sam Sanchez

**Mission Statement**

Perform with passion. Study with rigor. Learn with discernment.

Following Notre Dame’s rich liberal arts tradition, our Department combines different forms of music making with serious research that explores theories, histories, and cultures of music. We promote excellence in musical performance, composition, and scholarship in a spirit of inclusion, bringing together students with various skills and diverse backgrounds to study and collaborate with our distinguished and dedicated faculty in first-rate facilities.

**Program of Studies.** The Department of Music offers students a variety of musical experiences in accordance with its two objectives: (1) to provide all students, regardless of their major, knowledge and training in music through introductory, historical and theoretical courses, through participation in large and small ensembles, and through applied instrumental or vocal study; and (2) to provide intensive curriculum and training for the student who chooses music as a major. Students majoring in music will choose a concentration in Theory and History or in Performance. Each concentration offers an honors option for students intending to pursue professional study in the field after graduation. These students should also continue to study at least one
non-native language beyond the college's language requirement. All the concentrations have requirements beyond the course work. These may include recitals, ensembles, juries, and so forth.

Students considering these programs should contact the department as early as possible, preferably in the first year of study. This is especially important if study abroad is anticipated.

Advising. Each major will be assigned a faculty advisor who must be consulted in person to discuss the program of study before a student may register for classes.

Lessons. Music majors in the Performance concentration qualify for a 100 percent discount on weekly one-hour applied music lessons on their primary instrument. Students in the Theory and History concentration qualify for a 50 percent discount on lessons on a primary instrument. Applied music lessons are also available for non-majors for a fee. The fee is charged to the students’ accounts, and no refunds are made after the second lesson.

Interdisciplinary Minor in Musical Theatre. This is a 5-course 15-credit minor. For more information on this minor, please contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the Department of Film, Television and Theatre.

Interdisciplinary Minor in Liturgical Music. This 18-credit minor consists of three 3-credit courses in theology and two 3-credit courses in music, plus three credits of music lessons or approved ensembles, to be selected in consultation with the student’s music advisor. Contact the director of undergraduate studies in the Department of Theology.

HISTORY/THEORY

The requirements for a 33-credit major with a concentration in theory and history are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harmony and Voice Leading (Theory I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Harmony and Voice Leading (Theory II)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromatic Harmony (Theory III)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twentieth-Century Music: Structure and Style (Theory/History IV)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musicianship I–III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History I–III</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four 3-credit courses in composition, history and theory, 30xxx level and above</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Total</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

College/University Requirements and Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total in Music (optional)</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors in Music (optional)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(One additional 3-credit course in music history or theory, 30xxx-level or above, and a senior project, to be determined with advisor)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students who have previous music education and theory should place out of Harmony and Voice Leading (Theory I) and Musicianship Labs, by examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students with a music GPA of 3.7 or higher may place out of the honors program at the end of their sophomore year.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied lessons and ensembles are encouraged, but not required. Students intending to continue the study of music after graduation should maintain a rigorous program of lessons and applied music.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PERFORMANCE**

Students who wish to major in performance must have had a minimum of four years of instruction on their instrument prior to their enrollment at Notre Dame.

The requirements for a 42-credit major with a concentration in performance are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harmony and Voice Leading (Theory I)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Harmony and Voice Leading (Theory II)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromatic Harmony (Theory III)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twentieth-Century Music: Structure and Style (Theory/History IV)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History I–III</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two MUS 30xxx-level or above courses in composition, music theory or history that carry 3 credits each</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three additional elective credits in music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Performance Studio (1 credit per semester for the first year; 2 credits for the six semesters thereafter)</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Music</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Collegiate/University Requirements and Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors in Music (optional)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Additional electives at the 30xxx-level or higher and/or applied music study (5 credits total) and an additional recital (1 credit).)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students with a music GPA of 3.7 or higher may be invited to participate in the honors program at the end of their sophomore year.
Neuroscience and Behavior

Director of Undergraduate Studies:
Anré Venter

Program of Studies. Neuroscience is a relatively young, exciting, and fundamentally interdisciplinary field devoted to the scientific study of the nervous system. Neuroscience encompasses the study of problems from multiple disciplinary perspectives at different levels of analysis in human and non-human organisms. It includes, for example, the study of molecular mechanisms in individual neurons and the coordination of millions of neurons into neural systems. Problems range from investigation of the evolution of nervous systems in basal vertebrates to the application of neuroscience to education and law. Neuroscientists also seek to develop neurologically plausible models of human thinking, affect and behavior.

Neuroscience creates a context for scholarly conversation about the nature of mind, brain and behavior. It engages experts in collaboration across diverse fields, including biological sciences, chemistry, computer science, engineering, linguistics, mathematics, medicine, philosophy, physics and psychology. Reflecting the interdisciplinary nature of the major, the curriculum includes flexibility such that it can be customized to best prepare students for a variety of future careers. Students studying neuroscience will be prepared to pursue professional degree programs (medical, dental, veterinary, clinical psychology, or other health professions) and graduate programs in areas such as neuroscience, biological sciences or psychology.

The neuroscience and behavior major is an interdisciplinary program that includes both Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts tracks. The requirements for the major are similar for both tracks, with a foundational requirement of an introductory neuroscience course with a laboratory in the spring of the sophomore year. The two tracks differ in how they satisfy college level requirements. Both required courses and electives that satisfy the major credit requirements are drawn primarily from the Departments of Biological Sciences and Psychology. Undergraduate research and approved electives in other departments are also encouraged. The following description covers the BA track only (see page 162 for description of the BS track).

**Major Requirements.** The general BA in Neuroscience and Behavior consists of a total of 63 credits comprising the following: 19 credits of prerequisite courses (a number of these fulfill university core requirements as well), 23 credits of Neuroscience and Behavior Core major courses, 4 credits of Foundational Science courses, 6 credits of Biological Science major elective courses, 6 credits of Psychology major elective courses, and 9 credits of additional major elective courses. The specific requirements are as follows:

**Major Prerequisites: (all courses required)**
- Intro Psychology (Core 5 & CR 6) 3
- MATH 10350/10550 (Core 1) 4
- MATH 10360 or 10560 (Pre-Med only) 4
- BIOS 10171/11173: Big Questions & Lab 4
- Gen CHEM 10171/11171 (Core 2) 4
- Org CHEM 10172/11172 (Core 3) 4

**Core Major Requirements: (all courses required)**
- BIOS 10172/11174 4
- NSBH UC 1: Systems Neuro w/lab 4
- NSBH UC 2: Intro to Cog Neuro 3
- NSBH UC 3: Molecular Neuro 3
- PSY 30100 Psychology Statistics 4
- PSY 30160 Psychology Research Methods 4
- NSBH 20010: Perspectives on the NSBH Major 1

**Biological Science Elective Requirements: (2 courses required)**
- BIOS 30301 Embryology 3
- BIOS 30338 Advanced Neurobiology 3
- BIOS 30344 Human Physiology 3
- BIOS 30407 Animal Behavior 3
- BIOS 30410 Cellular Neurobiology 3
- NSBH 40200 Sex Difference in Brain & Behavior 3
- BIOS 40202 Developmental Neuroscience 3
- BIOS 40203 Neuroinfectious Diseases 3
- BIOS 40300 Neuroendocrinology 3
- BIOS 40339 Human Gross Anatomy 3
- BIOS 40436 Intro to Mol and Med Pharma 3
- BIOS 40450/60565 Clinical Res in Rare/Neg Dis 3
- BIOS 60552 Behavioral Ecology Var
- BIOS 60571 Topics in Physiology Var
- BIOS 60572 Topics in Neuro: Neuroendocrinology Var
- BIOS 60572 Topics in Neuro: Sex Diff in Brain/Beh Var

**Psychology Elective Requirements: (2 courses required)**
- PSY 30200 Developmental Psychology 3
- PSY 30220 Adolescent Development 3
- PSY 30310 Abnormal Psychology 3
- PSY 30365 Psychology of Addiction 3
- PSY 30400 Cognitive Psychology 3
- PSY 30430 Learning & Memory 3
- PSY 30440 Sensation & Perception 3
- PSY 33528 Cognitive Aging 3
- PSY 40126 Intro to Quant Neuroscience 3
- PSY 43230 Mental Health & Aging 3
- PSY 43250 Cognitive Development 3
- PSY 43251 Language Development 3
- PSY 43308 Cognition & Emotion 3
- PSY 43357 Food and the Brain 3
- PSY 43358 Music in the Brain 3
- PSY 43359 Auditory Cognition 3
- PSY 43360 Health Psychology 3
- PSY 43562 The Sleeping Brain 3

**Additional Elective Requirements:**
- A maximum of 6 credits of undergraduate research with pre-approved faculty advisors OR a free choice from the Biological Science elective category OR the Psychology elective category or additional electives from the courses listed below:
- ANTH 20105 Human Ethology (10209) 3
- ANTH 20201 Fund of Bio Anthropology 3
- ANTH 20304 Paleo Parenting 3
- ANTH 30190 Infancy: History, Dev, Evo 3
- ANTH 35110 Primate Beh & Ecology 3
- ANTH 40120 Evolution/Med Persp & Food 3
- ANTH 43310 Advanced Human Ethology 3
- ACMS 4XXXX Artificial Neural networks 3
- ACMS 40740 Comp & Math Neuroscience 3
- CHEM 30331 Chem in Service of Community 3
- CHEM/NSBH 40404 Neuropharmacology 3
- CSC/NSBH 45000 Brain Health Com-Eng Research 3
- CSC/NSBH 3XXX SSLP: Plasticity & Compassion 3
- PHYS 50401 Physics of Cells 3
- PHIL 40208 Minds, Brains & Persons 3
- PHIL 43901 Philosophy of Mind 3

**SAMPLE CURRICULUM:**

The BA in Neuroscience and Behavior is flexible enough to allow students to spend a semester in their junior year studying abroad although this sample curriculum is not specific in this regard. This sample is simply intended as a general guide and curricular layout decisions should be made in conjunction with the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

**First Year:**

**Fall Semester**
- Gen CHEM 10171/11171 4
- MATH 10350/10550 4
- Intro Psych 3
- WR13100 or Other 3
- Moreau 1

**Spring Semester**
- Org CHEM 10172/11172 4
- Elective 4
- Usen 3
- Theology 1 3
- Moreau 1

**Sophomore Year:**

**Fall Semester**
- NSBH Core 1: Systems Neuro w/lab 4
- NSBH Core 2: Intro to Cog Neuro 3
- Psych Statistics 4
- CSEM 3
- NSBH Prosem 1

**To Table of Contents**
Neuroscience and Behavior

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

For a list of approved courses, contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the College of Science for this program, Nancy Michael (nmichael@nd.edu), or Anré Venter (aventer@nd.edu), the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the College of Arts & Letters. All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and searching within the home department of the course listing. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

**Biological Science Elective Category:**

2 Courses required (6 credits)

- BIOS 30344. Human Physiology 3
- AND one (1) of the following courses:
  - BIOS 30339. Comparative Neurobiology 3
  - BIOS 30407. Animal Behavior 3
  - BIOS 30301. Embryology 3
  - BIOS 40339. Human Gross Anatomy 3
  - BIOS 60522. Behavioral Ecology Variable
  - BIOS 60571. Topics in Physiology Variable
  - BIOS 60572. Topics in Neuroscience Variable

**Psychology Elective Category:**

2 Courses required (6 credits)

- PSY 30220. Adolescent Development 3
- PSY 30253. Introduction to Cognitive Development 3
- PSY 30310. Abnormal Psychology 3
- PSY 30358. Behavioral Medicine 3
- PSY 30400. Cognitive Psychology 3
- PSY 30430. Learning & Memory 3
- PSY 30501. Intro to Biopsychology 3
- PSY 30440. Sensation & Perception 3
- PSY 30520. Introduction to Cognitive Neuroscience 3
- PSY 40126. Introduction to Quantitative Neuroscience 3
- PSY 40675. Artificial Intelligence 3
- PSY 43250. Cognitive Development 3
- PSY 43357. Food and the Brain 3
- PSY 43560. Health Psychology 3
- PSY 43526. The Sleeping Brain 3
- PSY 63533. Neurophysiology of Stress 3
- PSY 43540. Applied Hormones & Behavior 3

**Additional Elective Category:**

3 Courses required (9 credits)

- CHEM 40420. Biochemistry 3

AND a maximum of 6 credits of undergrad research with preapproved faculty advisors OR free choice from the Biological Sciences Elective Category OR the Psychology Elective Category listed above OR additional electives in other departments listed below:

**PreMed Concentration**

In addition to the general BA, undergraduates interested in attending medical school have the option of completing a BA in Neuroscience and Behavior with a PreMed concentration. The PreMed concentration includes the requirements laid out above and also requires additional coursework laid out below:

- **Medical School Requirements Category:**
  - (all courses required)
  - MATH 10350/10550 (Core 2) 3
  - MATH 10360/10560 4
  - Gen CHEM 20172/21172 4
  - Org CHEM 20173/21173 4
  - PHYS I 10310 & Lab (or 30210/31211 or 10411/11411 or 20210/21210) 4
  - PHYS II 10320 & Lab (or 20435/21435 or 30220/31220 or 20220/21220) 4
  - BIOS 20401: Biological Anthropology 3
  - ANTH 20105: Human Ethology 3
  - ANTH 30140: Primatology 3
  - ANTH 35106: Primates Behavior 3
  - ANTH 35110: Primates Behavior & Ecology 3
  - PSY 34531: Psychology and Medicine 3
  - PHIL 34353: Philosophy of Mind 3
  - Note: In addition, though not required here, students intending to go to medical school are highly encouraged to complete the Experimental Psychology II: Research Methods course in preparation for the MCAT exam.

**Sample Curriculum:**

**First Year**

**Fall Semester**

- Calculus A 4
- General Chemistry I & Lab 4
- Social Science** 3
- Writing & Rhetoric/Writing Intensive 3
- Theology* 3

**Spring Semester**

- Calculus B 4
- Organic Chemistry I & Lab 4
- Philosophy* 3
- Fine Art/Literature* 3
- Elective 3

**Sophomore Year**

**Fall Semester**

- Biological Sciences I & Lab 4
- Organic Chemistry II & Lab 4
- CSEM 3
- Psychology Major Elective*** 3
- Language 3–4

**Spring Semester**

- Biological Sciences II & Lab 4
- General Chemistry II & Lab 4
- Elective 3
- Language 3–4
- Research Lab 3

**Junior Year**

**Fall Semester – ABROAD**

- Physics I & Lab 4
- Philosophy/CAD* 3
- Fine Art/Literature* 3
- History* 3
- Elective 3

**Summer Semester**

- Biology* 3

**Fall Semester**

- Psychology Major Elective*** 3
- Language 3–4
- Research Lab 3

**Senior Year**

- Psychology Major Elective*** 3
- Language 3–4
- Research Lab 3

**To Table of Contents**
**Philosophy**

**Chair:**
Samuel Newlands

*F. J. and H. M. O'Neill Professor of Science, Technology and Values*

**Rev. Theodore M. Hesburgh Professor Emeritus of Arts and Letters:**
Kristin Shrader-Frechette (emerita)


**McMahon-Hank Professors of Philosophy:**
- Karl Ameriks (emeritus);
- Patricia Blanchette;
- Daniel Nolan

**Rev. John A. O’Brien Professors of Philosophy:**
- Robert Audi; Richard Cross; Alvin Plantinga (emeritus);
- Michael Rea

**Peter Van Inwagen (emeritus)**

**George N. Shuster Professor of Philosophy:**
- Michael J. Loux (emeritus);
- Christopher Shields

**Wiley Family College Professor of Philosophy:**
- Meghan Sullivan

**Rev. John A. O’Brien Senior Research Professor (Emeritus):**
- Alasdair C. MacIntyre (emeritus)

**O’Hara Professor of Philosophy and Mathematics:**
- Joel Hamkins

**Rev. John A. O’Brien Associate Professor:**
- Scan Kelsey

**John and Jean Oesterle Professor of Thomistic Studies:**
- Alfred Freddoso (emeritus)

**John and Jean Oesterle Associate Professor of Thomistic Studies:**
- Therese Cory

**Glynn Family Honors Professor of Philosophy:**
- Paul Weithman

**William J. and Dorothy K. O’Neill Collegiate Professor of Philosophy:**
- Samuel Newlands

**Thomas J. and Robert T. Rolfs Associate Professor of Philosophy:**
- Sara Bernstein

**O’Neill Family Professor of Philosophy:**
- Je Beall

**Professors:**
- Sara Bernstein; Fred Dallmayr (emeritus);
- Cornelius F. Delaney (emeritus);
- Michael R. DePaul (emeritus);
- Stephen Dumont; John Finnis (concurrent);
- Thomas P. Flint; Stephen Gersh (concurrent, emeritus);
- Vittorio Hösle (concurrent, emeritus);
- Don A. Howard; Rev. John L. Jenkins, C.S.C.;
- Lynn Joy (emerita);
- Janet A. Kourany; Edward Manier (emeritus);
- Kristopher Mc丹ials; Barbara Montero;
- G. Felicitas Munzel (concurrent);
- Robert Norton (concurrent);
- David O’Connor; Gretchen Reydams-Schulte (concurrent);
- Jeffrey Speaks; Mark Roche (concurrent);
- Fred Rush; Kenneth Sayre (emeritus);
- James P. Sterba; Ted A. Warfield;
- Stephen H. Watson

**Associate Professors:**
- Timothy Bays; Curtis Franks; Brian Curter;
- Katharina Kraus; Vaughn R. McKim (emeritus);
- John O’Callaghan; Blake Roeber; David Solomon (emeritus);
- Leopold Stubenberg (emeritus); Nicholas Teh

**Assistant Professors:**
- Feraz Azhar; Laura Frances Callahan; Stephen Ogden; Hannah Rubin; Michael Zhao

**Associate Professors of the Practice:**
- Shane Duarte; Alexander Jech

**Assistant Teaching Professors:**
- Paul Blaschko; Justin Christy; David Cory;
- Joshua Seachris

**Program of Studies.** There are two ways to major in philosophy: The courses required for regular philosophy majors are distributed as follows:

- Either the two-course University Requirement, or (for students who took course in Catholicism Across the Disciplines in place of the 2nd University Requirement) the first University Requirement and an elective at 2xxxx-level or higher; three specific core courses: a two-semester sequence in the history of philosophy, Ancient and Medieval Philosophy (PHIL 30301) and History of Modern Philosophy (PHIL 30302), and a course in formal logic (PHIL 30313); the logic requirement can also be fulfilled by PHIL 43907 or MATH 10130, but the latter does not count toward the classes required for the major; students taking it must take an additional elective; at least two seminars at the 4xxxx-level; and three electives at the 3xxxx- or 4xxxx-level.

Students pursuing a major in philosophy with a concentration in Philosophy, Science, and Mathematics follow an overlapping, but distinct, course of study. The courses required for a concentration in Philosophy, Science, and Mathematics are distributed as follows: Either the two-course University Requirement or (for students who took course in Catholicism Across the Disciplines in place of the 2nd University Requirement) the first University Requirement and an elective at 2xxxx-level or higher; the Core Seminar in Philosophy, Science, and Mathematics (an intensive team-taught seminar offered every fall); a course in logic (PHIL 30313 Formal Logic or a more advanced option); a survey of the history of philosophy (either Ancient & Medieval Philosophy; PHIL 30301, or History of Modern Philosophy, PHIL 30302); two other upper-level philosophy courses, taught at the 3xxxx- or 4xxxx-level, at least one of which will be in the philosophy of science, philosophy of mathematics, or logic; and three majors-level electives in science or mathematics.

Students who are pursuing either a regular philosophy major, or the major with concentration in philosophy, science, and mathematics, may also elect to pursue the Honors Track. Honors philosophy majors complete all the requirements for the regular major and in addition write a senior thesis. Students writing the senior thesis enroll in PHIL 48499 Senior Thesis in both semesters of the senior year (the equivalent of two regular 3-hour seminars). To be eligible for the honors major, and thus for the senior thesis, a student must ordinarily maintain...
reasons, this will normally be Greek.) Majors will
major. Students will study a classical language for
Other formal requirements are peculiar to the joint
proseminar in theology.

The joint major incorporates the University require-
ments in the two departments and most of the
disciplines, but also flexible, granting students
with a suitable introduction to the study of both
disciplines and theological ideas and who have an equal com-
undergraduates who are intrigued by philosophical
ideas and should appeal especially to those who
interested in informed investigation of religious and philosophical
work. These hours may add to the classical language
previously studied, or used to begin another language
of significance for philosophical and theological
work.
The joint major differs from a first major in one
discipline and a supplementary major in the other
in that the latter requires 55 credit hours, whereas
the joint major requires 60. Furthermore, the joint
major calls for language instruction beyond what the
University requires for all undergraduates. Finally,
the joint seminars should prove especially challeng-
ing, inviting students to explore important topics in
an interdisciplinary way. These features should make
the joint major particularly attractive to students
preparing for advanced study.
Requirements in Philosophy:
Either the two-course University Requirement,
or (for students who took course in Catholicism
Across the Disciplines in place of the 2nd University
Requirement) the first University Requirement
and an elective at 2xxxx-level or higher; the Core
Seminar in Philosophy, Science, and Mathematics
(offered every fall semester); three electives at the
3xxxx- or 4xxxx-level. (If a student has opted to take
a Catholicism Across the Disciplines course instead
of the second University Philosophy Requirement,
then that student must take an extra elective at the
3xxxx- or 4xxxx-level.) At least one elective must be in
the philosophy of science, philosophy of
mathematics, logic, or the philosophy of logic. At
least one elective must be at the 4xxxx-level.
Interested students should apply in the spring
semester.

MINOR IN PHILOSOPHY, SCIENCE, AND
MATHEMATICS

In many cases, conceptual or foundational questions
about mathematics and science cannot be pursued in
a responsible way without competence in the
relevant scientific or mathematical discipline. For
this reason, the minor in Philosophy, Science, and
Mathematics is open only to students who have
significant scientific and/or mathematical training.
The minor requires students to take six courses:
either the two-course University Requirement
or (for students who took course in Catholicism
Across the Disciplines in place of the 2nd University
Requirement) the first University Requirement
and an elective at 2xxxx-level or higher; the Core
Seminar in Philosophy, Science, and Mathematics

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
All of the courses associated with this academic
program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/
students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes
for a given semester may be found by clicking on
“Class Search” and selecting the subject
Philosophy. Course descriptions can be found by
clicking on the subject code and course number in
the search results.
Political Science

Chair:
Geoffrey C. Layman

Director of Graduate Studies:
Jeffrey Harden

Director of Undergraduate Studies:
Joshua B. Kaplan

Eugene P. and Helen Conley Professor of Political Science:
Scott P. Mainwaring

Packey J. Dee Professor of American Democracy:
David A. Campbell

Associate Professors:
Jamie Bleck; Susan D. Collins; Rev. Robert A. Dowd, C.S.C.; Eugene Gholz; Andrew C. Gould; Jeffrey Harden; Victoria Hui; Debra Javeline; Mary M. Keys; Karrie J. Koessel; Dan Lindley; Vincent P. Muñoz; Emilia Justyna Powell; Ricardo Ramirez; Sebastian Rosato; Erin Rossiter; Ernesto Verdeja; Susanne Wengle

Assistant Professors:
Christina Bambirick; David Cortez; Michael Hoffman; Rose Kelanic; Rachel Porter; Luis Schiumberini; Jazmin Sierra

Associate Teaching Professors:
Joshua B. Kaplan; Susan Pratt Rosato

Associate Professor of the Practice:
Luc Reynolds

Program of Studies. The political science major combines breadth and depth, helping students develop a general foundation for the study of politics and offering opportunities to explore particular areas of interest. Courses give students both a strong knowledge base and facility with the tools of political analysis. The department offers a substantial number of courses in all four fields of the discipline—American politics, international relations, comparative politics, and political theory—covering a range of topics and analytical perspectives. The major can prepare students for a wide variety of vocations. After graduation, many students go to law school or graduate school, or work for service organizations, government, or business.

Requirements. The major requires a minimum of 10 courses:

1. take a cluster of four recommended enrichment courses in consultation with their advisor, including:
   a) a dedicated methodology course such as Research Design, Quantitative Political Analysis, or How to Do Political Research; and
   b) Principles of Microeconomics and Principles of Macroeconomics. A student would need a compelling reason to offer a substitute for one of these two.
2. complete a senior thesis with a grade of B+ or higher;
3. graduate with a cumulative grade point average of 3.55 or higher. This number is subject to change from year to year.

The Political Science Department does not accept AP credit toward the major, but encourages students with a strong background in the field to meet with a departmental adviser to discuss ways of using it as a foundation to build on in their courses.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting one or more of the following subjects:

• Constitutional Studies
• Political Science

Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.
Program of Liberal Studies

Chair: Julia Marvin
Rev. John J. Casanova, C.S.C., Professor of Humanities:
Stephen M. Fallon; Michael J. Crowe (emeritus);
Professors:
Rev. Nicholas Ayo, C.S.C. (emeritus); Kent Emery Jr. (emeritus); Julia Marvin; G. Felicitas Munzel; Walter J. Nigroshi (emeritus); F. Clark Power; Andrew Radde-Gallwitz; Gretchen Reydams-Schils; Phillip R. Sloan (emeritus); M. Katherine Tillman (emerita); Henry M. Weinfield (emeritus)
Associate Professors:
Francesca Bordogna; Katie Ann-Marie Bugyis; Christopher Chosy; Jennifer Newsome Martin; Denis Robischaud
Assistant Professors:
Emma Planinc; Arman Schwartz
Teaching Professor:
Heather Wiebe
Assistant Teaching Professor:
Eric Bugyis

Program of Studies. The Program of Liberal Studies, Notre Dame’s Great Books program, offers an integrated three-year sequence of studies leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree.

Fundamental to the Program is a conception of a liberal arts education that aims to avoid the separation of the humanities into isolated disciplines. The Program seeks to provide a unified undergraduate education in all of the liberal arts, including music and the natural sciences. For this reason, the Program is not to be equated with a “general humanities” educational Program. The study of literature, philosophy, natural and social science, theology, history, and the fine arts will take place within a larger unifying conception of the liberal arts that cuts across many of the disciplinary boundaries suggested by these terms. Because the goal of the Program is to provide more than an introduction to various subject matters, none of the tutorials or seminars stands alone in the Program. The curriculum grows organically over the three years, with each course presuming all of its predecessors.

Although the Program provides education in the liberal arts, it also considers the liberal arts in themselves as insufficient for a complete education. The liberal arts are the critical tools of learning; but they are also to be related to the larger search for genuine understanding and philosophical wisdom. Philosophy, which explores the basic questions of epistemology, ethics, and politics, is also related to the claims of the Christian tradition. The Program maintains specific tutorials in the various disciplines to enable the relationships among them to develop systematically and also to foster a concern with what unifies or transcends them.

The normal method of instruction in the Program is through the reading and discussion of primary texts. The student is asked to take an active role in the learning process. Particularly in the seminar, the authors of the great books are considered to be the primary teachers.

The Program requires writing throughout the curriculum, especially in the tutorial classes. In the final year, all students are required to write a senior thesis, usually involving extensive research, under the direction of a faculty advisor. The senior thesis offers students a particularly intensive writing experience and an opportunity to investigate in depth a specialized topic of interest.

Despite the Program’s 68-credit curriculum, Program students may carry second majors, supplementary majors, minors, and concentrations, and they may participate in study abroad programs. When necessary, students may satisfy a limited number of Program requirements by taking non-departmental courses with comparable content. Such exemptions are granted only with the permission of the Program’s Director of Undergraduate Studies and are subject to strict limitations.

Students normally declare a PLS major by the beginning of April of the first year. Declaration of major forms are available by early March in the department office (215 O’Shaughnessy) and website (pls.nd.edu). Students interested in entering the Program are urged to complete the University science and mathematics requirements in the first year. Students may join the Program after the beginning of the sophomore year, although this requires one to make up one or more courses.

SEQUENCE OF COURSES

Sophomore Year
First Semester
20201. Literature I: The Lyric Poem 3
20301. Philosophical Inquiry 3
23101. Great Books Seminar I 4
Elective 3
Elective 3

Second Semester
20302. Bible and Its Interpretation 3
20412. Fundamental Concepts of Natural Science 3
23102. Great Books Seminar II 4
Elective 3
Elective 3

Junior Year
First Semester
30301. Ethics 3
30411. Scientific Inquiry: Theories and Practices 3
30501. Music as a Liberal Art 3
33101. Great Books Seminar III 4
Elective 3
16

Second Semester
30202. Literature II: Shakespeare and Milton 3
30302. Political and Constitutional Theory: Ancient and Modern 3
33102. Great Books Seminar IV 4
Elective 3
Elective 3
16

Senior Year
First Semester
40301. Christian Theological Traditions 3
40601. Intellectual and Cultural History 3
43101. Great Books Seminar V 4
48701. Essay Tutorial 3
Elective 3
16

Second Semester
40302. Metaphysics and Epistemology 3
40412. Science, Society, and the Human Person 3
43102. Great Books Seminar VI 4
48702. Essay Tutorial 2
Elective 3
15

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject Program of Liberal Studies. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.
Psychology

Chair:
Cindy S. Bergeman

Director of Graduate Studies:
Bradley S. Gibson

Director of Undergraduate Studies:
Anré Venter

Andrew J. McKenna Professor of Psychology:
David Watson

Notre Dame Chair in Psychology:
E. Mark Cummings

William J. and Dorothy K. O’Neill Professor of Psychology:
Lee Anna Clark

William K. Warren Professor of Psychology:
Theodore Beauchaine

Professors:
Cindy S. Bergeman; James Brockmole; Laura Carlson; Ying (Alison) Cheng; Lee Anna Clark; E. Mark Cummings; Bradley S. Gibson; Dawn M. Gondoli; Daniel K. Lapsley; Nicole McNeil; Thomas W. Merluzzi; Jessica Payne; G.A. Radvansky; David A. Smith; Kristin Valentino; Lijuan (Peggy) Wang; David Watson; Ke-Hai Yuan; Zhiyong (Johnny) Zhang

Teaching Professor:
Anré Venter

Associate Professors:
Kathleen Eberhard; Gerald Haeffel; Laura Miller; Guanjing Zhang

Assistant Professors:
Brooke Ammerman; Ross Jacobucci; Joshua Koen; Jenny Padilla; Nathan Rose

Assistant Research Professor:
Mike Villano

Assistant Clinical Professors:
Jennifer Hames; Nina Stoeckel

Assistant Teaching Professor:
Vanessa Chan

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PSYCHOLOGY

Program of Studies. Psychology is the scientific study of the behavior of organisms with a primary focus on human behavior. It is concerned with the biological and environmental determinants of behavior as reflected in the study of physiological, sensory, perceptual, cognitive, motivational, learning, developmental, aging, and social processes. The undergraduate program seeks a balance between exposure to basic psychological principles and theories and their extension to the applied areas such as child education, counseling, mental retardation, and behavioral deviancy.

The undergraduate courses are intended to meet the needs of students who plan to (1) major in psychology and later attend graduate school in psychology or affiliated fields, (2) major in psychology as part of a general cultural program, (3) obtain training in psychology as a special supplement to their major interest or (4) use psychology to satisfy social science requirements or electives.

One of the department's main features is an emphasis on opportunities for close faculty-student involvement in research projects at the undergraduate level. The research specialties in which majors may become involved range from basic research in such areas as psychophysics, human and animal learning, child development, aging, and psycholinguistics, to applied research in a community setting. Students planning to do graduate work in psychology will plan their program in close coordination with their faculty advisors.

Major Requirements. All majors are required to take the Introductory Psychology Course (3 credits from either PSY 10000 for first year students or PSY 20000 for upper-class students). This course serves as a prerequisite or corequisite for the Psychology Major courses. Students who have achieved a 5 on the AP Psychology exam are not required to take the Introductory Psychology course. The specific major requirements are as follows:

Required Courses: 9 credit hours—exception: APH2 supplementary majors are not required to take PSY 20010

PSY 20010. Psychology: Science, Practice & Policy 1
PSY 30100. Experimental Psychology I: Statistics 4
PSY 30160. Experimental Psychology II: Research methods 4

30000 Content Area Courses: A minimum of 2 courses (6 credits) from each of the following categories (total of 12 credits minimum)

Class A Courses
PSY 30200. Developmental Psychology 3
PSY 30220. Adolescent Development 3
PSY 30300. Personality Psychology 3
PSY 30310. Abnormal Psychology 3
PSY 30312. Child & Adolescent Psychopathology 3
PSY 30314. Introduction to Clinical Psychology 3
PSY 30600. Social Psychology 3
PSY 30634. Psychology of Peace 3
PSY 30635. Drunk on Film 3

Class B Courses
PSY 30253. An Introduction to Cognitive Development 3
PSY 30312. Cognitive Aging 3
PSY 30400. Cognitive Psychology 3
PSY 30430. Learning & Memory 3
PSY 30440. Sensation & Perception 3
PSY 30501. Introduction to Biopsychology 3
PSY 30510. Behavioral Genetics 3
PSY 30520. Introduction to Cognitive Neuroscience 3

40000 Senior Seminar Courses: A minimum of 2 courses (6 credits) from this category. These are small, in-depth discussion-oriented seminars generally in the instructor's specific area of expertise and the options may vary from semester to semester or year to year. All 40000 level seminars are designated writing-intensive courses, satisfying the College of Arts and Letters writing requirement. (See the introductory portion of the Arts and Letters section.)

Note:
• Introductory Psychology does not fulfill any of the 30-credit-hour requirements for the major.
• PSY 27800 Research Lab credits are strongly recommended for any students' intent on pursuing a graduate career in psychology.
• In some cases students for whom psychology is their second major may complete another statistics course (ITAO 20200, ECON 30330 or BIOS 40411) in place of the PSY 30100 course. However, these students will be required to complete an additional psychology course (from the 30000 or 40000 level categories) to complete the requisite number of psychology courses to graduate with the major.

SENIOR THESIS

The psychology major offers two thesis tracks for students as follows:

The Senior Honors Thesis. To qualify for this track students need a cumulative GPA of 3.5, a combined statistics and research methods course GPA of 3.66, in addition to nomination by a faculty member in whose research lab they have been active who will serve as their research advisor. Once admitted to this track students will complete six credits of the Honors Thesis course in their senior year (3 credits each semester) in addition to the Advanced Statistics course in the fall semester of their senior year. Students who do not meet all of these criteria can still be nominated by a faculty member for the honors thesis class but will not qualify for the Honors Track designation in the major (see Honors Track section below).

The Senior Thesis. To qualify for this track students need a cumulative GPA of 3.5, a combined statistics and research methods course GPA of 3.66, in addition to nomination by a faculty member in whose research lab they have been active (completed a minimum of six research lab credits in the lab) who will serve as their research advisor. Once admitted to this track students will complete three credits of the Senior Thesis course in the semester in which they are writing the thesis. In addition, students in this track need to complete nine additional course credits over and above the 30-credit minimum for the major. Three of these nine credits must come from the Advanced Statistics course. Students who do not meet all of these criteria can still be nominated by a faculty member for the honors thesis class but will not qualify for the Honors Track designation in the major (see Honors Track section below).

Departmental Honors in Psychology. The honors designation in psychology is awarded to students who complete either of the two thesis options above and meet all the GPA requirements as set out above.
Psi Chi Honors Society. Psychology majors in their senior year whose cumulative GPA places them in the top 35% of their graduating class qualify for induction into the Notre Dame Chapter of the Psi Chi National Honors Society. The department undertakes a membership drive in the beginning of the spring semester and invites major seniors who qualify to join the society.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject Psychology. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

Romance Languages and Literatures

Chair: Alison Rice
Director of Graduate Studies in Italian: Theodore J. Cachey Jr.
Director of Graduate Studies in Spanish: Vanesa Miseres
Director of Undergraduate Studies: Keith Schaefer
Associate Directors of Undergraduate Studies: French—Claire Reising, Italian—Kathleen Boyle, Portuguese—Marcio Bahia, Spanish—Katherine Oswald
Professors: Thomas F. Anderson; Theodore J. Cachey Jr.; JoAnn DellaNeva; Joshua Lund; María Rosa Olivera-Williams; Alison Rice; Alain Toumayan
Associate Professors: Fr. Gregory Haake; Ben Heller; Carlos Jáuregui; Charles Leavitt; Vanesa Miseres; Marisel C. Moreno; Juan Vitulli
Assistant Professors: Pedro Aguilera-Mellado; Laura Banella; Sonja Stojanovic
Teaching Professors: Alessia Blad-Miller; Tatiana Botero; Kathleen Boyle; Elena Mangione-Lora; Rachel Parroquin; Tiziana Serafini; Shauna Williams
Associate Teaching Professors and Concurrent Lecturers: Maria Coloma; Marcio Bahia; Monica Jancha; Andrea Topash Rivos; Patrick Vivirito
Assistant Teaching Professors and Concurrent Lecturers: Ana Fauri; Azeb Haileselassie; Lesley Marcantonio; Katherine Oswald; Claire Reising; Anne Schaefer; Kieth Schaefer

Program of Studies. The Romance languages derive from Vulgar Latin spoken throughout the Roman Empire. A major course of study is offered in French, Italian, and Spanish. Minors are offered in French, Italian, and Portuguese. The study of foreign languages, literatures, and cultures provides educational opportunities relevant to an increasingly interdependent world. A crucial component of liberal education, the acquisition of foreign-language skills enhances our powers of communication and serves to introduce us to the enduring cultural achievements of other peoples. Moreover, the study of a foreign language broadens our mental horizons, encourages us to think and act more globally, and stimulates our understanding of the traditions of other nations. Elementary and intermediate courses develop the students’ ability to understand, speak, read, and write a foreign language with facility and confidence.

Upper-division courses present a wealth of literary, historical, and cultural traditions and emphasize the nature and development of national cultures. Many courses focus on the literature and culture of certain historical periods. Others trace the development of literary genres or examine a theme across periods and genres. And still others inculcate the critical and analytical skills necessary for an informed interpretation of foreign language texts. Participation in Notre Dame’s international study programs in Brazil, Chile, France, Italy, Mexico, and Spain (see the International Study Programs section of this Bulletin) is highly recommended although not required to pursue a major in Romance languages and literatures. Majors and supplementary majors in French, Italian, and Spanish must complete 50 percent of their credit hours in the major in residency at Notre Dame and meet the following program requirements. For current information visit the department website: http://romancelanguages.nd.edu/.

PROGRAM IN FRENCH AND FRANCOPHONE STUDIES

The Major in French and Francophone Studies

The requirements for a major in French and Francophone Studies consist of successful completion of 30 credit hours or 10 courses above ROFR 20202. Of these 10 courses, three courses must be at the 40xxx level, at least one course must focus on the period after 1800, and at least one course on the period after 1800. At least half must be taken in residence at Notre Dame. Required among these 10 courses is ROFR 30310 (The Art of Interpretation), which must be completed by the end of junior year. ROFR 30320 (Advanced Composition: The Art of Writing) is strongly encouraged, though not required. AP credit may not be applied to the major. Any substitutions or exceptions to the above program requires DUS approval. Faculty in the Program in French and Francophone Studies are glad to serve as directors to students seeking to write a senior thesis. The thesis can be either in the French and Francophone Studies, International Economics, or Romance Languages major and can be written in English or in French. Interested students should make contact during the junior year to pursue this option.

The Minor in French and Francophone Studies

The requirements for a minor in French and Francophone Studies consist of successful completion of 15 credit hours or five courses above ROFR 20202. Of these five courses, one course must be at the 40xxx level and must be taken in residence at Notre Dame. Overall, at least half of the minor courses must be taken in residence at Notre Dame. Required among the five courses is ROFR 30310 (Art of Interpretation), which must be completed by the end of junior year. Any substitutions or exceptions to the above program requires DUS approval. AP credits may not be applied to the minor.

The Supplementary Major in French and Francophone Studies

The requirements for a supplementary major in French and Francophone Studies consist of successful completion of 24 credit hours or eight courses above ROFR 20202. Of these eight courses, two must be at the 40xxx level, at least one must focus on the period
before 1800, and at least one course on the period after 1800. At least half must be taken in residence at Notre Dame. Required among these eight courses is ROFR 30310 (The Art of Interpretation), which must be completed by the end of junior year. ROFR 30320 (Advanced Composition: The Art of Writing) is strongly encouraged, though not required. Any substitutions or exceptions to the above program requires DUS approval. AP credit may not be applied to the major.

The Honors Track
The requirements for the honors track major consist of successful completion of 33 credits or 11 courses above ROFR 20202. In addition to the requirements for the major, honors track students must complete an eleventh course at the graduate level with a grade of A– or higher, in which they will write a substantive research paper, normally in French, which constitutes the honors thesis. By invitation only, highly motivated students may consider the option of taking the semester-long directed Honors Thesis (ROFR 58000) as the eleventh course, completing an honors thesis under faculty direction. French majors are admitted to the honors track by invitation, although qualified students may petition for admission in the second semester of their junior year. To be eligible for the honors track, students must be first majors with a minimum GPA of 3.8 in French and have completed at least seven courses toward the major by the end of their junior year. They must also receive the written support of a professor in a course at the ROFR 30xxx level or higher. For full consideration, students should contact the Assistant Chair of the Department of Romance Languages and Literatures no later than March 15 of their junior year; applications from eligible seniors will be accepted through October 1. In order to graduate with honors, students admitted to the honors track should maintain a minimum GPA of 3.7 in French.

Combined B.A./M.A. Program in French and Francophone Studies
The Department of Romance Languages and Literatures offers its majors in French the opportunity to participate in its graduate program through a combination B.A./M.A. degree in French. This program requires students to take 30 credit hours during the normal four-year undergraduate period, followed by a total of 30 credit hours of graduate courses taken during the fourth and fifth years of residence. Six credit hours can be counted toward both the undergraduate and graduate degrees. During their senior year, participants in this program take two graduate courses, take the qualifying exam given to all first-year graduate students, and apply to the Graduate School for admission during the Spring semester. B.A./M.A. students are eligible for a teaching fellowship during their fifth year that includes a tuition waiver and a teaching stipend. Well-qualified students who are interested in this program should contact the Director of Graduate Studies in the Department of Romance Languages and Literatures and/or the graduate coordinator in French at the beginning of their junior year.

PROGRAM IN ITALIAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE
The undergraduate program in Italian offers a major, a supplementary major, and an honors track major in each of two possible concentrations: (1) Italian literature and culture; (2) Italian Studies.

In addition, the program also offers (3) a minor in Italian, as well as the opportunity to focus on Italian through (4) the Romance Languages major or (5) the International Economics major (discussed separately in the Bulletin). The Italian program does not cap double-counting from other requirements.

(1) Literature and Culture Concentration

The major in Italian: Literature and Culture Concentration
The major in Italian with a concentration in literature and culture requires 30 credits or 10 courses at the 20000 level or above, including no more than two 20000-level courses (ROIT 20215 counts as two courses for the major), ROIT 30711 (Medieval-Renaissance Italian Literature and Culture), ROIT 30721 (Modern Italian Literature and Culture), ROIT 53000 (Italian Seminar), and a minimum of five elective ROIT courses in Italian literature or culture at the 30000 or 40000 level or above. ROIT 30510 (Passage to Italy) is recommended for all majors. A maximum of two of these elective ROIT courses may be conducted in English or with texts in translation, or may be substituted by courses on Italian subjects originating in other disciplines or departments (for example, architecture, art history, music, or history). Equivalent Italian language, literature, or culture courses from foreign study programs or other universities may be substituted for any of the courses by permission. Fifty percent of the credits for the major must be taken in residence at Notre Dame. AP credit may not be applied toward the major.

The Supplementary Major in Italian: Literature and Culture Concentration
Supplementary majors in Italian with a concentration in literature and culture are expected to demonstrate competency in the language and to complete 24 credits or eight courses at the 20000 level or above, including no more than two 20000-level courses (ROIT 20215 counts as two courses for the supplementary major), ROIT 30711 (Medieval-Renaissance Italian Literature and Culture), ROIT 30721 (Modern Italian Literature and Culture), ROIT 53000 (Italian Seminar), and a minimum of three elective ROIT courses in Italian literature or culture at the 30000 or 40000 level or above. ROIT 30510 (Passage to Italy) is recommended for all supplementary majors. A maximum of two of these elective ROIT courses may be conducted in English or with texts in translation, or may be substituted by courses on Italian subjects originating in other disciplines or departments (for example, architecture, art history, music, or history). Equivalent Italian language, literature, or culture courses from foreign study programs or other universities may be substituted for any of the courses by permission. Fifty percent of the credits for the major must be taken in residence at Notre Dame. AP credit may not be applied toward the major.

The Honors Track Major in Italian: Literature and Culture Concentration
The honors track major in Italian with a concentration in literature and culture consists of 33 credits or 11 courses, including all the requirements for the major, a GPA in the major of at least 3.6, plus a substantial final essay, to be written in Italian for a graduate course or for ROIT 58000, Honors Thesis Direction, which will constitute the 11th course. All honors track majors should enroll in ROIT 53000 Italian Seminar in the fall semester of the year they write their thesis. No students will be accepted to the honors track after September 15 of their senior year.

(2) Italian Studies Concentration

The Major in Italian: Italian Studies Concentration
The major in Italian with a concentration in Italian Studies requires 30 credits or 10 courses at the 20000 level or above, to be chosen as follows: Five courses must be ROIT courses in Italian language, literature, and culture and taught in Italian, including at least one of ROIT 30711 (Medieval-Renaissance Italian Literature and Culture) or ROIT 30721 (Modern Italian Literature and Culture), and one course at the 40000 level or above. No more than two of these five courses may be at the 20000 level (ROIT 20215 counts as two courses for the major). The other five courses must be on Italian subjects or strictly relevant to Italian culture, and together they must not be drawn from more than three disciplines or departments, such as history, art history, classics, FTT, music, or political science (the courses may of course be listed under ROIT). Four of these five courses must be at the 30000 level or above, and include at least one course at the 40000 level or above; no more than one of the five may be at the 20000 level. In order to create a coherent program, the selection of courses must be approved by the student’s ROIT adviser (or committee, if appropriate). Equivalent courses from foreign study programs or other universities may be substituted by permission. Fifty percent of the credits for the major must be taken in residence at Notre Dame. AP credit may not be applied toward the major.

The Supplementary Major in Italian: Italian Studies Concentration
The supplementary major in Italian with a concentration in Italian Studies requires 24 credits or eight courses at the 20000 level or above, to be chosen as follows: Four courses must be ROIT courses in Italian language, literature, and culture and taught in Italian, including no more than two courses at the 20000 level. The other four courses must be on Italian subjects or strictly relevant to Italian culture, and must not be drawn from more than three disciplines or departments, such as history, art history, classics, FTT, music, or political science (the courses...
May of course be listed under ROTI). Three of these four courses must be at the 30000 level or above; no more than one may be at the 20000 level. In order to create a coherent program, the selection of courses must be approved by the student’s ROTI adviser (or committee, if appropriate). Equivalent courses from study abroad programs or other universities may be substituted by permission. Fifty percent of the credits for the major must be taken in residence at Notre Dame. AP credit may not be applied toward the major.

The Honors Track Major in Italian: Italian Studies Concentration

The honors track major with a concentration in Italian Studies consists of 33 credits or 11 courses, including all the requirements for the major in Italian with a concentration in Italian Studies, a GPA in the major of at least 3.6, plus a substantial final essay, to be written for a graduate course or for ROTI 58000, Honors Thesis Direction, which will constitute the 11th course. The course or topic will be selected in consultation with the student’s advisory committee for the major. All honors track majors should enroll in ROTI 53000 Italian Seminar in the fall semester of the year they write their thesis. No students will be accepted to the honors track after September 15 of their senior year.

(3) The Minor in Italian

The minor in Italian comprises 15 credits or five courses at the 20000 level or above, including at least three courses at the 30000 or 40000 level. Three of the five courses must be ROTI courses in Italian language, literature, and culture, and taught in Italian; the fourth and fifth courses may be on Italian literature and culture taught in English or with texts in translation, or may be courses on Italian subjects originating in other disciplines or departments (for example, LLRO, art history, architecture, or history). Courses from study abroad programs or other universities may be substituted by permission, but at least two courses for the Italian minor must be taken in residence at Notre Dame. AP credit may not be applied toward the major.

Program in Iberian and Latin American Studies

All majors and supplementary majors in Spanish are required to take a core sequence consisting of ROSP 30310 (Introduction to Hispanic Literature and Cultures) and one course each in the three of the four following areas of Spanish and Spanish American Literature: Early Peninsular, Modern Peninsular, Early Spanish American and Modern Spanish American. AP credit may not be applied toward the major.

The Major in Spanish

The major in Spanish requires 30 credits or 10 courses 20202 and above, including the required core sequence described above, two senior-level courses, and the Senior Seminar. Equivalent literature and culture courses from international study abroad programs or other universities may be substituted with departmental approval. Fifty percent of the credits for the major must be taken in residence at Notre Dame. AP credit may not be applied toward the major.

Students are allowed to take one related course in English outside of the Department of Romance Languages and Literatures (for example, Colonial Latin American History, taken in the History Department) or one course in Spanish outside of the discipline of literature and culture (for example, a theology course taken in Spanish in a study abroad program), with the approval of the Assistant Chair.

The Supplementary Major in Spanish

Supplementary majors in Spanish are required to complete 24 hours or eight courses 20202 and above, including the required core sequence described above and one senior-level course. Equivalent literature and culture courses from international study abroad programs or other universities may be substituted with departmental approval. Fifty percent of the credits for the supplementary major must be taken in residence at Notre Dame. AP credit may not be applied toward the major.

Students are allowed to take one related course in English outside of the Department of Romance Languages and Literatures (for example, Colonial Latin American History, taken in the History Department) or one course in Spanish outside of the discipline of literature and culture (for example, a theology course taken in Spanish in a study abroad program), with the approval of the Assistant Chair.

The Honors Track in Spanish

The honors track major consists of the general requirements for the major (30 credits or 10 courses) plus 3 extra credits which may be completed in one of two ways. First, after taking the Senior Research Seminar the student may take a semester-long Honors Thesis tutorial in the spring as the 11th course, completing an honors thesis under faculty direction. Or, second, the student may take an 11th course at the graduate level, in which they must complete a substantial research paper and receive a grade of A– or higher to graduate with honors.

Spanish majors are admitted to the honors track by invitation, although qualified students may petition for admission in the second semester of their junior year. To be eligible for the honors track, students must be first majors with a minimum GPA of 3.7 and at least seven courses toward the major. For full consideration, students should contact the Undergraduate Coordinator no later than March 15 of their junior year; applications from eligible seniors will be accepted through October 1.

Senior Thesis

We encourage all majors to write a thesis. During your senior year, you will register in the FALL for the Senior Seminar (ROSP 53000), conducted in the target language, and during this time you will choose your thesis topic and begin to develop the thesis. In the spring semester, you will register for the independent study course designated as senior thesis (1.0 credit hours) in order to complete your thesis under the direction of your supervising professor.

What is the senior thesis?

The senior thesis is a written capstone project that typically involves a significant research component, but the emphasis is still on original thought. Regardless of the nature of the project, the senior thesis might best be viewed as an extended essay. In formulating, researching, and writing the thesis, students majoring in Spanish will work one-on-one with a thesis director.

Your thesis will be a written document of approximately 40 pages in length. The thesis may be written in English or Spanish.

Students should begin thinking about a thesis or project in their third year at Notre Dame. Those who study in Spain or Latin America in the spring of their junior year may want to write to professors they might want to work with, indicating their potential thesis interests. Ideally, students will begin to research topics and prepare a reading list for the thesis during the summer before their senior year. Typically, the advisor for the project will be a faculty member in Spanish. Both advisor and student will agree on the amount of consultation required and deadlines for submitting drafts and completing readings. It is important that all parties have a clear sense of procedures and deadlines.

Students planning to write a senior thesis in Spanish must:

• Communicate their interest in writing a senior thesis by October 15th of the student’s senior year
• Complete at least an outline and a bibliography for the project during the fall semester while taking the Senior Seminar; for many students the paper required for completion of the Senior Seminar will form part of the final thesis
• The second semester of the senior year must be devoted to completing the writing or the project work, and a full draft of the thesis or project must be submitted to the advisor by March 15th
• The final, complete version of the thesis or project must be submitted by April 15th. Students should submit one copy to their faculty thesis advisor and one electronic and one hard copy to the department.

The Combined B.A./M.A. Program in Spanish

The Department of Romance Languages and Literatures offers its majors in Spanish the opportunity to participate in its graduate program through a combination B.A./M.A. degree in Spanish. This accelerated program requires students to take 30 credit hours 20202 and above during the normal four-year undergraduate period, followed by a total of 30 credit hours of graduate courses taken during the fourth and fifth years of residence. Six credit hours can be counted toward both the undergraduate and graduate degrees. During their senior year, participants in this program take two
graduate courses, applying to the Graduate School for admission during the spring semester. During their fifth year, B.A./M.A. students are eligible for a teaching fellowship, which includes a tuition waiver and a generous teaching stipend. Students should have a strong academic record and should have made substantial progress toward their Spanish major by the second semester of their junior year. It is imperative that students interested in this program contact the director of Graduate Studies and/or the graduate coordinator in Spanish at the beginning of their junior year.

Minor in Portuguese
The minor in Portuguese and Brazilian Studies consists of 15 credits, five courses, 3 credits each. Prerequisites are ROPO 10101 and 10102, or 10103 and 10104, or 10105 and 10106. Requirements include five courses in Portuguese language and Luso-Brazilian literature beyond the prerequisites, ROPO 20201 and 20202, and three additional courses at the 30000/40000 level. Three of the five courses must be in Portuguese language and/or Luso-Brazilian literature, film, and culture taught in Portuguese; the fourth and fifth courses may be on Luso-Brazilian literature, film, and culture taught in English. The fourth and fifth courses may also be on a Portuguese or Brazilian subject in another discipline (for example, anthropology, history, FTT, political science, Romance languages and literatures, theology, etc.). Courses from study abroad programs or other universities may be substituted by permission, but at least three courses for the Portuguese minor must be taken in residence at Notre Dame. AP credit may not be applied toward the minor.

Interdisciplinary Minors
Spanish majors are encouraged to pursue allied courses offered through other interdisciplinary minors. Spanish courses offer a particularly appropriate complement to the Latino Studies and European Studies programs. See the section on Interdisciplinary Minors in this Bulletin for more details. Majors may also apply one senior-level ROPO course in Luso-Brazilian culture and literature toward their elective credits.

MAJOR IN ROMANCE LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES
The undergraduate major in Romance Languages and Literatures is designed for qualified students who wish to major in two programs (French, Italian, or Spanish). Cross-cultural in focus, the major recognizes the importance of studying the correspondences and differences among various Romance languages and cultures and of reexamining traditional disciplinary boundaries. The requirements for a major in Romance languages and literatures include competency in two languages and successful completion of 36 credit hours or 12 courses, which must be distributed equally between the two respective language programs as follows:

1. Two area courses in each language and literature program (French or Italian): Spanish requires either four area courses (two in Peninsular and two in Latin American) or a combination of two area courses and two senior-level courses in the other areas;
2. 30310 in one program;
3. Two 40xxx-level courses in each program (if the area requirement in Spanish is fulfilled with two senior-level courses, these courses may count for the senior-level requirement in Spanish);
4. One Senior Seminar (53000) in one program;
5. Two elective courses at the 20202 or above level, one in each program (any exception requires permission).

The Honors Track in Romance Languages and Literatures
To be eligible for the honors track, students in Romance Languages and Literatures must be first majors with a minimum GPA of 3.7 in the major, and have completed at least eight courses toward the major. It is strongly recommended that students take at least one 40000-level class in the major at Notre Dame by the end of their junior year. In addition to the general requirements for the major, honors track students will maintain a 3.7 GPA in the major through graduation and complete one graduate-level course in one of the Romance languages with a grade of A– or higher. Highly motivated students who have already been accepted to the honors track may be invited to complete an honors thesis in lieu of taking the graduate course. The honors thesis option must be carried out under the direction of a department faculty member, in the area of specialization. Students will identify the professor with whom he or she intends to work, obtain approval of the topic, and submit application materials by March 15th of the junior year to the Director of Undergraduate Studies. Students are also encouraged to take at least one course that addresses cultural or literary theoretical questions and readings; this course may be a 40000-level course offered in the Department of Romance Languages, or a similar course in a related field (English, gender studies, FTT, philosophy, sociology, etc.). Romance languages and literatures majors are admitted to the honors track by invitation, although qualified students may petition for admission in the second semester of their junior year. For full consideration, students should contact the advisor for the romance languages and literatures major no later than March 15 of their junior year. Applications for eligible seniors will be accepted through October 1st.

Senior Thesis
Faculty in the respective programs are glad to serve as directors for students seeking to write a senior thesis. The thesis can be written in English or in the target language. Interested students should make contact with the DUS during the junior year to pursue this option.

Placement in Language Courses
For French and Spanish, there is an online placement exam for students who have not already demonstrated language proficiency through national standardized testing, such as the AP or Achievement tests. Students with previous experience are required to take one of these tests before enrolling in their first course in those languages. For Italian or Portuguese placement, please contact the department. The normal prerequisite for a 30xxx-level course is at least one 20202 or above level course. The normal prerequisite for a 40xxx-level course is at least one 30xxx-level course or permission of the instructor.

Policy Regarding Romance Language Placement Examination
The placement examination is designed to place each student at an appropriate level within a language sequence. Obtain placement examination information from the Department of Romance Languages and Literatures.

MAJOR IN INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS & ROMANCE LANGUAGES
The undergraduate major in International Economics is a collaborative effort between the Department of Economics and the Department of Romance Languages and Literatures. In pursuing this major, students take a minimum of eight economics courses and at least six intermediate and advanced courses in French, Italian, Portuguese, or Spanish. Students are also required to enroll in a one-credit course “Exploring International Economics” designed to foster the integration of the study of culture with the study of economics. Students must also complete a senior research project or equivalent designed to integrate their economic and language and culture study. The senior research project is intended to provide an experience that integrates the analytical aspects of economics with the linguistic and cultural aspects of a romance language.

Students must complete a constellation of five to six language, culture, and literature courses starting at the intermediate level; at least two courses at the 40000 level (one may be taught in English), “Exploring International Economics” (briefly described above); and the Senior Research Project (ECON 48100). Information on Economics requirements can be found on the Department of Economics webpage (https://economics.nd.edu/undergraduate-program/academic-programs/international-economics-major/).

Through the major, the collaborating departments seek to blend two programs of study to ensure that students will achieve advanced linguistic and cultural competency in a foreign language as well as excellent preparation in Economics. The balance of economics with languages and culture courses should attract motivated students and inspire them to undertake a challenging course of study that will prepare them for post-graduate studies and or professional
Sociology

Chair:
William Carbonaro

William R. Kenan Jr. Endowed Chair:
Christian Smith

Nancy Reeves Drex Endowed Chair:
Rory McVeigh

Professors:
Mark Berends; William J. Carbonaro; Tamara Kay; Sarah Mustillo, LA O'Shaughnessy Dean; Lynette P. Spillman; J. Samuel Valenzuela; Richard A. Williams

Concurrent Professors:
Anna Geltzer; Atalia Omer; Jason Springs

Associate Professors:
Kraig Beyerlein; Kevin J. Christiano; David Gibson; David S. Hachen Jr.; Anna Haskins; Tamara Kay; Amy Langenkamp; Elizabeth Aura McClintock; Erin Metz McDonnell; Terence McDonnell; Ann Mische; Dana Moss; David Sikkink; Erika Summers-Effler

Assistant Professors:
Steven Alvarado; Joel Mittleman; Abigail Ocobock; Simone Zhang; Calvin Zimmerman

Associate Teaching Professor:
Mim Thomas

Director of Undergraduate Studies:
Mim Thomas

Program of Studies. Sociology at Notre Dame combines rigorous academic training with a focus on social justice and human rights, emphasizing the use of evidence to ask and answer complex questions. The sociology curriculum provides students with a strong background in empirical research, statistical analysis and sociological theory enhancing students' understanding of how the environments in which people are embedded influence their perceptions, actions and life chances.

Through its emphasis on critical thinking and sound data collection and analysis, sociology prepares students to excel in a variety of disciplines. Notre Dame's sociology majors go on to have careers in business, law, medicine, health care administration, politics, religious ministries, research institutions, non-profits, social work, teaching and academia.

The requirements of the major are as follows:
(a) Students must take a minimum of 31 credit hours (usually 10 courses and the proseminar which is one credit) offered by the department. Students are urged to start their major as early as possible but may declare a major or change majors at any time as long as they are able to fulfill the requirements.
(b) Central to the requirements for the major are the following four courses:
SOC 30900. Foundations of Sociological Theory
SOC 30902. Methods of Sociological Research, or
SOC 30952. International Research Design
SOC 30903. Statistics for Sociological Research
SOC 33090. Proseminar (1 credit)

The above required courses should be taken as soon as possible, especially before taking any 4xxx-level courses.

(c) Each major must take a minimum of three 4xxx-level lecture, seminar or research courses. Internships (SOC 45000) and Directed Readings in Sociology (SOC 46000) do not fulfill this requirement.

(d) Each major must also acquire at least 12 credits of sociology elective courses, usually consisting of four 3-credit courses. These courses may be at any level, 10xxx–4xxxx.

MINOR

Additionally, the Sociology Department offers a minor, requiring 15 credit hours. Students minoring in sociology not only gain unique insight into the complexity of social life but also develop practical skills which enhance their major field of study. The sociological imagination teaches students how to understand context and is therefore relevant for success in the classroom and beyond.

The requirements of the minor are as follows:
(a) One course in sociological theory, usually SOC 30900, Foundations of Sociological Thought (3 credits)

(b) SOC 30902, Methods of Sociological Research or SOC 30952, International Research Design (3 credits)

(c) Two Sociology classes (5.5–6 credits) at any level

(d) At least one sociology elective at the 40000 level (3 credits)

Our Students. Because of its broad applicability, strong emphasis on both qualitative as well as quantitative aspects of social life and commitment to Notre Dame's continuing mission to promote human solidarity and concern for the common good, Sociology at Notre Dame attracts students with a variety of interests, strengths and goals. Many of our students have double majors in areas such as

To Table of Contents
Sociology


The department has an active Epsilon Chapter of Alpha Kappa Delta, the international sociology honor society. Students interested in the qualifications for nomination are encouraged to contact the director of undergraduate studies (Room 823 Flanner Hall) at any time.

Sociology Undergraduate Honors Track. The Department of Sociology offers academically gifted and highly motivated students the opportunity to graduate with departmental honors. In order to participate in the honors track, students must be at least a first semester junior with a minimum major GPA of 3.5.

The requirements for pursuing the sociology honors track are as follows:

• Students must maintain a 3.5 major GPA.
• Students are required to take a 3-credit standard graded graduate level sociology course. While any graduate sociology class is open to students on the honors track, students are required to get permission from the class instructor, prior to requesting departmental approval from the DUS.
• Including the required graduate class, students on the honors track are required to earn at least 34 credits in sociology.
• Students are required to complete a senior thesis.

Writing in Sociology. Sociology at Notre Dame emphasizes the importance of good writing skills. Most of our classes require students produce some written work and typically, our 40000 seminars require students produce a term paper. The Department’s required course, “Foundations of Sociological Theory” also fulfills the University’s Writing Intensive Core Requirement. All students are encouraged to write a senior thesis, which in addition to fulfilling the University’s Writing Intensive Core Requirement, allows students to develop their own research projects over the course of two semesters.

Course Listings by Area of Research Focus. The following is a list of courses offered by the Sociology Department, organized by research focus. Students are encouraged (but not required) to choose at least one area of focus in the major in order to deepen their knowledge of that area. Students are also encouraged to pursue research opportunities within their area of interest.

GENERAL INTRODUCTIONS TO SOCIOLOGY
10002/20002. Understanding Societies
10033/20033. Introduction to Social Problems
10722/20722. Introduction to Social Psychology
10723/20723. Social Psychology for Pre-Health Students
23011. Selflessness and Selfishness

REQUIRED COURSES FOR SOCIOLOGY MAJORS
30900. Foundations of Sociological Theory
30902. Methods of Sociological Research
30952. International Research Methods
30903. Statistics for Sociological Research
33090. Sociology Proseminar

INDIVIDUAL WORK WITH FACULTY/SUPERVISOR
41800. Senior Thesis Workshop
45000. Sociology Internship
46000. Directed Readings in Sociology
48000. Directed Research in Sociology
48009. Senior Thesis Capstone Project

CLASS, RACE, ETHNICITY
20870. Inner City America: Decoding “The Wire”
30003. Critical Refugee Studies
30806. Race and Ethnicity: Constructing Identity and Difference
30819. Race, Sport and Inequality
30838. Poverty, Inequality, and Social Stratification
40803. Social Inequality
40838. Race Relations and Ethnic Conflict
43281. Racial and Ethnic Educational Inequality
43581. Race and Activism
43839. Unequal America

CRIMINOLOGY, DEVIANCE, AND SOCIAL CONTROL
10732/20732. Introduction to Criminology
43704. Law, Society and Criminal Justice in the U.S.

CULTURE/MEDIA
20100. Introduction to Cultural Sociology
40200. Visualizing Social Change
43101. Telling About Society: Media, Representation, and the Sociology of Knowledge
43110. Sociology of Media, Technology, and Society
43113. Cultural Sociology
43170. Materialism & Meaning in Modern Life
43165. Art in Everyday Life
43200. Sesame Street Around the World: Organizations and Globalization

DEMOGRAPHY/MEDICAL/ENVIRONMENT
20666. Environment, Food and Society
21666. Environment, Food and Society Lab
10723/20723. Social Psychology for Pre-Health Students
20410. Health, Medicine, and Society
43402. Population Dynamics
43471. Social Aspects of Mental Health

ECONOMICS, POLITICAL, DEVELOPMENT
20501. Globalization and Social Movements
10502/20502. Surviving the Iron Cage: Organizations in a Complex World
20541. Sociology of War and Terror
20550. Development and Human Well-being
20558. Rebellion against Authority
30518. Sociology of Money
33501. Political Protest in a Globalizing World
40050. Social Movements, Conflict, and Peacebuilding
40604. When Tolerance is Not Enough
40838. Racial and Ethnic Conflict in the U.S.
43510. Governance and Africa
43513. Sociology of Development
43524. Employment in a Changing Economy
43553. Building Democratic Institutions
43555. State Effectiveness in Developing Countries
43556. Religion is Revolting
43579. Social Organization of Secrecy and Deception
43590. Sociology of Economic Life

EDUCATION
20228. Social Inequality and American Education
43212. Can We Improve US Schools?
43281. Racial/Ethnic Educational Inequality

FAMILY & GENDER
20342/10342. Marriage and the Family
20610. Gender Roles and Violence
20818. The Sociology of Sexuality
43377. Family, Gender and Employment
43380. Gender and Sexualities in Family
43516. The Cultural Politics of Religion and Women’s Human Rights
43518. Sociology of Sexuality

LATINO STUDIES
20479. Introduction to Latinos in American Society
33458. Mexico-U.S. Border Immersion Seminar
43479. International Migration and Human Rights

RELIGION
10672/20672. Deities, Denominations, and Diversity
20610. Sociology of Religion
43516. The Cultural Politics of Religion and Women’s Human Rights
43556. Religion is Revolting
43600. Society and Spirit: Religion in Classical Social Thought
48666. Sociology of Religion Research Seminar

SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY
10722. Introduction to Social Psychology
10723/20723. Social Psychology for Pre-Health Students
20722. Introduction to Social Psychology
33001. Society, Self, and Catholic Social Tradition
43719. Self, Society, and the Environment
43959. How Did I Get Here and Where am I Going?

THEORY/METHODOLOGY/STATISTICS
20919. Algorithms, Data, and Society
23901. Power & Identities
30903. Statistics for Sociological Research
30952. International Research Design
35900. Sociology Research Apprenticeship
43909. Intro to Causal Inference

To Table of Contents
MINOR IN DATA SCIENCE

Leadership:
Thomas Mustillo, Program Director
(Professor of Global Affairs)
Patrick Flynn, Academic Advisory Committee
(Professor of Computer Science and Engineering)
Roger Woodard, Academic Advisory Committee
(Professor, Department of Applied and Computational Mathematics and Statistics)
Mim Thomas, Advisor (Associate Teaching Professor and Director of Undergraduate Studies for the minor)

Housed in the Department of Sociology, the Data Science Minor is a cross-college venture between the College of Arts and Letters and the College of Engineering. The Data Science Minor offers courses that focus on the acquisition, management, analysis, and use of complex data as well as communication about data with an understanding of the broader implications for society.

Upon completion of the minor, students should be able to:
- Understand data in its different forms.
- Collect data.
- Obtain data through scraping (using a program to download and process data from webpages) or mining (extracting and analyzing usable data from a large dataset).
- Parse and transform data into structures designed for analysis.
- Draw meaning from data.
- Visualize data to improve understanding.
- Statistically analyze data to summarize, draw inferences, and make predictions.
- Discover and characterize patterns in large data sets.
- Collect, analyze, and present data in an ethically responsible manner and understand privacy issues.
- Communicate effectively about data, methods, and conclusions.

Data Science is a fifteen-credit interdisciplinary minor, offering classes from departments across the university, including Sociology, Computer Science Engineering, Psychology, Economics, English, Philosophy and Design.

REQUIREMENTS

CSE 10101/ CDT 30010. Elements of Computing I (or equivalent)
MDSC 20009/SOC 20009. Introduction to Data Science
One Class in Statistics

The minor accepts the following classes: SOC 30903 Statistics for Sociological Research; ECON 30330, Statistics for Economics; Math 30540 Mathematical Statistics; PSY 30100 Experimental Psychology I; Statistics; ACMS 30440 Probability and Statistics; ACMS 30600 Statistical Methods and Data Analysis; ITAO 20200/BAMG 20150 Statistical Inference in Business.

If students are using the same statistics course to fulfill both the MDSC requirement and a college, university, major or other minor requirement, they must contact their dean or major advisor to see if an additional course (not another statistics course) is required or if the course can be double counted.

Students may petition to have other statistics courses accepted to fulfill the requirement, by contacting Mim Thomas (mthomasa13@nd.edu).

ELECTIVES

MDSC 20832/PHIL 20632. Robot Ethics
MDSC 20647/PHIL 20647. Data and AI Ethics
MDSC 20919/SOC 20919. Algorithms, Data, and Society
MDSC 24448/PHIL 24448. Tech & Innovation Ethics (online)
MDSC 24632/PHIL 24632. Robot Ethics (online)
MDSC 30005/POLS 3013/KSGA 30005. Simulating Pols & Gl Affairs
MDSC 30104/AMST 30104. Data Feminism
MDSC 30109/PSY 30109. R for Data Science
MDSC 30125/AMST 30125. Race and the Tech of Surveillance
MDSC 30159/AMST 30159. Critical Internet Geographies
MDSC 30161/AMST 30161. Football in America
MDSC 30190/AMST 30190. Sport and Big Data
MDSC 30231. Baseball in America
MDSC 33201/AL 33201. Geographic Information Systems
MDSC 34815/POLS 34815. How to (Not) Lie with Stats (online)
MDSC 40122/PSY 40122. Machine Learning for Social and Behavioral Research
MDSC 40211. Advanced Econometrics for Finance
MDSC 40410/PHYS 60410. Patterns of Life
MDSC 40647/CSE 40838. Data Visualization
MDSC 40702/BIO 40702. The Epidemiology and Ecology of Infectious Diseases

MDSC 40815/POLS 40815. Visualizing Politics
MDSC 43202. Visualizing Spatial Data
MDSC 43316. How To Do Things with Data
MDSC 43990/ SOC 43900. Social Networks
MDSC 43919/43919. Text Analysis for Social Science
POLS 30111. Data and Politics
PSY 30105. Exploratory and Geographical Data Analysis
PSY 40120. Advanced Statistics
PSY 40124. Psychological Measurement and Test Development
PSY 60122. Introduction to Statistical Learning

ANALYTICS TRACK

The Data Science Minor—Analytics Track is designed for undergraduate students with a particular interest in the analytic/modeling phase of the data science workflow, and who have completed prerequisites of Calculus III and ACMS 30600 (or equivalent, as detailed below).

PREREQUISITES

MATH 20650. Calculus III (or equivalent)
ACMS 30600. Mathematical Statistics 1 (or equivalent)

REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDITS)

CSE 10101. Elements of Computing I
MDSC 20009. Introduction to Data Science

ELECTIVES

Students in the Analytics Track must take 3 credits (3 courses) from the list of approved electives

ACMS 40875. Statistical Methods in Data Mining
ACMS 30550. Mathematical Statistics 1 (or ACMS 30540)
ACMS 40842. Time Series 1
ACMS 40878. Statistical Computing in R 1
ACMS 40950. Topics in Statistics 1
ACMS 40852. Advanced Biostatistics 1
ACMS 40855. Spatio-Temporal Statistics 1
CSE 10102. Elements of Computing II
MDSC 40702/BIO 40702. The Epidemiology and Ecology of Infectious Diseases
PSY 40122. Machine Learning for Social and Behavioral Research
PSY 30109. R for Data Science
SOC 43919. Text Analysis for Social Science

Notes

ACMS 30600 is a prerequisite. Acceptable alternatives include: 1) ECON 30331 if students also have demonstrated competency in R programming; 2) PSY 40120; and 3) other approved combinations of R programming, inference, and multiple regression. For approvals, please consult Prof. Alan Huebner, Director of Undergraduate Studies, ACMS.

PSY 30109 will not count if students have already taken ACMS 24215.
Theology

Chair:
Timothy Matovina
Catherine F. Hesburgh Professor of Theology:
Rev. Brian E. Daley, S.J. (emeritus)
Patrick O’Brien Professor of Theology:
Robin Jensen
Catherine F. Hesburgh Professor of Theology:
Cyril J. O’Regan
Hesburgh Professor of Catholic Theology:
Gary A. Anderson
John A. O’Brien Professor of Theology:
Khaled Anatolios
John A. O’Brien Professor of Theology:
Lawrence S. Cunningham (emeritus)
John A. O’Brien Professor of Theology:
Jean Porter
John A. O’Brien Professor of Theology:
Eugene Ulrich (emeritus)
John A. O’Brien Professor of Theology:
James C. VanderKam (emeritus)
John Cardinal O’Hara Professor of Theology:
Gustavo Gutierrez, O.P. (emeritus)
Jerome J. Crowley and Rosaleen G. Crowley Professor of Theology:
Gabriel Said Reynolds
Keough–Hesburgh Professor of Music History and Liturgy:
Margot Fassler (emerita)
Theodore M. Hesburgh, C.S.C., Professor of Philosophy and Theology:
Rev. David B. Burrell, C.S.C. (emeritus)
Walter Professor of Theology:
David E. Aune (emeritus)
Walter Professor of Theology:
Gerald P. McKenny
William K. Warren Professor of Theology:
Ulrich L. Lehner
William K. Warren Professor of Catholic Theology:
Rev. John P. Meier (emeritus)
William K. Warren Professor of Catholic Theology:
Rev. Thomas F. O’Meara, O.F. (emeritus)

Professors:
Ann Astell; John C. Cavadini; David Fagerberg (emeritus); John Fitzgerald; Mary Catherine Hilkert, O.P.; Rev. Maxwell E. Johnson; Emmanuel Katongole; Robert A. Krieg (emeritus); Blake Leyerle; Rev. Edward A. Malloy, C.S.C. (emeritus); Timothy Matovina; Francesca A. Murphy; Tsvi Novick; Rev. Paulinus Odozor, C.S.Sp.; Rev. Hugh R. Page; Joseph Wawrykow; Randall Zachman (emeritus)

Research Professor:
Robert Gimello (emeritus)

Associate Professors:
J. Matthew Ashley; Yury Avvakumov; Kimberly Belcher; John R. Betz; David A. Clairmont; Mary Rose D’Angelo (emerita); Rev. Michael S. Driscoll (emeritus); Nathan Eubanks; Jennie Griller; Rev. Daniel Groody, C.S.C.; Mary Hirschfeld; Rev. Paul V. Kollman, C.S.C.; David Lantigua; David Lincicum; Daniel Machiela; Bradley J. Malkovsky; William Mattison; R. Trent Pomplun; Rev. Mark Poorman, C.S.C.; Maura Ryan; Mun'im Sirry; Alexis Torrance; Todd Whitmore; Jeffrey Wickes; Abraham (Avi) Winzer

Assistant Professors:
Steven Battin; Jeremy Brown; Nina Gilibetic; Rev. Kevin Grove, C.S.C.; Kenneth Oakes; Gabriel Radle

Associate Professors of the Practice:
Rev. Michael E. Connors, C.S.C.; Stacey Noem

Teaching Professor:
Rev. Margaret Pfeil

Associate Teaching Professors:
Catherine Cavadini; Todd Walatka

Associate Teaching Professors:
Rev. Terrence Ehrman, C.S.C.; Kristin Haas; James L. Martin; Anthony Pagliarini; Rebecca Ruvalcaba

UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME

At the University of Notre Dame, the study of theology is carried out in the spirit of the classic formulation of theology as “Faith seeking understanding.” The Theology Department dedicates itself to critical reflection on the historic faith of Catholic Christianity in service to our students, to the larger church, to the world of the academy, and to the general public.

Why major in theology?
When the former British prime minister Tony Blair was asked what effect his embrace of Christian faith at the University of Oxford had on him, he commented simply, “I began to make sense of the world.” A major in Theology at Notre Dame will challenge you to do just that.

Our majors encounter head-on the great questions of life: Where is the God of justice? What is truth? Who do you say I am? Why did God become a human? What must I do to inherit eternal life?

Yet majors in theology are challenged to do still more. They are challenged to think of their life journey not only in terms of how they might best be served by careers, but also how they might best serve others. Whether they go on to careers in law, medicine, business, journalism, education, ministry, government, or any other field, theology majors do so with an experience of intellectual and spiritual illumination that is absolutely unique.

Our majors also benefit from working closely with faculty in one of the premiere Catholic Departments of Theology in the world. Theology majors at Notre Dame have majored in a field for which Notre Dame is renowned and will study with the best of the best.

When Father Edward Sorin, C.S.C., envisioned the school that would be built next to two remote lakes in Indiana, he commented, “This college will be one of the most powerful means of doing good in
Theology

the country.” This faith in the great potential of the school that would be called Notre Dame emerged from his belief in a Catholic education. Theology majors at Notre Dame, having experienced the fullness of a Catholic education, are indeed powerful forces for good in this country, and in the world.

What are the requirements for the theology major?

Beyond the six theology credits required of every Notre Dame student, primary majors take 28 hours; supplementary majors take 19 hours. Each of these majors combines formally required courses and electives. The two University requirements (6 credits) are prerequisites for upper-level courses. All courses in the theology major, primary or supplementary, must be 3-credit courses and graded (with the exception of the proseminar).

SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY MAJOR:

- University requirements in Theology (WKFT and WKDT)
- THEO 40201 and 40202—Christian Traditions I and II
- THEO 40101 and 40108—Old Testament and New Testament
- Electives (15 hours at the upper level; up to 6 may be courses in a classical language)
- THEO 43001—Proseminar (1 credit)

Including the University requirements, the primary major thus consists of 34 credit hours.

SUMMARY OF THE SUPPLEMENTARY MAJOR:

- University requirements in Theology (WKFT and WKDT)
- THEO 40201 and 40202—Christian Traditions I and II
- THEO 40101 or 40108—Old Testament or New Testament
- Electives (9 hours at the upper level; up to 6 may be courses in a classical language)
- THEO 43001—Proseminar (1 credit)

Including the University requirements, the supplementary major thus consists of 25 credit hours.

WHAT OTHER PROGRAMS ARE OFFERED?

The Theology Honors Thesis

The Theology Department offers a special program for particularly gifted undergraduate majors who seek a deeper, more sustained experience in the major through the completion of a thesis project. Each spring semester, the junior class of theology majors will be invited to apply; those selected will be assigned a thesis director from among the faculty of the department. A minimum grade point average of 3.66 within the major is normally expected. Seniors in the Honors Program will enroll in a one-credit Honors Colloquium as well as a two-credit directed reading course in the fall semester, and a three-credit Honors Thesis Writing course in the spring semester, culminating in the submission of a 40–55-page thesis. The Honors Program will normally consist of 37 hours, as compared to 34 hours in the regular primary major. To receive the honors designation on their transcript, students must earn an A– or higher grade on their thesis. A full description of the Theology Honors Program is available on the departmental website (see below for address).

The Minor in Theology

The minor is recognized by the University on the student’s transcript. To fulfill requirements for a minor, a student must take 12 credit hours beyond the required 6 hours (for a total of 18 hours). The additional 12 hours must be composed of 3-credit graded courses, which can be taken at the 20xxx or 40xxx level.

Contact information

You may reach the director of undergraduate studies in theology, through the departmental office:

(574) 631-7811
apaglia@nd.edu

PHILOSOPHY AND THEOLOGY JOINT MAJOR:

Director:
Director of Undergraduate Studies, Theology

Faculty:
Additional faculty for the joint major are drawn from the Departments of Philosophy and Theology.

Program of Studies. The joint major is intended for undergraduates who are intrigued by philosophical and theological ideas and who have an equal commitment to both disciplines. It seeks to equip such students to handle theology and philosophy adeptly. The major is structured, providing undergraduates with a suitable introduction to the study of both disciplines, but also flexible, granting students considerable scope for the pursuit of their own interests.

The joint major offers the opportunity for an informed investigation of religious and philosophical ideas and should appeal especially to those who intend to pursue graduate work in philosophy or theology.

The joint major incorporates the University requirements in the two departments and most of the formal requirements of the first majors in theology and philosophy. Students in the joint major will take the two-semester sequence in Christian Traditions and an upper-level course in Scripture. The joint major, however, does not require the one-credit proseminar in theology.

Other formal requirements are peculiar to the joint major. Students will study a classical language for two semesters. (For practical as well as pedagogical reasons, this will normally be Greek or Latin.) Majors will also be expected to take on one occasion the joint seminar (offered each spring). Each seminar, led by a theologian and a philosopher, will examine an issue in which the differing approaches of philosophy and theology may prove fruitful. The topic and instructors will change from year to year. Finally, each major will submit a senior thesis prepared under the direction of two advisors, drawn from each department. At the option of the directors, this thesis may be presented and discussed in an informal colloquium consisting of the other students in the joint major.

The remaining courses in the joint major will be at the discretion of the student. Normally taken at the 40xxx level, there should be an equal distribution in the electives between theology and philosophy. However, students may devote up to six hours within the joint major to additional language work. These hours may add to the classical language previously studied, or used to begin another language of significance for philosophical and theological work.

The distinctive features of the joint major should make the program particularly attractive to students preparing for advanced study.

PHILOSOPHY AND THEOLOGY JOINT MAJOR:

- University requirements in Philosophy (WKFP and WKSP/WKCD)
- University Requirements in Theology (WKFT and WKDT)
- PHIL 30301 and 30302. History of Philosophy I and II
- PHIL 30313. Formal Logic
- THEO 40201 and 40202. Christian Traditions I and II
- THEO 40101 or 40108. Upper division scripture course

Plus:
- Classical language (normally Greek or Latin)—Two semesters
- Joint Seminar
- Senior Thesis
- 18 credit hours of electives (up to six of these may be additional hours in language study).

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting Theology.

Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.
Supplementary Majors, Minors, and Special Programs

A supplementary major is one that cannot stand alone in qualifying a student for an undergraduate degree but must be taken in conjunction with a primary major. Several departments offer both majors and supplementary majors. They have been described above. Included below are interdisciplinary nondepartmental supplementary majors and minors.

THE GLYNN FAMILY HONORS PROGRAM

Directors:
Margaret Meserve; Christopher Kolda

The Glynn Family Honors Program offers accomplished and intellectually curious undergraduates the opportunity to work closely with distinguished Notre Dame faculty in small seminar courses and in independent research. Each year, the program admits a select number of outstanding students from the College of Arts and Letters, the College of Science, and School of Architecture; candidates are invited to apply at the time of their admission to Notre Dame.

The Program offers honors sections to fulfill most University and College requirements in the students’ first and sophomore years. Courses include the yearlong Honors Seminar (satisfying the writing, literature, and University Seminar requirements), Honors Math, Honors Philosophy, Honors Theology, Honors Biology, and Honors Physics. Restricted to honors students, these courses are smaller than standard sections and usually taught in a seminar format, with outstanding faculty instructors chosen from each college. After the first year, students concentrate on their major field of study, but each semester the Program offers elective courses in a variety of subjects. All students in the Glynn Program are required to write a senior thesis that reflects at least two semesters’ work under the guidance of a faculty advisor. In Science, the research for this project usually begins sophomore year, and in Arts and Letters, during the spring of junior year. Thanks to the generous endowment of the program by John and Barbara Glynn and family, students may apply for funding to support independent research, including grants for materials, conference travel, and summer research.

In addition to its academic offerings, the Glynn Program offers research and career mentoring, access to an extensive alumni network, and opportunities for social gatherings, service opportunities, and cultural excursions.

Further information on the Glynn Family Honors Program and the criteria for admission may be obtained by contacting Prof. Margaret Meserve or Prof. Christopher Kolda, 309 O’Shaughnessy Hall, Notre Dame, IN 46556, (574) 631-5398; or by visiting https://glynnhonors.nd.edu/.

ARTS AND LETTERS PRE-HEALTH SUPPLEMENTARY MAJOR

Director:
Maureen Gillespie Dawson
Assistant Dean
College of Arts and Letters

The Arts and Letters Pre-Health (APH2) supplementary major provides students who intend to pursue a career in medicine or other health professions with an opportunity to complete a major in the College of Arts and Letters while building a firm foundation in the basic sciences. Most students elect APH2 because they wish to go to medical or dental school. These schools encourage prospective applicants to seek a broad, liberal arts education, which enables them to develop skills that will be useful in their career and throughout life. There are, however, many students who intend to pursue other health professions, careers related to healthcare, or simply prefer the integration of science courses into the arts and letters curriculum. APH2 provides students with the necessary prerequisites to prepare for the Medical or Dental Admissions Test and can accommodate the completion of many prerequisite courses for health professions such as osteopathic medicine, physician assistant, physical therapy, nurse practitioner, occupational therapy, pharmacy, veterinary medicine, podiatry, and optometry. All students must carefully research the prerequisite science courses required by the schools to which they will apply.

The APH2 supplementary major consists of 10 core courses: MATH 10350 & 10360, BIOS 10171 & 10172 and labs, CHEM 10171 & 10172 and labs, CHEM 20273 & 20274 and labs, and PHYS 20210 & 20220 with labs, plus three upper-level science electives (nine credits). Those preparing for programs other than medical school may, with permission from the director, substitute two upper-level science courses for two of the core courses. For premed students Biochemistry (CHEM 40420) is required for the MCAT and the completion of one upper-level biology course (especially Cell Biology [BIOS 30341] or Physiology [BIOS 30344]) prior to the exam is strongly recommended. Students interested in one of the other health professions should choose APH2 electives in light of their prospective graduate program's requirements. CHEM 20204 and PHYS 20140 do not count toward the three upper-level science electives nor do research, special studies, or directed readings. Please note that a student may use no more than eight credits from AP (Calculus only) toward the APH2 supplementary major. Transfer students may transfer a maximum of 24 science credits for APH2; otherwise, credit for science classes taken outside of Notre Dame does not count toward the APH2 supplementary major unless specifically approved by the APH2 director.

Students who wish to go to medical/dental school directly after graduation should aim to take the Medical/Dental College Admissions Tests in the spring of the junior year.

All curricular advising related to the APH2 supplementary major takes place in 104 O’Shaughnessy. The sequencing of courses taken throughout the sophomore, junior and senior years is worked out by the student in close consultation with the APH2 director and the student’s departmental advisor so that the best schedule for each individual student is planned. One possible sequence is the following:

SAMPLE STUDY PLAN

First Year

First Semester
MATH 10350, Calculus A 4
CHEM 10171 and lab. Intro to Chemistry
WR 13100, Writing and Rhetoric/
Writing Intensive
First Theology/First Philosophy 3
Foreign Language 4
Moreau First Year Experience 1

Second Semester
MATH 10360, Calculus B 4
CHEM 10172 and lab. Organic Structure
& Reactivity 4
Arts & Letters Major 3
University Seminar 3
Foreign Language 4
Moreau First Year Experience 1

Sophomore Year

First Semester
BIOS 10171 and lab. Biology I 4
CHEM 20273 and lab. Organic Reactions
and Applications 4
Arts and Letters Major 3
College Seminar 3
Foreign Language 3

Second Semester
BIOS 10172 and lab. Biology II 4
CHEM 20274 and lab. Chem across
the Periodic Table 4
Arts and Letters Major 3
First Theology/First Philosophy 3
Foreign Language 3

Junior Year

First Semester
PHYS 20210 and lab. Physics I 4
Science Elective 3
Arts and Letters Major 3
Elecive 3
Social Science 3

To Table of Contents
Supplementary Majors, Minors, and Special Programs

IDZIK COMPUTING AND DIGITAL TECHNOLOGIES (CDT) MINOR

Director
Prof. John T. Behrens
217 O’Shaughnessy Hall
(574) 800-9953
jbehrens@nd.edu

Administrative Assistant
Claire Shely
217 O’Shaughnessy Hall
(574) 631-7659
cdettlin@nd.edu

Faculty

The minor in Computing & Digital Technologies is interdisciplinary by nature and benefits from the scholarly contributions of a large number of Notre Dame faculty representing an array of academic departments.

Program Overview

The Computing and Digital Technologies (CDT) minor is a blended program cutting across the Colleges of Arts & Letters and Engineering. Key departments in Arts & Letters have partnered with Computer Science, Engineering, and the Mendoza College of Business to offer a unique interdisciplinary minor. Program students will take CDT courses in multiple colleges to enhance their technical skills and increase their understanding of the ways in which technology can contribute to both personal and professional life. CDT will enrich the liberal arts educations of program students, broaden their perspectives, and give them skills and experience that prospective employers will value tremendously.

Program requirements

The Computing and Digital Technologies (CDT) minor requires the following courses:

• A two-semester core course in programming,
• A one-credit “Technology as a Profession” seminar, and
• Three additional elective courses from one or more of the sub-specialties listed below.

Required Core Courses

All program students are required to complete the two semester (fall–spring) core course sequence in the Python programming language. These courses will be offered every year by a faculty member in the Department of Computer Science and Engineering. The core sequence does not assume any prior background in programming and is intended to be an introductory experience for non-engineering students. Ideally, CDT students will complete the core sequences first before taking specialization courses, but that is not generally required.

Elective Specialty Courses

The CDT elective courses are organized into six categories reflecting the diversity of disciplines within the College of Arts and Letters along with areas of technology expertise that are attractive to potential employers. Program students are encouraged to view these categories as sub-specialty tracks within the minor and to gain depth by taking all of their elective courses in a single track. While specialization is not required, students must take at least two (2) courses with computational/digital focus in a track to earn a specialization in that area.

Courses With and Without Computational or Digital Focus

Most CDT courses have a significant computational or digital focus that involves student learning/use of technology. However, some may not, instead providing background information that is highly relevant to the particular specialty in question. In those courses without a computational/digital focus, CDT students are encouraged to take advantage of any project or paper requirements in the class to reflect on how computational methods or technology can be brought to bear on the subject matter of the course. CDT students are limited to only one course without computational/digital focus in any specialization track. If a student earns a specialization in a track with only two courses, both must have a computational/digital focus. Classes with and without computational/digital focus in each track are shown where applicable on the Courses pages.

CDT Specialty Tracks

• User Interface and Experience. This track allows students to focus on how technology systems should be designed to enhance and maximize the user experience.
• Cyber Safety and Security. This track allows students to focus on the vulnerabilities, threats, protections, investigations and legalities associated with technology systems.
• Digital Arts and Humanities. This track allows students to focus on how technology can assist in the creation and display of artistic expression, and how to understand technology as social/cultural artifacts.
• Technology Development and Management. This track allows students to focus on the ways in which technology solutions can be can developed, implemented, managed, and maintained in organizations.

Requirement Completion Options

To complete CDT, a student must take six (6) courses total including:

• Two (2) core programming courses taken in sequence; and
• The “Technology as a Profession” seminar; and
• Three (3) elective specialty courses taken in one of the following five configurations:
  1. Three (3) courses with computational/digital focus in one track (earns track specialization); or
  2. Two (2) courses with computational/digital focus in one track and one (1) without computational/digital focus in same track (earns track specialization); or
  3. Two (2) courses with computational/digital focus in one track and one (1) with or without...
computational/digital focus in another track (earns track specialization); or
4. One (1) course with computational/digital focus in each of three different tracks (does not earn track specialization); or
5. One (1) course with computational/digital focus in each of two different tracks and one (1) without computational/digital focus in any track (does not earn track specialization).

NOTE: Fewer than three (3) specialty courses or fewer than two (2) courses with computational/digital focus will NOT fulfill CDT requirements.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject Computing and Digital Technologies (CDT).

Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results. CDT courses and their descriptions also may be found on the CDT website, at the following URL: altech.nd.edu.

DUAL-DEGREE PROGRAM WITH THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Coordinators:
College of Engineering
Michael Ryan
Assistant Dean
College of Arts and Letters
Advising Dean for each cohort

Program of Studies. The five-year dual degree program between the College of Arts and Letters and the College of Engineering enables the student to acquire degrees from both colleges—the bachelor of arts from the College of Arts and Letters and the bachelor of science degree in a chosen program of the College of Engineering. This combination program, instituted in 1952, offers students the advantages of both a liberal and a technical education. The student completing one of these combination programs has a background in the humanities and social sciences as well as a degree from one of the programs offered by the College of Engineering. Advisors for the program are available for consultation about the advisability of entering the program and about meeting the particular needs of each student pursuing this program. Qualified students are eligible to receive modest scholarship support from the John J. Reilly Endowed Scholarship program during their third, fourth, and fifth years of study.

The decision to enter the program ideally should be made during the sophomore year. No declaration after spring break during a student’s junior year (sixth semester) will be allowed. Three sets of requirements must be met by students in the program: University requirements, Arts and Letters requirements and Engineering requirements, as the following table indicates.

University Requirements
Six courses in the liberal arts:
Liberal Arts 1. Quantitative Reasoning 3
Liberal Arts 2. Science and Technology 3
Liberal Arts 3. Another Quantitative Reasoning or Science and Technology 3
Liberal Arts 4. Arts and Literature or Advanced Languages and Cultures 3
Liberal Arts 5. History or Social Science 3
Liberal Arts 6. Integration, or a course from an area not yet chosen in 4 or 5 above 3

Theology/Philosophy:
Theology 6
Philosophy/Catholicism and the Disciplines 6
The two-semester Moreau First Year Experience 2 32*

*Please consult the University Requirements section of this Bulletin for details.

Arts and Letters Requirements
College Seminar 3
Literature 3
History 3
Foreign Language* (1–4 courses) 3–14
Fine Arts 3
Social Science
Major 30 42/45

Engineering Requirements
CHEM 10171 4
MATH 10550, 10560, 20550, 20580 15
PHYS 10310, 10320 8
EG 10111, 10112 6 33

Major approximately 60 credits (see specific major for details)

Engineering Program
Engineering degree program (required courses and program or technical electives) 69–75
Total : 170–179

Schematic Program of Studies
The exact sequence of courses will vary based on the specific majors selected.

First Semester
WR 13100. Writing and Rhetoric 3
Intro to Theology/Philosophy 3
CHEM 10171. General Chemistry: Fundamental Principles 4
EG 10111. Introduction to Engineering Systems I 3
MATH 10550. Calculus I 4
Moreau First Year Experience 1 18

Second Semester
University Seminar (Theo/Philo recommended)† 3
CHEM 10122. General Chemistry: Biological Processes 3
EG 10112. Introduction to Engineering Systems II 3
MATH 10560. Calculus II 4
PHYS 10310. General Physics I 4
Moreau First Year Experience 1 18

Third Semester
Modern Language 3
PHYS 10320. General Physics II 4
MATH 20550. Calculus III 3.5
Engineering Program† 3
Engineering Program 3 16.5

Fourth Semester
Theology/Philosophy 3
College Seminar 3
Modern Language 3
MATH 20580. Linear Algebra and Differential Equations 3.5
Engineering Program 3
Engineering Program 3

Fifth Semester
History/Social Science 3
History/Social Science 3
Engineering Program 3
Engineering Program 3
Arts and Letters Major†† 3
Engineering Program 3
Engineering Program 3 18

Sixth Semester
Philosophy/Theology 3
Engineering Program 3
Engineering Program 3
Engineering Program 3
Arts and Letters Major 3
Arts and Letters Major 3

Seventh Semester
Literature 3
Engineering Program 3
Engineering Program 3
Engineering Program 3
Arts and Letters Major 3
Arts and Letters Major 3 18

To Table of Contents
Interdisciplinary Minors within the College

EDUCATION

Elementary Education
The Notre Dame student taking elementary education at Saint Mary's College must also complete a Notre Dame major along with the University and appropriate college requirements. Those interested in the elementary education program are encouraged to take the prerequisite course, EDU 201, at Saint Mary's in the second semester of their first year of studies. With appropriate planning, and possibly summer-school course work, both the Notre Dame major and elementary teaching certification can be completed in four years.

Secondary Education
(including middle school)
The following Notre Dame majors have been approved for secondary education licensing through the Education Department at Saint Mary's College:

In the College of Science: biology, chemistry, mathematics.

In the College of Arts and Letters: English, languages (French, Spanish, Latin), art, music, social studies (history and political science). Students interested in a secondary license in social studies must also complete additional course work in political science or history (depending on the major) and in one other area: either economics, sociology, or psychology.

In the College of Business: business education.

Notre Dame undergraduates interested in one of the professional teacher education programs should apply to the department the first semester of the sophomore year, but in some cases may start as late as the first semester of the junior year.

Students in the College of Arts and Letters, contact the Advising Dean for each cohort for more information and help with planning. Students in the College of Science, contact Dr. Kathleen Cannon at 574-631-5812.

Interdisciplinary Minors within the College

During the junior and senior years, students may elect to complete one or more interdepartmental minors in addition to the departmental major sequence. Composed of 15 hours of class work chosen from at least two departments, these minors encourage students to think from an interdisciplinary perspective about a given issue or topic.

Requirements for completion are determined by the faculty director in consultation with the relevant college committee. Current offerings include Catholic Social Tradition; Education, Schooling, and Society; Gender Studies; Hesburgh Program in Public Service; Journalism, Ethics, and Democracy; Latino Studies; Medieval Studies; Peace Studies; Philosophy; Religion and Literature; Philosophy; Politics, and Economics; and Science, Technology, and Values. These were formerly called concentrations and are described in detail below.

CATHOLIC SOCIAL TRADITION

Directors:
Bill Purcell
(wpurcell@nd.edu/574-631-9473)
David Lantigua
(lantigua.1@nd.edu/574-631-8905)

Program Assistant:
Paula Muhlher
(muhlher.1@nd.edu/574-631-9402)

Program Website:
cstminor.nd.edu

The Minor in Catholic Social Tradition is an interdisciplinary minor that serves as a resource for Notre Dame undergraduates to learn Catholicism’s social tradition.

Catholicism offers a long-standing and profound tradition of thought and teaching that addresses, from a normative standpoint, the full range of social spheres. Such concepts include those of solidarity, the common good, the just wage, human rights, the free economy, subsidiarity, and the option for the poor.

Sources for the tradition go back as far as the Bible and develop even in the early church fathers. Pope Leo XIII inaugurates Catholicism’s effort to bring its social tradition to bear on industrial society in his 1891 encyclical, Rerum Novarum (The Condition of Labor). Since then, popes have drawn upon Rerum Novarum and the social tradition to broaden and develop Leo’s set of concerns in encyclicals often titled—as with Pius XII’s Quadragesimo Anno, Paul VI’s Octogesima Adveniens, and John Paul II’s 1991 Centesimus Annus—in accordance with their relationship to the earlier document. In doing so, the popes and the Second Vatican Council have addressed issues ranging across all spheres of social life from the family to the state to the church. The U.S. bishops have made sophisticated application of these teachings to the specific circumstances of the United States.
Unfortunately, many Catholics are unaware of this tradition. Pope John Paul II writes, “It must be asked how many Christians really know and put into practice the principles of the church's social doctrine.” The U.S. bishops concur. While “Catholic social teaching is a central and essential element of our faith,” it is still the case that “our social heritage is unknown by many Catholics.” At the same time, graduates of Notre Dame move on to assume leadership positions, often quite advanced ones, in a broad spectrum of social spheres, including in politics, law, business, education, the media, and the military. The Catholic Social Tradition minor serves as a resource for Notre Dame undergraduates to learn the tradition so that it can inform life both before and after graduation.

The Minor in Catholic Social Tradition involves 15 credit hours of course work, including a core course (3 credits), two electives (each three credits), three one-credit colloquia/social concerns seminars, and a senior capstone course.

Contact: Bill Purcell at wpurcell@nd.edu.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject Catholic Social Tradition. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

CONSTITUTIONAL STUDIES

Director:
Vincent Phillip Mufoz
(ymunoz@nd.edu/574-631-0489)

Associate Director:
Soren Grefenstette
(sorengref@nd.edu)

Program Website:
constudies.nd.edu

Nothing has done more for justice in the modern world than the development of the rule of law under constitutional principles. But, for constitutional governments to secure the common good, thoughtful and educated citizens must possess certain virtues; they must understand and be able to implement, defend, and, if need be, reform constitutional institutions. The Constitutional Studies minor seeks to nurture such citizens, thereby contributing to the University's mission to pursue truth and to nurture citizens, thereby contributing to the common good.

The Constitutional Studies Minor requires 15 credit hours of coursework—the 3-credit gateway class and 12 additional electives credits.

Students must take one of the minor’s two gateway courses (3 credit hours). These courses address core topics in constitutional studies, such as the history and philosophy of constitutional government, the American Founding, human rights, and contemporary constitutional issues in American and international law.

The elective courses are grouped into the following themes:

• The American Founding and American Constitutional History
• Constitutional Government and Public Policy
• Comparative Constitutionalism and International Law
• Constitutionalism: History and Philosophy

Elective courses that count for the Constitutional Studies minor for current and past semesters are listed on the minor’s website (constudies.nd.edu/courses).

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at constudies.nd.edu/courses OR at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject Constitutional Studies. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

To Table of Contents

EDUCATION, SCHOOLING, AND SOCIETY

Director and Director of Undergraduate Studies:
Dr. Andrea Christensen

Assistant By:
Dr. Mike Macaluso & Dr. Maria McKenna

Program Description: The primary goal of this interdisciplinary program is to help students acquire diverse perspectives on important questions in education. Education is a complex and challenging aspect of the human experience. It is both an end in itself and a means to many personal, professional, and spiritual goals. Thus, understanding its history and traditions, analyzing its processes, critiquing its goals, and studying its outcomes are of great importance to all of us. The Education, Schooling, and Society (ESS) program uses the tools and resources of a liberal arts perspective to help students reflect on, research, and influence the role of education in society. In addition, the program provides a rich body of resources for students who may want to pursue careers in education or youth facing careers after graduation, including teaching, research, working for non-profits, or policy making.

Beginning with the 2021–22 academic year, the ESS program is now home to both a minor and supplementary major. Students currently enrolled as ESS minors are eligible to switch to a supplementary major provided they can fulfill the requirements prior to graduation. Typically, students apply for admission to the program late in their freshman year or during their sophomore year. All students are required to meet with either Dr. Christensen or Dr. McKenna before enrolling.

ESS Minor Requirements (15 credit hours)

Introduction to Education, Schooling, & Society (ESS 33600); and

Three Electives (9 credits)—two education focused (ESEI-MEDS) and one education general (ESED-MEDS); and

Senior Capstone Research (3 credits)—The capstone project provides students with an opportunity to build upon and extend the work they have completed in fulfilling the requirements for the minor. Students may undertake this in one of three ways: (1) Senior Research Seminar (ESS 43640) in fall semester of their senior year; (2) Thesis in ESS (ESS 48100), an independent study completed over the course of senior year (requires approval and 2 credits of Research Lab); or (3) a thesis in the student’s major department that incorporates the study of an educational issue into the research question (requires approval and a second reader from the IEI). Students who choose the third option must take a fourth ESS elective to complete the minor.

ESS Supplementary Major Requirements (24 credit hours)

The supplementary major requirements are as follows:
Language, Literacy, and Culture
Students in the language, literacy, and culture track critically evaluate the ways in which culture, history, and ideology shape literacy practices in schools, classrooms, and homes. They learn about how children, adolescents, parents, and teachers read, write, speak, and use images to understand and change their world. In the process, students learn, evaluate, and practice strategies for creating culturally-responsive, reciprocal instructional environments. Further, students will have the opportunity to consider literacy and literate practices beyond traditional notions of decoding/encoding, understanding how one’s literacy contributes to their sense-making in/of the world and to their active participation in groups and social and cultural contexts.

General Policies: The ESS program will accept courses marked as “Univ. Req.” via the online Class Search if they are listed/cross-listed with ESS. The program will not accept CSEM courses for credit but will consider education-related USEM courses on a case-by-case basis. ESS will accept no more than one international course for credit toward the minor and two for the supplementary major. It is important to note that ESS students may not count courses that apply to other majors or minors without replacing those credit hours with another elective course within ESS.

ESS faculty work closely with students on under-graduate discernment, research, and postgraduate planning (e.g., employment, graduate or professional school, service opportunities). For more information or to sign up for the minor, contact Andrea Christensen at achrist1@nd.edu.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
Please see InsideND for a complete list of current and past courses.

HEALTH, HUMANITIES, AND SOCIETY
Program Director: Vania Smith-Oka, Associate Professor, Anthropology

Knowledge about health—whether from the perspective of the public health professional, doctor, policy maker, or patient—is not merely a collection of technical skills and academic knowledge. Medical practice is always simultaneously technical, scientific, humanistic, and social. In this minor, health and medicine are lenses through which to analyze and understand a variety of contemporary issues. By integrating health, medicine, the humanities, and society this minor will provide students with an interdisciplinary approach and framework to understand the myriad ways of conceptualizing the body, the profound effects of illness and disease on people, the impacts of policies and structures on the lives and practices of health professionals, and the complex historical and social worlds in which they live and function.

Health, Humanities, and Society prepares students for the technical, scientific, humanistic, and social facets of health simultaneously. The goal is to broaden students’ views and encourage them to embrace new ways of thought and experience by taking classes across the College of Arts and Letters. It serves the intellectual needs of any student interested in matters of health, regardless of what their career paths may be. The learning goals for the program are for students to: (1) understand that medicine is more than a technical body of knowledge; (2) learn the deeper social and humanistic factors underpinning of health; (3) be exposed to an interdisciplinary body of knowledge that spans humanities and the social sciences; and (4) engage with or master perspectives that will better prepare them for careers in health care.

In addition to our wide selection of interdisciplinary minors, the minor offers opportunities for undergraduate research and internships in the health fields. The Reilly Center already hosts a number of lectures, forums, and seminars relevant to students in the minor, such as Educating the Whole Physician.

Requirements
Five courses (15 credit hours). All students will take two core classes and three electives, which they can select from the list of available courses or, in consultation with an advisor, they can create classes within thematic concentrations, such as Health and Equity; Inequality, Justice, and Race; Gender and Health; Medicine and the Arts; History of Biomedical Sciences; Global Health.

Core Classes (6 credit hours):
The U.S. Healthcare System in Perspective; Contemporary Concerns in Medicine

Electives (9 credit hours):
We offer a wide selection of elective courses across Arts and Letters. One course may be substituted by a single-semester senior essay or capstone project.

Contact information:
The Reilly Center, Director of HHS, Dr. Vania Smith-Oka, vsmitho@nd.edu.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject Health, Humanities, and Society. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.
HESBURGH PROGRAM IN PUBLIC SERVICE

Director:
Ricardo Ramirez
Associate Director:
Claudia Francis
claudia.francis@nd.edu

The Hesburgh Program in Public Service serves students interested in public policy and public service. By preparing students for engaged citizenship, the Program honors the dedicated leadership and public service of the late Rev. Theodore Hesburgh, C.S.C.

The health of American society is closely related to good public policy and ethical leadership. Through an interdisciplinary curriculum in public policy, the Hesburgh Program provides a foundation for students who plan to pursue careers in the public sector, non-profits, or private business and seek to be knowledgeable and effective citizens.

The minor consists of 15 credit hours: Introduction to Public Policy, three electives, and a capstone during the junior or senior year. All students take Introduction to Public Policy, preferably early in the program. Elective categories are “values,” “institutions,” and “topics.” Hesburgh minors will take two courses in policy topics and one from either the values or institutions category. The goal of the capstone seminar is to help students develop an understanding of the political processes that drive contemporary public policy issues, focusing on understanding the challenges to creating effective policies. Alternatively, students can elect to do an independent, semester-long capstone project. In addition to these courses, students must also complete three co-requisites: Introduction to American Politics, Introduction to Microeconomics, and a course in Statistics. These requirements can count towards the student’s major(s) or other minor, and will be waived for students that receive University credit for AP tests.

The Hesburgh Program encourages students to pursue summer internships and offers generous support through the Gary Lyman Internship Stipend Grants. Students with internships in public policy and public service may apply for funding twice during their time at the University.

Interested students should visit the program’s website, hesburghprogram.nd.edu, to learn more and schedule an advising meeting.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject Hesburgh Program in Public Service. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

JOHN W. GALLIVAN PROGRAM IN JOURNALISM, ETHICS, AND DEMOCRACY

Interim Director:
Jason Kelly

The John W. Gallivan Program in Journalism, Ethics, and Democracy offers several courses for students interested in careers in print, broadcast, online, and multimedia journalism. Begun in 1997 with a grant from the John S. and James L. Knight Foundation and now endowed by the family of John W. Gallivan, this minor combines professional training in journalistic skills with examination of philosophical concerns related to the practice of journalism. For example, what ethical issues arise in preparing a particular story? Or what role does—and should—journalism play in a self-governing society? The journalism minor requires completion of 15 hours in addition to a student’s major requirements and a news-related internship during either the summer or the academic year. Fundamentals of Journalism is the first, or gateway, class for the program. Other courses that count for the minor include Public Affairs Reporting; Magazine Writing; Sports Media Newsroom; Applied Multimedia; Persuasion, Commentary, and Criticism; Broadcast Journalism; and Ethics in Journalism.

The interim director of the program is Jason Kelly, an associate editor with Notre Dame Magazine and a former sports reporter, editor, and columnist at the South Bend Tribune. Notre Dame graduates in journalism regularly provide guidance and mentorship for students enrolled in the program; those alumni include Sarah Childress, an investigative editor with the Washington Post; Michael D. (Mickey) Gallivan, former television and wire service journalist and the program's benefactor; Maddie Hanna, reporter, The Philadelphia Inquirer; Meg Martin, a 2022–23 Knight-Wallace Journalism Fellow; Sarah Mervosh, reporter, The New York Times; Michelle Krupa and Arlette Saenz, CNN; and Anne Thompson, chief environmental affairs correspondent, NBC News.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject Journalism, Ethics & Democracy. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

LATINO STUDIES

Director:
Luis Ricardo Fraga
Director of Undergraduate Studies:
Karen Richman

Program of Studies

Latino Studies is an interdisciplinary field of academic research and scholarship engaged in understanding the past, present, and future of the youngest and fastest-growing population in the United States. Latinos encompass immigrants from every country in Latin America and the Caribbean as well as those whose ancestors were long ago incorporated during U.S. westward expansion. The supplemental major and minor in Latino Studies engage students with the latest research and analysis on the diverse Latino population in fields such as American studies, anthropology, history, literature, political science, sociology, and theology. Each semester, the Institute for Latino Studies offers approximately fourteen undergraduate courses that range from classroom lectures and seminars to community-based, service-learning courses in the local Latino community of South Bend. ILS also offers annual summer service-learning courses in Chicago, Los Angeles, and Washington, D.C. Latino Studies is relevant to practically every academic discipline and to careers in architecture, business, church leadership, community organizing, the arts, engineering, law, medicine, teaching, and much more. Latino Studies enhances students’ leadership and effectiveness in whatever pathway your life takes you beyond Notre Dame.

Supplementary Major

The supplementary major in Latino Studies consists of twenty-four (24) credits: a gateway course (3 credits), capstone/practicum course (3 credits), and eighteen (18) credit hours or the equivalent of six additional Latino Studies courses.

Requirements:

1. Gateway Course (3 credits)
   ILS 20701, Introduction to Latinos in American Society. This course examines the Latino experience in the United States, including the historical, cultural, social, economic, political, and religious foundations of the diverse U.S. Latino population.

2. Capstone/Practicum Course (3 credits)
   In this 40000-level course, students meet in a seminar-style class and complete a substantial research project (approximately 15–20 pages) based on bibliographic and/or experiential research in Latino Studies.

3. Elective Courses (18 credits)
   Students take six more Latino Studies courses as electives chosen in consultation with the ILS Director of Undergraduate Studies.

4. Senior Thesis Option (3 credits)
   A senior thesis in Latino Studies is encouraged, but not required, for students enrolled in the supplementary major. In addition, Glynn Honors Program
Interdisciplinary Minors within the College

students enrolled in the Latino Studies program as minors or supplemental majors may also write a senior thesis in Latino Studies. Thesis students take the thesis-writing course in Latino Studies (ILS 48900) under the direction of their thesis faculty supervisor. A minimum grade point average and faculty recommendation are required for acceptance. Students interested in writing a senior thesis should apply to the ILS Director of Undergraduate Studies by the spring of their junior year.

5. Directed Reading Course Option (1–3 credits)
A directed readings course (ILS 46711) allows a student to explore in depth a theme or subject in Latino Studies under the guidance of a faculty member. Directed readings cover material that is not offered as a regular classroom course. Enrollment requires the approval of the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

Minor

The minor in Latino Studies consists of fifteen (15) credit hours: a gateway course (3 credits), capstone/practicum course (3 credits), and nine (9) credit hours of elective course work.

Requirements:
1. Gateway Course (3 credits)
   ILS 20701, Introduction to Latinos in American Society. This course examines the Latino experience in the United States, including the historical, cultural, social, economic, political, and religious foundations of the diverse U.S. Latino population.

2. Capstone/Practicum Course (3 credits)
   In this 40000-level course, students meet in a seminar-style class and complete a substantial research project (approximately 15-20 pages) based on bibliographic and/or experiential research in Latino Studies.

3. Elective Courses: (9 credits)
   Students take three additional Latino Studies courses as electives chosen in consultation with the ILS Director of Undergraduate Studies.

4. Senior Thesis Option (3 credits)
   A senior thesis in Latino Studies is encouraged, but not required, for students enrolled in the minor. In addition, Glynn Honors Program students enrolled in the Latino Studies program as minors or supplemental majors may also write a senior thesis in Latino Studies. Thesis students take the thesis-writing course in Latino Studies (ILS 48900) under the direction of their thesis faculty supervisor. A minimum grade point average and faculty recommendation are required for acceptance. Students interested in writing a senior thesis should apply to the ILS Director of Undergraduate Studies by the spring of their junior year.

5. Directed Reading Course Option (1–3 credits)
   A directed readings course (ILS 46711) allows a student to explore in depth a theme or subject in Latino Studies under the guidance of a faculty member. Directed readings cover material that is not offered as a regular classroom course. Enrollment requires the approval of the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

Summer Service Learning Courses

The Cross-Cultural Leadership Program (CCLP) engages students in real-world applications of their academic studies through summer service learning in Chicago, Los Angeles, and Washington, D.C. Students in this three-credit, eight-week summer course will be immersed in community-based and national organizations. They will also engage in critical study related to their service learning in a class led by an ILS professor. To promote full immersion in this service-learning experience, students will not be placed in their home communities.

Course Descriptions

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject Latino Studies. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

Linguistics

Director of Undergraduate Studies:
   Alessia Blad; Mary Davis

Linguistics, the scientific study of human language, is an investigation into a complex domain of human knowledge. Students of linguistics master a variety of conceptual and empirical techniques that enrich all of their coursework as well as their careers after graduation.

Because of the field’s inherent interdisciplinary nature, students of linguistics have connections with a wide variety of fields, including neuroscience, literature, anthropology, psychology, philosophy, computer science, English, and other area studies. Some may choose to focus on academic postgraduate studies; others may bring their understanding of human language to careers in information technology, education, translation or interpretation, publishing, dictionary development, legal, medical, or public health, consulting, advertising, government, and various aspects of the arts.

The undergraduate Minor in Linguistics requires completion of five courses and completion of the same language co-requirement as follows:

Co-requirements: evidence of second language learning experience equivalent to 4 semesters of the same second language through coursework and/or placement tests

Requirements (5 Courses / 15 Credit Hours)

Gateway Course: CSLC 20301. Introduction to Linguistics (3 credits)

Core Course (3 credits):
   • ANTH 2004. Fundamentals of Linguistic Anthropology
   • ANTH 45842. Doing Things with Words
   • PHIL 43902. Philosophy of Language

To Table of Contents

• PSY 43455/63455. Psycholinguistics
• PSY 43456/63456. Pragmatics of Language Usage

Electives (6 credits): (Core courses not taken to fulfill the core course requirement can be taken as electives)
   • ANTH 30400. Language and Culture
   • ANTH 35370. New Media
   • ANTH 40141. Language and Power
   • CSE 40657/60657. Natural Language Processing
   • CSLC 20302. Introduction to Sociolinguistics
   • CSLC 20304. Digital Literacy in Language Learning

Minor

• CSLC 30101. Introduction to Second Language Acquisition
• ENGL 40203. Introduction to Old Norse
• ENGL 40211. History of the English Language
• ENGL 40212. Introduction to Old English
• PHIL 30313. Formal Logic
• PHIL 43916. Natural Language Semantics
• PSY 43251/63251. Language Development

Capstone:
   CSLC 48000. Independent Research Project (3 credits). Students are required to complete an independent, article-length research paper under the direction of an approved faculty member and overseen by the Director or Assistant Director of the CSLC. During the semester in which students complete this project, they enroll in a 3-credit research practicum. This guides students through the writing process and requires regular updates and presentations on their individual projects. The final paper is graded and signed off on by the approved faculty member.

The Minor in Linguistics is housed in Center for the Study of Languages and Cultures (CSLC). Profiles of the faculty, course descriptions, and additional information about the minor can be found on the CSLC’s website at cslc.nd.edu.

Liturgical Music Ministry

This 15-credit minor consists of two 3-credit courses in theology and two 3-credit courses in music, plus 3 credits of music lessons or approved ensembles, to be selected in consultation with the student’s music advisor. Contact the director of undergraduate studies in the Department of Theology.

Medieval Studies

The Minor in Medieval Studies allows students who are committed to other programs of study to pursue interests in the culture of the Middle Ages and to cross the limits of individual disciplines as a means of understanding the changing social, economic, legal, intellectual, and artistic systems of medieval society.

Students may declare their intention to undertake a minor in Medieval Studies to the director of undergraduate studies at any time before the end of their third year. The undergraduate director will then act as their minor advisor and help them select a set of courses that form a coherent program of study, often in conjunction with their major if possible. Students are required to take five courses, including the
PHILOSOPHY, POLITICS, AND ECONOMICS

The minor in philosophy, politics, and economics (PPE) is designed for students with serious interests at the intersection of political theory, political philosophy, and economic theory. Its aim is to help students acquire some fluency in each of the disciplines, and to provide a forum where all three disciplines can be brought to bear on problems which are common or complementary. PPE emphasizes the development of the analytic skills exercised in close reading, cogent writing and clear oral expression. Students are strongly encouraged to engage in undergraduate research. A high percentage of PPE graduates pursue advanced degrees.

The PPE minor is 15 credits, including the 3-credit Justice Seminar, which is the core course of the minor and is required of all concentrators. The minor is open by application only; any student who wishes to take the Justice Seminar must complete the application for the minor. Most of the students who are granted admission to the seminar are PPE-entitled. First-years, sophomores and juniors from across the University are welcome to submit applications, regardless of their majors.

The PPE curriculum consists of 15 credit hours usually distributed over four semesters, as follows:

- The Justice Seminar (cross-listed in Philosophy, Political Science, and Economics), an intensive 3-credit-hour seminar that is the gateway to the minor, taken in the fall semester of sophomore or junior year. (3 credit-hours)
- Three 1-credit PPE Colloquia, each devoted either to the critical reading and discussion of one or two major works or to a group project on some contemporary issue(s). The colloquia are normally taken in the three seminars following the Justice Seminar. Special arrangements can sometimes be made for students who wish to participate in a colloquium while studying abroad. (3 credit-hours)
- Three approved 3-credit courses from three broad families of electives related to philosophy, political science, and economics. (9 credit hours in total)

Total credit-hours: 15.

PPE students are also encouraged (but not required) to write senior theses in their majors that reflect the interdisciplinary focus of the program.

The Justice Seminar is always offered in the fall semester. An informational meeting about the PPE minor is usually held early in the March of each year, with applications for the minor normally due early in April of the year in which the Seminar will be taken.

Contact: Director Paul Weithman, Department of Philosophy, pweithma@nd.edu.

PHILOSOPHY, RELIGION, AND LITERATURE

Director:
Susannah Monta

The Philosophy, Religion, and Literature minor brings together and amalgamates two formerly existing minors, Philosophy and Literature and Religion and Literature. The new minor is designed for students who want to pursue an interdisciplinary course of studies that focuses on the many intersections among philosophy, religion, and literature. The minor seeks to build bridges between disciplines and modes of thought which have traditionally been in dialogue with one another and which historically have been at the heart of teaching at Notre Dame. The aim is to create a context in which philosophical, religious, and literary approaches to thought and its expression may be studied systematically and in conjunction with each other. This integrative approach to liberal education's foundational subjects resonates deeply with the intellectual values and mission of Notre Dame.

Curricular Requirements. The Philosophy, Religion, and Literature minor will require students to complete 15 credit hours of approved course work. These 15 credit hours will normally comprise at least one three-credit Gateway seminar, three three-credit electives, and a three-credit capstone project.

Gateway seminar. Students are required to take a three-credit Gateway seminar, either in philosophy and literature or in religion and literature. The minor is thus organized around two parallel but intersecting tracks. The purpose of the Gateway seminars, whatever their specific topics may be, is to provide a rigorous introduction to the study of philosophy and literature or religion and literature.

Electives. In addition to the Gateway seminar, students are required to take three other courses that have been approved for the minor. The minor’s director will help students identify courses relevant to the minor and to their own individual interests and needs.

Integrating the tracks. Students working primarily in one track are required to take one course in the other. Thus, a student focusing on religion and literature is required to take one course in philosophy and literature. That course may be either the Gateway seminar or another course. If students choose to fulfill this requirement by taking Gateway seminars in both tracks, both seminars will count toward the 15 credit hours needed for the minor.

The capstone project. For the capstone project, each student, working directly with a professor associated with the minor, will write a research essay of approximately 20 pages on a topic that embraces philosophy and literature or religion and literature, or both. Students are encouraged to consult with a professor who is working in a different subject area from the one on which the advisor has expertise. Thus, if a student’s advisor is in Theology, that student will...
Interdisciplinary Minors within the College

PHILOSOPHY, SCIENCE, AND MATHEMATICS

This interdisciplinary minor offers students the opportunity to explore the “big questions” raised by science and mathematics. The minor is particularly intended for students who already have significant scientific and/or mathematical training and wish to pursue related philosophical questions which may not be explored by the courses within their major as well as for students outside the sciences, who would like to combine some serious scientific work with intensive discussions of the big questions raised by contemporary science and mathematics.

Students pursuing the minor in Philosophy, Science, and Mathematics take a Core Seminar offered every fall semester which serves as a gateway course to continued studies. In addition, students will take courses in the philosophy of science, the philosophy of mathematics, and logic. Regularly offered courses in these areas include the following:

- Philosophy of Science
  - PHIL 43704: Science and Social Values
  - PHIL 43722: Ethics and Policy in Technology Management
  - PHIL 43708: Bio-Medical Ethics, Scientific Evidence & Public Health Risk
  - PHIL 43038: Philosophical Issues in Physics
  - PHIL 43718: Scientific Images of Humanity
  - PHIL 43720: Historical & Conceptual Foundations of Spacetime Theory
  - PHIL 43308: Environmental Justice
  - PHIL 43711: The Life and Works of Darwin
  - PHIL 43721: The Science-Gender Connection
  - PHIL 43715: Philosophy of Science and Public Policy

Logic and Philosophy of Mathematics
- PHIL 43907: Intermediate Logic
- PHIL 43918: History and Philosophy of Logic
- PHIL 43906: Philosophy of Mathematics
- PHIL 43913: Modal Logic
- PHIL 43917: Intuitionism
- PHIL 43912: Between Math and Philosophy
- PHIL 43908: Topics in Philosophical Logic: Set Theory

Details about the minor can be found on the Department of Philosophy website at https://philosophy.nd.edu/majors-minors/philosophy-science-and-mathematics/.

SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, AND VALUES

Program Director:
Annie Geltzer, Assistant Director
Reilly Center for Science, Technology & Values

Science and technology play a powerful role in structuring our world, in everything from our physical environment to our culture. A multifaceted understanding of this role is key both for those who aspire to shape our world and for those who want to be successful in it.

The Science, Technology, and Values minor offers students the opportunity to acquire an interdisciplinary understanding of science and technology in modern societies, providing them with analytical and conceptual tools they need to confront the complex questions that arise where science and society intersect.

STV prepares students to pursue a variety of academic and career goals. Students focused on the natural sciences and engineering get to explore the social, political and ethical implications of their chosen fields, while students majoring in business, the humanities and social sciences have an opportunity to study the processes, products and impacts of science and technology.

In addition to our wide selection of interdisciplinary courses, the minor offers opportunities for undergraduate research.

Contact Information: The Reilly Center, 453 Geddes Hall, 574-631-5015, ageltzer@nd.edu

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject. Science, Technology and Values. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

SPORT, MEDIA, AND CULTURE

Director:
Annie Gilbert Coleman, Associate Professor of American Studies

The minor in Sport, Media, and Culture (SMAC) invites students to study sport and issues of representation from a variety of disciplinary perspectives, and gives them the opportunity to apply their learning with an eye towards social justice and the dignity of every human being. SMAC defines media broadly—to include visual art, historical texts, and performing arts as well as print journalism, radio, film, television, and social media—and incorporates analyses of race, gender, sexuality, class, and inequality from across the humanities and social sciences. SMAC is for students interested in analyzing sports, representation, and power; for those seeking careers in sports media or journalism, sports advocacy, or the sports industry; and for students who want to understand their own relationship to sports and media from an Arts and Letters perspective.

The minor consists of at least 15 hours of course credits, including AMST 30192 Sports and American Culture, 11-12 credit hours of electives, and a 1-credit capstone project designed for and presented to a public audience. SMAC students may choose their electives from a wide range of courses cross-listed with the minor. In addition to standard 3-credit academic courses, students may take up to 3 hours of community engagement (SSLP), CSC seminars, or internship for credit toward the minor. Depending on the student's interest and course of study, the director may approve specific non-cross-listed courses to count towards the SMAC minor. The required capstone project, which asks students to synthesize and reflect upon their work within the minor in some public-facing way, gives students freedom to apply what they have learned according to their individual skills, interests, and professional goals. Projects may include exhibits or live presentations of research, podcasts, videos, print journalism, TED talks, or other forms of public programming.

For more information, see smacman.nd.edu.

To Table of Contents
The Minor in TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) is an interdisciplinary minor designed to instruct students in the essential aspects of linguistics and language education while providing practical experience in classroom management and lesson planning. Courses in TESOL focus on understanding the components of language and the relationship between language and cultural attitudes, values, and practices. Students learn how to teach English by studying second language acquisition theories and teaching methodologies as well as through hands-on teaching during the capstone practicum.

A Minor in TESOL is excellent preparation for professions in teaching ESL/EFL (English as a Second Language/English as a Foreign Language)—both within the United States and in other countries—as well as careers with government agencies and non-profit organizations in international settings. In addition, it has particular value for students who want to pursue graduate work in education, applied linguistics, or theoretical linguistics as well as prospective Peace Corps volunteers, Teach for America applicants, and Fulbright English Teaching Assistants.

**Language Requirement.** To teach and understand the second language acquisition process, students need experience learning a second language. As such, the TESOL Minor requires students to complete 4 semesters of the same second language through coursework and/or testing.

**Coursework.** TESOL courses are structured to give students both theoretical and practical grounding in TESOL. Students study linguistic and pedagogical theories as well as the practical how-tos of teaching.

**Capstone Practicum.** The TESOL Practicum gives students a chance to apply the knowledge that they have gained. Students log 15 hours of teaching and 10 of observation in an actual classroom setting, are observed and evaluated by TESOL professionals, and complete a teaching e-portfolio.

**Required Courses** (18 credit hours)
- CSLC 20301 Introduction to Linguistics
- CSLC 20302 Introduction to Sociolinguistics (or CSLC 20304 Digital Literacy in Language Learning)
- CSLC 20303 Pedagogical English Grammar
- CSLC 30101 Introduction to Second Language Acquisition
- CSLC 30102 Methods in Second Language Teaching
- CSLC 40000 TESOL Practicum

The TESOL Minor is housed in the Center for the Study of Languages and Cultures (CSLC). Profiles of the faculty, course descriptions, and additional information about the TESOL Minor can be found on the CSLC’s website at cslc.nd.edu.
Advisory Council

HUGH T. ANDREWS
Kansas City, Missouri

FRANK J. ANNESE
Sarasota Springs, New York and Naples, Florida

RAYMOND B. BIAGINI
Chevy Chase, Maryland

DAVID L. BOEHNEN
St. Paul, Minnesota

RAYMOND J. BON ANNO
Denver, Colorado

BRIAN R. BRADY
Elkhart Indiana

JEROME A. CASTELLINI
Winnetka, Illinois

JONATHAN S. CHENG
Hong Kong

ANN L. COMBS
St. Davids, Pennsylvania

MARTIN CREGG
Skaneateles, New York

WILLIAM J. DEVERS JR.
Winnetka, Illinois

DAVID DEVOE
Westport, Connecticut

EVELYN J. DIAZ
Chicago, Illinois

GREGORY G. DINGENS
Chicago, Illinois

DAVID R. DUNCAN
Saint Helena, California

MARY JO DUNLAP
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

RICHARD P. EARLEY
Wheaton, Illinois

THOMAS C. FRANCO
Brooklyn, New York

CATHERINE O. FRIEDMAN
Dedham, Maryland

DAVID S. GLYNN
San Francisco, California

ROBERT N. GRECO
Spokane, Washington

JAMES D. GUERRA
Kenilworth, Illinois

JANE HAGALE
Houston, Texas

SEAN S. HICKEY
Fair Haven, New Jersey

ELIZABETH W. KEEGAN
New York, New York

JOHN F. KELLY
Spring Lake, New Jersey

WILLIAM J. KENNEDY
United Kingdom

B. ROBERT KILL
South Bend, Indiana

F. JOSEPH LOUGHREY
Indianapolis, Indiana

CARLOS LOZADA
Bethesda, Maryland

JOHN R. MADDEN
LaGrange, Illinois

ROBERT S. NANOVIĆ
North Yarmouth, Maine

KEVIN G. O’BRIEN
Dallas, Texas

MARY BETH O’BRIEN
Water Mill, New York

PATRICK J. O’MALLEY III
Santa Clarita, California

MARY PARENT
Naples, Florida

ROBERT PASIN
Oak Park, Illinois

JAMES N. PERRY JR.
Chicago, Illinois

ROBERT E. RASMUS JR.
Winnetka, Illinois

MIRELLA RAVARINO
Saint Louis, Missouri

MARY ANNE REILLY
Saint Petersburg, Florida

J. PATRICK ROGERS
Cincinnati, Ohio

KATHLEEN D. ROONEY PAPALLO
Washington, DC

MARY MASSMAN ROONEY
Dallas, Texas

TOBY SCHURZ
South Bend, Indiana

CHARLES E. SHEEDY
Houston, Texas

ANTHONY E. WALTON
Brunswick, Maine

MICHAEL W. WHITMAN
Manhattan Beach, California

JOEL M. WINE
Hillborough, California

RENEE YASEEN
Granger, Indiana

To Table of Contents
Mendoza College of Business

The Mendoza College of Business, an accredited member of the AACSB—Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business—was established in 1921.

Notre Dame's business school is noted for challenging its students to "Grow the Good in Business," by placing individual integrity at the heart of every decision, by tackling tough problems and building effective organizations, and by harnessing the power of business to serve the greater good of the global community.

Students who are accepted into the Mendoza College of Business through the admissions process (page 22) must matriculate into the college no later than the beginning of sophomore year.

Programs of Study

At the Mendoza College of Business, students should expect challenging academic coursework, an excellent faculty, and many opportunities to interact with corporate executives and industry experts who can immerse them in the realities of today's business world.

A holistic approach to business education springs from the deepest root of Notre Dame and radiates throughout the curriculum. Education involves more than developing just specialized skills; it involves teaching every student to recognize a role of service to the human community.

The business education program at Notre Dame seeks to expand learning beyond traditional silos and to integrate knowledge across business disciplines, in order to promote critical thought. Students develop the broader perspective they will need to lead in a complex, global economy.

The business world has always required people with initiative, a willingness to take risks and the stamina to thrive in a competitive world. To meet demands for new and better goods and services, leaders must manage operations which are extensive and multifaceted. The business leader whose job it is to put the work of many specialized people together into a smooth-working whole has traditionally developed business skills by rather accidental means: by knowing instinctively, by learning from experience, or by building upon some specialized body of knowledge.

The purpose of the business program is to focus attention directly on the skills and knowledge required by a leader today. The work is especially appropriate at Notre Dame. The responsibility of each business to its employees, customers, suppliers, owners, and the common good is being recognized and studied with growing intensity.

This responsibility raises ethical issues to which Notre Dame and its graduates should respond in a sound and practical way. The continuing effort to improve the practical application of ethical principles to competent performance in leadership roles is a prime concern of the Mendoza College of Business.

In light of the responsibility of the Mendoza College of Business for guiding students toward a liberal education in the Christian tradition and toward future responsibilities as business administrators, the following mission statement has been formulated:

The mission of the Mendoza College of Business is to build a premier Catholic business school that fosters academic excellence, professional effectiveness and personal accountability in a context that strives to be faithful to the ideals of community, human development and individual integrity.

Learning Objectives. The educational objective of the undergraduate program in the Mendoza College of Business is to assist and guide students in preparation for lifelong learning, for effective citizenship and for professional careers as competent and ethical participants in business, government, and other complex organizations. This is accomplished by educating students in the professional area of business while remaining true to the scholarly, liberalizing, and Catholic mission of the college and the University.

The Mendoza College of Business has established the following program learning objectives in support of this mission and objective:

- Be effective problem solvers.
  - Students will gather and analyze relevant evidence to articulate solutions to business problems.
  - Students will analyze business problems in a global context.
- Become effective communicators.
  - Students will produce professional quality business documents.
  - Students will deliver professional quality presentations.
  - Students will work collaboratively to accomplish business objectives.
- Knowledgeable in the field of business.
  - Students will demonstrate foundational knowledge relevant to business.
  - Students will have content knowledge requisite of their academic major.
- Ability to integrate ethics into decision making.
  - Students will evaluate the ethical dimensions of business decisions.

The Program. The educational activities of a university and a college are broader than the mere teaching of courses. Nevertheless, one of the main expressions of an educational plan is its program of instruction. Several features of the program itself and certain fundamental concepts on which it is based deserve special comment.

The college recognizes four distinguishable but interrelated types of education to which future business leaders should be exposed: (1) study in the fields traditionally called liberal arts; (2) a basic understanding of the operation of a business enterprise; (3) an understanding of the economic and legal climate or atmosphere in which business functions and of which business is a part; (4) a professional concentration in a major for the student's in-depth educational pursuit, which will also provide some preparation for future employment.

The curriculum of the business program is approximately one-half business courses and one-half instruction in traditional liberal studies usually provided by the College of Arts and Letters and the College of Science.

Mendoza College of Business students are introduced to the basic tools of business and the functions of accounting, coding, financial management, management, business statistics, marketing, and ethics during their first two years.

In the junior and senior years the student continues his or her studies using the analytical tools developed in the first two years. The student enters into a consideration of the operation of the business firm and the economic and legal climate of business.

The examination of the economic climate in which business must operate is concerned with the fundamentals of money and banking, the role of the federal government in terms of its fiscal and monetary policies, and the concepts of national income accounting that afford a basis for measuring and forecasting economic change. A student gives emphasis to his or her major and may either add to minimum major requirements or elect other course areas for study.
Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Business Administration

The college stands ready to accept students who are admitted to Mendoza and have successfully completed the course requirements in the first year as outlined in the University Requirements section of the Bulletin. In addition to these requirements, Mendoza College of Business student intentions should also complete the following specific courses during the first year:

- Calculus
- Principles of Microeconomics
- Foundations of Accounting
- Foundations of Finance
- Foundations of Leadership
- Foundations of Statistics
- Foundations of Coding
- Foundations of Ethical Behavior

By the end of the sophomore year, a College of Business student is expected to have completed all the foundation level business courses noted above.

The sequence of completion of courses will vary according to the availability of courses.

The BBA degree requires a total of 122 credits. Of these credit hours, a student must take at least 24 credits in non-business elective courses. Consequently, a student has considerable flexibility in selecting courses that meet his or her particular academic and career plans. Students in the Mendoza College of Business will declare a major in the spring semester of their first year, in one of the following majors: accountancy, business analytics, finance, management consulting, or marketing.

The Mendoza College of Business, in partnership with the IDEA Center, also offers an interdisciplinary minor in Innovation and Entrepreneurship to undergraduate students from all colleges and schools. The Accountancy, Finance, Information Technology, Analytics and Operations, and Marketing Departments each offer a minor as well (see department sections). Second majors, minors, and concentrations in subject areas outside the College of Business are also available. Students must be able to complete additional majors, minors and concentrations within their four years of study at Notre Dame. Students should refer to specific departments for opportunities and requirements.

To be eligible for the BBA degree, students must complete a minimum of 6 credits at Notre Dame.

A graduate from the college must have at least a 2.0 cumulative GPA and have accumulated a minimum number of credit hours in the following areas:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Moreau First Year Experience</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing and Rhetoric*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning*</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Technology*</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Literature or Adv Language &amp; Culture*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History or Social Science*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integration (or alternate per Univ Req)*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy (or CAD)*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Accountancy I &amp; II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Statistics **</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Coding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Leadership</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Strategy</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Ethical Behavior</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Courses***</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-business electives</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives****</td>
<td>varies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Writing-Intensive Course if AP for Writing & Rhetoric
*May also satisfy University Seminar
**May satisfy Univ. Req. if not AP
***A minimum GPA of 2.000 is required in the major
****Will vary depending on applied AP credit

General administration of the undergraduate program is accomplished in the Office of Undergraduate Studies, Room 101 Mendoza College of Business. Advisors are available in this office to counsel students and answer questions concerning university and college requirements/policies. Faculty mentoring for juniors and seniors is available from their respective major departments; however, Room 101 advisors will continue to provide general advice on college and university issues. The department offices of the college, (e.g. Accountancy; Finance; Information Technology, Analytics, and Operations; Management and Organization; and Marketing) are located in Room 304 of the Mendoza College of Business. In addition to the University pre-law advisor, Mendoza College offers pre-law advising to current undergraduate business students.

Normal semester course load for sophomores is 15–17.5 hours; for juniors and seniors, 15–19 hours. The minimum semester course load for all students is 12 hours. Normally, a cumulative and recent term grade point average of 3.4 or higher is required to obtain permission to carry an overload. Interested students should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies for specific information.

Students may elect to fill free elective or non-business elective requirements to include 1-, 1.5-, or 2-credit-hour courses, AP credit, or Credit by Exam. The college accepts a maximum of 30 credits through AP and/or credit by exam, including no more than six credits through AP and/or credit by exam in any one language, toward degree-seeking credits. AP credit cannot be applied toward University core curriculum requirements in the degree.

A maximum of three credit hours of workshops, service, activity or experiential learning courses can be applied as free elective credit toward the 122 degree credits.

Exceptions may be made if required for a second major. If students complete more than three credit hours of these courses, they will still appear on a student’s transcript, but the extra credits will not count toward the degree requirements.

Pass-Fail. With permission from their academic advisor and approval of the assistant dean, juniors and seniors may elect one course per semester under the pass-fail option. Only non-business elective courses may be taken pass-fail. No business courses, required courses, or courses in a student’s second major or minor (other than the first course taken in a minor track) may be taken pass-fail even though taken as a free elective. The selection of a course as pass-fail must be made during the first six days of the semester and is irrevocable. Note: to be eligible for Dean’s List status, a student must have a minimum of 12 graded credits for the semester.

To Table of Contents
Directed readings or special studies are not part of a standard curriculum for students in the Mendoza College of Business and cannot duplicate or substitute for an existing course. Directed readings or special studies are rare exceptions to established coursework, designed to support an area of research or study that is of mutual interest to a faculty member and a student. These courses contain advanced objectives beyond those covered in regularly scheduled courses—not introductory material or material taken from the popular literature that should more properly be considered “self-improvement” than academic in nature. A directed reading/special studies course will not satisfy a University, College, or major requirement. Directed readings or special studies outside of a student's major in business may count as free elective or non-business elective credit only. A student may register for no more than three credit hours of directed readings or special studies in any given semester. No more than a maximum of nine directed reading or special studies credit hours may be applied toward the 122-credit-hour BBA degree requirements.

Honors Programs

The Mendoza College of Business offers two distinct honors programs—the Business Honors Program and the Research Honors Program in Business—to challenge the most gifted undergraduate Mendoza College of Business students with a rigorous, specialized course of study and programming. With an emphasis on the importance of scholarly research and the development of the whole person, the programs prepare students to assume demanding and complex corporate leadership or to pursue a doctorate degree in distinguished national programs. While the two programs are separate, Business Honors Program students may also participate in the Research Honors Program in Business. Several of the honors courses are cross-listed as Ph.D.-level courses and therefore satisfy requirements in both programs.

Business Honors Program

This program takes a deeper look at the moral purpose of business and how it can contribute to human flourishing. A competitive admission process is open to all Notre Dame First-Year students pre-admitted to Mendoza during the spring semester as well as to those students accepted for transfer into Mendoza. To qualify, students must demonstrate an interest in advancing business as a force for contributing to human flourishing, as well as a high level of academic achievement and intellectual curiosity. Expected enrollment is 40–60 students per cohort.

Students will participate in the Business Honors Program during their final three years in the College and complete six honors courses total—two in each of three categories:

• Two honors sections of courses on the Catholic social teaching on business: Honors Ethics & Business and an honors section of a Catholicism and the Disciplines course.
• Two honors sections of intermediate-level courses required within the majors.
• Two honors courses with advanced and accelerated material that are electives within the major. (Some of these courses would also be first-year Ph.D.-level courses).

Students also will participate in two one-credit-hour honors colloquia that will engage them in important conversations with business executives and researchers from across campus.

Research Honors Program in Business

The Research Honors Program in Business is an advanced opportunity specifically for students interested in undertaking independent research supervised by a faculty member. The program is intended for junior and senior business majors. To qualify, a student will need to have earned a sufficient GPA and be following a curriculum path that facilitates advanced courses. Expected enrollment is 10 students per year. The Research Honors Program in Business requires two first-year Ph.D.-level courses and the completion of an honors thesis; i.e., an independent research paper supervised by a faculty member with a terminal degree.

Study Abroad

Students from any of the majors in the Mendoza College of Business may participate in study abroad programs.

Notre Dame has made it possible for students to earn credits toward graduation in study abroad programs. Travel, direct personal experience of another language and culture, and study in another tradition all broaden and deepen the liberal education of the whole person, to which the University has always been committed.

Qualified undergraduates can spend all or part of their sophomore or junior year in such places as Angers and Paris, France; Berlin and Heidelberg, Germany; Dublin and Galway, Ireland; St. Andrews, Scotland; London, England; Fremantle, Perth and Sydney, Australia; Bologna and Rome, Italy; Puebla, Mexico; Nagoya and Tokyo, Japan; Seoul, South Korea; Santiago, Chile; São Paulo, Brazil; Beijing, Hong Kong and Shanghai, China; Toledo, Spain; Jerusalem, Israel; Athens, Greece; Amman, Jordan; and Singapore. New program locations are periodically added.

For further information and advice on international study, students of the Mendoza College of Business may contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, Room 101 Mendoza College of Business, and/or the director of the Study Abroad Programs, 105 Main Building.

Student Awards and Prizes

College Level Awards

The Deantl Award. This award is given to the graduate whose leadership has contributed most significantly to the progress of the college.

Eugene D. Fanning Award. Given to a senior man and woman who demonstrate exceptional achievement in business communication; excellence in writing, speaking, listening, and interpersonal communication; and who demonstrate leadership potential, initiative, integrity, and respect for the dignity and rights of others.

The Hamilton Awards. Founded by Robert L. Hamilton ’34, Racine, Wis., these awards are given to the outstanding senior in each of the five departments of the college.

The Charles G. Morrow Award for Business Excellence. This award was established by the five children of the late Charles G. Morrow, Class of 1938, in honor of his contributions to Notre Dame and the business community. Given to a graduating senior in the Mendoza College of Business, this award recognizes business excellence through documented service, leadership, and personal integrity.

Accountancy Awards

Accountancy Chairman Award. An annual award provided to an accountancy senior who demonstrates outstanding service to the Department of Accountancy.

The Accountancy Faculty Award. This award recognizes an outstanding senior in the Department of Accountancy in the Mendoza College of Business. It is given to an outstanding senior with one of the highest cumulative grade point averages.

The William Barth Award. This award is designed to assist students who have accepted a full-time volunteer experience after they leave Notre Dame or who plan to work for a not-for-profit organization.

Peter Brady Award. Established to honor past faculty member Peter Brady, this award is given in recognition of outstanding academic performance.

Accountancy Excellence Awards. Given annually to up to 25 sophomores who declare accountancy as their major and have demonstrated outstanding academic achievement. The awards are funded by annual gifts from Deloitte, Ernst & Young, KPMG, and PricewaterhouseCoopers.

Elmer Layden Awards. Given annually to graduating accountancy seniors in recognition of academic achievement. The awards are funded by the Elmer Layden Jr. Endowed Fund.

Brother Cyprian Awards. Given annually to graduating accountancy seniors in recognition of academic achievement. The awards are granted in honor of Holy Cross Brother Cyprian O’Hare (“Brother Zip”), who helped to launch Notre Dame’s...
accountancy education program in 1895 and later served as department chair.

James Dincolo Awards. Given annually to graduating seniors in each major in recognition of academic achievement. The awards honor former accountancy professor James Dincolo and are funded by an endowment in his name.

Finance Awards
The Carrier Award. Given to a student who demonstrates a high degree of integrity, responsibility, accountability, and commitment to excellence in all they pursue.

Paul F. Conway Award. Given to a senior in the Department of Finance who embodies those characteristics that define our tradition of excellence: a person of keen intellect who enriches the ideals of Notre Dame.

The Herman Crown Award. Given to a senior in the Department of Finance with the highest overall grade point average.

Raymond P. Kent Award. Given to seniors with outstanding performance in finance courses.

LeClair Eells Award. Given to seniors in the Department of Finance who have demonstrated outstanding leadership.

Marlene Wasikowski Outstanding Service Award. Given to a senior in the Department of Finance for rendering outstanding service to the department.

Information Technology, Analytics, and Operations Awards
The Business Technology Award. Given to the outstanding Business Technology senior in the Department of Information Technology, Analytics and Operations.

The Justin Harris Brunbaugh Memorial Award. Given annually to the graduating ITAO student who has excelled academically and has been selected by the graduating seniors as best representing the unique and enduring spirit of Notre Dame.

Management and Organization Awards
The Management & Organization Department Student Service Award. This award honors students who embody the spirit of Notre Dame through the provision of extraordinary and selfless service to Management Consulting students and the Mendoza community.

The Robert Vecchio Leadership Award. Established in 2010, this award honors the memory of Bob Vecchio, former Chair of the Management & Organization Department. This award is given at the discretion of the faculty to a Consulting student who embraces the spirit of Notre Dame and has excelled in developing leadership skills.

Marketing Awards
David A. Appel Award. The award is given to a marketing student engaged in significant community service at Notre Dame and in the greater Michiana area.

Wesley C. Bender Award for Outstanding Performance in Marketing. An annual award given to the senior marketing major with the highest grade point average in marketing courses. The award is named for the first chairman of the Department of Marketing, Wesley C. Bender.

Yusaku Furuhashi Award, in honor of an esteemed colleague who was a pioneer in the area of international marketing. The award will be given on a calendar year basis to a student who, in the estimation of the faculty, writes the best essay capturing the marketing insights gained by the semester abroad experience. The winner each year may be either a junior or senior, depending upon the dates spent overseas.

Paul D. Gilbert Award for Leadership. An annual award given to a marketing senior for overall leadership in extracurricular departmental activities. The recipient is selected by the faculty of the Department of Marketing.

John R. Malone Award. An annual award given to the junior marketing major with the highest overall grade point average.

The Robert M. Satterfield Award. An annual award given to a senior marketing student for bringing enthusiasm, integrity and spirit of teamwork to the classroom.

The Robert Vecchio Leadership Award. Established in 2010, this award honors the memory of Bob Vecchio, former Chair of the Management & Organization Department. This award is given at the discretion of the faculty to a Consulting student who embraces the spirit of Notre Dame and has excelled in developing leadership skills.

Marketing Awards
David A. Appel Award. The award is given to a marketing student engaged in significant community service at Notre Dame and in the greater Michiana area.

Wesley C. Bender Award for Outstanding Performance in Marketing. An annual award given to the senior marketing major with the highest grade point average in marketing courses. The award is named for the first chairman of the Department of Marketing, Wesley C. Bender.

Yusaku Furuhashi Award, in honor of an esteemed colleague who was a pioneer in the area of international marketing. The award will be given on a calendar year basis to a student who, in the estimation of the faculty, writes the best essay capturing the marketing insights gained by the semester abroad experience. The winner each year may be either a junior or senior, depending upon the dates spent overseas.

Paul D. Gilbert Award for Leadership. An annual award given to a marketing senior for overall leadership in extracurricular departmental activities. The recipient is selected by the faculty of the Department of Marketing.

John R. Malone Award. An annual award given to the junior marketing major with the highest overall grade point average.

The Robert M. Satterfield Award. An annual award given to a senior marketing student for bringing enthusiasm, integrity and spirit of teamwork to the classroom.

American Advertising Federation Chapter. The purpose of the ACND is to provide and promote a better understanding of the functions of advertising and of its values, to stimulate and encourage advertising professionalism through advertising education, career exploration in advertising, to follow and understand the trends of the advertising industry, to develop the individual abilities of its members, and to ultimately possess a better understanding of the advertising industry as a whole.

Asia Pacific Business Club. The purpose of APBC is to provide the Notre Dame community with a platform to share knowledge about business in Asia Pacific, explore career opportunities in Asia Pacific and other regions, and support long-term relationships among its members, ND alumni, and Asian business leaders.

Association of Latino Professionals in Finance and Accounting (ALPFA). ALPFA is the premier business organization for expanding opportunities for Latino leadership in the global market. At Notre Dame this organization is designed to provide networking, career building, and leadership opportunities to diverse students who intend to major in accountancy, finance or information technology management. ALPFA also provides scholarships, internships and other career advancing opportunities to diverse students.

Business Action in Social Entrepreneurship (BaseND). The purpose of BaseND is to build a firm business foundation for our members and partners through solving real business problems for local and global non- and for-profits; to create positive social change for the community; and to provide career resources and mentorship to members.

Corporate Finance Club of Notre Dame. The primary purpose of this organization is to advocate the corporate finance industry and assist members in networking, personal branding, and the interviewing process to obtain internships and full-time employment. The club shall seek to supplement the classroom education of members and broaden their awareness of the financial world’s theories, principles, and practices.

Entrepreneurship Society of Notre Dame. The purpose of the Entrepreneurship Society of Notre Dame is to foster the entrepreneurial spirit and ability of Notre Dame undergraduate students through coordinating programs which emphasize entrepreneurship. The mission of the club is to coordinate guest speakers throughout the year, to devise new and creative ways to raise money while providing real experience in starting new ventures,
Information Technology Management Club, Notre Dame (ITMND). The purpose of ITMND is to pool the resources of all persons interested in the field of Information Technology Management (ITM) to more fully develop the academic, career, and social potential of all individuals in this dynamic field of study.

Innovation for Impact Club. The purpose of Innovation for Impact is to foster the development of innovation and design thinking concepts through meaningful work on real world assignments through working with global organizations on world changing projects, giving students the opportunity to use their education and platform to help communities facing specific social concerns. The club aims to work with organizations that are attempting to solve issues for the people in their communities, but are lacking the resources and business acumen to implement concrete solutions to do so.

Investment Club of Notre Dame du Lac. The club was established to serve as an opportunity for all undergraduate students who are interested in the field of investments to develop and/or increase their knowledge of this special area of finance through activities designed as rewarding educational experiences.

Marketing Club. The purpose of the University of Notre Dame Marketing Club is to provide a medium for the interaction of all those interested in marketing. The club strives to go one step beyond the classroom in terms of learning what marketing really constitutes by organizing speakers, field trips, and social interaction between students and faculty. It is a resource for connecting the students throughout their education in and out of the classroom.

MoneyThinkND. MoneyThinkND seeks to promote financial literacy by placing college mentors in South Bend high schools to teach personal finance lessons. The goal is to help build the financial health of Americans by equipping youth and young adults to believe in themselves, navigate the financial decisions of adulthood, and achieve financial independence.

National Association of Black Accountants (NABA). The Student Chapter of NABA of Notre Dame shall unite through membership accounting students who have similar interests and ideals, are committed to academic and future professional excellence, have a sense of professional and civic responsibility, and are concerned with enhancing opportunities for minorities in the accounting profession.

Wall Street Club. Through a network of current students and alumni, we provide resources and mentoring for ND students who wish to learn about careers on Wall Street. The club works closely with the Investment Office, Career Center, alumni, and senior mentors to help students network, learn about opportunities, and prepare for a successful career on Wall Street.

Smart Women Securities at Notre Dame. Smart Women Securities at Notre Dame seeks to provide undergraduate women with the tools they need to become financially independent and knowledgeable about their investments.

By working on an investment project, our goal is to foster an environment in which members develop personal aspirations along with collaborative skills and a business foundation that inspires confidence to participate in the financial world.

Students Consulting for Nonprofit Organizations Notre Dame. The mission of SCNOND is to develop the South Bend community through pro-bono consulting engagements with local nonprofit organizations through the unique experiences and gain academic knowledge of our student members. The secondary mission of SCNOND is to develop our student members for future career endeavors through consulting projects with nonprofit organizations.

Student International Business Council (SIBC). The SIBC seeks to fulfill its vision of “Peace through Commerce” by interacting with global companies and organizations, while educating its members and the Notre Dame community on the different aspects of international business. The council encourages students from all majors and interests to become active members of the organization to work on semester projects with the hope of bringing a variety of perspectives to issues regarding international business and economics.

Undergraduate Women in Business (UWIB). The Undergraduate Women in Business Club is committed to the development of women’s roles as students of business and as leaders in business-related fields. The club is designed to build a stronger sense of community among undergraduate women to aspire to business-related professions through events, including an annual professional development conference, highlighting the many opportunities available to them.

Unleashed. We believe that educating individuals early in life about the importance of impact investing will encourage continuous involvement and contribution to all related fields. Unleashed is an organization for people from all disciplines, and intends to collaborate with other universities and colleges to learn from each other’s experiences. Our members are challenged to think in new ways and explore alternative financial solutions to existing social issues.

Accountancy

Deloitte Foundation Accountancy Department Chair: Brad A. Badertscher
Notre Dame Alumni Professor of Accountancy: Peter D. Easton
Vincent and Rose Lizzadro Professor of Accountancy: Hal White

Professors:
Kenneth W. Milani; H. Fred Mittelstaedt; Ramachandran Ramanan; James L. Wittenbach

Associate Professors:
Jeffrey J. Burks; Stephannie Larocque; Chao-Shin Liu; Jeffrey S. Miller; James A. Seida; Thomas L. Stober; Sandra C. Vera-Muñoz

Assistant Professors:
John B. Donovan; Andrew J. Indiciek; Laurel C. Mazur; Madeline A. Thompson; Jessica Watkins

Teaching Professors:
Laura L. Hollis; Edward F. Hums; Brian R. Levey; Michael J. Meyer; Tonia H. Murphy; James A. O’Brien

Associate Teaching Professors:
Elizabeth A. Chorvat; Colleen M. Creighton; Claire M. Donovan; Timothy W. Morrison; William J. Schmuhl (emeritus); Keith Urtel

Program Objectives. The AACSB separately-accredited Department of Accountancy provides outstanding accounting educational experiences for its students by (a) complementing and supporting the tradition of liberal arts/general education at Notre Dame, (b) adhering to the objectives of the undergraduate program of the Mendoza College of Business, and (c) developing and continuously improving an innovative accounting curriculum for successful careers as accounting professionals and business leaders. The curriculum focuses on critical thinking/analysis, research, professionalism, teamwork, and communication.

The department provides students with the skills and knowledge necessary to succeed in accounting-related careers. The department also supports the activities of the Meruelo Family Center for Career Development by (a) maintaining an outstanding record of placing high percentages of graduates with international accounting firms and other large organizations such as Accenture, Bain, Delta Airlines, Deutsche Bank, Grant Thornton, and GE, among others; and (b) supporting student desires to pursue other graduate options, including graduate education and volunteer work.

Major Program of Studies. The accounting major sequence begins with Foundations of Accountancy (ACCT 20100). This course, normally taken in the freshman or sophomore year, is required of all business students and is designed to provide a broad introduction to accounting concepts, the profession of accountancy and the role of accounting in society.

Students choosing the accountancy major must complete the following Department of Accountancy requirements:
Required of all Accountancy Majors:
BALW 20150. Business Law
ACCT 20200. Accounting Analysis for Planning and Control
ACCT 30110. Accounting Measurement and Disclosure I
ACCT 30120. Accounting Measurement and Disclosure II

Accountancy Majors are also required to take three (3) of the following courses:
ACCT 30160. Sustainability: Accounting
ACCT 30180. Tools for Accounting Analytics
ACCT 30210. Strategic Cost Management
ACCT 30280. Data Analytics in Accounting
ACCT 40510. Audit and Assurance Services
ACCT 40520. Fraud and Audit Analytics
ACCT 40610. Federal Taxation
ACCT 40620. Taxation of Corporations & Shareholders
ACCT 40840. Capital Market Disclosure

The 150-Hour Rule for CPA Certification.
Typically, 150 hours of college credit with an accounting concentration are necessary to be licensed as a CPA. The rules vary across states and students planning to sit for the CPA exam should work closely with the department’s CPA Advisor. Most students meet the 150-hour requirements through AP credit and overloads during their four-year undergraduate degree. Notre Dame also offers a one-year Master of Science in Accountancy program to help our students meet the 150-hour requirement as well as other state-specific course requirements. Students can earn the BBA and MSA degrees in 4½ years (9 semesters).

Minor Program of Studies. The accounting minor sequence, available to non-Business majors, begins with Accountancy I and II (ACCT 20100 and 20200). These courses are designed to expose students to a broad introduction of accounting concepts, the profession of accountancy, and the role of accounting in society. Students must also complete Measurement and Disclosure I (ACCT 30110) and two additional accounting courses from the following menu:
ACCT 30120. Measurement and Disclosure II
ACCT 30210. Strategic Cost Management
ACCT 30280. Data Analytics in Accounting
ACCT 40510. Audit and Assurance Services
ACCT 40610. Federal Taxation

The minor is designed to enhance skills obtained in the student’s major and broaden career opportunities.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject Accountancy. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

Finance
William and Cassie Daley Department Chair and Professor of Finance:
Shane Corwin
Martin J. Gillen Dean and Bernard J. Hank Professor of Finance:
Martijn Cremers
Howard J. and Geraldine F. Koehl Professor of Finance:
Zhi Da
Kenneth R. Meyer Professor of Global Investment Management:
Roger Huang
C.R. Smith Professor of Finance:
Timothy Loughran
John W. and Maude Clarke Professor of Finance:
Paul Schultz
Professors:
Robert Battalio; Jeffrey Bergstrand; Pengjie Gao
Nolan Professorship for Excellence in Undergraduate Instruction and Teaching Professor:
Carl Ackermann
Teaching Professors:
Walter Clements; Margaret Forster; David Hutchison
Associate Professor and Academic Director of the Masters of Finance-Residential:
D. Katherine Spiess
Viola D. Hank Associate Professor of Finance:
Sophie Shive
Associate Professor:
Benjamin Golez
Associate Teaching Professor and Academic Director for the Executive MBA:
Gianna Bern
Associate Teaching Professor and Associate Dean for Innovation and Inclusion:
Kristen Collett-Schmitt
Wade Family Associate Teaching Professor, Assistant Department Chair, and Director of Undergraduate Studies:
Jason Reed
Teaching Professors:
Jim Leady; John Stiver
Assistant Professors:
Huaizhi Chen; Peter Kelly; Johnathan Loudis; Ben Matthies; Stefano Pegoraro; John Shim; Chen Wang; Jun Yang; Rafael Zambrana; Michal Zator
Adjunct Assistant Teaching Professor:
Amy Shout

Program Objectives. The department offers courses with the dual objective of (1) equipping students with the solid base of knowledge and skills necessary for entry into the financial world and (2) providing a broad foundation so that students can pursue further study at the graduate level.
Program of Study. All students enrolled in the Mendoza College of Business are required to take FIN 20150 Fundamentals of Finance during their first or second year; this introductory finance course provides an overview of both financial analysis tools and the issues encountered by a firm's financial manager. Finance majors must complete FIN 20150 Fundamentals of Finance with a grade of C or Higher and this course cannot be repeated for a higher grade. All Mendoza students are also required to take three broadening courses from at least two different Mendoza departments outside of their major. For Finance majors, one of these broadening courses must be ACCT 20200. In addition to the courses required of all candidates for the degree of bachelor of business administration, finance majors are required to take 21 credits offered by the finance department, including three required core courses and 12 elective credits. The three core courses are ACCT 30100 Corporate Financial Reporting, FIN 30400 Corporate Finance, and FIN 30600 Investment Theory. Students interested in pursuing a career in corporate finance or CPA certification are encouraged to take the two-course sequence ACCT 30110 & 30120 in place of ACCT 30100. The 12 credits of electives are selected from among the specialized 40000-level finance courses offered by the department. These elective courses can be tailored to meet the student’s individual interests and are designed to equip students with the knowledge to progress in whatever area of business they choose upon graduation. Graduates of the department are currently pursuing successful careers in many areas of business, including investment banking, investment management, consulting, commercial banking, and corporate financial management, among others.

Real Estate Minor. Students interested in real estate should consider pursuing the Minor in Real Estate that is offered through a partnership between the Finance Department and Notre Dame’s Fitzgerald Institute for Real Estate. This interdisciplinary minor, which is open to all university undergraduates, provides an opportunity to study real estate using tools from multiple disciplines, including business, finance, architecture, engineering, and the social sciences. The program’s 15 required credit hours consist of the introductory course, Real Estate Fundamentals (FIN 30700), 9 credit hours in real estate electives offered across multiple colleges, and two 1.5-credit colloquia that will expose students to academic and industry perspectives on a range of topics, from real estate finance and private equity to real estate development and construction. Applications for the minor open each spring. For more information please visit realestate.nd.edu.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found at the department’s website https://mendoza.nd.edu/research-faculty/academic-departments/finance/finance-undergraduate-courses/ as well as the Registrar’s class search tools available through insideND.

Information Technology, Analytics, and Operations

To Table of Contents
Management and Organization

ITAO 40150. Simulation and Optimization 1.5 hrs.
ITAO 40230. Data Analysis with Python 1.5 hrs.
ITAO 40250. Unstructured Data Analytics 1.5 hrs.
ITAO 40420. Machine Learning 1.5 hrs.
ITAO 40510. Ethics of Data Analytics 1.5 hrs.

Complete 6 additional credits from:
ITAO 30620. Digital Transformation 1.5 hrs.
ITAO 40430. Customer Engagement Analytics 1.5 hrs.
ITAO 40450. Data Acquisition 1.5 hrs.
ITAO 40520. Sports Analytics 1.5 hrs.
ITAO 40530. Human Performance Analytics 1.5 hrs.
ITAO 40540. Survey of Software Engineering 1.5 hrs.
ITAO 40550. Society and Networks 1.5 hrs.
ITAO 40560. Data Engineering 1.5 hrs.

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY MINOR

The Business Technology Minor (MBTC) is designed to help prepare students to become leaders in the use of technology for the benefit of organizations and society. This program of study focuses on educating students about the development and use of information systems as decision-making and problem-solving tools. The program also is intended to develop an understanding of the managerial issues encountered in the introduction or operation of new IT solutions in organizations, particularly, how these tools can be used to gain a competitive advantage.

MBTC Required Courses:
ITAO 30150. Data Storytelling 1.5 hrs.
ITAO 30230. Data Management 1.5 hrs.
ITAO 30620. Digital Transformation 1.5 hrs.
ITAO 30660. Project Management 3.0 hrs.

Complete 3 additional credits from:
ITAO 30640. Privacy and Security 3.0 hrs.
ITAO 40217. Digital Forensic Analysis 3.0 hrs.
ITAO 40510. Ethics of Data Analytics 1.5 hrs.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found at mendoza.nd.edu/ITAO.
Click on Academics in the left menu to explore course descriptions for both majors.

Management and Organization

David E. Gallo Professor of Business Ethics, and
Rev. Basil Moreau, C.S.C. Department Chair:
Ann E. Tenbrunsel
Associate Teaching Professor, and Director of
Undergraduate Studies:
Jennifer Cronin
Franklin D. Scharf Professor of Management,
and Academic Director of the Ph.D. Program in
Management:
Jason A. Colquitt
Ray and Miliana Siegfried Professor of Entrepreneurship:
Dean A. Shepherd

Professors:
J. Michael Crant; Craig Crosland; Cindy Muir
Associate Professor, and Director of the Meyer Business
on the Frontlines Program:
Viva O. Barkus

Associate Professors:
Michael Mannor; Oliver Williams; Adam Wowak

Assistant Professors:
O. Dorian Boncoeur; John Busenbark; Timothy
Hubbard; Charlice Hurst; Brittany Solomon

Research Professor:
Matthew C. Bloom

Assistant Research Professor:
Manuela Casti Yeagley

Teaching Professors:
Wendy Angst; Joseph Holt; Jessica McManus
Warnell; James S. O'Rourke IV

Associate Teaching Professor, and Academic Director of
Leadership Development:
Christopher Adkins

Associate Teaching Professor, and the St. Andre Basette
Director of the Master of Nonprofit Administration
Program:
Angela Logan

Associate Teaching Professor, and the Arthur F. E.
and Mary J. O'Neil Director of the Fanning Center for
Business Communication:
Amanda McKendree

Associate Teaching Professor, and Director of
Undergraduate Studies for the Minor in Innovation
and Entrepreneurship:
Samuel Miller

Associate Teaching Professor, and Academic Director of
the Master of Science in Management Program:
Kristopher Muir

Associate Teaching Professors:
Timothy Balk; Chad Harms; John Michel;
Gerard Pannekoek; Christopher Stevens

Assistant Teaching Professor, and Academic Director of
the MBA Program:
Joseph Sweeney

Assistant Teaching Professors:
Kelly Rubey

Programs of Study
The Department of Management & Organization
offers both an undergraduate major in Management,
Consulting, and a minor in Innovation and
Entrepreneurship.

To Table of Contents

MANAGEMENT CONSULTING MAJOR

The consulting program prepares students to lead
people and processes within both large and small
organizations or to advise organizations on those
management issues. A particular emphasis is placed
on managing within organizations facing the chal-
enges of rapid change and increased competition.
The major is designed to provide sufficient flexibility
for students to prepare for several career paths by
preparing students to think systematically about
the processes through which organizations achieve
excellence.

Consulting Major Required Courses
MGTO 30620. Business Communications 1.5 hrs.

Note: Consulting majors are required to take
MGTO 30300: Business Problem Solving to fulfill
the college-level requirement of either MGTO 30110
(Foresight in Business & Society) or MGTO 30300
(Business Problem Solving)

Choose three of the following six Information
Technology courses:
ITAO 30150. Data Storytelling 1.5 hrs.
ITAO 30230. Data Management 1.5 hrs.
ITAO 30260. Data Exploration & Visualization 1.5 hrs.
ITAO 30620. Digital Transformation 1.5 hrs.
ITAO 30660. Project Management 1.5 hrs.
ITAO 40150. Quantitative Decision Modeling 1.5 hrs.

In addition to the courses listed above, all consulting
majors must take any of the following six
Management courses:
MGTO 30200. Management Competencies 3.0 hrs.
MGTO 30310. Innovation & Design Thinking 3.0 hrs.
MGTO 30320. International Management 3.0 hrs.
MGTO 30410. Strategic Human Res. Mgt. 3.0 hrs.
MGTO 40720. Values-Based Leadership 3.0 hrs.

INNOVATION AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP MINOR

The Mendoza College of Business, in partnership
with the IDEA center, offers an interdisciplinary
minor in Innovation and Entrepreneurship to
undergraduate students from all colleges and schools.
Through unique, immersive learning experiences,
the minor helps students build the entrepreneurial
confidence needed to identify emerging opportuni-
ties and lead the launch of new ventures. The minor
provides students with a high-impact capstone
experience in areas such as new venture startup,
entrepreneurial finance, or social entrepreneurship.
Students who combine a minor in Innovation and
Entrepreneurship with one of the traditional majors
can find employment via starting a new venture or
in corporate areas of research and development, new
product development, strategic planning and venture
capital investing.

Entrepreneurship Minor Courses

Required Courses (6 credits)
MGTO 30500. Intro. to Entrepreneurship 3.0 hrs.
Elective Courses (select 6 credits) 3.0 hrs.

MGTO 30310. Innovation & Design Thinking (or equivalent) 3.0 hrs.

MGTO 31315. Designing Your Life 1.5 hrs.

MGTO 30510. Social Entrepreneurship 3.0 hrs.

MGTO 30520. Funding New Ventures 1.5 hrs.

MGTO 30540. Imagination, Creativity & Commerce 3.0 hrs.

MGTO 40510. Legal Issues in Entrepreneurship 1.5 hrs.

MGTO 40520. Entrepreneurial Sales & Marketing 1.5 hrs.

MGTO 41500 I & E Lab 3.0 hrs.

MGTO 40550. New Venture Creation 3.0 hrs.

*Additional electives may be added throughout the year. Please check with your advisor.

Capstone Course

MGTO 40550. New Venture Creation 3.0 hrs.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found on the department’s website: mendoza.nd.edu/research-and-faculty/academic-departments/management-organization/ as well as on the Registrar’s class search tools available through insideND.

Marketing

John Cardinal O’Hara C.S.C. Department Chair and Professor of Business:

Shankar Ganesan

John T. Ryan Jr. Chair in Business Ethics and Professor of International Ethics:

Jim Otteson

Professor:

Joel E. Urbany

Associate Professors:

John F. Gaski; Frank A. Germann; Vamsi K. Kanuri; Shijie Lu

Assistant Professors:

Chris Bechler; Yixing Chen; John Costello; Christian E. Hughes; Joonhyuk Yang

Teaching Professors:

Timothy Bohling; Susan Bardi Kleiser

Associate Teaching Professor, Director of Undergraduate Studies, and Assistant Department Chair:

Mitchell C. Olsen

Associate Teaching Professor:

Robert Essig

Program of Study. The Department of Marketing offers an undergraduate major in Marketing, and a minor in Digital Marketing.

Marketing Major

Students completing a degree in marketing at Notre Dame should: (1) understand the decision-making processes of buyers and sellers in a market; (2) comprehend the role and impact of marketing in society; (3) apply behavioral models and quantitative tools to the analysis of marketing issues; (4) develop informed marketing strategies; (5) work effectively in a team environment; and (6) respond to the ethical and social responsibilities of marketing practitioners.

All students in the Mendoza College of Business take Foundations of Marketing (MARK 20100) in their freshman or sophomore year. Students who choose marketing as a major must take Consumer and Organizational Buyer Behavior (MARK 30100), Marketing Research (MARK 30120), and five additional marketing electives. Students majoring in marketing may elect to pursue one of four tracks: (1) Marketing Decision Analytics to focus on marketing models and data analytics; (2) Brandscaping to focus on brand strategy, marketing communications, creativity and culture; (3) Consulting and Market Development to focus on consulting, customer solutions, and sales management; and (4) Digital Marketing to focus on digital, social media marketing and customer engagement. Each track consists of three elective courses. Students may pursue any of the four tracks to develop depth and select electives from other tracks or general electives to develop breadth in the marketing domain. Students are not required to pursue any of these tracks and are free to choose electives consistent with their academic interests. More information is available on the Marketing Department website (http://mendoza.nd.edu/research-faculty/academic-departments/marketing/)

To Table of Contents
Non-Departmental Courses

Assistant Dean for Undergraduate Studies:
Andrew Wendelborn, Mendoza College of Business

Many courses in the college are designed to cross departmental lines and provide basic tools during the sophomore and junior years or to foster the integration of various disciplines during the junior and senior years. These courses are open to all business students with appropriate prerequisites.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting one or more of the following subjects:

- Business Administration - Business Law
- Business Administration - AL
- Business Administration - EG
- Business Administration - SC
- Business Administration - UG

Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

Officers of Administration

In the Mendoza College of Business

MARTIJN CREMERS, Ph.D.
Martin J. Gillen Dean of the Mendoza College of Business

KENNETH KELLEY III, Ph.D.
Senior Associate Dean for Faculty and Research

CRAIG CROSSLAND, Ph.D.
Senior Associate Dean for Academic Programs

KRISTEN COLLETT-SCHMITT, Ph.D.
Associate Dean for Innovation and Inclusion

ANDREW WENDELBORN, MNA
Assistant Dean for Undergraduate Studies

AMANDA MCKENDREE, Ph.D.
Academic Director for Undergraduate Studies

BRAD BADERTSCHER, Ph.D.
Deloitte Foundation Chair of the Department of Accountancy

SHANE CORWIN, Ph.D.
William and Cassie Daley Chair of the Department of Finance

ROBERT E. EASLEY, Ph.D.
John W. Berry Chair of the Department of Information Technology, Analytics, and Operations

ANN TENBRUNSEL, Ph.D.
Rev. Basil Moreau C.S.C. Chair of the Department of Management and Organizations

SHANKAR GANESAN, Ph.D.
The John Cardinal O'Hara, C.S.C. Chair of the Department of Marketing
Advisory Council

WILLIAM P. ANGRICK
Bethesda, Maryland

JAMES G. BERGES
New York, New York

ROBERT M. BERTINO JR.
Dallas, Texas

EDWARD C. COPPOLA JR.
Dallas, Texas

DINOCUSUMANO
New York, New York

PERRY N. DELLELCE
Toronto, Ontario

MATTHEW S. DESALVO
Riverside, Connecticut

THOMAS P. DOLPHIN
Minneapolis, Minnesota

ROBERT E. DOWDELL
Laguna Beach, California

JOSE RAFAEL FERNANDEZ
San Juan, Puerto Rico

JAY M. FERRIERO
McLean, Virginia

CHARLES K. FISHER JR.
Fort Worth, Texas

EDWARD J. FITZGERALD
Conshohocken, Pennsylvania

CYRUS F. FREIDHEIM JR.
North Palm Beach, Florida

BRIAN P. GALLAGHER
Chicago, Illinois

JOHN C. GERSPACH
Scarsdale, New York

JOSEPH E. GIOVANINI
Jackson, Wyoming

CHRISTINA L. GOROSO
Rockville Centre, New York

TIMOTHY M. GRAY
Minneapolis, Minnesota

THOMAS F. GROJEAN SR.
Los Angeles, California

KATHLEEN C. GUBANICH
Valley Forge, Pennsylvania

JANET HAWK
Lima, Ohio

DANIEL R. HESSE
Kansas City, Missouri

JAMES M. JAEGER
Laguna Beach, California

MICHAEL R. JAMIESON
Houston, Texas

GARY R. KANE
Lynnfield, Massachusetts

TIMOTHY J. KENESEY
Fort Wayne, Indiana

SEAN T. KLIMCZAK
New York, New York

JOHN A. KOLTES
Minneapolis, Minnesota

RICK LEDESMA
Harlingen, Texas

ASHLEY MARTIN
Elkhart, Indiana

ROXANNE M. MARTINO
Hinsdale, Illinois

J. LUKE McGUIinness
Chicago, Illinois

KENNETH R. MEYER
Winnetka, Illinois

ROBERT A. NARMONT
Springfield, Illinois

NEIL S. NAUGHTON
Dublin, Ireland

WILLIAM A. NOLAN
Canton, Ohio

FRANK A. POTENZIANI
Rancho Santa Fe, California

MARK PULIDO
Rancho Santa Fe, California

MICHELLE A. PURVIS
Chicago, Illinois

MARK H. RAUENHORST
Minnetonka, Minnesota

PAUL C. REILLY
St. Petersburg, Florida

ANDREW N. REYES
Rosemont, Illinois

RICHARD A. ROSENTHAL
Estero, Florida

JOHN T. RYAN III
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

KEITH S. SHERIN
Naples, Florida

JAMES D. SINEGAL
Issaquah, Washington

CYNTHIA HANK STARK (CHAIR)
Westmont, Illinois

RICHARD G. STARMANN SR.
Winchester, Illinois

ROBERT A. SULLIVAN
Chicago, Illinois

XINJIE TANG
Okemos, Michigan

DAVID C. THOMAS
San Francisco, California

ROSEY M. VALENCIA
Chicago, Illinois

JAMES F. WADE
Boston, Massachusetts

VALERIE M. BARKER WALLER
Chicago, Illinois

BRIAN J. WYCLIFF
Houston, Texas

To Table of Contents
College of Engineering

The College of Engineering was established as a distinct unit of the University in 1897, although a program in civil engineering was offered in 1873. The college comprises five departments: aerospace and mechanical engineering, chemical and biomolecular engineering, civil and environmental engineering and earth sciences, computer science and engineering, and electrical engineering.

Since its inception, the College of Engineering has regarded the primary purpose of all higher education as the development of the intellect, discriminatory power, and judgment in all students to enable them to arrive at sound decisions in their personal lives and in the professional lives they will pursue after graduation. The programs of studies offered in the various departments of the college are, therefore, constructed to give the student a good knowledge of the basic sciences and engineering principles, and to prepare the student for the manifold duties of an educated professional and for the cultural life of an educated person. Classroom instruction is amplified by laboratory work and design experiences that give the student insight into the application of principles to practical problems. Detailed information about the College of Engineering and its many programs can be found at engineering.nd.edu.

Engineering at Notre Dame combines technical inquiry with a creative bent (novel methods of using and producing materials, components, devices, and systems) to develop innovations that can improve the health, well-being, and quality of life for all persons. Consistent with the University's Catholic mission and heritage, the College of Engineering's mission is founded on the principle that the creation and transfer of knowledge should reflect a profound and complete respect for the dignity of all persons and for the greater common good of humanity. To appropriate the words of the University's founder, Rev. Edward A. Sorin, C.S.C., the college must be, first and foremost, a force for good in the world.

To that end, the college will continue to engage in transformational research in its core competencies—energy, biomedical/bioengineering, environmental science/engineering, and national/personal security—as they address the important needs of humanity, while inspiring students of all levels to scholarship and service. It will also continue to develop its expertise in electronic materials and devices, wireless and information systems, natural hazard mitigation, flow physics and control, geochemistry and geosciences, hydrology, and computational science and engineering, translating research outcomes into commercial ventures as possible, so that the efforts of Notre Dame engineering researchers produce the greatest good for society.

Accreditation and Academic Association. The College of Engineering is a member of the American Society for Engineering Education. All engineering bachelor degree programs are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.abet.org. The computer science bachelor degree program is accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.abet.org.

Licensure of Engineers. Obtaining engineering licensing requires a degree from an ABET accredited institution (like Notre Dame), passing certification examinations, and experience in the appropriate field. It is not necessary to obtain licensure immediately, but several engineering fields of work will ultimately. Recent graduates benefit by applying early for the required state examination. More information on licensure can be found at https://ncees.org/licensure-engineering/.

Programs and Degrees

The College of Engineering offers curricula leading to the undergraduate degrees listed below:

- B.S. in aerospace engineering
- B.S. in chemical engineering
- B.S. in civil engineering
- B.S. in computer engineering
- B.S. in computer science
- B.S. in electrical engineering
- B.S. in environmental earth sciences
- B.S. in environmental engineering
- B.S. in mechanical engineering

To complete all degree requirements, the student must take and pass all of the courses specified in the Bulletin for the given degree and must earn the total minimum number of course credit hours specified for the degree.

To obtain two undergraduate degrees from the College of Engineering, a student must successfully carry out an approved program of courses totaling no less than 157 credit hours, depending on the programs. These must include all of the courses specified in the Bulletin for each degree.

The college offers advanced degrees in the following areas:

- M.S. in aerospace engineering
- M.S. in biochemical engineering
- M.S. in chemical engineering
- M.S. in civil engineering
- M.S. in computer science and engineering
- M.S. in electrical engineering
- M.S. in environmental engineering
- M.S. in geological sciences
- M.S. in mechanical engineering
- Ph.D. in aerospace and mechanical engineering
- Ph.D. in bioengineering
- Ph.D. in chemical engineering
- Ph.D. in civil engineering and geological sciences
- Ph.D. in computer science and engineering
- Ph.D. in electrical engineering

The Department of Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering also offers a non-thesis master of engineering (M.E.) in mechanical engineering.

The details of the programs and the engineering courses offered at the graduate level are in the Graduate School Bulletin of Information.

Engineering Common Core. The common core consists of the courses required by every engineering student. It is comprised by the University Core, Basic Science Core, and Basic Engineering Core. Each are described in the sections below:

University Core Curriculum. Students enrolled in the College of Engineering must satisfy all University Core Curriculum requirements as detailed below:

Six courses in the liberal arts
1. Quantitative Reasoning
2. Science and Technology
3. An additional course in Quantitative Reasoning or Science and Technology
4. Arts and Literature or Advanced Languages and Cultures
5. History or Social Science
6. Integration, or a course from an area not yet chosen in 4 or 5

Four courses exploring explicitly Catholic dimensions of the liberal arts
1. A foundational Theology course
2. A developmental Theology course
3. A Philosophy course
4. An additional Philosophy course or a Catholicism and the Disciplines course

Two courses in writing
1. A University Seminar
2. A Writing and Rhetoric course, or another writing-intensive course.

The undergraduate Core graduation standards are explained in the University Requirements section of this Bulletin. A Notre Dame course taken to satisfy a Common Core requirement can also be used to satisfy a Basic Science or Basic Engineering core requirement.

Basic Science Core: 27 credit hours. MATH 10550 Calculus I; MATH 10560 Calculus II; MATH 20550 Calculus III, MATH 20580 Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations; CHEM 10171 General Chemistry: Fundamental Principles;
In good academic standing. Most students will and virtues. Student participation is voluntary, to enrich our students with Notre Dame’s ideals to the highest levels of scholarship and service, and learning and research activities that address the Grand Challenge Scholars Program allows engineering students to engage in transformational passionate Challenge Scholars Program.

Affairs for specific information.

A cumulative and recent-term grade point average load for all students is 12 credit hours. Normally, the minimum semester course load for a graduate student in the College of Engineering may be at the discretion of the Assistant Dean for Advising and Academic Affairs. The minimum semester course sequence for the Moreau First Year Experience of 3.2 or higher is required to obtain permission to advance information of such changes.

The University of Notre Dame reserves the right to change at any time regulations included in its Bulletins with respect to admission to the University, continuance therein and graduation therefrom. Every effort is made to give advance information of such changes.

The number of credit hours carried by the undergraduate student in the College of Engineering may not exceed 19 hours without permission, granted at the discretion of the Assistant Dean for Advising and Academic Affairs. The minimum semester course load for all students is 12 credit hours. Normally, a cumulative and recent-term grade point average of 3.2 or higher is required to obtain permission to carry an overload. Interested students should contact the Assistant Dean for Advising and Academic Affairs for specific information.

The Grand Challenge Scholars Program. The Grand Challenge Scholars Program allows engineering students to engage in transformational passionate learning and research activities that address the important needs of humanity, to inspire students to the highest levels of scholarship and service, and to enrich our students with Notre Dame’s ideals and virtues. Student participation is voluntary, with an application process and open to anyone in good academic standing. Most students will begin in their sophomore year to complete the five program components in about two years. The five program competencies include: (1) Project or Research Experience, (2) Interdisciplinary Curriculum, (3) Business/Entrepreneurship, (4) Multicultural/Global Dimension, and (5) Social Consciousness/Community Engagement. Students will define their own path to meet these program components, but the College of Engineering aims to support student aspirations wherever possible. To that end, there is intentional flexibility in the requirements. More information can be found at https://engineering.nd.edu/departments-programs/grand-challenge-scholars-program/.

International Study Opportunities. There are semester- or year-long opportunities during the academic year for juniors in Dublin, Ireland; London, England; Perth, Australia; Puebla, Mexico; Cairo, Egypt; and Santiago, Chile. The programs in Mexico and Chile require the student to be fluent in Spanish. In each location, students must take at least two technical courses to remain on track for graduation. Programs vary by semester, and not all locations are appropriate for every major in the college. Students should contact a department adviser to work out any details.

The college currently offers summer programs for engineering undergraduates who have completed at least the first-year engineering curriculum, in London, England; Alcoy, Spain; Dublin, Ireland; Berlin, Germany; and Rome, Italy. Admission to all programs is competitive and requires demonstration of satisfactory academic performance.

The Moreau First Year Experience First-year students are required to complete a two semester course sequence for the Moreau First Year Experience.

Engineering Business Practice. The college recognizes the importance of providing its graduates with opportunities to learn how engineers function in the world of business and offers a multi-course sequence (EG 40421/40422) that provides education in this world of business and offers a multi-course sequence. Students in all majors of the college may take at least the first course to satisfy technical elective requirements. The courses increase the effectiveness of engineering graduates by developing an understanding of the dynamics of business operations.

They include issues related to ethics, leadership, and business practices such as marketing, management, finance, and human resources, and they examine the professional and leadership characteristics of modern industrial leaders. In the second course, students develop a business plan and execute it using a computer simulation program.

Combination Five-Year Programs with the College of Arts and Letters. The college recognizes the benefits of a broad background in cultural, social, and technical subjects and, in 1952, in cooperation with the College of Arts and Letters of the University, instituted a five-year program that combines the liberal arts program with the requirements of the various engineering programs. Students who complete this combination program will earn two degrees: the degree of bachelor of arts and the degree of bachelor of science in the engineering major pursued. Dual-degree students are eligible to join the Reilly Program in Engineering and Arts and Letters described at http://reilly.nd.edu/reilly-dual-degree-in-arts-and-letters-and-engineering/.

Students pursuing this program must have strong scholastic ability and be acceptable to both the dean of the College of Arts and Letters and the dean of the College of Engineering. Application to the program is normally done by the end of the second year, but choice of a particular field in Arts and Letters may be deferred until the end of the third year.

The general sequence of courses in the five-year engineering-liberal arts program is found under “Dual Degree Programs” later in this section of the Bulletin.

Combination Five-Year Dual-Degree with the College of Science. The college also recognizes that a background in the natural sciences or mathematics, which are also foundational to a strong liberal arts experience, can provide engineering students with a broader context for solving societal problems and meeting humanity’s needs. Thus, in 2013, the college of engineering and science approved a plan of study that would allow students to earn a bachelor’s degree in each college in five years.

The general requirements for this program are found under “Dual Degree Programs” later in this section of the Bulletin.

Combination Five-Year Program with the Mendoza College of Business. To address the needs of engineering students who wish to integrate management and engineering, the College of Engineering and the Mendoza College of Business have established a program in which a student may earn the bachelor of science degree from the College of Engineering and the master of business administration from the Mendoza College of Business (there is no program where a student can earn dual undergraduate degrees from the College of EG and Mendoza College of Business).

The program is structured so that a student who has completed the first three years of the bachelor’s degree program, if accepted through a competitive admissions process, completes the master of business administration and the bachelor of science in engineering by the end of the fifth year. This program may require summer or intersession work.

Students who wish to pursue this program should have a superior scholastic record in their undergraduate program and must apply to and be accepted by the MBA program during their third year in the College of Engineering.

The general sequence of courses in the five-year engineering-MBA program may be found under
“Dual Degree Programs” later in this section of the Bulletin.

Combination Five-Year Program with Saint Mary’s College. Students at Saint Mary’s College may elect to earn a B.S. in biology, chemistry, or mathematics from Saint Mary’s while simultaneously earning a B.S. in a related engineering program at Notre Dame. This program requires five years of study, with only the fifth year at Notre Dame to satisfy residency requirements. Students interested in this program must consult the appropriate advisor(s) at Saint Mary’s College before enrolling in required courses at Notre Dame.

Through a special arrangement, students at Saint Mary’s College, Notre Dame, Ind., may take a combination program of science classes at Saint Mary’s and engineering classes at Notre Dame beginning in their sophomore year at Saint Mary’s. The student will earn her bachelor of science degree from Saint Mary’s at the end of the fourth year, and complete her bachelor of science in engineering degree in her fifth year at Notre Dame.

Combination Five-Year Programs with Other Schools. The highly desirable objective to infuse more liberal arts and sciences work into the education of engineering students has also been met also through 3-2 engineering programs with select liberal arts institutions.

The University of Notre Dame has entered into agreements with Assumption College, Worcester, Mass.; Bethel College, Mishawaka, Ind.; Carroll College, Helena, Mont.; Elon University, Elon, N.C.; Franciscan University, Steubenville, Ohio; Goshen College, Goshen, Ind.; Kings College, Wilkes-Barre, Penn.; Loyola University Chicago, Chicago, Ill.; Saint Anselm College, Manchester, N.H.; Stonehill College, Easton, Mass.; University of St. Thomas, St. Paul, Minn.; University of St. Thomas, Houston, Tex.; Xavier University of Louisiana, New Orleans, La., and the Atlanta University Center, comprising Morehouse College, Spelman College and Clark Atlanta University in Atlanta, Ga., whereby the liberal arts and sciences part of a combination five-year program is given by these respective colleges and the engineering part by Notre Dame. In these dual-degree programs, the student spends three years at a college of first choice and two years at Notre Dame. After completion of the five-year program, the student receives a bachelor of arts or bachelor of science degree from the first college and a bachelor of science in engineering degree from Notre Dame.

The sequence of courses for any of these programs will vary depending on the program of study at the other institution. No attempt has been made to set up a rigid pattern, and each participating institution has some freedom concerning the choice and arrangement of courses, provided that the coverage in the areas of mathematics, physics, chemistry, computing, introductory engineering, theology, philosophy, history, social science, and literature or fine arts is appropriate. It is expected, however, that students will complete the equivalent of the first two years of the desired College of Engineering program before applying for transfer.

To be eligible for an undergraduate degree, the student must complete a minimum of 62 credit hours at the University with a minimum of 75% of the degree credit hours (not less than 90 credit hours) earned after high school graduation through college and university courses, and be enrolled in the last semester on the main university campus. Please consult the Undergraduate Academic Code for further details.

Details of these programs may be obtained by writing to the institutions concerned or to the College of Engineering.

Graduate Programs in Engineering.* The Graduate School of the University of Notre Dame comprises four divisions: humanities, social science, science, and engineering. The division of engineering was organized in 1946 with power to grant advanced degrees in the departments of aerospace and mechanical engineering, chemical and biomolecular engineering, civil and environmental engineering and earth sciences, computer science and engineering, and electrical engineering. The general conduct of graduate work is under the jurisdiction of the Graduate Council of the University, the members of which serve as specified in the Academic Articles. Director of the program in the engineering division is the dean of the College of Engineering.

* Reference should be made to the Graduate School Bulletin of Information for details of these programs and to the Web at http://graduateschool.nd.edu/departments-and-programs/graduate-programs-by-division/.

MINORS

The College of Engineering offers six minors, open to all University students who have taken the appropriate pre-requisite courses for upper-level engineering and science courses. For students in the College of Engineering, at least one, and up to two course(s) required for the minor may double-count towards degree requirements and the minor. The department who manages the minor should be consulted for the rules. Students in other colleges should consult their own program department for similar restrictions.

Bioengineering

This minor, offered by the Department of Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering and the Department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering, comprises a six-course sequence that teaches students how to use the tools of engineering analysis with the fundamentals of the engineering and life sciences, to envision the understanding of living organisms, medical treatments and biochemical pathways and to provide quantitative predictions and insight towards the design of medical and biological devices and processes. The six-course minor consists of three foundational courses in bioengineering, cell biology and more advanced courses in the biology field, along with three courses specializing in areas such as biometrics, biomechanics, biotransport/microdevices, tissue engineering and biomaterials, molecular and cellular bioengineering, bioinformatics, biomedical imaging and treatment, and environmental bioactivity and remediation. Details are provided at https://engineering.nd.edu/departments-programs/graduate-programs/minors-in-engineering/.

Computational Engineering

This minor, offered by the Department of Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering, recognizes the importance of computational tools in all disciplines of engineering and gives students exposure to the fundamentals of programming and numerical methods, experience and skills in computer usage, and knowledge of applications from a range different areas. The minor requires fifteen credit-hours (nominally five courses) selected from among a list available at https://engineering.nd.edu/departments-programs/graduate-programs/minors-in-engineering/.

Energy Engineering

This minor, offered by the Department of Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering, recognizes that Energy is an important subject of current interest that involves many engineering and non-engineering disciplines, and enables students to develop a stronger background in and to prepare better for professional jobs or higher studies in the area. This minor differs from the Energy Studies minor described below in that it focuses on the technical aspects of energy and requires courses concentrated in engineering and science. The minor requires five courses from among a list available at https://engineering.nd.edu/departments-programs/graduate-programs/minors-in-engineering/.

Energy Studies

This minor, offered by the Center for Sustainable Energy at Notre Dame (cSEND) through the Department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering, differs from the minor in Energy Engineering described above in that it requires less technical content and more broadly examines the issue of energy from a variety of perspectives. Through this minor, students will learn to: quantify energy resources and use and recognize the fundamental laws of thermodynamics that govern energy conversion; develop a functional knowledge of the historical and economic frameworks that guide decision-making in the energy industry today; develop oral and written communication skills necessary to convey the critical information about energy to the non-expert; understand the environmental consequences such as pollution and climate change of today’s energy technologies; understand the linkages between ethics and energy utilization; critically assess the strengths and weaknesses and the prospective impact of alternative energy technologies; and understand the influence of geopolitics, economics
College Awards and Prizes

Biomolecular Engineering
Energy
Materials

Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering & Earth Sciences
Hydraulics (Civil Engineers only)
Structures (Civil Engineers only)

Department of Computer Science & Engineering
Bioinformatics and Computational Biology
Cloud Computing
Cybersecurity
Media Computing
Mobile Computing

Department of Electrical Engineering
Biosystems
Communications
Energy
Multimedia
Semiconductors and Nanotechnology

College Awards and Prizes

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AWARDS

The Rev. Thomas A. Steiner Prize. From a fund established in 1948 by former students of Rev. Thomas A. Steiner, C.S.C., former dean of the College of Engineering, a cash award is made to seniors in the college who have been selected for their all-around excellence as students.

The Reilly Scholar Designation. The designation of Reilly Scholar is given annually to those fifth-year seniors who have excelled academically and otherwise during their first four years as students.

The Americo Darin Prize. From a fund set up by the Darin family in their father's name, a cash award is made to seniors in the Dual Engineering/Arts and Letters program who have excelled academically and professionally.

The Aero Propulsion Award. Presented each year to a senior in aerospace engineering for outstanding performance in the Gas Turbine and Propulsion class.

The Zahm Prize for Aeronautical Engineering. Founded in 1946 by Dr. Albert J. Zahm, distinguished pioneer in aeronautics and at one time professor of physics at the University of Notre Dame. The award is made to the senior Aerospace Engineering student who, in the estimation of the faculty of the program, has achieved the most distinguished record in professional subjects.

The Zahm Prize for Mechanical Engineering. Beginning with 2007–08, awarded to a senior mechanical major who, in estimations of the faculty, has achieved the most distinguished record in professional subjects.

The John C. Treacy Award. Presented each year to a junior in mechanical engineering for the best design in the junior heat transfer course.

The Rockwell Automation Power Systems Design Award. Presented each year to seniors in mechanical engineering for the best design in the senior mechanical engineering design course.

Best Undergraduate Research Paper. Presented each semester to the undergraduate who has written the best research paper based on research done during undergraduate research class for the semester.

CHEMICAL AND BIOMOLECULAR ENGINEERING

American Institute of Chemists Award. Presented to an outstanding senior in the Department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering.

Chemical Engineering Alumni Award. Presented to one or more seniors who have an outstanding combination of scholarship and extracurricular activities.

Chemical Engineering Faculty Award. Presented to the senior with the highest scholastic average after seven semesters of study.

Chemical Engineering Research Award. Presented to one or more undergraduate students who have performed outstanding undergraduate research.

James P. Kohn Scholarship in Chemical Engineering. A fund dedicated to helping meet the financial need of top performing seniors.

John C. Treacy Award. Presented to the student with the highest score in thermodynamics.

CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING AND EARTH SCIENCES

The American Society of Civil Engineers Activity Award. The Indiana section each year presents an...
award to the two senior students most active in the student chapter of ASCE.

Leroy D. Graves Academic Improvement Award. Presented to a senior civil engineering student for significant development in academic performance.

The Sydney Kelsey Outstanding Scholar Award. Presented to a senior civil engineering student for excellence and creativity in academics.

The Kenneth R. Lauer Award. Presented to a senior civil engineering student for leadership, integrity, and service to fellow students and community as determined by that student’s classmates.

James A. McCarthy Scholarship in Civil Engineering. Presented to a junior civil engineering student for outstanding academic and professional excellence.

The Walter L. Shilts Award for Undergraduate Achievement. Presented to a senior civil engineering student who has best fulfilled his or her potential as a student through hard work and dedication to obtaining the best possible education.

The Rev. Alexander Kirsch, C.S.C., Award. To the senior receiving a degree in geological sciences who has evidenced high qualities of personal character, scholarship, and leadership.

Dr. Raymond C. Gutschick Award. To the graduating senior who has demonstrated the most promise in geological research as evidenced by a successful research project.

COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

Outstanding Computer Engineering Award. To the graduating senior in computer engineering who has evidenced high qualities of personal character, scholarship, and leadership.

Outstanding Computer Science Award. To the graduating senior in computer science who has evidenced high qualities of personal character, scholarship, and leadership.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

The James L. Massey Award. For achievement in electrical engineering, recalling communication theory, undergraduate teaching, and the Binary Examination.

The Basil R. Myers Award. For achievement in electrical engineering, recalling circuit theory, the English language, and St. George Day at Notre Dame.

The Arthur J. Quigley Award. For achievement in electrical engineering, recalling electronics, service to our neighbor, and the little man in the circuit.

The Lawrence F. Stauber Award. For achievement in electrical engineering, recalling electrical power, the IEEE Student Branch, and the Notre Dame alumni.

The IEC William L. Everitt Award. For achievement in electrical engineering, computer engineering, or computer science, with an interest in the area of communications.

HONOR SOCIETIES

TAU BETA PI
In 1960, the Indiana Gamma Chapter of Tau Beta Pi was installed at Notre Dame to foster a spirit of liberal culture in the engineering college and to recognize those who have conferred honor upon Notre Dame by distinguished scholarship and exemplary character as undergraduates in engineering or by their attainment as alumni in the field of engineering. Seniors in the top fifth of their class and juniors in the top eighth of their class are eligible for election under rigid standards of scholarship, character, leadership, and service.

ETA KAPPA NU
In 1962, the Delta Sigma Chapter of Eta Kappa Nu, the national honor society for electrical engineers, was installed at Notre Dame. Juniors, seniors, and alumni are elected to membership on the basis of scholastic attainment, leadership, and quality of character.

PI TAU SIGMA
In 1963, the Sigma Beta Chapter of Pi Tau Sigma, the national honor society for mechanical engineers, was installed at Notre Dame. Juniors, seniors, and alumni are elected to membership on the basis of scholastic attainment, leadership, quality of character, and a demonstration of probable future success in engineering.

CHI EPSILON
In 1966, the Notre Dame Chapter of Chi Epsilon, the national honor society for civil engineers, was installed at Notre Dame. Chi Epsilon recognizes those civil engineering students, faculty, and alumni who have displayed superior qualities in scholarship, character, practicality, and sociability during their professional careers.

SIGMA GAMMA TAU
In 1981, the Notre Dame Chapter of Sigma Gamma Tau, the national honor society for aerospace engineers was installed. This organization recognizes and honors those individuals in the field of aeronautics and astronautics who have distinguished themselves through scholarship, integrity, service, and outstanding achievement. Senior students who rank in the top third of their aerospace engineering class are eligible for admission.

UPSILON PI EPSILON
In 2004, the Notre Dame chapter of Upsilon Pi Epsilon, which recognizes the academic excellence of students in the computing and information disciplines, was installed at Notre Dame. Outstanding juniors, seniors, and graduate students from the Department of Computer Science and Engineering are honored each year with induction.
Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering

Chair:  
David B. Go

Associate Chair:  
James P. Schmiedeler

H. Clifford and Evelyn A. Broucy Professor of Mechanical Engineering:  
Frank P. Incropera (emeritus)

Roth-Gibson Professor of Engineering:  
Eric J. Jumper

Viola D. Hank Professors of Mechanical Engineering:  
David B. Ge; Nicholas Zabaras

Clark Professor:  
Thomas C. Corke

Dorini Family Professor for Energy Studies:  
Tengfei Luo

Sheehan Family Professor:  
Pinar Zorlutuna

Dunn Family Teaching Professor:  
Michael J. Seelinger

Professors:  
Hafiza M. Arassi (emeritus); Stephen M. Batill (emeritus); Raymond M. Brach (emeritus); Patrick E. Dunn (emeritus); J. William Goodwine Jr.; Robert Landers; Karl Matous; Scott C. Morris; Thomas J. Mueller (emeritus); Robert C. Nelson (emeritus); Svetlana Neretina; Glen L. Niebur; Timothy C. Ovaert; Samuel Paolucci (emeritus); Joseph M. Powers; Ryan K. Roeder; Steven R. Schmid (emeritus); James P. Schmiedeler; Mikhail Sen (emeritus); Steven B. Skaar (emeritus); Flint O. Thomas; Meng Wang; Associate Professors:  
Stanislav Gordyev; Thomas Juliano; Edward Kinzel; John W. Lucey (emeritus); Ryan G. McClaren; Hirotaka Sakaue; Michael M. Stanisic; Patrick Wensing; Yanliang Zhang

Assistant Professors:  
Edgar Bolivar-Nieto; Margaret Coad; Meenal Datta; Donny Hanjaya-Putra; Maria Holland; James E. Houghton (emeritus); Emily Johnson; Jonathan MacArt; Mark Plecnik; Matthew Rosenberger; Jian Xun Wang; Sangpil Yoon; Matthew J. Zahr

Associate Teaching Professors:  
John Ott; Paul F. Rumbach; Jing Wang

Assistant Teaching Professor:  
Maria Warren

Program of Studies. The Department of Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering offers programs of study that lead to degrees of bachelor of science and master of science in aerospace engineering and mechanical engineering, respectively; and doctor of philosophy.

Program in Aerospace Engineering. This program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.abet.org. The aerospace program is designed to prepare those students interested in the design and operation of aircraft and space vehicles for entrance into a professional career. The curriculum, based on a solid foundation in mathematics, physics, chemistry and the engineering sciences, places emphasis on such basic aerospace disciplines as aerodynamics and fluid mechanics, orbital mechanics, and solid and structural mechanics, as well as such integrating disciplines as design, experimental methods and systems analysis. Technical specializations in the junior and senior year enable students to emphasize specific technical areas, including design and manufacturing, thermal and fluid sciences, bioengineering, solid mechanics, materials, control and mechanical systems and computational engineering.

The aerospace engineering program uses laboratories in Fitzpatrick Hall of Engineering and in the Hesbert Laboratory for Aerospace Research. The Hesbert laboratories contain superior facilities for instruction and research.

Students are encouraged to participate in the activities of the student chapter of the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics and to enter the national student paper competition conducted by the parent institute and other aerospace extracurriculars such as ND Rocketry and Design, Build, Fly. Outstanding achievement in the aerospace program is recognized by membership in Sigma Gamma Tau, the national aerospace honor society.

Further details about the standard aerospace program, the Rome Program and electives can be found on the Web at ame.nd.edu.

Aerospace Engineering Program Educational Objectives and Student Outcomes. The Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET encourages the explicit statement of the Program Educational Objectives and Learning Outcomes for all engineering programs. Publication of the objectives and desired outcomes, as well as efforts to determine if these are being achieved, are part of the process of continuous improvement in engineering education.

Program Educational Objectives. The Department of Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering has established the following Program Educational Objectives that are consistent with the mission of the University and College of Engineering. These objectives have been developed in collaboration with faculty, students, and industry representatives. Program Educational Objectives are “broad statements that describe the career and professional accomplishments that the program is preparing the graduates to achieve.” These are usually recognized as accomplishments in the first few years after graduation.

The aerospace engineering program at Notre Dame appreciates the diverse set of individual goals to which our students aspire, so it has expressed the Program Educational Objectives in two forms. Graduates of the program should:

- Secure a position consistent with their personal aspirations and qualifications
- Assume a technical or managerial leadership role with their organization
- Participate as a volunteer with at least one professional or social service organization

In addition, depending on the career path selected, graduates would be prepared to achieve one or more of the following:
- Be recognized as the key technical specialist within their organization for a particular professional specialty
- Receive a graduate or professional degree
- Start their own company
- Be granted a patent

Student Learning Outcomes. To achieve these Program Educational Objectives, the curriculum is designed to provide the following Student Learning Outcomes that describe what students are expected to know or be able to do by the time of graduation.

First Principles and Problem Solving: Graduates understand fundamental scientific first principles of engineering and can apply them to the solution of problems or systems by way of analytical and numerical treatment.

Engineering Skills and Professional Practice: Graduates understand the essential role of experimentation in engineering, and they are able to compare and gain insight from a combination of analytical, numerical, and experimental results. They are able to use modern engineering software tools, including CAD, and are capable of programming digital computers.

Design: Graduates have a pragmatic understanding of design and the engineering design process and are able to contribute in various ways to the design of a product, system, or process.

Communication: Graduates are able to communicate well, both orally and in writing, and function effectively in multidisciplinary groups, both in leadership and support roles.

Professional Responsibilities: Graduates are familiar with the responsibilities of professional practice, the roles that aerospace engineers play in society, the kinds of issues they deal with, and their influence in society.

First Year of Studies: First-year students intending to major in aerospace engineering when they become sophomores will find first-year course requirements on the first page of the College of Engineering section.

The following curriculum is applicable to students entering the University in the Fall semester of 2022.

For the Aerospace Engineering Program

To earn a Bachelor of Science degree in Aerospace Engineering, students must complete the following courses.
1. University Core Curriculum Requirements (26 credits). Note the Liberal Arts 1, 2 and 3 requirements will be covered by the College of Engineering Requirements and the Aerospace Engineering Requirements.

2. College of Engineering Requirements (33 credits)
   • EG 10117. Engineering Design
   • EG 10118. Engineering Computing
   • MATH 10550. Calculus I
   • MATH 10560. Calculus II
   • CHEM 10171. Introduction to Chemical Principles
   • PHYS 10310. Engineering Physics I: Mechanics
   • PHYS 10320. Engineering Physics II: Electromagnetism
   • MATH 20550. Calculus III
   • MATH 20580. Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations

3. Aerospace Engineering Core Requirements
   a. Design and Experimental (20 credits)
      • AME 20210. Introduction to Design Thinking in Engineering
      • AME 20216. Lab I
      • AME 20217. Lab II
      • AME 21267. Design Tools I
      • AME 21268. Design Tools II
      • AME 20251. Computing, Numerical Methods and Data Science in Engineering
      • AME 40461. Fight Mechanics and Introduction to Design
      • AME 40462. Aerospace Design
   b. AE Foundational (12 credits)
      • AME 20221. Mechanics I
      • AME 20222. Mechanics II
      • AME 20241. Solid Mechanics
      • AME 30341. Aerospace Structures
   c. Aerodynamics and Fluid/Thermal Sciences (21 credits)
      • AME 20211. Introduction to Aeronautics
      • AME 20231. Thermodynamics
      • AME 30331. Fluid Mechanics
      • AME 30332. Compressible Aerodynamics
      • AME 30333. Theoretical and Experimental Aerodynamics
      • AME 30334. Heat Transfer
      • AME 40431. Gas Turbines and Propulsion
   d. Dynamics and Control (12 credits)
      • AME 30314. Differential Equations, Vibrations and Control I
      • AME 30315. Differential Equations, Vibrations and Control II
      • AME 30381. Orbital and Space Dynamics
      • AME 40451. Aerospace Dynamics
   e. Electives (9 credits)
      • Two Technical Specialization Electives
      • One Professional Development Elective
Total for the four years: 133 credits.

A list of approved technical specialization and professional development courses is available on the department website. See "University Core Curriculum" on the first page of the College of Engineering section.

The most current information for the degree program course requirements is available on the department website, ame.nd.edu.

The Program in Mechanical Engineering. This program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.abet.org. The department offers a well-rounded program at the bachelor’s level. The curriculum is built on a sound foundation in mathematics, physics, chemistry and the engineering sciences. In the undergraduate curriculum the student may obtain, by suitable selection of elective courses, a program suited to enable him or her to specialize in a given sequence or to prepare as a generalist. Elective course sequences are available in aerospace, design and manufacturing, thermal and fluid sciences, bioengineering, solid mechanics, materials, control and mechanical systems, and computational engineering.

Finally, for professional growth during formative years as engineers in training, students are encouraged to participate in the activities of the student chapter of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers and other mechanical engineering extra-curriculars such as SAE, Baja, and Robot Football. Outstanding achievement in the mechanical engineering program is recognized by membership in Pi Tau Sigma, the national mechanical engineering honor society.

Further details about the mechanical engineering program, the London and Rome Programs and electives can be found on the Web at ame.nd.edu.

Mechanical Engineering Educational Objectives and Student Learning Outcomes. The Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET encourages publication of the objectives and desired outcomes, as well as efforts to determine if these are being achieved, are part of the process of continuous improvement in engineering education.

Program Educational Objectives. The Department of Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering has established the following Program Educational Objectives that are consistent with the mission of the University and College of Engineering. These objectives have been developed in collaboration with faculty, students, and industry representatives. Program Educational Objectives are “broad statements that describe the career and professional accomplishments that the program is preparing the graduates to achieve.” These are usually recognized as accomplishments in the first few years after graduation.

The mechanical engineering program at Notre Dame appreciates the diverse set of individual goals to which our students aspire, so it has expressed the educational objectives in two forms. Graduates of the program should:

• Secure a position consistent with their personal aspirations and qualifications
• Assume a technical or managerial leadership role with their organization
• Participate as a volunteer with at least one professional or social service organization

In addition, depending on the career path selected, graduates would be prepared to achieve one or more of the following:

• Be recognized as the key technical specialist within their organization for a particular professional specialty
• Receive a graduate or professional degree
• Start their own company
• Be granted a patent

Student Learning Outcomes. To achieve these Program Educational Objectives, the curriculum is designed to provide the following Student Learning Outcomes that describe what students are expected to know or be able to do by the time of graduation.

First Principles and Problem Solving: Graduates understand fundamental scientific first principles of engineering and can apply them to the solution of problems or systems by way of analytical and numerical treatment.

Engineering Skills and Professional Practice: Graduates understand the essential role of experimentation in engineering, and they are able to compare and gain insight from a combination of analytical, numerical, and experimental results. They are able to use modern engineering software tools, including CAD, and are capable of programming digital computers, including microprocessors.

Design: Graduates have a pragmatic understanding of design and the engineering design process and are able to contribute in various ways to the design of a product, system, or process.

Communication: Graduates are able to communicate well, both orally and in writing, and function effectively in multidisciplinary groups, both in leadership and support roles.

Professional Responsibility: Graduates are familiar with the responsibilities of professional practice, the roles that mechanical engineers play in society, the kinds of issues they deal with, and their influence in society.

First Year of Studies
First-year students intending to major in mechanical engineering when they become sophomores will find first-year course requirements on the first page of the College of Engineering section.

To Table of Contents
For the Mechanical Engineering Program
To earn a Bachelor of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering, students must complete the following courses.

1. University Core Curriculum Requirements (26 credits). Note the Liberal Arts 1, 2 and 3 requirements will be covered by the College of Engineering Requirements and the Mechanical Engineering Requirements.

2. College of Engineering Requirements (53 credits)
   - EG 10117. Engineering Design
   - EG 10118. Engineering Computing
   - MATH 10550. Calculus I
   - MATH 10560. Calculus II
   - CHEM 10171. Introduction to Chemical Principles
   - PHYS 10310. Engineering Physics I: Mechanics
   - PHYS 10320. Engineering Physics II: Electromagnetism
   - MATH 20550. Calculus III
   - MATH 20580. Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
   - CHEM 20171. Intermediate Organic Chemistry
   - CHEM 20191. Physical Chemistry
   - CHEM 20233. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics
   - CHEM 20262. Design Tools I
   - CHEM 20263. Design Tools II
   - CHEM 20111. Introduction to Chemical Engineering
   - CHEM 20433. Chemical Reaction Engineering
   - CHEM 20501. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics

3. Mechanical Engineering Core Requirements
   a. Design and Experimental (22 credits)
      - AME 20210. Introduction to Design Thinking in Engineering
      - AME 20216. Lab I
      - AME 20217. Lab II
      - AME 21267. Design Tools I
      - AME 21268. Design Tools II
      - AME 20251. Computing, Numerical Methods and Data Science in Engineering
      - EE 20222. Introduction to Electrical Engineering and Embedded Systems
      - AME 40463. Senior Design Project
   b. Mechanics and Machine Design (15 credits)
      - AME 20221. Mechanics I
      - AME 20241. Solid Mechanics
      - AME 30363. Design of Machine Elements
      - AME 40423. Mechanisms and Machines
   c. Fluid/Thermal Sciences (9 credits)
      - AME 20231. Thermodynamics
      - AME 30331. Fluid Mechanics
      - AME 30334. Heat Transfer
   d. Dynamics and Control (9 credits)
      - AME 20222. Mechanics II
      - AME 30314. Differential Equations, Vibrations and Control I
      - AME 30315. Differential Equations, Vibrations and Control II
   e. Electives (18 credits)
      - Four AME Technical Electives
      - Two General Technical Elective

Total for the four years: 132 credits.

A list of approved AME and technical specialization courses is available on the department website. (ame.nd.edu). See "University Core Curriculum" on the first page of the College of Engineering section.

For the Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering Program
To earn a Bachelor of Science degree in Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering, students must complete the following courses.

1. University Core Curriculum Requirements (26 credits). Note the Liberal Arts 1, 2 and 3 requirements will be covered by the College of Engineering Requirements and the Chemical Engineering Requirements.

2. College of Engineering Requirements (53 credits)
   - EG 10117. Engineering Design
   - EG 10118. Engineering Computing
   - MATH 10550. Calculus I
   - MATH 10560. Calculus II
   - CHEM 10171. Introduction to Chemical Principles
   - PHYS 10310. Engineering Physics I: Mechanics
   - PHYS 10320. Engineering Physics II: Electromagnetism
   - MATH 20550. Calculus III
   - MATH 20580. Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
   - CHEM 10171. Introduction to Chemical Principles
   - CHEM 10172. Introduction to Physical Chemistry
   - CHEM 20171. Intermediate Organic Chemistry
   - CHEM 20191. Physical Chemistry
   - CHEM 20233. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics
   - CHEM 20262. Design Tools I
   - CHEM 20263. Design Tools II
   - CHEM 20111. Introduction to Chemical Engineering
   - CHEM 20433. Chemical Reaction Engineering
   - CHEM 20501. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics

3. Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering Core Requirements
   a. Chemical Engineering Core Requirements (33 credits)
      - CHEM 20263. Design Tools II
      - CHEM 20268. Design Tools II
      - CHEM 20251. Computing, Numerical Methods and Data Science in Engineering
      - EE 20222. Introduction to Electrical Engineering and Embedded Systems
      - AME 40463. Senior Design Project
   b. Mechanics and Machine Design (15 credits)
      - AME 20221. Mechanics I
      - AME 20241. Solid Mechanics
      - AME 30363. Design of Machine Elements
      - AME 40423. Mechanisms and Machines
   c. Fluid/Thermal Sciences (9 credits)
      - AME 20231. Thermodynamics
      - AME 30331. Fluid Mechanics
      - AME 30334. Heat Transfer
   d. Dynamics and Control (9 credits)
      - AME 20222. Mechanics II
      - AME 30314. Differential Equations, Vibrations and Control I
      - AME 30315. Differential Equations, Vibrations and Control II
   e. Electives (18 credits)
      - Four AME Technical Electives
      - Two General Technical Elective

Total for the four years: 132 credits.

A list of approved AME and technical specialization courses is available on the department website. (ame.nd.edu). See "University Core Curriculum" on the first page of the College of Engineering section.

To Table of Contents
1. Pursue knowledge and commensurate understanding of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors. Our intention in emphasizing fundamentals is to develop students’ intellect and equip them with enduring knowledge in chemical engineering and related fields. Thus, our undergraduate chemical engineering curriculum provides students with not only a preparation for a career as a chemical engineer, but for a lifetime of learning and a lifelong career in engineering and related fields.

**University of Notre Dame Undergraduate Program Goals:** Students who have graduated in Chemical Engineering at Notre Dame have successfully pursued a wide range of career paths. The faculty believe that this has resulted from the interests of students who enter our program and is facilitated by our emphasis on fundamental aspects of chemical engineering. Consistent with the mission of the University, the Department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering program seeks to develop students who:

1. Communicate clearly and effectively.
2. Demonstrate proficiency in the art and science of chemical engineering with a strong understanding of the fundamental principles of pure and engineering sciences on which chemical engineering practice is based.
3. Appreciate their social and moral responsibilities both within their careers in engineering and through service in their communities.
4. Understand how chemical engineering connects with other major disciplines to produce the goods and services needed by society.

Within the chemical engineering degree program, students can complete concentrations in materials, energy, and biomolecular engineering. A suggested course sequence for students interested in going to medical school is also available.

More than one-third of the chemical engineering undergraduates participate in research activities with faculty and graduate students at some time in their careers in areas such as advanced materials, ionic liquids, separations, biomaterials, microfluidic devices, and drug delivery techniques.

Further details about the chemical engineering program may be found at [cbe.nd.edu](http://cbe.nd.edu).

**Program Requirements**

The following degree requirements are applicable to students first matriculating Fall 2022. A suggested course sequencing is suggested on the CBE website, cbe.nd.edu. Curricular flexibility allows for many courses to be taken both fall and spring semesters. To earn the BS in Chemical Engineering, students must complete the following requirements:

1. Completion of University Core Curriculum requirements (26 credits). Note the Liberal Arts 1, 2 and 3 requirements are covered by courses required by the College of Engineering and the Chemical Engineering Program.
2. Completion of the College of Engineering requirements (33 credits):
   - EG 10117. Engineering Design
   - EG 10118. Engineering Programming
   - MATH 10550. Calculus I
   - MATH 10560. Calculus II
   - MATH 20550. Calculus III
   - MATH 20580. Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
   - CHEM 10171/11171. Introduction to Chemical Principles
   - PHYS 10310. General Physics I
   - PHYS 10320. General Physics II
3. Completion of the Chemical Engineering degree requirements.
   a. Chemical Engineering Core courses requirement (36 credits):
      - CBE 20255. Introduction to Chemical Engineering Analysis
      - CBE 20258. Numerical and Statistical Analysis
      - CBE 20260. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics I
      - CBE 30338. Chemical Process Control
      - CBE 30355. Transport Phenomena I or CBE 30357. Biotransport
      - CBE 30356. Transport Phenomena II
      - CBE 30570. Phase Equilibria and Separations
   b. Other course requirements (17 credits):
      - BIOS 10172. Biology II: Molecules to Ecosystems
      - CHEM 10176/11176. Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers
      - CHEM 30333/31333. Analytical Chemistry I
      - CHEM 30324. Physical Chemistry for Engineers
      - MATH 30650. Differential Equations
   c. Chemical Engineering Elective Requirement (6 credits). Chemical Engineering Electives are 3 credit CBE XXXXX+ courses not specifically required for degree completion. Each semester between 5-8 electives are offered in a variety of Chemical Engineering topics. CBE 48902 cannot be used as a Chemical Engineering Elective.
   d. Technical Electives (9 credits). Technical Electives are 3 credit XXXXX+ level courses in the College of Science or College of Engineering intended for STEM majors. A maximum of 3 credits of approved undergraduate research may count toward the 9 Technical Elective credits required. Once Chemical Engineering Electives have been satisfied, additional Chemical Engineering courses taken will populate the Technical Elective requirement.
4. Earn a minimum of 128 credit hours of course credits. While the above requirements total 127 credits there is an additional requirement of completing a minimum of 128 credits.

**To Table of Contents**

**Course Descriptions**

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject Chemical & Biomolecular Engineering. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

Certain graduate courses are open to advanced undergraduates with permission from the department chair or director of undergraduate studies, and the course instructor. Students interested in graduate studies are encouraged to explore this option.
Civil and Environmental Engineering and Earth Sciences

Henry J. Massman Chair:
Diogo Bolster
Associate Chair:
Kyle Bibby
Henry J. Massman Professor of Civil Engineering:
Peter C. Burns
Robert M. Moran Professor of Civil Engineering:
Ahsan Kareem
Wayne and Diane Murdy Professor of Engineering and Geosciences:
Harindra J. Fernando
Joseph and Nona Ahearn Professor in Computational Science and Engineering:
Joannes J. Westerink

Professors:
Kyle Bibby; Jeremy B. Fein; Robert L. Irvine (emeritus); Andrew Kennedy; Tracy L. Kijewski-Correa; Yahya C. Kurama; Patricia A. Maurice (emerita); Clive R. Neal; Robert Nerenberg; James I. Taylor (emeritus); Joshua Shrout; Stephen E. Stillman (emeritus); Alexandros Talanidis

Associate Professors:
Philip Barutha; Melissa Berke; Kyle Doudrick; Alan Hamlet; Amy Hixon; Lloyd H. Ketchum Jr. (emeritus); Kapil Khandelwal; Jerry J. Marley (emeritus); David Richter; Rev. James A. Rigert, C.S.C. (emeritus); Antonio Simonetti; Ashley Thrall

Assistant Professors:
Patrick Brewick; Paola Crippa; Marc Muller
Professor of the Practice:
Luis Fargier-Gabaldon
Teaching Professor:
James Allman; Brian Smith; Brad D. Weldon
Associate Teaching Professors:
Yazen Khasawneh; Stefanie Simonetti; Kevin Walsh

Program of Studies. The Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering and Earth Sciences offers programs of study leading to the degrees of bachelor of science in civil engineering, bachelor of science in environmental engineering, bachelor of science in environmental earth sciences, master of science in civil engineering, master of engineering science in structural engineering, master of engineering science in environmental earth sciences, master of science in environmental engineering, bachelor of science in structural engineering, and doctor of philosophy.

Program Goals. The Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering and Earth Sciences (CEEES) focuses on knowledge related to civil infrastructure, natural and manmade hazards, environment, energy, water, and planet systems. We emphasize a strong foundation in science and engineering with a focus in the areas of structural engineering, environmental engineering, environmental fluid dynamics, and geochemistry. Our professions develop the fundamental and applied technologies that impact people's health, well-being, and ability to thrive through our work on infrastructure (buildings, bridges, tunnels, waterways, ports, roads, dams, offshore energy platforms, wind farms), clean water supply (water resources, water distribution and water treatment), sewage and waste disposal (wastewater treatment), protection from natural hazards (earthquakes, tornadoes, tsunamis, riverine floods, winds, waves, hurricanes), energy systems (offshore oil extraction, wind farms, hydro-electric, nuclear fuel reprocessing), safe and sustainable environments (pollutants in the atmosphere, groundwater, surface water, reactive transport of pollutants within these systems, biological and geochemical processes, the interplay of natural processes such as mineral-water-rock-bacteria interactions, and anthropogenic issues such as transport of toxic heavy metals and safe disposal of nuclear waste), and the larger geophysical and geochemical earth system. CEEES strives to provide a stimulating and unique interdisciplinary environment for learning and research by blending traditional disciplines of science and engineering. CEEES offers outstanding educational programs for those aspiring to contribute as leaders in the fields of Civil Engineering, Environmental Engineering, and Environmental Earth Sciences. CEEES educational objective is to provide students with the knowledge, skills, vision and ethical basis to contribute as leaders in design, construction and protection of our civil infrastructure, and understanding, management and remediation of the environment.

CEEES has very innovative undergraduate programs that synergize classroom teaching with research, field trips, lecture series and hands on experiences that expose students to the realities and professionals in their field. These programs are designed to be inspirational and lead to inquiry as well as lead to life-long connections in the field. All of our students experience in-depth fieldtrips and the majority of our students participate in research programs, thematic professional competitions, and professional lecture series. In addition, our students have a strong tradition of service in programs such as NDSEED, a student organization that proposes, designs, finances and builds bridges for poor communities in Central America, and Engineers Without Borders. The department has a long tradition of placing its graduates from both undergraduate and graduate programs into sectors that truly serve society from their most basic needs of clean water and shelter to the advanced energy and transportation systems that sustain a thriving economy and a high standard of living. Our alumni have a history of success and exemplary leadership in academia, consulting, national laboratories, construction, and industry.

PROGRAM IN CIVIL ENGINEERING.

This program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.abet.org. The department presents a well-rounded program for the bachelor's degree with the first two years devoted primarily to the basic principles of science and engineering. The third and fourth years are devoted to courses in the basic areas of civil engineering—structural analysis and design, hydraulics and hydrology, water supply and wastewater disposal, materials of construction, geotechnical engineering, and transportation engineering. A student may emphasize a particular area of interest by selecting either the structures or hydraulics concentrations.

Civil engineering electives in the senior year may be regular courses, individualized directed study or research courses. The civil engineering program will culminate with major design experience in the senior year. Student teams will work closely with industry professionals and faculty who act as consultants on a real-world design projects to facilitate the student's understanding of the design process. Additionally, the curriculum for all programs in the CEEES department requires students to take the Challenges and Innovation Seminar series which brings in top engineering professionals from industry, consulting, academia, and government to discuss major problems of interest and their solutions.

The program provides a firm foundation in the many basic disciplines comprising the broad field of civil engineering. This is especially desirable, for often in the course of professional development the civil engineer is asked to coordinate the planning, design, and construction of highly complex systems and must use many or all of these disciplines.

The department has excellent facilities for research available to both graduate and undergraduate students. These facilities include a structural dynamics/structural control laboratory; a materials testing and structural research laboratory; a groundwater hydrology field laboratory; and a number of analytical laboratories for water, wastewater and hazardous waste treatment.

The professional aspects of civil engineering are emphasized and promoted by the activities of a student chapter of the American Society of Civil Engineers, in which all students of the department are eligible and encouraged to participate. In addition, a junior class field trip examines major infrastructure projects and environmental systems including tall buildings, bridges, stadiums, transportation systems, navigations systems, flood protection works, clean water supply, and wastewater systems.

Further details about the civil engineering may be found on the Web at ceees.nd.edu.

First Year of Studies
First-year students intending to major in civil engineering when they become sophomores will find first-year course requirements on the first page of the College of Engineering section.
The following courses are applicable to students entering the College in 2021.

**Sophomore Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td>MATH 20550. Calculus III</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 10320. General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 20190. Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 20111. Planet Earth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 20660. Intro to CAD</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td>MATH 20580. Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACMS 30440. Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AME 20241. Solid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 30160. CE Materials</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Curriculum course+</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16.5</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td>MATH 30650. Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 30125. Computational Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 30200. Intro to Struct. Engng</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 30300. Intro to Env. Engng</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 30460. Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td>CE 40270. Reinf. Concrete Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 40450. Hydraulics</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 30150. Dynamics &amp; Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Curriculum course+</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Curriculum course+</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16.5</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td>CE 40620. Transportation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Concentration Elective**</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 40701. Principles of Practice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 30510. Intro to Geotech Engineering</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Curriculum course+</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>14.5</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td>CE 40702. Senior Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Concentration Elective**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE Elective**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE Elective**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Curriculum course+</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total degree required credits | 129 |

*Note: All electives are as defined in the academic guide for the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering and Earth Sciences on the department’s website.*

Certain graduate courses are open to advanced undergraduates with permission of the department chair.

**ENVIROMENTAL ENGINEERING**

**Program in Environmental Engineering:** The Environmental Engineering program at Notre Dame is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, [http://www.abet.org](http://www.abet.org). This program was founded by the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering and Earth Sciences to provide students with a quantitative preparation for professional careers or continued higher education regarding the assessment and remediation of human impact on our environment. It is a unique program that prepares students to look at all aspects of water and environmental problems from a range of perspectives including the Earth system, water movement (hydrology, fluid flow), environmental chemistry, geochemistry, and reactive transport. The Environmental Engineering degree program will prepare students to understand the necessary foundational chemistry, fluid flow and mixing mechanics, all within the context of the Earth system.

The environmental engineering program combines classroom, laboratory and field studies. Students are encouraged to participate in a semester study abroad, such as the Australia program (during the fall semester, junior year), which provides additional opportunity for field-based studies. All students are encouraged to conduct independent research under faculty supervision during their junior and senior years. The environmental engineering program will culminate with major design experience in the senior year. Student teams will work closely with industry professionals and faculty who act as consultants on a real-world design projects to facilitate the student’s understanding of the design process. Additionally, the curriculum for all programs in the CEEES department requires students to take the Challenges and Innovation Seminar series which brings in top engineering professionals from industry, consulting, academia, and government to discuss major problems of interest and their solutions.

The professional aspects of civil and environmental engineering are emphasized and promoted by the activities of a student chapter of the American Society of Civil Engineers, in which all students of the department are eligible and encouraged to participate. In addition, a junior class field trip examines major infrastructure projects and environmental systems including tall buildings, bridges, stadiums, transportation systems, navigations systems, flood protection works, clean water supply, and wastewater systems. The field trip is offered in both the fall and spring.

Environmental Engineering students will be ready to work as environmental engineers remediating the environment on local and global scales with opportunities available in engineering consulting firms, government agencies, national laboratories, and industries requiring monitoring and advancement of remediation technologies. Additionally, the environmental engineering degree will prepare students for graduate study in Environmental Engineering programs.

Further details about the environmental engineering program may be found on the Web at [ceees.nd.edu](http://ceees.nd.edu).

**First Year of Studies**

First-year students intending to major in civil engineering when they become sophomores will find first-year course requirements on the first page of the College of Engineering section.

The following courses are applicable to students entering the College in 2021.

**Sophomore Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td>CE 20110. Planet Earth w/lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 10320. Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 30300. Intro to Env. Eng.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 31300. Intro to Env. Eng. Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 20550. Calculus III</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 20150. Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18.5</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td>CE 20300. Global Change, Water &amp; Energy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 20320. Env. Aquatic Chem</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 20580. Linear Alg. Diff. Equations</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACMS 30440. Prob. &amp; Stats.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Curriculum course+</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15.5</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td>CE 30125. Comp. Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 20520. Global Change, Water &amp; Energy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 30460. Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 40350. Env. Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Curriculum course+</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td>CE 30320. Water Chemistry &amp; Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 30455. Env. Hydrology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 40450. Hydraulics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Curriculum course+</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 40341. Biological Process Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 30338. Design Tools for Env. Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td>CE 40300. Geochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 40460. Groundwater Hydrology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE 40701. Principles of Practice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Curriculum course+</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EG Elective**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**ENVIROMENTAL EARTH SCIENCES**

Program in Environmental Earth Sciences.

The Environmental Earth Sciences program at Notre Dame was founded by the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering and Earth Sciences to provide students with a quantitative preparation for professional careers or continued higher education in the disciplines of the earth and environmental science. This degree program blends the disciplines of fluid dynamics and hydrology, environmental chemistry and geochemistry framed within the larger context of Earth systems and focuses more on the geology side of the environment and planetary systems. The program provides a foundation in the physical sciences, with emphasis on processes that occur near or at the surface of Earth, and the impact of human activity on such processes. Students explore the geochemical, mineralogical and hydrological properties of Earth’s crust, and develop an understanding of the interplay of natural processes such as mineral-water-rock-bacteria interactions, with anthropogenic issues such as transport of toxic heavy metals and safe disposal of nuclear waste.

The environmental earth sciences program combines classroom, laboratory and field studies. Students are encouraged to participate in a semester study abroad, such as the Australia program (during the fall semester, junior year), which provides additional opportunity for field-based studies. All students are encouraged to conduct independent research under faculty supervision during their senior year. Additionally, the curriculum for all programs in the CEEES department requires students to take the Challenges and Innovation Seminar series which brings in top engineering professionals from industry, consulting, academia, and government to discuss major problems of interest and their solutions.

An undergraduate major in Environmental Earth Sciences prepares a student for graduate study (M.S., Ph.D.) in many aspects of earth science and environmental science and engineering, as well as for admission to a variety of professional schools. Graduates with a B.S. degree may enter careers in diverse areas such as the National Park Service, industry, environmental consulting, and government research laboratories. An Environmental Earth Science degree is also ideal background for those planning to teach in secondary schools at all levels.

Below you will see an example of the curriculum that can be followed by an incoming student who wishes to major in environmental earth sciences. However, the flexibility of our undergraduate program allows students to switch to environmental earth sciences if they have followed either an engineering or science track during their first year.

Further details about the environmental earth sciences program may be found on the Web at [ceees.nd.edu](http://ceees.nd.edu).

**First Year Engineering**

First-year students intending to major in environmental earth sciences when they become sophomores will find first-year course requirements on the first page of the College of Engineering section.

The following course schedule is applicable to the students entering the College in 2020.

**Sophomore Year**

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 20110. Planet Earth w/ lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 10320. Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 30300. Intro to Env. Eng w/lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20550. Calculus III</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15.5</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 20300. Global Change, Water &amp; Energy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 20320. Env. Aquatic Chem</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20580. Linear Alg. Diff. Equations</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACMS 30440. Prob. &amp; Stats.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Curriculum Course+</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 20230. Engineering Programming</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 23601. Chlg. &amp; Innov. of CE Eng.</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16.5</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 30125. Comp. Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 20520. Env. Mineralogy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 45300. Fall Field Trip</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 30500. Surficial Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Curriculum Course+</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 30540. Petr. of Earth Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 30560. Dynamic Earth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 45200. Field Trip</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Curriculum Course+</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 30455. Environmental Hydrology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year**

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 40300. Geochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 40460. Groundwater Hydrology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Curriculum Course+</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE Elective+</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Elective+</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Elective+</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 40350. Environmental Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Curriculum Course+</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total credits required for degree **125**

+See "University Core Curriculum" on the first page of the College of Engineering section.

**MINOR IN ENVIRONMENTAL EARTH SCIENCES**

A minor in environmental earth sciences requires the completion of 15 credit hours in earth sciences as follows. A field trip is offered in both the fall and spring.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 20110. Planet Earth</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 45340. Field Trip</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVES Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVES Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**RESILIENCY & SUSTAINABILITY OF ENGINEERING SYSTEMS**

The Resiliency and Sustainability of Engineering Systems minor is open to students from all disciplines in the College of Engineering and students from the University who can satisfy the pre-requisites for the required courses. The minor includes two required courses, three elective courses, and a capstone experience. The two required courses are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 10700. Sustainable Development in a Changing World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 20710. Resiliency of Engineering Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The three elective courses will be selected from an approved list in collaboration with the director of the minor. Options to fulfill this requirement span multiple departments and include approved courses from departments such as Political Science, Psychology, Philosophy, Laws, Economics, and Sociology. For details please visit [https://engineering.nd.edu/departments-programs/undergraduate-programs/minor-in-resiliency-and-sustainability-of-engineering-systems/](https://engineering.nd.edu/departments-programs/undergraduate-programs/minor-in-resiliency-and-sustainability-of-engineering-systems/).

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at [registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php](https://registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php). The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject Civil Engineering. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

---

**Computer Science and Engineering**

**Department Chair of Computer Science and Engineering:**
Jane Cleland-Huang

**Professor and Associate Chair:**
Douglas Thain

**Freimann Collegiate Associate Professor and Director of Graduate Studies:**
Timothy Weninger

**Teaching Professor and Director of Undergraduate Studies:**
Ramzi K. Bualuan

**Freimann Collegiate Professor and Director of Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion (DEI):**
Tijana Milenkovic

**Professor and Director of the Bachelor of Arts in Computer Science Program:**
Aaron Striegel

**Professor and Associate Dean of Engineering:**
Ronald Metoyer

**Frank M. Freimann Professor and Director of Lucy Family Institute for Data and Society:**
Nitesh Chawla

**Professor of the Practice and Director, Center for Civic Innovation:**
Jay B. Brockman

**Schulmeisl-Preiss Professor of Computer Science and Engineering:**
Kevin W. Bowyer

**Fritz Duda Family Professor of Engineering:**
Patrick J. Flynn

**Ted H. McClure Professor of Computer Science and Engineering:**
Peter M. Kogge

**Dennis O. Daugherty Collegiate Professor of Computer Science and Engineering:**
Walter Scheirer

**Collegiate Associate Professor:**
Yanfang Ye

**Professors:**
- Danny Z. Chen; X. Sharon Hu; Michael Niemier; Yiyu Shi; Chao Li Wang

**Associate Professors:**
- David Chiang; Collin McMillan; Xiangliang (Lynn) Zhang

**Assistant Professors:**
- Karla Badillo-Urquiola; Adam Czajka; Diego Gomez-Zarza; Meng Jiang; Siddharth Joshi; Taeho Jung; Jia-Jun (Toby) Li; Joanna da Silva Santos

**Associate Teaching Professors:**
- Peter Bui; Aaron Dingler; Matthew Morrison; Chandrika Satyavolu

**Assistant Teaching Professor:**
Shreya Kumar

**Professors Emeritus:**
- Rick Bilbo; Eugene W. Henry; John J. Uhran Jr.

**Research Professor Emeritus:**
- Gregory R. Madey

---

**PROGRAM IN COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING**

The Department of Computer Science and Engineering offers programs of study that lead to the degrees of bachelor of science in computer science and bachelor of science in computer engineering. The program in computer engineering is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, [https://www.abet.org](https://www.abet.org). The program in computer science is accredited through September 30, 2024 by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET, [https://www.abet.org](https://www.abet.org). The department also offers programs that lead to a master of science in computer science and engineering, and a Ph.D.

**Educational Goals.** The goals of the programs in computer science and computer engineering are (1) to prepare all students for careers in the public or private sector; (2) to prepare outstanding students for graduate study; (3) to develop lifelong learning skills in all students; (4) to provide comprehensive education in computer science, including theoretical foundations, software and hardware systems, and applications; and (5) to ensure significant design experience including working in teams.

**Program Outcomes.** Graduates of the Computer Science and Computer Engineering programs will achieve the following objectives: (1) They will be technically qualified for practice in the profession; they will demonstrate the ability to specify, design, and implement software and/or hardware-software systems to meet customer requirements or to advance the state of the art; the ability to employ modern computer languages, environments, and platforms in such tasks; and the ability to apply knowledge of science and mathematics to such tasks; (2) they will be effective technical communicators, orally and in writing, and effective team members capable of working effectively in groups on computing problems; (3) they will be ethical professionals, capable of evaluating personal and professional choices in terms of codes of ethics and ethical theories and understanding the impact of their decisions on themselves, their professions, and on society; (4) they will be successful as graduates, either through professional employment in the private or public sector, or as students in graduate study. They will also be able to employ life-long learning tools and techniques to maintain their currency in the field.

**Programs.** Programs in the Department of Computer Science and Engineering follow the four-year curricula listed below. These include required and elective courses in the basic, pure, and applied sciences, as well as the humanities, Computer Science engineering, computer science, and computer engineering. Emphasis is on developing a mastery of the key principles underlying the organization, operation, and application of modern computers to real problems, with a solid grounding in math and science to permit a quantitative analysis of such solutions. In addition, central to both
programs is the development of the ability to function, both independently and in multidisciplinary teams, and to be prepared for continued change in future computing technology and what effects it will have on all aspects of society. Opportunities for specialization in several professional computer disciplines are available. Students are individually assisted and advised in their choices of elective courses.

The Department of Computer Science and Engineering offers concentrations in five areas: Bioinformatics and Computational Biology, Media Computing, Mobile Computing, Cloud Computing, and Cyber Security. Each concentration is designed to offer a structured set of elective courses around an organized theme. Upon a student’s successful completion of a CS/CPEG program with a chosen concentration, the concentration will appear on the student’s transcript.

Further information about computer science and computer engineering programs may be found on the web at cse.nd.edu. Information about the Bachelor of Arts in computer science may be found at bacs.nd.edu.

PROGRAM IN COMPUTER ENGINEERING

The Program in Computer Engineering focuses on understanding the basic nature of the electronic devices that go into the creation of modern computers and on the detailed architecture and organization of such systems, both within the central processing unit and in how larger systems are assembled. Modern design tools and techniques are introduced very early in the program and used throughout to design, analyze, and prototype real digital computing systems. All computer engineering students are required to enroll in at least one of a prescribed set of design courses before graduation.

PROGRAM IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

The Program in Computer Science focuses on the application of computers to real problems, especially in the design, development, and use of software. The program is designed to foster an understanding of the key properties of algorithms (the mathematical statements of how problems are to be solved), and how to recognize and design good algorithms to solve real problems in efficient fashions. The program also includes developing the ability to engineer large, efficient, portable, and scalable pieces of software that implement good algorithms in ways that are useful to the end users, and to do so in ways that use modern software development tools and techniques.

First Year of Studies

First-year students intending to major in computer engineering or in computer science when they become sophomores will find first-year course requirements on the first page of the College of Engineering section.

The following course schedule is applicable to the students entering the College in Fall 2022.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Program Requirements

To earn the BS CPEG, students must complete the following requirements:

1. Completion of University Core Curriculum requirements (26 credits). Note the Liberal Arts 1, 2 and 3 requirements will be covered by courses required by the College of Engineering and the Department of Computer Science and Engineering.

2. Completion of the College of Engineering requirements (22 credits). Students must complete the following courses:
   - EG 10117. Engineering Design (3 credits)
   - EG 10118. Engineering Computing (3 credits)
   - MATH 10550. Calculus I (4 credits)
   - MATH 10560. Calculus II (4 credits)
   - CHEM 10171/11171. Introduction to Chemical Principles (4 credits)
   - PHYS 10310. General Physics I (4 credits)
   - Additional College of Engineering degree requirements are covered by courses required by the Department of Computer Science and Engineering.

3. Completion of the Computer Engineering degree requirements.
   a. CSE mathematics and science requirement (14 credits). In addition to the College of Engineering mathematics and science requirements, students must also complete the following courses:
      - MATH 20550. Calculus III (3.5 credits)
      - MATH 20580. Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations (3.5 credits)
      - MCMC 10440. Probability and Statistics (3 credits)
      - PHYS 10320. General Physics II (4 credits)
   b. CPEG Core requirement (41 credits). Students must complete the following courses:
      - CSE 20311. Fundamentals of Computing (4 credits)
      - CSE 20110. Discrete Math (3 credits)
      - CSE 20312. Data Structures (4 credits)
      - CSE 20221. Logic Design (4 credits)
      - EE XXXXX. Electric Circuits (new course) (3 credits)
      - CSE XXXXX. Digital Integrated Circuits (new course) (3 credits)
      - CSE 30321. Computer Architecture (4 credits)
      - CSE 2089. Systems Programming (3 credits)
      - CSE 30541. Operating Systems (3 credits)
      - CSE XXXXX. Signal Processing Fundamentals (3 credits)
      - CSE 40522. CPEG Capstone Design (4 credits)
      - CSE 40175. Ethics and Social Issues (3 credits)
   c. CSE Electives (18 credits). Students must complete 18 additional credits of CSE elective course. Students have a choice from 30+ courses offered by the departments of Computer Science Engineering and Electrical Engineering. (Up to 9 of the aforementioned electives may be fulfilled by courses offered by the Department of Electrical Engineering)
   d. Technical Electives (3 credits). Students must complete 3 additional credits of technical elective courses. Students can choose from numerous courses offered by the College of Engineering and the College of Science.
   e. Free Electives (3 credits). Students must complete 3 additional credits of elective courses. Students can choose from courses offered by University of Notre Dame.

Details about the specific courses and course options can be found in the Computer Science Engineering Undergraduate Handbook which can be found on the Computer Science Engineering website at https://cse.nd.edu under the undergraduate tab.

COMPUTER SCIENCE PROGRAM

Program Requirements

To earn the BS CS, students must complete the following requirements:

1. Completion of University Core Curriculum requirements (26 credits). Note the Liberal Arts 1, 2 and 3 requirements will be covered by courses required by the College of Engineering and the Department of Computer Science and Engineering.

2. Completion of the College of Engineering requirements (22 credits). Students must complete the following courses:
   - EG 10117. Engineering Design (3 credits)
   - EG 10118. Engineering Computing (3 credits)
   - MATH 10550. Calculus I (4 credits)
   - MATH 10560. Calculus II (4 credits)
   - CHEM 10171/11171. Introduction to Chemical Principles (4 credits)
   - PHYS 10310. General Physics I (4 credits)
   - Additional College of Engineering degree requirements are covered by courses required by the Department of Computer Science and Engineering.

3. Completion of the Computer Science degree requirements.
   a. CSE mathematics and science requirement (14 credits). In addition to the College of Engineering mathematics and science requirements, students must also complete the following courses:
      - MATH 20550. Calculus III (3.5 credits)
      - MATH 20580. Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations (3.5 credits)
      - MCMC 10440. Probability and Statistics (3 credits)
   b. CS Core requirement (37 credits). Students must complete the following courses:
      - CSE 20311. Fundamentals of Computing (4 credits)
      - CSE 20110. Discrete Math (3 credits)
      - CSE 20312. Data Structures (4 credits)

To Table of Contents
Graduates will successfully participate in the electrical engineering profession.
• Graduates will enroll in and complete high quality MS, PhD, JD, MBA and MD programs.
• Graduates will exploit the breadth in their education to secure a diverse set of initial positions and will demonstrate professional agility in adapting to varied career paths and changing professional landscapes.

Program of Studies. The Department of Electrical Engineering offers programs of study that lead to the degrees of bachelor of science and master of science in electrical engineering and doctor of philosophy. The program leading to the bachelor of science degree is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.abet.org.

Program in Electrical Engineering
The four-year curriculum, listed below, includes required and elective courses in the pure and applied sciences, the humanities, and electrical engineering. Emphasis is on the mastery of fundamental principles, with added depth and provision for specialization in the major professional areas of communications, control systems, electronic circuit design and analysis, microelectronics and integrated circuit fabrication, photonics, and signal processing. Students are individually assisted and advised in their choices of elective courses. Departmental facilities include laboratories for electronics, circuits, electromagnetism, control systems, communications, integrated circuit fabrication, photonics, microwave circuit/device characterization, and digital signal/image processing.

Graduates of the Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering will possess the ability to:
• identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics.
• apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors.
• communicate effectively with a range of audiences.
• recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts.
• function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives.
• develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions.
• acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

The following course schedule is applicable to the students entering the College in 2021.

Program Requirements
To earn the BSEE, students must complete the following requirements:
1. Completion of University Core Curriculum requirements (26 credits). Note the Liberal Arts 1, 2 and 3 requirements will be covered by courses required by the College of Engineering and the Department of Electrical Engineering.
2. Completion of the College of Engineering requirements (33 credits). Students must complete the following courses:

- EG 10117. Engineering Design
- EG 10118. Engineering Programming
- MATH 10550. Calculus I
- MATH 10560. Calculus II
- MATH 20550. Calculus III
- MATH 20580. Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
- CHEM 10171/11171. Introduction to Chemical Principles
- PHYS 10310. General Physics I
- PHYS 10320. General Physics II

3. Completion of the Electrical Engineering degree requirements.

a. EE Core requirement (24 credits). Students must complete the following courses:

- EE 20100/21100. Introduction to Electrical Engineering
- CSE 20122. Introduction to Computing for Electrical Engineering
- EE 20221. Signal and Information Systems
- EE 20231. Digital Design for Smart, Interconnected Systems
- EE 20241/21241. Electronic Devices and Circuits
- EE 30210. Random Phenomena in Electrical Engineering
- EE 41190. Senior Design I
- EE 41290. Senior Design II

b. EE Core Elective Requirement (9 credits). Students must complete at least three of the following four courses:

- EE 30122. System Theory and Applications
- EE 30132. Applied Embedded System Design
- EE 30142. Analog and Digital Circuit Design
- EE 30152. Applications of Electromagnetics

c. EE Lab Elective (3 credits). Students must complete at least one of the following courses:

- EE 40023/41023. Communication Systems
- EE 40024/41024. Control Systems
- EE 40043/41043. RF & Microwave Circuits for Wireless Communications
- EE 40063/41063. IC Fabrication
- EE 40064/41064. Optics and Photonics

d. EE Electives (15 credits). Students must complete 15 additional credits of EE elective course. Students have a choice from over 20 courses offered by the departments of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science and Engineering.

e. Technical Electives (9 credits). Students must complete 9 additional credits of technical elective courses. Students can choose from numerous courses offered by the College of Engineering and the College of Science.

4. Earn a minimum of 125 credit hours of course credit (6 credits). While the above requirements total 119 credits there is an additional requirement of completing a minimum of 125 credits. These credits can be earned by taking any graded course at the university and is often satisfied by students completing a minor or second major.

Details about the specific courses and course options can be found in the Electrical Engineering Undergraduate Handbook which can be found on the Electrical Engineering website at [https://ee.nd.edu](https://ee.nd.edu) under the undergraduate tab.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at [registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php](https://registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php). The schedule classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject Electrical Engineering. Course descriptions may be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

Certain graduate courses are open to advanced undergraduates with permission of the department chair.

**Interdepartmental Engineering**

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at [registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php](https://registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php). The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject Electrical Engineering. Course descriptions may be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

**Dual Degree Programs**

**DUAL DEGREE PROGRAM WITH THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND LETTERS**

**COORDINATORS:**

- College of Engineering
- Michael Ryan
- Assistant Dean
- College of Arts and Letters
- Advising dean for each cohort

**Program of Studies.** The five-year dual degree program between the College of Arts and Letters and the College of Engineering enables the student to acquire degrees from both colleges—the bachelor of arts from the College of Arts and Letters and the bachelor of science degree in a chosen program of the College of Engineering.

This combination program, instituted in 1952, offers students advantages of both a liberal and a technical education. The student completing one of these combination programs has a background in the humanities and social sciences as well as a degree from one of the programs offered by the College of Engineering. Advisors for the program are available for consultation about the advisability of entering the program and about meeting the particular needs of each student pursuing this program. Qualified students are eligible to receive modest scholarship support from the John J. Reilly Endowed Scholarship program during their third, fourth, and fifth years of study.

The decision to enter the program ideally should be made prior to beginning the sophomore year, although students can also enter the program at a later stage. Three sets of requirements must be met by students in the program: University requirements, Arts and Letters requirements and Engineering requirements, as the following table indicates.

**University Requirements**

**Six courses in the liberal arts:**

- Liberal Arts 1. Quantitative Reasoning 3
- Liberal Arts 2. Science and Technology 3
- Liberal Arts 3. Another Quantitative Reasoning or Science and Technology 3
- Liberal Arts 4. Arts and Literature or Advanced Languages and Cultures 3
- Liberal Arts 5. History or Social Science 3
- Liberal Arts 6. Integration, or a course from an area not yet chosen in 4 or 5 above 3

**Theology/Philosophy:**

- Theology 6
- Philosophy/Catholicism and the Disciplines 6
- The two-semester Moreau First Year Experience 2

*Please consult the University Requirements section of this Bulletin for details.
Dual Degree Programs

**Arts and Letters Requirements**
- College Seminar: 3
- Literature: 3
- History: 3
- Foreign Language* (1–4 courses): 3–14
- Fine Arts: 3
- Social Science: 3
- Major (minimum): 27

---

**Engineering Requirements**
- CHEM 10171: 4
- MATH 10550, 10560, 20550, 20580: 15
- PHYS 10310, 10320: 8
- EG 10111, 10112: 6

---

**Total:** 42/45

---

**Major**
- approximately 60 credits (see specific major for details)

---

**Engineering Program**
- Engineering degree program (required courses and program or technical electives): 69–75

---

Schematic Program of Studies
The exact sequence of courses will vary based on the specific majors selected.

**First Semester**
- WR 13100. Writing and Rhetoric: 3
- Intro to Theology/Philosophy: 3
- CHEM 10171. General Chemistry: Fundamental Principles: 4
- EG 10111. Introduction to Engineering Systems I: 3
- MATH 10550. Calculus I: 4
- Moreau First Year Experience: 1

---

**Second Semester**
- University Seminar: (Theo/Philo recommended)*: 3
- CHEM 10122. General Chemistry: Biological Processes: 3
- EG 10112. Introduction to Engineering Systems II: 3
- MATH 10560. Calculus II: 4
- PHYS 10310. General Physics I: 4
- Moreau First Year Experience: 1

---

**Third Semester**
- Modern Language: 3
- PHYS 10320. General Physics II: 4
- MATH 20550. Calculus III: 3.5
- Engineering Program†: 3
- Engineering Program: 3

---

**Fourth Semester**
- Theology/Philosophy: 3
- College Seminar: 3
- Modern Language: 3
- MATH 20580. Linear Algebra and Differential Equations: 3.5
- Engineering Program: 3
- Engineering Program: 3

---

**Fifth Semester**
- History/Social Science: 3
- History/Social Science: 3
- Engineering Program: 3

---

**Sixth Semester**
- Philosophy/Theology: 3
- Engineering Program: 3
- Engineering Program: 3
- Arts and Letters Major: 3
- Arts and Letters Major: 3

---

**Seventh Semester**
- Literature: 3
- History/Social Science: 3
- Engineering Program: 3
- Engineering Program: 3
- Arts and Letters Major: 3

---

**Eighth Semester**
- Fine Arts: 3
- Engineering Program: 3
- Engineering Program: 3
- Engineering Program: 3
- Arts and Letters Major: 3

---

**Ninth Semester**
- Engineering Program: 3
- Engineering Program: 3
- Engineering Program: 3
- Engineering Program: 3
- Arts and Letters Major: 3

---

**Tenth Semester**
- Engineering Program: 3
- Engineering Program: 3
- Engineering Program: 3
- Engineering Program: 3
- Arts and Letters Major: 3

---

To Table of Contents

---

* AERO and ME students need not take AME 30314 because it duplicates content of MATH/ACMS 20750. However, they must take the 0-credit Vibrations and Controls make-up sequences through AME.

* Students who place out of lower level language courses must take at least one language course at the appropriate level.

† Courses specified by the student's major engineering department.

†† Courses necessary to fulfill the requirements for a major in the student's major arts and letters department.
Dual Degree Programs

DUAL DEGREE PROGRAM WITH THE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE

Coordinators:
Michael Ryan
Assistant Dean
College of Engineering
Malgorzata Dobrowolska-Furdyna
Associate Dean
College of Science

Program of Studies. The five-year dual degree program between the College of Science and the College of Engineering enables the student to acquire degrees from both colleges—the bachelor of science from the College of Science and the bachelor of science degree in a chosen program of the College of Engineering.

This combination program, instituted in 2013, offers students the advantages of the liberal arts aspects of natural science and mathematics education coupled with a strong technical education. Because a student may enter the program from either college, both colleges have agreed to a certain degree of flexibility in allowing students to meet degree requirements. The following guidelines apply to all students intending to pursue this dual degree program, regardless of the student’s initial college:

1. Students must complete the degree requirements of both colleges, including University requirements (satisfied only once for both degrees), college requirements (with liberal appropriate substitutions for similar courses), and major requirements (with limited appropriate substitutions for similar content). Students may double-count more than one course between both degrees as appropriate to eliminate unnecessary duplication in course content.

2. Students must earn 30 usable (degree-appropriate) credits past engineering degree requirements. Usable credits are defined as credits—including AP, IB, credit-by-examination and course credits—that are of high enough level that they could be applied to degree requirements. For example, additional AP credits in economics could be used to satisfy a free elective credit in a degree program, but AP credit for statistics (ACMS 101/45) cannot be used in either degree program because the class level is lower than the statistics requirements for any degree program in science or engineering.

3. Students must complete sequences of courses in mathematics, chemistry and physics, as described in the course sequences below and the corresponding table on the following page. This requirement ensures that all necessary material is covered through a sequence of classes, and that students do not duplicate content by taking classes from more than one approved sequence.

4. The exact set of courses a student must complete to earn both degrees will be determined by agreement between the appropriate associate/assistant deans of each college and will, naturally, depend on the pair of majors selected. Ordinarily, a student will present a plan of study that incorporates the above rules for approval.

Approved Math Sequences:

1. MATH 10550, 10560, 20550, 20580, 30650
   CE, CHEG, EE
   1a. MATH 10550, 10560, 20550, 20580
       AERO, CPEG, CS, EVEG, EVES, ME
2. MATH 10550, 10560, 20550, 20610, 20750
3. MATH 10550, 10560, ACMS 20550, 20750, 20620
4. MATH 10550, 10560, 20550, PHYS 20451, 20452

Approved Chemistry Sequences:

1. CHEM 10171/11171, 10122
   All EG (except CHEG)
2. CHEM 10171/11171, 10122, 10172/11172, 20273
   CHEG
3. CHEM 10171/11171, 10172/11172
4. CHEM 10181/11181, 10182/11182, 20283/22283, 20284/22284

Approved Physics Sequences:

1. PHYS 10310, 10320
   All EG (except EE)
2. PHYS 10310, 10320, 20330
3. PHYS 10411, 10424, 20435, 20464

DUAL DEGREE PROGRAM WITH THE MENDOZA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Coordinators:
Michael Ryan
Assistant Dean
College of Engineering
Kristin McAndrew
Director of Admissions
Mendoza College of Business

Program of Studies. The five-year dual degree program between the Mendoza College of Business and the College of Engineering enables the student to earn the bachelor of science in a chosen field of the College of Engineering and the master of business administration.

This program, instituted in 1991, offers students the opportunity to better integrate study in engineering and in management. The student completing this program has a background in the management sciences, as well as the first professional degree in one of the fields of engineering. Because it is a demanding program, only those students of superior scholastic ability, who have both the aptitude and motivation necessary for the combined graduate and undergraduate program, should apply. Advisors for the program are available for consultation about the advisability of applying for the program and about meeting the particular needs of each student pursuing this program.

This program is open only to those currently enrolled Notre Dame students who have completed three years of a degree program in the College of Engineering. Students interested in the MBA/engineering program should apply to the MBA program during their junior year. To facilitate the application process, students should take the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) by December of their junior year.

An applicant who is not admitted to the dual degree engineering/MBA program continues in the undergraduate engineering program and completes his or her undergraduate engineering program in the usual four-year time frame.

As a general rule, it is expected that a student accepted to this program will take two courses required for the undergraduate engineering degree during the summer session following the junior year. The following schedule of classes is an example of how a program might be accomplished.

Students in the five-year engineering/MBA program are also required to:

1. Complete a minimum of 48 MBA credit hours and maintain a GPA of at least 3.0 to successfully complete the program.

2. Take only MBA courses in their fourth year and be able to complete 16 MBA credits plus all outstanding engineering degree requirements in the fifth year.
(3) Maintain full-time student status (minimum course load of 12 credit hours per semester).

First Year, Sophomore Year, Junior Year:
As outlined for individual engineering degree programs in this Bulletin. 98–104 credit hours.

Summer Session Following Junior Year:
Arts and Letters course+ 3
Arts and Letters course+ 3
Math Review Workshop* 0
Accounting Review Workshop* 0

*The MBA curriculum divides each semester into two modules.

Senior Year
36 credits, all MBA courses
First Semester, Module 1:
ACCT 60100, Financial Accounting 2
MBET 60340. Conceptual Foundation of Business Ethics 2
MGT 60100. Statistics 2
MGT 60300. Organizational Behavior 2

First Semester, Interterm Week:
Professional Development Seminar 1
Communications Seminar++ 1

First Semester, Module 2:
ACCT 60200. Cost Accounting 2
FIN 60400. Finance I 2
FIN 60210. Microeconomic Analysis 2
MARK 60100. Marketing Management 2
Second Semester, Module 3:
FIN 70600. Finance II 2
FIN 60220. Macroeconomic Analysis 2
MGT 60900. Strategic Decision Making 2
Free Elective 2

Second Semester, Interterm Week:
Values in Decision Making 1
Required Course (TBD) 1

Second Semester, Module 4:
MGT 60400. Leadership and Teams 2
MGT 60700. Operations Management 2
Free Elective 2

Fifth Year
12 credits, MBA courses and remainder engineering courses
First Semester, Module 1:
MGT 60200. Problem Solving 2
Management Communication Elective I 2
(Floating Optional Elective* 2)
*Students have the option to take one additional two-credit-hour elective now or in any remaining module.

First Semester, Module 2:
Ethics Elective 2
Management Communication Elective 2
(Floating Optional Elective 2)

Second Semester, Module 3:
Free Elective 2
Free Elective 2
(Floating Optional Elective 2)

Second Semester, Interterm Week:
(OPTIONAL: Two one-credit-hour electives OR
Corporate Case Studies OR
Offshore Program: China or Brussels 2)

Second Semester, Module 4:
Free Elective 2
Free Elective 2
(Floating Optional Elective 2)

+See “Arts and Letters Core” on the first page of the College of Engineering section.
++Special one/two-week courses. All other MBA courses are seven weeks in length.
*Occurs during August Orientation

Total for both degrees: 128–134 undergraduate,

48 MBA
One MBA course will be accepted as an elective or technical elective by each College of Engineering program. No more than two MBA courses may be accepted toward an undergraduate degree from the College of Engineering. Students are advised to check specific program requirements.
Officers of Administration

PATRICIA J. CULLIGAN, Ph.D.
McCluskey Dean of the College of Engineering

YIH-FANG HUANG, Ph.D.
Senior Associate Dean of the College of Engineering

MARK J. McCREADY, Ph.D.
Senior Associate Dean of the College of Engineering

JASON HICKS, Ph.D.
Associate Dean of the College of Engineering

KERRY L. MEYERS, Ph.D.
Assistant Dean of College of Engineering

LEO H. MCWILLIAMS, Ph.D.
Assistant Dean of the College of Engineering

MICHAEL B. RYAN
Assistant Dean of the College of Engineering

KASSIE SPENCER, MBA, CPA
Senior Director of Finance and Administration

DAVID GO, Ph.D.
Chair of the Department of Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering

WILLIAM F. SCHNEIDER, Ph.D.
Chair of the Department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering

DIEGO BOLSTER, Ph.D.
Chair of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering and Earth Sciences

JANE CLELAND-HUANG, Ph.D.
Chair of the Department of Computer Science and Engineering

GREGORY L. SNIDER, Ph.D.
Chair of the Department of Electrical Engineering

Advisory Council

MS. AUDREY M. BECKMAN
Lake Oswego, Oregon

PATRICIA L. BEGROWICZ
Pittsfield, Maine

MR. THOMAS P. BERNHARDT
Austin, Texas

MAUREEN A. BORKOWSKI
Saint Louis, Missouri

MR. JAMES P. BRADLEY
Dallas, Texas

MR. ANGELO J. BUFALINO
Lake Forest, Illinois

MICHAEL J. CHMELL, M.D.
Rockford, Illinois

MATTHEW E. CONNORS
Hingham, Maine

MR. TIMOTHY J. CONNORS
Atherton, California

MICHAEL J. CHMELL, M.D.
Rockford, Illinois

JACQUELINE A. DIMPEL
Cottonwood Heights, Utah

PATRICK F. DOLAN
Brigantine, New Jersey

DENNIS O. DOUGHTY
Osprey, Florida

LEO H. MCWILLIAMS, Ph.D.
Assistant Dean of the College of Engineering

MR. JAMES H. HUNT, JR.
McLean, Virginia

MR. JOHN M. KELLY, JR.
Houston, Texas

PATRICIA C. KIYANGI
Boca Raton, Florida

Mr. Dennis M. Malloy
Houston, Texas

Kenneth R. Marino
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

John A. Martell
Girard, Indiana

Mr. Ronald J. Massaro
Half Moon Bay, California

Henry J. Massman, IV
Mission Hills, Kansas

Mr. John E. McNulty
Reno, Nevada

Wayne W. Murdy
Cherry Hills Village, Colorado

Mr. Dennis F. Murphy
Omaha, Nebraska

Monica J. Ochoa
Los Angeles, California

Mr. Michael A. O’Sullivan
Palm Beach Gardens, Florida

Mr. John D. Remick
Rochester, Minnesota

Dr. Donald B. Rice
Los Angeles, California

Thomas M. Rohrs
Reno, California

Melanie R. Sanchez-Jones
Bethlehem, Pennsylvania

Mr. Robert N. Schleckser
Naples, Florida

Carolyn S. Seringer
Melbourne, Florida

Peter O. Shea, Jr.
Newport Beach, California

Mr. R. David Sheehan, Jr.
Tulsa, Oklahoma

Joseph F. Sifer
Arlington, Virginia

Christopher G. Slatt
Burien, Washington

Mr. Richard L. Stanley
Six Mile, South Carolina

Mr. Timothy J. Steigau
Oakdale, Minnesota

Stephanie Tilden
New York, New York

Deacon Patrick Toole, Jr.
Westport, Connecticut

Peter K. Tully
Los Altos, New York

Mr. Richard P. Wolsfeld, Jr.
Saint Paul, Minnesota
Keough School of Global Affairs

The Donald R. Keough School of Global Affairs is the first new school at the University of Notre Dame in nearly a century. In keeping with Notre Dame’s mission to place scholarship in service to the common good, the Keough School advances integral human development through research, policy, and practice; transformative educational programs; and partnerships for global engagement.

Founded in 2014, the Keough School builds on the strengths of existing institutes focused on international research, scholarship, and education at Notre Dame. The Keough School educates and trains global affairs professionals, preparing students for effective and ethical professional leadership in governments, nongovernmental organizations, and the private sector. The Keough School welcomed its first class of students in its Master of Global Affairs in 2017, inaugurated a new Supplementary Major in Global Affairs in 2019, and launched the first major in Global Affairs in 2022.

The Keough School offers Notre Dame students a wide range of globe-spanning academic opportunities and programs of study in addition to the extensive study abroad and other options available through Notre Dame International.

Details about the Donald R. Keough School of Global Affairs can be found online at http://keough.nd.edu/.

CURRICULAR AND DEGREE

The Keough School of Global Affairs offers curricula leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Global Affairs.

The Keough School also offers supplementary majors, not stand-alone first or degree-yielding majors, in:

- Asian Studies (24 hours)
- Peace Studies (24 hours)
- Global Affairs (30 hours)

*The supplementary major in Global Affairs is being replaced by the Global Affairs major and is no longer available to students starting July 2022.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT / INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE CREDIT:

The University will not accept AP, IB, or SAT-II credits in lieu of University Core Requirements. Similarly, the Keough School will not accept AP/IB credits in lieu of School requirements. Certain curricular programs may accept AP/IB credit in lieu of major or minor requirements. See the individual program entries for specific details. AP/IB scores may also be used in lieu of a placement exam to place students into upper-level courses.

Degree requirements for the Keough School of Global Affairs:

Students in the Keough School of Global Affairs are required to complete 123 degree-countable credits. They must also complete all University and School requirements as well as the requirements for one major program of study.

SUMMARY OF SCHOOL REQUIREMENTS:

Students in the Keough School of Global Affairs must fulfill the following specific requirements.

University requirements are described under “University requirements,” in the front section of this Bulletin.

School requirements are described below:

Foreign Language Requirement. By graduation students must have achieved intermediate proficiency or higher in a language other than their native language that is used as a means of communication in the contemporary world. Students who have already achieved this level of language competence before entering Notre Dame must take at least one 3-credit language course at the University. These students may choose to pursue the additional course as either an advanced course in the language in which they have achieved proficiency, or an introductory course in a new language that would expand and enrich the direction of their Notre Dame studies and career aspirations, and potentially lead to deeper study of the new language.

Keough Interdisciplinary Seminar (KIS). A 3-credit course requirement for all students in the Keough School and can only be taken once. Students typically take this course in their sophomore year.

Cross-Cultural Experience Requirement. Students pursuing a degree in the Keough School must participate in an approved cross-cultural experience, bracketed by preparatory and reflective coursework. This requirement includes three components:

- Foundations of Cross-Cultural Engagement. This is a 3-credit pre-departure course that prepares Keough students to undertake a theoretically informed and empathetic cross-cultural experience.
- A Cross-Cultural Experience. In most cases, students’ cross-cultural activities consist of one or more overseas experiences of at least six weeks’ duration. Modes might include participation in a study abroad program, international research, internships, and/or service-learning. Students may also petition to count a cross-cultural engagement within the United States.
- Reflections on Cross-Cultural Engagement. This is a 1-credit post-experience mini course that provides students with a framework for critical reflection on their cross-cultural experience.

Keough Ethical Practice Seminar (KEPS). A 3-credit course that analyzes the practice of ethical reasoning and analysis in professional and public settings relevant to global affairs. Students typically take KEPS in the sophomore or junior year.

Pass/Fail Option. The Academic Code allows juniors and seniors to apply to their Dean (or Dean’s designee) to take one course per semester on a pass/fail basis. The course must be non-major, non-required elective course. The declaration must be made during the enrollment period of each semester, and once made, the declaration is irreversible. Note that some courses do not have the pass/fail option.

STUDENT AWARDS AND PRIZES:

Kellogg Institute for International Studies

John J. Kennedy Prize is awarded annually for the best senior essay on Latin America. It carries a monetary prize and recognize the recipient’s high-quality work at Notre Dame.

Considine Award is given annually for outstanding student contributions to the study of or service to the Catholic Church in Latin America.

Kroc Institute for International Peace Studies

Peter Yarrow Award in Peace Studies is awarded to a graduating senior in the supplementary major or minor in peace studies who demonstrates academic excellence in peace studies alongside a commitment to peace and justice in the world.

Peace Studies Senior Seminar Essay Awards are given to peace studies seniors who have demonstrated excellence in peace studies research and academic writing in the foundational senior seminar course.

Pulte Institute for Global Development

Pulte Institute Student Fellowship supports Social Entrepreneurship internship opportunities for students. Initially made possible by a generous gift from Rick and Molly Klau in 2018, these internships allow students to be trained as social entrepreneurs through experiential learning on the front lines of development work across the globe.

To Table of Contents
Global Affairs

Associate Director:
To be determined

The Global Affairs major provides students with a rigorous program of study that integrates knowledge, theory and methods of inquiry from many disciplines. It is grounded in a human-centered approach and focuses on global challenges to human flourishing such as climate change, increasing inequality and poverty, flows of refugees and migrants, human and civil rights violations and deadly conflict, and the policies and practices that address them.

Major (33 credits)
Introduction to Global Affairs and Integral Human Development (3 credits)
Introduction to Global Politics and Policy (3 credits)
Statistics for Global Affairs or Quantitative Methods for Global Affairs (3 credits)
Principles of Economics (3 credits)
Six Electives (6 x 3cr = 18 credits) that must include:
- at least two courses based in one discipline relevant to global affairs,
- at least one course focused on the historical understanding of a contemporary global issue,
- at least one course with a regional focus, and
- an approved research methods course

It is possible that a single course can meet more than one of these requirements.

Capstone Seminar (3 credits)

Supplementary Major (30 credits)
The supplementary major in Global Affairs, framed within the School’s mission to advance integral human development, offers an interdisciplinary and integrated study of contemporary global issues. It provides students with foundational knowledge of the major political, economic, and social institutions of our world and gives them the analytical tools and skills they need to become active, engaged, and knowledgeable global citizens. Students in the supplementary major complete 5 core courses (15 credit hours) and 5 concentration courses (15 credit hours) in a selected area of study. In addition, they are required to develop cross-cultural competency through proficiency in a second language and participation in an immersive cross-cultural experience. The supplementary major in Global Affairs is being replaced by the Global Affairs major and is no longer available to students starting July 2022.

Core Courses (15 credits)
- KSGA 10001 Introduction to Global Affairs and Integral Human Development
- KSGA 10002 Principles of Economics
- KSGA 30001 International Economics
- A global policy course (attribute code: GLBP)
- A global cultures course (Attribute Code: GLBC)

Concentrations (15 credits)
- Civil and Human Rights
- International Development Studies
- Peace Studies
- Global Policy Studies
- Religion and Global Affairs

The Keough School and its Institutes also support the study of global affairs in relation to many world regions, including Asia, Europe, Ireland, Latin America, and Africa. Within these concentrations, students receive an introduction to the region, its history and culture, and are challenged to consider the transnational networks and global impact that link each region to global issues.

Co-requirements
- Students must take four semesters of a second language. They may place out of lower-level courses but must take at least one language course at the appropriate level during their undergraduate career at Notre Dame.
- Students must spend at least 6 weeks in 1 or more immersive, cross-cultural experience(s). Qualifying experiences include study abroad and international research as well as internships and service learning work, both locally and abroad.

For more information, please reach out to keough-undergrad@nd.edu.
Asian Studies

Director: Michel Hockx
Director of Undergraduate Studies: Alexander Hsu

The Liu Institute for Asia and Asian Studies' program in Asian Studies introduces students to the complexity of Asian life and thought, on the continent, among its diasporas, and beyond. Students select courses in a wide variety of fields, such as anthropology, East Asian languages and cultures, economics, film, television, and theatre, history, political science, and psychology. The Liu Institute for Asia and Asian Studies also provides enriching activities such as lectures, films, gatherings, and grant opportunities to students interested in Asia. Students with the supplementary major or the minor in Asian Studies will be very desirable employees of international business or accounting firms, nongovernmental organizations, and service organizations. They will be well prepared for graduate school in a discipline, or for a professional school such as law or business. The supplementary major and the minor in Asian Studies provide recognition of students' training in this significant aspect of the world.

The Supplementary Major in Asian Studies emphasizes the study of Asia, broadly defined, as an integral part of the world today. Students study both historical and contemporary aspects of culture, society, politics, literature, language, religion, etc. Required classes stress interdisciplinarity through our intra-university offerings.

Through the interdisciplinary nature of the major, classes draw from a broad range of topics, enabling the student to come away with a holistic and comprehensive study of Asia, including both humanistic and social scientific approaches to study.

Requirements for the Supplementary Major:
Asia-related courses from each of the following disciplines: (Total of 24 credit hours)

• One history: one class in ancient, early, or modern history (3 credit hours)
• One literature/culture (East Asian Languages and Cultures, English) (3 credit hours)
• One social science (anthropology, economics, political science, psychology, or sociology) (3 credit hours)
• One humanities (theology or philosophy) OR an additional literature/culture (3 credit hours)
• Three general electives (can include up to 6 credit hours of language) (9 credit hours)
• One upper-level course taken during the senior year that culminates in a capstone essay (3 credit hours)

The Minor in Asian Studies
Students who are contemplating graduate study in a particular area of the world or a career in international business or government—as well as those who are generally interested in the region—are well served by the minor in Asian Studies. It provides a well-rounded introduction to the world's most populous region. The minor in Asian Studies is a very appropriate accompaniment to majors in anthropology, East Asian languages and cultures, history, political science, economics, or other arts and letters departments. It is also suitable for students in the Mendoza College of Business, the College of Science, and other Colleges and Schools at our University.

Students should meet with the director of undergraduate studies (DUS) as early as possible in their academic career in order to plan their courses. They should also meet with the DUS each semester to select approved courses.

Requirements for the Minor:
Asia-related courses fulfilling each of the following: (Total of 15 credit hours)
• Four courses from at least three different disciplines (history, literature/culture, humanities, social sciences; may include up to one language course) (12 credit hours)
• One upper-level course taken during the senior year that culminates in a capstone essay (3 credit hours)

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online on registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject Asian Studies. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

European Studies

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Hildegund Müller
Student Programs Assistant Director: Anna Dolezal

The Nanovic Institute for European Studies is dedicated to enriching the intellectual culture of Notre Dame by creating an integrated, interdisciplinary home for students to explore the evolving ideas, cultures, beliefs, and institutions that shape Europe today. In addition to offering a suite of grant opportunities and events, the Institute supports an interdisciplinary curriculum in European studies serving students across the University through two curricular paths: a Minor in European Studies open to all undergraduates and a Concentration in Transnational European Studies for students in the Keough School of Global Affairs.

The Minor
The Institute’s Minor in European Studies (MES) invites students from all disciplines to explore the ways in which Europe has and continues to shape the world. Whether studying mechanical engineering or business marketing, students are encouraged to enrich their academic experience by adding a European dimension to their primary field of study. Rooted in the humanities, students in the MES will graduate with proficiency in a European language, develop a nuanced historical understanding of European society and culture, and the practical research, writing, and diplomatic skills needed to apply this knowledge to the most pressing issues facing Europe and the world today. Graduates of the Minor in European Studies have gone on to work in a variety of fields from law to non-governmental organizations to finance and politics.

MES Requirements (15 total credit hours)
Three (3) one-credit EURO Gateway courses (3 credit hours)
• Two to three rotating gateway courses are offered each semester. One gateway course may be replaced by a directed reading. Gateway courses may be taken any time.
• European language (3 credit hours)
• The course must be in an approved European language at the intermediate II level or above.
• European Studies foundational seminar (3 credit hours)
• The central course in the minor, this seminar invites students to consider the foundational ideas, themes, and events that shape Europe and its peoples.
• Offered in the fall, this writing intensive seminar should be taken during the junior or sophomore year.
• Two (2) three-credit MES elective courses (6 credit hours)
• Two upper-division elective courses from two different departments, chosen from courses carrying the MESE attribute.
International Development Studies

Director: Steve Reifenberg
Associate Director: Holly Rivers

The goal of the Kellogg Institute for International Studies’ minor in International Development Studies (IDS) is to provide undergraduate students with both the opportunity to learn about and contribute to international development. IDS will provide context and an academic foundation for students to analyze the dynamics of development across the globe as well as help students develop skills for effective engagement in a complex world.

Development studies is interdisciplinary in nature, so students are required to take courses in a variety of disciplines. This equips students with a broad lens through which to view and investigate development challenges. Students from all colleges and departments are encouraged to enroll.

The IDS minor prepares students for a variety of post-graduate options related to international development, including graduate work in development studies, volunteer work or employment in the field, ranging from international and advocacy organizations, businesses, consulting firms, and policy and research groups. Regardless of what career path IDS students follow, the breadth and diversity of academic and fieldwork training help prepare them to apply their learning from the classroom to the world around them.

The IDS minor was founded by the Kellogg Institute’s Ford Program in Human Development Studies and Solidarity, and today the minor is managed by the Kellogg Institute, working closely with the Ford Program. To supplement their course work, students can take advantage of the many opportunities made available by the Kellogg Institute and the Ford Program: a calendar of events, grants and internship opportunities, an annual student-led human development research conference, and other resources.

Requirements:
A central component and requirement of the IDS minor is a field-based research project in the so-called “developing” world, allowing students to contribute to the Ford Program’s mission of seeking solutions to real world challenges by examining the causes and consequences of extreme poverty. This research project will normally be conducted the summer after a student’s junior year.

Additionally, the minor in International Development Studies consists of 15 credit hours:

- Gateway Course (3 credit hours): Introduction to International Development Studies
- Research Methods Course (3 credit hours)
- Two Electives (6 credit hours):
  - Qualifying elective courses are listed each semester in the Schedule of Classes under IDS.
  - When possible, students are encouraged to take an elective outside a student’s major college.
  - One of these electives must be outside a student’s major.
  - With approval, one course may be taken abroad.

Capstone Seminar (3 credit hours):
- This course will be taken the fall semester of senior year.
- Each student will write a senior essay based on his or her field research.
- Bringing together their unique experiences and disciplinary perspectives, students will discuss and critique each other’s work.

For more complete information about the minor in International Development Studies, please consult our website at kellogg.nd.edu/ids. Questions about the minor can be directed to Holly Rivers at hrivers@nd.edu.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject International Development Studies. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.
Peace Studies

Director of Undergraduate Studies:
Laura Miller-Graff

Assistant Director:
Anna Van Overberge

Peace studies at the University of Notre Dame is centered at the Kroc Institute for International Peace Studies. Profiles of the peace studies faculty and information about activities in peace studies can be found on the Kroc Institute’s website at kroc.nd.edu.

Program of Studies

Peace studies is an interdisciplinary field of study that draws on diverse academic disciplines to understand the causes of violent conflict; develop nonviolent ways to prevent and resolve war, genocide, terrorism and gross violations of human rights; and build peaceful and just societies.

As a liberal arts curriculum, peace studies links scholarship to practice and empowers students to become effective agents of social and political change at the global, national, and local levels. It develops critical thinking skills, strengthens research and writing ability, teaches specific tactics in areas such as conflict resolution and social change, and challenges students to develop their knowledge into new ways of thinking and acting in the world. Peace studies provides students with the capacity to imagine and build the global community as it ought to be (rather than simply how it is) through interdisciplinary coursework, faculty mentorship, a variety of research and practice opportunities, and an annual student conference.

The Undergraduate Program in Peace Studies offers two curriculum options: the Supplementary Major in Peace Studies (24 credits) and the Interdisciplinary Minor in Peace Studies (15 credits). Both require students to complete an introduction course, a mid-level course on peacebuilding, and a capstone research and writing seminar. The remaining coursework consists of electives selected from the program's course catalog. Electives are designated as either core electives or support electives.

The Supplementary Major

The Supplementary Major in Peace Studies requires successful completion of eight (8) courses: the three required courses and five courses selected from a list of approved peace studies electives. At least two of the five electives must be core electives. The curriculum for the supplementary major is:

**Required Courses**
- IIPS 20101 Introduction to Peace Studies 3 cr
- IIPS 33101 Perspectives on Peacebuilding 3 cr
- IIPS 43101 Peace Studies Senior Seminar 3 cr

**Peace Studies Electives**
- 2 core IIPS courses 6 cr
- 3 additional IIPS courses (core or support) 9 cr

The required courses may not be taken concurrently. Introduction to Peace Studies is a pre-requisite for Perspectives on Peacebuilding, and both of those foundational courses are pre-requisites for Peace Studies Senior Seminar. The senior seminar course may only be taken during the senior year.

Elective courses may be completed at any point, and they may be taken concurrently with required courses. However, students are advised to take Introduction to Peace Studies first, before completing other work in the curriculum. Courses taken abroad count only as peace studies electives and may not substitute for any of the required courses.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu\students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject Institute for International Peace Studies. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

**The Interdisciplinary Minor**

The Interdisciplinary Minor in Peace Studies requires successful completion of five (5) courses: the three required courses and two courses selected from a list of approved peace studies electives. The curriculum for the minor is:

**Required Courses**
- IIPS 20101 Introduction to Peace Studies 3 cr
- IIPS 33101 Perspectives on Peacebuilding 3 cr
- IIPS 43101 Peace Studies Senior Seminar 3 cr

**Peace Studies Electives**
- 2 additional IIPS courses (core or support) 6 cr

The required courses may not be taken concurrently. Introduction to Peace Studies is a pre-requisite for Perspectives on Peacebuilding, and both of those foundational courses are pre-requisites for Peace Studies Senior Seminar. The senior seminar course may only be taken during the senior year.

Elective courses may be completed at any point, and they may be taken concurrently with required courses. However, students are advised to take Introduction to Peace Studies first, before completing other work in the curriculum. Courses taken abroad count only as peace studies electives and may not substitute for any of the required courses.

Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation

Academic Directors:
- Michael H. Morris, Melissa Paulsen

Academic Advisor:
- Jennifer Krauser

The McKenna Center for Human Development and Global Business and the Pulte Institute for Global Development coordinate a mix of curricular, research, and community engagement initiatives related to social entrepreneurship and innovation, with a core emphasis on poverty alleviation around the world. Our focus is on the empowering potential of entrepreneurship as a vehicle for addressing social needs and problems in new and different ways. Examples of initiatives in our portfolio include an undergraduate minor, the Global Partnership for Poverty and Entrepreneurship, the Social Entrepreneurship Internship Program, the Mandela Washington Fellowship Program at Notre Dame, the South Bend Entrepreneurship and Adversity Program, the Experiential Classroom, and a study abroad program in South Africa. In addition, we edit the Journal of Developmental Entrepreneurship.

The Minor in Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation

The minor in Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation introduces students to entrepreneurial thinking and innovative problem-solving as both apply to addressing social needs across the globe. Students are introduced to a range of tools, concepts, frameworks, and approaches that help them understand how to develop and implement creative solutions to challenging social problems. The minor consists of fifteen credit hours, including two foundation courses, two electives and a capstone experience. With the electives, students can select from courses offered both within the Keough School and in other disciplines across the campus that address significant social needs such as poverty alleviation, environmental protection, and racial and ethnic inequities. The minor has a strong emphasis on experiential learning and on competency-based learning. A number of co-curricular opportunities are available for students to engage real-world problems.

Entrepreneurship Empowerment in South Africa (EESA)

EESA is a six-week study abroad experience where students work with historically disadvantaged entrepreneurs that are based near Cape Town, South Africa. Students earn six credit hours, and gain a life-changing experience where they develop and implement creative solutions to problems and opportunities faced by these entrepreneurs as they try to develop sustainable businesses. Students work in teams that also include South Africa students. The program is open to graduate and undergraduate students. All majors are welcome and students do not need to have business experience.
For more complete information about the minor in Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation, please consult our website at https://keough.nd.edu/mckenna-center/. Questions about the minor can be directed to Jennifer Krauser at jkrauser@nd.edu or Dr. Michael Morris at mmorris24@nd.edu.

Officers of the Administration

R. SCOTT APPLEBY
Marilyn Keough Dean
TED BEATTY
Associate Dean for Academic Affairs
CAROLINE HUGHES
Associate Dean for Policy and Practice
HAL CULBERTSON
Associate Dean for Operations
IRIS MA
Assistant Dean for Academic Affairs
JENNIFER MASON McAWARD
Director, Klaud Center for Civil and Human Rights
RAY OFFENHEISER
Director, Pulte Institute for Global Development
Acting Director, McKenna Center for Human Development and Global Business
ANÍBAL S. PÉREZ LIÑAN
Director, Kellogg Institute for International Studies
PATRICK GRIFFIN
Director, Keough-Naughton Institute for Irish Studies
ASHER KAUFMAN
Regan Director, Kroc Institute for International Peace Studies
MICHEL HOCKX
Director, Liu Institute for Asia & Asian Studies
CLEMENS SEDMAK
Director, Nanovic Institute for European Studies

Advisory Council

RICHARD KLAU (Chair)
RAFAT ANSARI
TARIQ ANSARI
SAMUEL AWAD
FRANK BELLATI
PATRICK CALDERON
JEFF DELLAPINA
THOMAS DUFFEY
L. ENRIQUE GARCIA
JOHN HAHN
CLARKE KEOUGH
PATRICK KEOUGH
RYAN KERRIGAN
JULIE KRAEMER
CHERYL KUSTER
JENNA AHN McGUIRE
MADELEINE MCKENNA DURKIN
SUSAN SCRIBNER MIRZA
ARTHUR MONAGHAN
ROBERT NABORS
BOB ORTENZIO
JON RIBERAS MERA
NANCY PULTE RICKARD
PAUL ROGALSKI
DAVID SEIDNER
BRENNAN SMITH
LU SUN
LAURA TAYLOR
The University of Notre Dame awarded its first bachelor of science degree in 1865. Before that time, courses had been taught in mathematics (from 1842), in biology (from 1844), and in chemistry (from 1850). In 1867, a program in general science was formulated. Subsequently, specialized programs were added, leading to the degree of bachelor of science in botany and in zoology (both now covered by one degree in biological sciences), in environmental sciences, in biochemistry, in chemistry, in physics, in mathematics, and in preprofessional studies.

**Departments of the College of Science**

The Department of Applied and Computational Mathematics and Statistics is housed in Crowley Hall, in the academic center of campus. The facilities include office space for faculty members, graduate students and postdoctoral associates, as well as space for these department members to collaborate with undergraduate students in research and educational activities. The department has access to the computing resources of the Center for Research Computing and computing facilities dedicated to department research groups.

The Department of Biological Sciences, located in the Galvin Life Science Center, has well-equipped laboratories for undergraduate and graduate research, spanning the wide realm of the life sciences, across scales of complexity—from cells and organs to whole organisms and ecosystems. The facilities include controlled-environment rooms; an optics facility containing confocal microscopes, scanning and transmission electron microscopes; molecular analysis facilities for DNA sequencing, microarrays, cell sorting; and extensive data storage and retrieval equipment.

The Hank Center for Environmental Science provides more than 20,000 square feet of state-of-the-art research space for aquatic, terrestrial, and environmental studies that includes greenhouses, wet laboratories, and a field sample processing room.

The Freiman Life Science Center provides additional laboratories, vertebrate animal care, and associated specialized modern research facilities to serve the expanding needs of life science research at Notre Dame.

The Jordan Hall of Science contains 16 state-of-the-art biology laboratories for teaching undergraduate and graduate life science laboratory courses. In addition, the collections of museum specimens, including the Greene-Nieuwland Herbarium and the Museum of Biodiversity, are available for research and teaching, housed in superb facilities in Jordan Hall.

The Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, located in Nieuwland Science Hall, McCourtney Hall, and Stepan Hall of Chemistry and Biochemistry, has laboratories devoted to research in several areas of chemistry: physical, inorganic, organic, and biochemistry. The laboratories are equipped with all necessary facilities for undergraduate students, graduate students, postdoctoral investigators, and faculty. Undergraduate researchers have access to seven high-field NMR spectrometers and three state-of-the-art single crystal X-ray diffractometers, plus many other pieces of equipment such as infrared, ultraviolet, Raman, mass spectrometer; photoelectron spectroscopy; potentiostats; analytical and preparative HPLC and GC equipment; special apparatus for studying mechanisms and rates of reactions; and cell culture facilities. For theoretical work, two large parallel cluster supercomputers are available. The facilities of the Radiation Research Laboratory are used by some faculty of the chemistry department for research in physical chemistry.

The new Jordan Hall of Science houses all of the undergraduate teaching laboratories for chemistry and biochemistry. Included are spacious facilities for introductory and organic chemistry; analytical, physical, and inorganic chemistry; and biochemistry. The building also contains a new NMR spectrometer. Also within Jordan Hall are two large lecture rooms specially designed for teaching introductory science courses, along with a 150-seat multimedia visualization center.

The Department of Mathematics is housed in Hayes-Healy Center/Hurley Hall, conveniently located in central campus. The facilities for undergraduate and graduate instruction and research in mathematics include a first-rate research library; a faculty room; offices for the faculty, postdoctoral investigators, and other visitors, graduate students, and staff; several research seminar and conference rooms; and several large classrooms with state-of-the-art media capability.

The Department of Physics and Astronomy, located in Nieuwland Science Hall, has teaching facilities and laboratories for both undergraduate and graduate research. There are facilities for experimental work in astrophysics, biophysics, condensed-matter physics, elementary particle physics, and nuclear physics. There are three atomic spectroscopy laboratories, and some additional use is made of facilities at Argonne National Laboratory. Elementary particle experiments are done at the Stanford and Fermi national laboratories, and at CERN in Geneva, Switzerland. Detector development for the major accelerators is also being done in the department. The Nuclear Science Laboratory has two accelerators dedicated to nuclear astrophysics. This facility is home to the second largest low-energy nuclear physics program in the country. A variety of solid state facilities are available for the study of metals, high Tc superconductors, and semiconductors. On-site facilities at Argonne, the National High Magnetic Field Laboratory, and the National Institutes of Standards and Technology are also heavily used. Notre Dame is a partner in the Large Binocular Telescope project. This will be one of the most capable facilities in the world for cutting-edge cosmology and astrophysics research. Research is conducted in many major areas of theoretical physics, including all of the above areas as well as statistical mechanics, field theory, general relativity, and astrophysics. The department has a substantial machine shop and research library and a variety of staff technicians. Many faculty members and research groups have computing facilities, and all have access to the Office of Information Technologies' very large computers.

Jordan Hall of Science houses all of the undergraduate teaching laboratories for physics, including spacious facilities for introductory mechanics, electricity and magnetism, and modern physics. Within Jordan Hall are also a laser and optics lab and an advanced laboratory for physics majors. The building also hosts a rooftop observatory equipped with a dozen small telescopes for introductory astronomy courses, along with a separate dome housing a large, research-quality telescope for physics and astronomy students. Jordan Hall is also home to a 150-seat digital visualization theatre that serves as a planetarium for a variety of astronomy and astrophysics courses.

The Department of Preprofessional Studies is located in the Center for Health Sciences Advising in the Jordan Hall of Science. This center centralizes the advising process for all University students interested in the health professions. All courses for students enrolled in the preprofessional program and collegiate sequence programs are provided by the other departments of the College of Science and the other colleges of the University.
Undergraduate Education

The aim of the program of undergraduate education in the College of Science is to produce intellectually able graduates who are grounded in the broad fundamental principles of the basic sciences, versed in the advanced concepts of their chosen scientific discipline and educated in the humanistic and social studies. Each graduate should be a good scientist in his or her own field; a fully developed person, aware of his or her responsibilities to society and prepared to participate fruitfully in the affairs of society.

Education in science at Notre Dame is a coordinated program involving the basic sciences, the chosen advanced science, and the humanistic and social studies, including theology and philosophy. In this education, the student should acquire a thorough, integrated, and broad understanding of the fundamental knowledge in his or her field, a competence in orderly analytical thinking, and the capacity to communicate ideas to others, orally and in writing. This system of education is so arranged to develop in each student the desire and habit of continuing to learn after graduation, advancing over the years to higher levels of professional and personal stature and keeping abreast of the changing knowledge and problems of his or her profession.

Emphasis is placed on fundamental principles so that the students can develop abilities to apply these principles to the solution of new problems never before encountered by society, to the discovery of new things and to the invention of devices not learned about in books. Notre Dame stresses basic concepts useful in later learning rather than masses of particular facts and data that can better be found in books at the time of need.

Curricula and Degrees

The College of Science offers curricula leading to the degree of bachelor of science in each of six undergraduate departments:
- Applied and Computational Mathematics and Statistics
- Biological Sciences
- Chemistry and Biochemistry
- Mathematics
- Physics
- Preprofessional Studies

The following are degree programs offered by these departments:
- Applied and Computational Mathematics and Statistics
- Biochemistry
- Biochemistry combined with Neuroscience
- Biological Sciences
- Chemistry
- Chemistry combined with Business
- Chemistry combined with Computing
- Chemistry combined with Neuroscience
- Environmental Sciences
- Mathematics
- Mathematics (combined with other programs)
- Neuroscience and Behavior
- Physics
- Physics-in-medicine
- Preprofessional Studies
- Science-Business
- Science-Computing
- Science-Education
- Statistics

These degree programs are described in detail in later sections of this Bulletin.

See also the bachelor of science degree programs offered by the College of Engineering:
- Computer Science
- Environmental Geosciences

Each College of Science student must enroll in the department of his or her major beginning with the sophomore year; however, a student may change primary majors in the College of Science at any point up until the last drop day of the 7th semester in consultation with their advisor and dean. Concentrations, second and supplementary majors, and minors may be changed at any time; provided, however, that a student’s request to change his/her curriculum generally will be denied if the requested change would require the student to remain at the University beyond 8 semesters.

The College of Science maintains a website at science.nd.edu. Further information related to programs offered by the college may be found at that location.

Listed below are the allowed options for students interested in double science majors, double majors between colleges, second majors in the College of Science, and supplementary majors and minors in the College of Arts and Letters.

Students pursuing one of these combination programs must have superior scholastic ability and be formally accepted by the dean of both colleges involved. Approval will not be granted if there is substantial overlap between the two programs.

Note: Courses may only be counted once at each of the following tiers:
1. University and core requirements
2. College and primary major requirements
3. Any other program (second major in another college, supplemental major in another college, or minor), except for courses required by a defined program within the college of science. Additionally, each minor must have 50% or more unique courses.

Double Science Majors. In certain instances, students will have the option of pursuing majors in two departments of the College of Science. Details on the double science major option and lists of combinations that are normally approved are found under “Special Programs,” later in this section of the Bulletin.

Dual Degree. Notre Dame students pursuing majors in two of the undergraduate colleges may qualify for a five-year dual-degree program.

The requirements for a dual degree generally are as follows: The student completes all of the university requirements, all of the requirements for both colleges, all of the requirements for both majors, and the total number of degree credits specified for a dual degree in the two colleges. While the total number of hours required does depend on the two major programs, the minimum required total number of degree credits is set to be 30 degree credits beyond the college total for the college with the greatest required number of degree credits.

Double Majors in Two Colleges. Qualified Notre Dame students pursuing majors in one of the other undergraduate colleges or schools may add another major in the College of Science. Additionally, qualified Notre Dame students pursuing a major in the College of Science may also add another major in one of the other undergraduate colleges or schools.

The requirements for a double major between colleges generally are as follows: The student completes all the University requirements, the requirements of his or her college or school, and the requirements of both majors. In general, a single course may not satisfy requirements for both majors.

Supplementary Majors and Minors. Qualified Notre Dame students pursuing majors in the College of Science may add a supplementary major or minor. Options include programs offered through the College of Arts and Letters and the Environmental Geosciences minor offered through the College of Engineering.
Science students may not add the Arts and Letters Preprofessional Studies supplementary major.

Supplementary Majors, Minors, and Concentrations in the College of Science. In the College of Science, the term “second major” is used for a supplementary major. Three departments offer a second major program specifically for students in the other colleges: mathematics as a second major, physics as a second major, and environmental sciences as a second major. The Applied and Computational Mathematics and Statistics department offers supplementary majors for students with a primary major in other departments in the College of Science, as well as other colleges. Likewise, Environmental Science is available as a supplementary major for science students who are not majoring in Biological Sciences, Preprofessional, or one of the Science collegiate sequences (SCBU, SCCO, and SCED). For details, see the departmental sections of this Bulletin.

Three departments in the College of Science offer concentration programs: Applied and Computational Mathematics and Statistics, Mathematics and Physics. For details, see the departmental sections of this Bulletin.

Combination Five-Year Program with the Mendoza College of Business. The College of Science and the Mendoza College of Business have established a competitive cooperative program in which a student may simultaneously earn a bachelor of science and a master of business administration degree. The program is structured so that the student who has completed the three years of a science bachelor’s degree program, if accepted, completes the master of business administration and the bachelor of science in a major in the College of Science in a summer session and two subsequent academic years.

Students who wish to pursue this program should have a superior scholastic record in their major program and must make application to, and be accepted by, the MBA program.

The general sequence of courses in the five-year Science-MBA program may be found under “Dual Degree Program with the Mendoza College of Business,” later in this section of the Bulletin.

University and College Requirements

A minimum of 124 credit hours is required for graduation from the College of Science. A minimum of 60 credit hours must be in science; however, each department may specify more than 60 credit hours for any of its programs. A minimum cumulative and major GPA of 2.0 is required for graduation.

All College of Science majors must fulfill University requirements. The specifics of University Requirements are listed in this Bulletin on pages 15–17.

Six courses in the liberal arts:
1. Quantitative Reasoning
2. Science and Technology
3. An additional course in Quantitative Reasoning or Science and Technology
4. Arts and Literature or Advanced Languages and Cultures
5. History or Social Science
6. Integration, or a course from an area not yet chosen in 4 or 5.

Four courses exploring explicitly Catholic dimensions of the liberal arts:
1. A foundational Theology course
2. A developmental Theology course
3. A Philosophy course
4. An additional Philosophy course or a Catholicism and the Disciplines course.

Two courses in writing:
1. A University Seminar
2. A Writing and Rhetoric course, or another writing-intensive course.

The two-semester Moreau First Year Experience.

* One of these requirements must be designated as a University Seminar course typically numbered as 13180–13189.

In addition, all College of Science majors must take courses in:

- Chemistry (10171 and (10172 or 10122) or 10181, 10182)
- Mathematics (10350, 10360 or 10550, 10560 or 10850, 10860)
- Physics (10310, 10320 or 10411, 10424, 20435 or 20210, 20220).

The appropriate sequence for a student depends on the student’s major.

The College of Science requires language proficiency through intermediate level. “Intermediate proficiency” is defined differently in each of the languages, depending on the complexity of the language and the intensity of the course. Students may complete the language requirement by either completing a course taught at intermediate level or by demonstrating proficiency through placement examination. The college office maintains a list of language courses at intermediate level. (See the college website, science.nd.edu under Academic Information Frequently Asked Questions.)

Students with no previous background in a language should start with a beginning-level course. They take typically either nine credits over a three-semester period, eleven credits over a three semester sequence, or two semesters of an intensive language sequence (10 credits total). Students with Advanced Placement or SAT II credit may receive up to eight credit hours of language toward their degree. If for some reason more than eight credits appear on the transcript, only eight credits will count toward the required 124 credits. Students who arrive with some background in the language they elect, but without AP or SAT II credit, will be placed by departmental examination but will receive no credit hours.

The College of Science will count a maximum of one credit hour from the following types of activity courses:

- Band (Marching and Concert)
- Orchestra
- Chorale
- Glee Club
- Liturgical Choir
- Folk Choir
- Music Lessons and Ensembles
- Dance
- Debate
- Science in the Classroom

Additionally, a maximum of six credit hours of upper-level (30000- or 40000-level) ROTC courses can be counted toward the 124-credit-hour requirement. These courses will be counted as free electives.

The College of Science works with the Center for Social Concerns (see page 27 of the Bulletin) to develop relevant, community-based opportunities. Science majors may count as general electives up to 3 credits for approved Summer Service Learning Program courses (e.g., THEO 33936) or Social Concerns Seminars (e.g., CSC 33951).

Not all science courses will count toward degree credit or science elective credit for science majors. The survey science courses offered as options for non-science majors for their University science requirement will not count as a science elective or toward the minimum science credit hour requirement. Because of overlap in content with required courses for science majors, many of these courses will also not count toward the degree credit requirement (see “Science Degree Credit,” later in this section of the Bulletin).

Some major programs have a science elective requirement. For a course to be a science elective, it must meet the following rules: (1) It is offered through one of the departments of the College of Science or through the college itself. (2) It is major’s level; that is, other science majors are required to take this course to meet a major requirement or it has a prerequisite course that is offered for science majors, or the Bulletin description for the course states that it
is a science elective in the College of Science. Finally, the departments may place additional restrictions on allowed science electives, e.g., for biological sciences major one science elective must be a non-biology course.

All College of Science courses offered by a major program must be taken at the University of Notre Dame. If a student wants to take a course outside Notre Dame for credit toward the Notre Dame degree, prior approval of the dean's office must be obtained. This does not apply to the courses taken by a transfer student prior to attending Notre Dame.

Advising. All Notre Dame science majors have been assigned an advisor in the department of their major. All advisors are members of the faculty of the College of Science. In some departments, the director of undergraduate studies for the department advises all students. In others, the director of undergraduate studies or the department office may be contacted to find out the name of the student's advisor. A complete list of names of advisors is kept on the science website.

Notre Dame students who have questions concerning the choice of a major or considering a change of major are urged to make appointments with the advisors of the departments involved. Students needing help choosing from similar majors may request an advising appointment with the associate or assistant dean of undergraduate studies of the College of Science, 219 Jordan Hall. Any Notre Dame student who is considering a health profession can receive advising in the Center for Health Sciences Advising in 219 Jordan Hall.

Student Organizations and Activities

In addition to participation in University-wide student activities, the undergraduate students of the College of Science may participate in activities directly related to science, including the undergraduate departmental science organizations: the Biology Club, the Notre Dame Chapter of Student Affiliates of the American Chemical Society, the Mathematics Club, the Society of Physics Students, the Premed Club (preprofessional), the Prevet Club, the Science-Business Club, and the Notre Dame Chapter of Alpha Epsilon Delta (premedical honorary fraternity).

Student Council. The Student Council of the College of Science is composed of representatives of the majors of the College of Science. The student council serves as the official body representing the undergraduate students before the administration of the College of Science.

Student Awards and Prizes

The Dean's Award. Presented to a graduating senior in the College of Science in recognition of exemplary academic achievements, leadership, and service to society.

The Dean's Research Award. Presented to a graduating senior in the College of Science in recognition of exceptional research that advances scientific knowledge in their field through publications and presentations.

Outstanding Senior Biological Scientist(s). To the senior(s) who has/have demonstrated the most promise in the biological sciences as evidenced by both academic performance and research participation.

Outstanding Biology Student Leader Award. Seniors nominated for this award must be exemplary student leaders in the Department of Biological Sciences. The student will have made outstanding contributions, through their leadership and service, to advance the interests of other students in the department.

Paul F. Ware, M.D., Excellence in Undergraduate Research Award. The top student nominated for the Outstanding Biological Scientist award will be chosen for the Paul F. Ware award, the highest honor given to a graduating senior in the department. Leadership and/or service in the department, college, or university are also key qualifications for this award.

Outstanding Environmental Scientist Award. Seniors nominated for this award must be exemplary students in the Environmental Science major with at least 3 semesters (or 2 semesters and 1 summer) spent in a Notre Dame faculty laboratory that emphasizes any aspect of environmental science. The student must have made a significant intellectual contribution to their lab, typically evidenced by a co-authored publication and/or national or regional conference presentation.

Mr. and Mrs. Frank McDonald Undergraduate Research Award. Seniors nominated for this award must be exemplary undergraduate researchers with at least 3 semesters (or 2 semesters and 1 summer) spent in a Notre Dame faculty laboratory that have contributed a significant contribution to their lab, typically evidenced by a co-authored publication and/or national or regional conference presentation.

Mr. and Mrs. Frank McDonald Senior Leader Fellowship. The senior nominated for this award must have devoted substantial time and energy to create sustainable programs or other changes that fundamentally improve the student experience in the Department of Biological Sciences. This academic year fellowship is given periodically to a deserving undergraduate biology major.

Robert Braco, M.D., Honors Research Award. Seniors nominated for this award must be outstanding students in the Biology Honors program with at least 3 semesters (or 2 semesters and 1 summer) of undergraduate research in a Notre Dame faculty laboratory. The student must have made a significant intellectual contribution to their lab, resulting in a co-authored publication and/or a national or regional conference presentation. A successful candidate would also have been exemplary in all honors activities including the honors seminars, the graduate course, and the honors thesis.

Royal Society of Chemistry Certificate of Excellence. For outstanding achievements in chemistry or biochemistry.

Norbert L. Wiech Ph.D. Award. Given to a chemistry or biochemistry major in the junior year for outstanding achievement in academics and research.

Outstanding Biochemist Award. For leadership, academic achievements, research and scholarship in biochemistry.

Outstanding Chemist Award. For academic and research achievements in chemistry as an undergraduate.

William R. Wischerath Outstanding Chemistry Major Award. For academic achievements of a graduating senior chemistry major.

Chemistry-Education Award. For academic achievements in preparation for teaching of chemistry in a secondary education system.

ACS Division of Organic Chemistry Outstanding Senior Organic Chemistry Student. For senior students who have displayed a significant aptitude for organic chemistry in coursework and research accomplishments. Awarded to a certificate of recognition from the ACS Division of Organic Chemistry.

Chemistry & Biochemistry Leadership Award. For a senior that has devoted substantial time and energy to create sustainable programs or other changes that fundamentally improve the student experience in the Department of Chemistry & Biochemistry.

The General Electric Prizes for Honors Majors in Mathematics. Awarded to senior honors majors in the Department of Mathematics who, in the opinion of the members of the faculty, excelled in mathematics during their undergraduate career.

The General Electric Prizes for Majors in Mathematics. A similar award to senior majors.

The George Kolettis Award in Mathematics. An award established by friends of the late Prof. George Kolettis, for a graduating senior who excelled in mathematics and contributed notably to the esprit de corps of the mathematics student body.

The Anunnec Prize for First Year Students in Mathematics. A prize given by Ms. Monika Caradonna in honor of her father, Prof. Georg...
Aumann, awarded on the basis of a competition among First Year honors mathematics students. The Norman and Beatrice Haaser Mathematics Scholarships. These scholarships, made possible by the generosity of Professor and Mrs. Haaser, are awarded to worthy, needy students majoring in mathematics.

R. Catesby Taliaferro Competition for Sophomore Mathematics Honors Students. Friends and students of the late Professor Taliaferro established this prize, which is awarded to a sophomore mathematics major on the basis of an essay submitted by the student.

J & C Sophomore Award in Mathematics. Exemplary performance in mathematics classes by a non-honors math major sophomore female or minority (African-American, Asian, Hispanic, Native American) student.

Neuroscience and Behavior Senior Awards for Academic Excellence

Outstanding Undergraduate Research Award. Seniors nominated for this award must be exemplary undergraduate researchers with at least 3 semesters (or 2 semesters and 1 summer) spent in a Notre Dame faculty laboratory. The student must have made a significant intellectual contribution to their lab, typically evidenced by a co-authored publication and/or national or regional conference presentation.

Outstanding Undergraduate Teaching Award. Seniors nominated for this award must have consistently demonstrated excellence in teaching, either through undergraduate teaching assistantships, community education, mentorship, or other direct teaching experience. The student will have demonstrated commitment to teaching excellence through multiple semesters (minimum of 2) of superior teaching performance, as demonstrated by the quality of teaching reviews, faculty or community mentor recommendation.

Outstanding Undergraduate Leadership and Service Award. Seniors nominated for this award must be exemplary student leaders in the Neuroscience and Behavior major and/or the University at large. The student will have made outstanding contributions, through their leadership and service, to advance the interests of other students in the major and/or make significant impact on the larger Notre Dame or South Bend communities.

Universal Scholar Award. Seniors nominated for this award demonstrate remarkable capability across multiple domains (research, teaching, leadership, service), while simultaneously demonstrating the character traits and behaviors that align with the teachings of Catholic Social Tradition: The Common Good, Life and Dignity of Human Persons, Correlation of Rights and Responsibilities, Preferential Option for the Poor, Care for Creation, and Solidarity.

Outstanding Senior Physics Major. This award is given to the outstanding senior physics major, who, in the judgment of the departmental faculty, shows the most promise for a distinguished career in physics. Course grades, the opinion of those who have taught the candidates, and any research performance are considered in making the award.

Paul Chagnon Award. An award to be given to a senior physics major for demonstrated character and leadership and for service to the University, the physics department, and to his or her fellow physics majors.

Physics Outstanding Undergraduate Research Award. A monetary award given for excellence in research to an undergraduate physics major.

DiNardo Award. To the outstanding junior preprofessional student.

Emil T. Hofman Scholarships. To six outstanding students pursuing premedical studies.

J. C. Lungren, M.D., Scholarships. Awarded to three outstanding science preprofessional students.

The Lawrence H. Baldinger Award. To seniors in the preprofessional program who excelled in scholarship, leadership, and character.

The Patrick J. Niland, M.D., Award. A monetary award given to a preprofessional studies senior to purchase books for the first year of medical school.

The Samuel Cmell, M.D., Award. To an outstanding senior in preprofessional studies who exemplifies high academic achievement and uncompromising integrity within the program.

The Rev. Joseph L. Walter, C.S.C., Award. To a senior with a keen social awareness who shows great promise as a concerned physician.

Special Opportunities

Glynn Family Honors Program. In the fall of 1983, the University inaugurated an honors program for a small number of outstanding students in the College of Arts and Letters, the College of Science and the School of Architecture. A limited number of students with academic intents for each college are identified at the time of admission. Although selection criteria include the promise of outstanding academic performance as demonstrated by standardized test scores and high school performance, the program is looking for more than mere academic ability. It hopes to identify students with a deep intellectual curiosity and interdisciplinary interests.

The program offers honors sections to fulfill most of the University and college requirements in the students’ freshman and sophomore years. For Science majors, these include the yearlong Honors Seminar (satisfying the writing and literature requirements), Honors Philosophy, and Honors Theology. Since these courses are restricted to Glynn honors students, they are smaller than non-honors sections and are usually taught in a seminar format. The teachers for honors sections are chosen from the most outstanding teachers in each college.

After the first year, students’ academic work will be centered in their major field of study, but each semester the program offers the opportunity to take elective courses in a variety of subjects. Additionally, honors students take two colloquia focused on senior thesis research during senior year. During the spring of senior year, all students in the Glynn program are required to submit a senior research thesis that reflects at least two semesters’ work under the guidance of a faculty advisor. In Science, the research for this project usually begins sophomore year. Because of the generous endowment of the program by John and Barbara Glynn and family, students may apply for available funding for qualified project proposals, including summer research.

In addition to the more narrowly academic features of the honors program, students will be offered various opportunities for broadening personal, cultural, and spiritual growth. Workshops, liturgical events, social gatherings, informal discussions, and cultural excursions are available.

Further information on the structure and content of the Honors Program may be obtained by contacting Pro. Chris Kolka or Prof. Paul Weithman, 309 O’Shaughnessy Hall, Notre Dame, IN 46556, 574-631-5398.

The Environmental Research Center (UNDERC), a University facility, is composed of approximately 7,500 acres located primarily in the Upper Peninsula of Michigan. Research is conducted at UNDERC by undergraduate as well as graduate students on a variety of environmental problems, including the manipulation of ecosystems. Internships are available to support student participation in BIOS 35502, 35503, and 35504 at UNDERC each summer semester.

Study Abroad. Students from any of the majors in the College of Science may participate in one of the University of Notre Dame’s study abroad programs. Science students who go abroad generally do so in one of the two semesters of their junior year. Students applying to medical or dental school during the summer following their junior year (to enter after their senior year) should not study abroad in the spring semester of their junior year. Science students interested in study abroad should discuss their plans with their advisor and with the associate dean, Sr. Kathleen Cannon, 248 Nieuwland Science Hall.

Further information can be obtained through Study Abroad, 105 Main Building.
Further training in professional masters or Employment and further study in actuarial Graduate study, at the masters or doctoral level, in post-graduate opportunities. will complement their core studies. Graduates of continuously throughout the curriculum. For many to solve real-world problems, will be developed Computational skills, which are often required statistics, and to the bachelor of science in statistics. The Department of Applied and Computational sciences, and the social sciences. varieties of areas in business, engineering, the natural applied computationally, are being used in a wide explain complex phenomena. These methods, often producing solutions with the power to predict and statistics brings the tools of modeling, simulation and data analysis to bear on real-world problems, while allowing students to also take courses in a wide variety of application areas. The specific requirements for the bachelor of science in applied and computational mathematics and statistics, beyond the university and college requirements are as follows.

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE WITH A MAJOR IN APPLIED AND COMPUTATIONAL MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

The requirements for the degree include courses that develop a strong foundation in the methods of applied mathematics and data analysis, while allowing students to also take courses in a wide variety of application areas. The specific requirements for the bachelor of science in applied and computational mathematics and statistics, beyond the university and college requirements are as follows.

**Chemistry (CHEM 10171, 10122 or CHEM 10171, 10172)**

**Physics (PHYS 10310, 10320)**

**Applied Calculus I, II (ACMS 10550, 10560) or Calculus I, II (MATH 10550, 10560)**

**Introduction to Applied Mathematics Methods, I, II (ACMS 20550, 20750)**

**Scientific Computing (ACMS 20210 or 20220)**

**Applied Linear Algebra (ACMS 20620)**

**Introduction to Probability (ACMS 30530)**

**Statistical Methods and Data Analysis I (ACMS 30600)**

**Mathematical/Comp Modeling (ACMS 40730) or Mathematical/Comp Modeling in Neurosci (ACMS 40740)**

**Stochastic Modeling (ACMS 40760)**

**Numerical Analysis (ACMS 40390)**

**ACMS electives (6 credits in ACMS courses numbered 30000 and above)**

**Genetics (BIOS 20303)**

**Cellular Biology (BIOS 30341) or Ecology (30312)**

**Biology Elective (3 credits in BIOS which has BIOS 10172 as a prerequisite)**

**E elective in Biology, Chemistry or Physics (3 credits)**

**These requirements total 40 credits in ACMS and MATH and 79 credits in Science.**

### ACMS Sample Curriculum:

#### First Year

**First Semester**

- ACMS 10550. Applied Calculus I 4
- CHEM 10171. Chemical Principles 4
- PHYS 10310. General Physics I 4
- University Requirement 3
- University Requirement 3
- Moreau First Year Experience 1

**Second Semester**

- ACMS 10560. Applied Calculus II 4
- CHEM 10172 or 10112 4
- PHYS 10320. General Physics II 4
- University Requirement 3
- University Requirement 3
- Moreau First Year Experience 1

**Sophomore Year**

**First Semester**

- ACMS 20550. Applied Math Methods I 3.5
- ACMS 20620. Applied Linear Algebra 3
- Language 3
- University Requirement 3
- Elective 3

**Junior Year**

- ACMS 30530. Statistical Methods and Data Analysis I 4
- MATH or ACMS elective (3 credits in MATH or ACMS courses numbered 30000 and above) 3
- Science elective (3 credits)

**Senior Year**

- ACMS 30600. Mathematical/Comp Modeling (ACMS 40730) or Mathematical/Comp Modeling in Neurosci (ACMS 40740) or Stochastic Modeling (ACMS 40760) or Nonlinear Dynamical Systems (ACMS 40630)
- Numerical Analysis (ACMS 40390)
- ACMS electives (6 credits in ACMS courses numbered 30000 and above) 3
- MATH or ACMS elective (3 credits in MATH or ACMS courses numbered 30000 and above) 3
- Science elective (3 credits)

**Concentration in biological sciences.** The required courses for this concentration are as follows.

- Introduction to Chemical Principles (CHEM 10171)
- Organic Chemistry (CHEM 10172, 20273, 21273)
- Physics (PHYS 10310, 10320)
- Biology I, II (BIOS 10171, 10172)
- Applied Calculus I, II (ACMS 10550, 10560) or Calculus I, II (MATH 10550, 10560)
- Introduction to Applied Mathematics Methods, I, II (ACMS 20550, 20750)
- Scientific Computing (ACMS 20210 or 20220)
- Applied Linear Algebra (ACMS 20620)
- Introduction to Probability (ACMS 30530)
- Statistical Methods and Data Analysis I (ACMS 30600)
- Mathematical/Comp Modeling (ACMS 40730) or Mathematical/Comp Modeling in Neurosci (ACMS 40740) or Stochastic Modeling (ACMS 40760)
- Numerical Analysis (ACMS 40390)
- ACMS electives (6 credits in ACMS courses numbered 30000 and above)
- Genetics (BIOS 20303)
- Cellular Biology (BIOS 30341) or Ecology (30312)
- Biology Elective (3 credits in BIOS which has BIOS 10172 as a prerequisite)
- Elective in Biology, Chemistry or Physics (3 credits)

**These requirements total 40 credits in ACMS and MATH and 79 credits in Science.**
**Second Semester**
- ACMS 20750. Applied Math Methods II 3.5
- Scientific Computing 3.5
- ACMS 30530. Introduction to Probability 3
- Language 3
- University Requirement 3

**Sophomore Year**

**First Semester**
- ACMS 20550. Applied Math Methods I 3.5
- ACMS 20620. Applied Linear Algebra 3
- CHEM 20273/21273 4
- Language 3
- University Requirement 3

**Second Semester**
- ACMS 20750. Applied Math Methods II 3.5
- Scientific Computing 3.5
- ACMS 30530. Introduction to Probability 3
- Language 3
- University Requirement 3

**Junior Year**

**First Semester**
- ACMS 40390. Numerical Analysis 3
- Language 3
- University Requirement 3
- Elective 3

**Second Semester**
- ACMS Elective 3
- ACMS/MATH Elective 3
- University Requirement 3
- Science Elective 3
- Elective 3

**Senior Year**

**First Semester**
- Mathematical/Comp Modeling (ACMS 40730)
  or Mathematical/Comp Modeling in Neurosci (ACMS 40740)
  or Stochastic Modeling (ACMS 40760)
  or Nonlinear Dynamical Systems (ACMS 40630) 6
- ACMS Elective 3
- Elective 9

**Second Semester**
- ACMS Elective 3
- Electives 9

**ACMS/BIOS Sample Curriculum:**

**First Year**

**First Semester**
- ACMS 10550. Applied Calculus I 4
- CHEM 10171. Chemical Principles 4
- BIOS 10171. Biology I: Big Questions 4
- University Requirement 3
- University Requirement 3
- Moreau First Year Experience 1

**Second Semester**
- ACMS 10560. Applied Calculus II 4
- CHEM 10172 4
- BIOS 10172. Biology II 4
- University Requirement 3
- University Requirement 3
- Moreau First Year Experience 1

**Second Semester**
- ACMS 20750. Applied Math Methods II 3.5
- Scientific Computing 3.5
- ACMS 30530. Introduction to Probability 3
- Language 3
- University Requirement 3

**Notes:**
1. Equivalent or higher sequences in science may be substituted, e.g., MATH 10850, 10860 for MATH 10550, 10560.
2. Some ACMS courses, ACMS 30440 in particular, are not acceptable as electives for the major. The list of acceptable courses for ACMS majors can be obtained from the student's advisor.
3. Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning (MATH 20630) is also an acceptable ACMS/MATH elective.
4. Students with an interest in attending graduate school in mathematics or applied mathematics are encouraged to take Algebra (MATH 30710) and Functional Analysis (ACMS 30550).
5. An appropriate class in bioinformatics, biophysics, or a related topic, may be substituted for 3 credits in ACMS coursework with the permission of the Director of Undergraduate Studies.
6. One of the courses satisfies the modeling course requirement. If more than one course is taken, the other can be counted as an ACMS elective.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE WITH A MAJOR IN STATISTICS**

The requirements for the degree include courses that develop a strong foundation in the methods of applied mathematics and data analysis, while allowing students to also take courses in a wide variety of application areas. The specific requirements for the bachelor of science in statistics, beyond the university and college requirements are as follows.

Chemistry (CHEM 10171, 10122 or CHEM 10171, 10172) 1

Physics (PHYS 10310, 10320) 1

Applied Calculus I, II (ACMS 10550, 10560) or Calculus I, II (MATH 10550, 10560) 1

Introduction to Applied Mathematics Methods, I, II (ACMS 20550, 20750)

Scientific Computing (ACMS 20210 or 20220)

Applied Linear Algebra (ACMS 20620)

Introduction to Probability (ACMS 30530)

Statistical Methods and Data Analysis I (ACMS 30600)

Mathematical Statistics (ACMS 30550)

ACMS statistics electives (9 credits in ACMS statistics courses chosen from a list of approved courses) 2

MATH or ACMS elective (3 credits in MATH or ACMS courses numbered 30000 or above) 3

Science elective (3 credits)

These requirements total 43 credits in ACMS and MATH and 61 credits in Science.

**Statistics Sample Curriculum:**

**First Year**

**First Semester**
- ACMS 10550. Applied Calculus I 4
- CHEM 10171. Chemical Principles 4
- PHYS 10310. General Physics I 4
- University Requirement 3
- University Requirement 3
- Moreau First Year Experience 1

**Second Semester**
- ACMS Elective 3
- ACMS Elective 3
- Electives 6

To Table of Contents
2. The acceptable elective courses are:
   a. ACMS 40842 Time Series Analysis
   b. ACMS 40852 Advanced Bio-statistical Methods
   c. ACMS 40855 Spatio-Temporal Statistics
   d. ACMS 40875 Statistical Methods in Data Mining
   e. ACMS 40878 Statistical Computing with R
   f. ACMS 40950 Topics in Statistics
   g. Any graduate ACMS course in statistics or probability

3. Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning (MATH 20630) is also an acceptable elective.

4. A student should take three core requirement courses during the first year, including one course that is designated a University Seminar. It is recommended that one course in history or social sciences be taken in the first year and one philosophy and one theology be taken by the end of sophomore year.

SUPPLEMENTARY MAJOR IN STATISTICS

The supplementary major in statistics requires 37 credits in ACMS and Mathematics. The specific requirements are as follows.

Calculus I, II (MATH 10550, 10560)
Introduction to Applied Mathematics Methods, I, II (ACMS 20550, 20750)
Scientific Computing (ACMS 20210 or 20220)
APPLIED LINEAR ALGEBRA (ACMS 20620)

Second Semester
ACMS 20550. Applied Math Methods I 3.5
ACMS 20620. Applied Linear Algebra 3
Language 3
University Requirement 3
Elective 3

Sophomore Year
First Semester
ACMS 20550. Applied Math Methods I 3.5
ACMS 20620. Applied Linear Algebra 3
Language 3
University Requirement 3
Elective 3

Junior Year
First Semester
ACMS 30600. Stat. Mhds Data Anal. 3.5
ACMS/MATH Elective 3
Language 3
University Requirement 3
Elective 3

Second Semester
ACMS 30550. Mathematical Statistics 3
ACMS Statistics Elective 3
University Requirement 3
Science Elective 3
Elective 3

Senior Year
First Semester
ACMS Statistics Elective 3
Science Elective 3
Elective 3

Second Semester
ACMS Statistics Elective 3
Electives 9

Notes:
1. Equivalent or higher sequences in science may be substituted, e.g., MATH 10850, 10860 for MATH 10550, 10560.
Biological Sciences

Chair:
Jason Rohr

Director of Graduate Studies:
Rebecca Wingert

Director of Undergraduate Studies, Biology:
Jennifer Robichaud

Director of Undergraduate Studies, Environmental Sciences:
Dominic Chaloner

Professor:
Elizabeth Archie; Nora Besansky; Sunny Boyd; Patricia Champion; Crislyn D’Souza-Schorey; Jeffrey Feder; Michael Ferdig; Kasturi Haldar; David Hyde; Stuart Jones; Gary Lamberti; Mary Ann McDowell; Bernard Nahlen; Joseph O'Tousa; Michael Pfrender; Matthew Ravosa; Jason Rohr; Jeanne Romero-Severson; Santiago Schnell; Jeffrey Schorey; Jennifer Tank

Associate Professors:
Giles Duffield; Hope Hollocher; Shaun Lee; Xin Lu; Jason McLachlan; David Medvigy; T. Alex Perkins; Adrian Rocha; Zachary Schafer; Cody Smith; Kevin Vaughan; Rebecca Wingert

Assistant Professors:
Ana Flores-Mireles; Cristian Koeppli; Christopher Patzke; Felipe Santiago-Tirado

Emeritus Professors:
Gary Belovsky; Frank Collins; John Duman; Malcolm Fraser; Paul Grimstad; Ronald Helfenthal; Charles Kulp; David Lodge; David Severson; Kristin Shraer-Frenchette

Teaching Faculty:
Dominic Chaloner; Anjuli Datta; Marie Donahue; Kenneth Flach; Kristin Lewis; Xuemin (Sheryl) Lu; Nancy Michael; T. Mark Olsen; Jennifer Robichaud; David Veselik; Michelle Whaley

Professors of the Practice:
Heidi Beidinger-Burnett; Barbara Calhoun; Barbara Helfenthal; Amy Stark

Research Faculty:
Nicole Achee; Yong Cheng; James W. Clancy; Guido Camargo España; John Grievo; Matthew Levy; Neil Lobo; Sean Moore; Angana Mukherjee; Samantha Rumschlag; Geoffrey Siwo; Scott Small; Patricia Vaughan

Program of Studies. The Department of Biological Sciences offers programs of study leading to the degrees of bachelor of science with a major in biological sciences or a minor in environmental conservation with a major in environmental sciences, as well as the major in environmental conservation with a major in environmental sciences, as well as the major in environmental conservation with a minor in biological sciences. The Department of Biological Sciences is also a major in environmental sciences and offers programs of study leading to the degrees of bachelor of science in environmental sciences or a minor in environmental sciences, as well as the major in environmental sciences with a major in environmental sciences.

Program in Biological Sciences. The Department of Biological Sciences at Notre Dame is committed to understanding the fundamental mechanisms by which living systems operate. The Department is highly interdisciplinary and in excellent position to fulfill the promise of the new integrative approach to biology. Basic research is at the center of our endeavors and fuels and inspires our teaching and training. We seek solutions to human health and environmental crises facing our society—such as finding treatments, cures and prevention of human diseases, maintaining biodiversity on land and in our natural water sources, ensuring an adequate supply of food and fresh water, and reversing the effects of pollution and climate change.

Research in the department spans the wide realm of the life sciences, across scales of complexity—from cells and organs to whole organisms and ecosystems—and across foci as varied as infectious disease, cancer, organ regeneration, climate change and biodiversity. United through the ultimate goal of fostering human and environmental health, we believe that real-world solutions require integrative biological inquiry and multidisciplinary collaboration. Our department serves as a hub connecting different academic units across campus and different universities worldwide, through life science-related investigation and problem solving.

Students choosing an undergraduate major in biological sciences will be prepared for graduate study (M.S., Ph.D., M.D./Ph.D.) leading to a research career, or for admission to medical, veterinary, and other professional schools. Graduates with a bachelor's degree may enter careers in industry, government, or health-related research laboratories. Those who wish to teach at the elementary or secondary level should be sure to include required education courses such as those offered through Saint Mary's College.

Policy Statement on the Use of Organisms in Biological Sciences Teaching Laboratories. Some laboratory courses offered by the Department of Biological Sciences may involve the use of living or preserved organisms. Instructors use these animal specimens in cases where this is deemed necessary for teaching important biological concepts and principles. Students who have concerns about the use of organisms in classes must, prior to registering, submit a request for alternate materials to the course instructor. It is up to the discretion of the instructor(s) as to whether and how non-organism alternatives may be substituted for biological materials in courses. Students permitted to use alternate materials are responsible for the same knowledge and application as their classmates and may be required to complete examinations that involve the inspection or handling of biological specimens.

Biology Courses. The biology courses included in this Bulletin are those reasonably expected to be offered several times to every semester during the next four years. However, changes may occur as faculty add new courses or drop those with little demand. Courses without laboratories are indicated as lecture only.

The requirements in biological sciences include courses from a basic five-core sequence, laboratory courses and sufficient numbers of BIOS electives to complete the 41-credit-hour requirement. All majors are strongly encouraged to complete the sequence Biological Sciences I and II (BIOS 10171–10172) in their first year to ensure the completion of all requirements in four years. Students may begin the core in sophomore year; however, they will be at a considerable disadvantage in scheduling requirements in the two remaining years; they also will have one year less to explore their interests in biology.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE WITH A MAJOR IN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Director of Undergraduate Studies:
Jennifer Robichaud

The biological sciences majors take the following basic sequence of courses in the College of Science:

- General Chemistry (CHEM 10171 and 20274)
- Organic Chemistry (CHEM 10172 and 20273)
- Physics (PHYS 20210–20220)
- Calculus (MATH 10350–10360 or 10550–10560)

There are six components to the biology core requirement, consisting of courses in the following areas:

- Core I: Introductory Biology Sequence
  - Biology I: Big Questions (BIOS 10171)
  - Biological Investigations Laboratory (BIOS 11173)*
- Core II: Molecules to Ecosystems (BIOS 10172)
  - Research Experience in Biology Laboratory (BIOS 11174)*

*These labs are designated lab #1 and lab #2 of the five required for the major.

Core II: Genetics (3 credits)

Core III: Evolution (3 credits)

Core IV: Cell Biology and Physiology (3 credits)

Core V: Ecology and the Environment (3 credits)

Core VI: Laboratory Courses

Students complete five laboratory courses. Three semesters of undergraduate research can fulfill one of five laboratory courses.

Note that select overseas courses that have been approved for science credit may satisfy the Core II through VI requirement if approved by the Director of Undergraduate Studies in Biological Sciences before taking the class.

TRACKS

The Department of Biological Sciences offers eight tracks within the Biological Sciences major. Tracks provide structure to electives to assist students’ development in their fields of interest, and provide experience in a field within biology for students seeking admission to graduate school, medical school, or other programs/jobs.
Each track requires at least 14 credits, two of which can be used for Undergraduate Research. These credits are in addition to the core requirements of the Biological Sciences major listed above. Note that courses listed in more than one track will not count twice.

Tracks include:

- Biomedical Sciences
- Cell and Developmental Biology
- Computational Biology
- Ecology and Environment
- Evolution and Genomics
- Infectious Disease and Global Health
- Integrative Biology
- Medical Neurobiology

For full descriptions of each track, see [https://biology.nd.edu/undergraduate/programs-of-study/biological-major](https://biology.nd.edu/undergraduate/programs-of-study/biological-major).

**BIOS ELECTIVES**

The minimum required credits in the core including labs is 23. An additional 18 credits of electives in biological sciences are chosen to complete the required total of 41 credits. All biological sciences majors are encouraged to include non-science among their free electives.

Notes:

1. Students are required to take a total of five laboratories; two of the five labs will be part of Core I, and the remaining three of the five laboratories are chosen among the Core II through Core V and/or BIOS electives, including 50000- and 60000-level courses. Thus, there are two required “named” BIOS labs and three additional elective BIOS labs. Students who conduct a minimum of three semesters of undergraduate research (BIOS 48498) in a laboratory or research group at Notre Dame and earn a minimum of 3 credits (i.e., 3 x 1.0 credit), may substitute those research semesters for one of the five required labs.

2. Select non-BIOS major-level College of Science courses (i.e., those taken to meet science-major requirements and not among those designated as “Recommended University electives”) that are not being used to fulfill other specific graduation requirements can be chosen with the consent of the director of the director of undergraduate studies for the Department of Biological Sciences and counted toward the BIOS elective credits. While majors are allowed to take one 3-credit, non-BIOS lecture course and have that count toward the 41 required credits, students may also include one non-BIOS lab if it is required for that non-BIOS lecture and have that laboratory satisfy one of the six required laboratories. For example, Physical Geology (SC 20110, ENVG 10110/20110) has a required laboratory, and majors who choose BIOS electives based on their environmental or ecological interests may elect to take Physical Geology for a total of 4 credits toward the 41 required credits. Majors who might have transferred into BIOS from BCHM and had taken the required biochemistry (CHEM 30341) lecture and laboratory course will be allowed to count both the lecture and laboratory toward the 41 credits. The same would be true of other relevant science courses (e.g., analytical chemistry, physical chemistry) as approved by the director of their major and the associate dean of the College of Science.

3. Undergraduate Research (BIOS 48498) and Directed Readings (BIOS 46497) count toward the 41-credit biological sciences requirement; however, only a maximum of two credits per semester per course and a combined total of six credits from these two courses may be counted in fulfilling the 41-credit requirement. A maximum of two credits of BIOS 37495 (Teaching Practicum) may be included in any combination of these six credits. A maximum of only nine credits in these courses may be used toward graduation; however, additional credits do remain on a student’s permanent transcript record.

**Sample Curriculum:** The sample curriculum for the four-year program listed below is only one of a number of ways a student can complete all the requirements for a biology major. Students should discuss their specific interests with their departmental advisor and plan their semesters accordingly.

Alternative sample curricula can be developed with the assistance of the biology advisor.

Note that this sample curriculum assumes that no language CE credits are included.

**First Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 10171/BIOS 11173 (Lab #1)</td>
<td>BIOS 10172/BIOS 11174 (Lab #2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 10350 or 10550</td>
<td>MATH 10360 or 10560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 10171 or 10181</td>
<td>CHEM 10172 or 10182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirements</td>
<td>University Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 13100</td>
<td>Theology or Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreau First Year Experience</td>
<td>Moreau First Year Experience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year Usual Credit Taken**

- All
- First year
- Sophomore
- Junior
- Senior

**124 credits**

*It is essential for prospective biology majors to begin their general biology courses in the first year to schedule all required core curriculum courses within a four-year period.

**One of these courses must be a University Seminar.

+ Minimum number of free electives based on the assumption that intermediate-level competency in a language was achieved by taking a minimum of one three-credit course.

Majors often have time to incorporate 20 or more free elective credits (i.e., a second major or minor) into their four-year course selection.
Biological Sciences

Sophomore Year

Fall Semester
Core II: Genetics 3-4
Elective BIOS Lab 1-2
CHEM 20273/21273 4
Theology/Philosophy 3
Language 4

Spring Semester
Core III: Evolution 3
Core IV: Cell Biology and Physiology 3
Elective BIOS Lab 1
CHEM 20274/21274 4
Theology/Philosophy 3
Language 3

Junior Year

Fall Semester
Core V: Ecology and the Environment 3
Physics 20210, 21210 4
Free Elective 3
Theology/Philosophy 3
Language 3
Elective BIOS Lab 1

Spring Semester
BIOS Elective 3
BIOS Elective 3
Physics 20220, 21220 4
Fine Art/Literature 3

Senior Year

Fall Semester
BIOS Elective 3
BIOS Elective 3
Free Elective/Ways of Knowing 3
Free Elective/Ways of Knowing 3
Free Elective 3

Spring Semester
BIOS Elective 3
BIOS Elective 3
Free Elective/Ways of Knowing 3
Free Elective/Ways of Knowing 3
Free Elective 3

Need a minimum total of 124 credits.

4 For premed students, it is strongly recommended that the student take a 20000-level English literature course. This ensures that the student will be able to meet the standard medical-school admission requirement of two English courses. Medical ethics and biochemistry are generally required or highly recommended.

Students majoring in biological sciences please note: the biology survey courses (10101–10119) satisfy the science requirement for non-science majors at Notre Dame. They do not satisfy the science requirements for science majors at Notre Dame or elsewhere. Students may not take courses with overlapping or similar lecture material such as BIOS 10101 and 10110 or BIOS 10107, 10118, and 10119, for example. A table listing these overlapping courses is on the final pages of the College of Science section of this Bulletin.

Also, Biostatistics (BIOS 40411/42411) is highly recommended for all students planning on a health related professional program or a graduate program, especially in ecology, environmental biology, or other field of life science. A non-BIOS/Science elective can be any 30000–50000-level course other than those required, and approved by the director of graduate studies for the Department of Biological Sciences. Biochemistry (e.g., CHEM 40420) is especially recommended.

In addition to the undergraduate curriculum, the Department of Biological Sciences offers programs of graduate study leading to the degrees of master of science and doctor of philosophy, as described in the Graduate School Bulletin of Information.

SELECT GRADUATE-LEVEL COURSES

Many 60000-level courses in biological sciences are open to qualified undergraduates, subject to the approval of the course instructors and the director of undergraduate studies. Graduate-level courses generally include a majority of upper-class students and are recommended to undergraduate majors.

The above 60000-level courses are described in the Graduate School Bulletin of Information.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting one or more of the following subjects:

• Biological Sciences
• Global Health - Eck Institute
• Sustainability

Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES HONORS PROGRAM

The goal of the honors program is to give interested students an exceptional experience in biological research. Participation in this program will increase their level of commitment and productivity while preparing them for successful graduate careers.

Biological and Environmental Sciences majors are encouraged to identify a research mentor and project during their sophomore year, but final applications into the program should be completed during the fall of their junior year. Acceptance by the Undergraduate Research Committee will be based on minimum 3.0 Science GPA at time of application, cover letter, research statement, unofficial transcript, and nomination form from research mentor.

To graduate with honors, students should complete all of the requirements for their major and:

1. Maintain a minimum 3.0 Science GPA or higher throughout the program.
2. Have a minimum of three semesters of biological science research experience in the research mentors lab.
3. Generate original data in order to complete and write a thesis.
4. Complete a two to three credit graduate level course in the area of research.
5. A presentation at a national or regional meeting.
6. One disciplinary research seminar in Junior year, Spring semester (1 credit seminar).

Thesis Requirements:

Over the course of the program, students will write a draft of their thesis under the guidance of the research mentor and advising mentor. The final draft of the thesis will be submitted by April 15. The thesis will be reviewed by the student’s research mentor and advising mentor. If the thesis is not approved, a member of the Undergraduate Research Committee will read the thesis and confer with the mentors for a final decision. Guidelines for the thesis and thesis reviewers will be provided.

Research Seminar (Graded):

The purpose of these seminars is to create a small learning community of students interested in research. The seminar learning goals are to support and develop each student’s independence, scientific communication skills, critical review skills, and understanding of their research in the context of the larger field.

UNDERC FIELD BIOLOGY PROGRAMS

Three-credit programs for undergraduates that emphasize field biology are offered at the University of Notre Dame Environmental Research Center on the Upper Peninsula of Michigan. The programs entail course work, group research projects, or an independent research project. Application to the programs occurs in the fall of the sophomore and junior years and enrollment is limited by housing at each location. If selected, students enroll in BIOS 35501 during the spring semester and BIOS 35502.
ENVIROMENTAL SCIENCES

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Dominic Chaloner

Program in Environmental Sciences. All life, including humans, directly depends on the functioning of Earth's ecosystems. Further, it has become apparent that human activities have altered Earth's environments. Factors such as pollution, invasive species introductions, anti-biotic resistance, and global climate change can all be traced to human activity. Increasing the knowledge and awareness of the link between humans and the environment is one of the most important endeavors of the twenty-first century.

The environmental sciences major stresses interdisciplinary knowledge and logic. The curriculum is designed to expose students to a scientific understanding of our environment from biological, chemical, and physical perspectives. Particular emphasis is placed on understanding how humans interact chemically and biologically with the environment. Material and energy resource limitations, chemical and thermal pollution, and effects of environmental pollution on public health are major considerations within the environmental sciences curriculum. Emphasis is also placed on understanding interactions between human societies and the environment from social, ethical, economic, anthropological, and governmental points of view. Students are also encouraged to strengthen their mathematical and computational skills and to participate voluntarily in environmentally oriented research projects or summer internships.

Concentrations in Earth Science. With this collaboration students will explore how geologic processes affect humans and how human activity is changing earth systems, studying a range of topics including earthquakes, volcanic activity, global climate change, subsurface transport of toxic heavy metals, carbon sequestration, and safe disposal of nuclear waste. The Earth Science concentration program combines classroom, laboratory and field studies, and all students are encouraged to conduct independent research under faculty supervision. The flexibility of the undergraduate program allows students to switch to this concentration if they have followed either an engineering or science track during their first or even their second years.

An undergraduate major in Environmental Science with a concentration in Earth Science prepares a student for graduate study (M.S., Ph.D.) in many areas of geological and environmental science, as well as for admission to a variety of professions. Graduates with a B.S. degree may enter careers in diverse areas such as state geological offices, the National Park Service, oil and mining industries, environmental consulting, and government national research laboratories or policy offices.

The First Major. College of Science students who major in Environmental Sciences will earn the degree of bachelor of science. Students following the Environmental Sciences first major program complete a total of 69 credits of science.

The Second Major. Most students in the College of Arts and Letters or in the Mendoza College of Business may participate in the Environmental Sciences Program as a second major. In the College of Science may also pursue Environmental Sciences as a second major unless it is prohibited by their first major. Second majors are required to complete a minimum of 37 credits of science. Students considering this program should investigate options brought to a first major by adding course work in environmental sciences. For example, students majoring in government and in environmental sciences could consider postgraduate study or careers in public policy. Students majoring in economics and in environmental sciences would have a good background for the developing field of environmental economics. A second major in Environmental Sciences also complements majors in the other sociological fields of anthropology, psychology, or sociology. Similarly, business students will likely find environmental sciences to be useful background when working with local or federal governments on issues of environmental compliance or when considering the impact of business decisions on the environment (environmental assessment). All students are urged to discuss their long-range career plans with advisors in both majors.

Relationship with Other Programs: The Environmental Sciences Major Program has a special collaborative relationship with the Science, Technology, and Values (STV) Concentration program housed in the Reilly Center in O'Shaughnessy Hall. Select courses required of environmental sciences first majors are also cross-listed as STV courses. Thus, students in the STV program from across the university are expected to benefit in the curricular endeavors of the Environmental Sciences Program. Environmental sciences first majors often enroll in the STV program. (Enviromental science students with flexibility in their program often have room to complete an STV concentration by taking STV courses beyond those required by the first major or university requirements.) However, arts and letters students with second majors in environmental science will be encouraged to participate in further interdisciplinary coursework through the STV concentration. Second majors are especially encouraged to take the capstone course, BIOS 40491. Current Topics in Environmental Science, provided it completes that second program.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE WITH A MAJOR IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

All environmental sciences first majors take the following courses in science:

Introductory Biology (BIOS 10171–10172 and 11173–11174)

Chemistry (CHEM 10171 and 10172)

Calculus (MATH 10350–10360)\(^1,2,3\)

Planet Earth (SC 20110/21110)

Physics (PHYS 20210–20220)

Biostatistics (BIOS 40411)\(^4\)

General Ecology (BIOS 30312 and 31312)

Chemistry Elective* Current Topics in Environmental Science (BIOS 40491)

Students also will choose science electives chosen from an approved list,\(^*\) completing a required minimum total of 69 credits in science.

Also required for the major are the following non-science courses:

One philosophy or theology University requirement must be in the area of ethics. An ethics course with emphasis on environmental biology or life science issues, i.e., Environmental Ethics or Science, Technology, and Society, or other approved arts and letters courses.

Students must take Introduction to Microeconomics (ECON 10010 or 20010) as a social science University requirement.\(^*\)\(^4\)

Students are also urged to choose their electives from a recommended list of arts and letters courses.\(^*\)

Requirements for the program are summarized in the table in this section.

Notes:

1. Equivalent or higher-level sequences in mathematics may be substituted, e.g., MATH 10850–10860 for MATH 10350–10360.

2. Students interested in the area of ecological modeling are strongly urged to take MATH 10550–10560 for their mathematics requirement. Other mathematics courses should be taken as science electives.

3. Students who have completed only six hours of mathematics in their first year may transfer into the program, but they will be required to complete a mathematics sequence equivalent to MATH 10350–10360 or MATH 10550–10560. Students having taken MATH 10250, 10110 (or 10260 or 10270) may do this by taking MATH 10360, while those who have taken only one semester of lower-level calculus should take both MATH 10350, 10360. (See the discussion on science degree credit found later in this section of the Bulletin.)

4. Students transferring into the ES or ES2 major, or transfer students who have previously taken a statistics course equivalent to ACMS 20340, MAY BE allowed to have this course count for BIOS 40411 (Biostatistics).
with the permission of the ES Director. Students will be allowed to substitute ACMS 20340, or an equivalent statistics course (e.g., PSY 30100) as ES or ES2 majors in exceptional cases with the permission of the director of their major and the associate dean of the College of Science.

5. The 4-credit chemistry elective requirement is satisfied by either one additional course in organic chemistry (CHEM 20273) or Inorganic Chemistry (CHEM 20243) or by Analytical Chemistry (CHEM 30333, 31333) or by an alternative 4-credit CHEM course as approved by the director of their major and by the associate dean of the College of Science. Students are also allowed to take the 3-credit CHEM 10122 lecture or CHEM 20204 with the understanding that if/when a laboratory is established for that course, they will be required to take that lab prior to graduation.

6. The following are examples of many approved science electives for this program:
- Botany (BIOS 30304) or at St. Mary's
- Evolution (BIOS 30305)
- The History of Life (BIOS 30310)
- Genetics (BIOS 20250 or 20303)
- Intro to Biocomputing (BIOS 30318)
- Principles of Microbiology (BIOS 30401)
- Animal Behavior (BIOS 30407)
- Aquatic Ecology (BIOS 30420)
- Stream Ecology (BIOS 40527)
- Numerous other BIOS courses as designated by the ES director, including 60000-level graduate courses are accepted.
- Environmental Chemistry (CHEM 20204)
- Further chemistry electives (from Note 6 above)
- Second course in general chemistry (CHEM 20274)
- Principles of Biochemistry (CHEM 40420)
- Computer Programming and Problem Solving (MATH 20210)
- Calculus III (MATH 20550)
- Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations (MATH 20580)
- Differential Equations (MATH 30650)
- Historical Geology (SC 20120)
- Sedimentation and Stratigraphy (SC 30530)
- Environmental Microbiology (SC 40350)
- Environmental Mineralogy (SC 20520)
- Geochemistry (SC 40300)
- Geomorphology (SC 30500)

Select CE courses may be allowed with the approval of the associate dean, College of Science.

Other SC courses as approved by the ES director may be included as they become available. Select courses offered in Study Abroad (UC-Dublin, UWA-Perth) also may be counted toward the ES science electives as well as select CE courses not cross-listed with SC, with permission of the ES director.

Students interested in attending graduate school in environmental sciences should consider taking science electives beyond requirements of this major. For example, for admission into some graduate programs, a year of organic chemistry would be a requirement. Deviations from the approved list of science electives must be approved by the advisor for the major.

7. The economics requirement for this major is fulfilled by taking Introduction to Economics (Microeconomics) either in the first year (ECON 10010) or in the second through fourth years (ECON 20010). Note, the course ECON 13181 (Social Science University Seminar) will not fulfill the economics requirement for this major.

8. For this major, the University social science requirement will be fulfilled by the required microeconomics course.

9. Numerous STV courses are recommended as electives, including Environmental and Environmentalism in History (STV 30175); Self, Society and the Environment (STV 40319) and others as approved by the ES director. The STV courses may be taken either under the STV label or from the primary departmental cross-list.

10. As is the case for science first majors, six credits of the science course work in this program may also be counted toward the student's university science requirement.

11. While Biostatistics (BIOS 40411) is the preferred course, other 3- or 4-credit statistics courses required for completion of a first major (i.e., economics, psychology) may be substituted for BIOS 40411 with the permission of the ES director. MATH 101430 is not an acceptable substitute for BIOS 40411 or other statistics course, however. Although mathematics course work is not specifically required of this program, several required courses (BIOS 40411 or some of the first courses in physics) do have a prerequisite of one year of calculus (MATH 10350–10360 or equivalent). For all students in the College of Arts and Letters or the Mendoza College of Business, the mathematics sequence MATH 10350–10360 is acceptable for completion of the university mathematics requirement; thus, this sequence is recommended for students considering Environmental Sciences as a second major. Students lacking this mathematics background may have to take further course work in mathematics to meet the prerequisites in mathematics of courses in this program.

12. Chosen from approved biology or geology electives listed in note 7 above or one first course in physics (PHYS 10111 or 10310 or 10411 or 30211) or an approved survey course: Concepts of Energy and the Environment (PHYS 10052) or Energy and Society (PHYS 20051) and others as designated.

Sample Curriculum (B.S. Degree Majors):

**First Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Semester*</td>
<td>Biology I and lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calculus A 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Chemistry I and lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University Requirement 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University Requirement 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Moreau First Year Experience 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To Table of Contents
**One of these must be a University Seminar (13180–18189).**

**Honors.** ES majors can participate in the Biological Sciences honors program. See page page 155 for more information.

**ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES MAJOR WITH A CONCENTRATION IN EARTH SCIENCES**

The following outlines the course requirements (totaling 34 credits) for Earth Sciences concentration:

CE 20520. Environmental Mineralogy
CE 20320. Environmental Aquatic Chemistry
CE 20300. Global Change, Water & Energy
CE 30530. Sedimentation and Stratigraphy
CE 30300. Geomorphology for Engineers and Earth Scientists
CE 34540. Petrology of Earth Materials
CE 30560. Dynamic Earth
CE 40300. Geochemistry
CE 40350. Environmental Microbiology
CE 40381. Environmental Isotope Geochemistry
CE 45200. Spring Field Trip
CE 45340. Field Trip
CE 47600. Earth Sciences Reading Course

**First Year (see core environmental sciences major)**

**Sophomore Year**

**First Semester**
- Planet Earth and lab
- General Ecology and lab (BIOS 31312)
- Language I
- University Requirement
- University Requirement

**Second Semester**
- Global Change, Water & Energy
- Environmental Aquatic Chemistry
- Chemistry Elective
- Language II
- University Requirement

**Junior Year**

**First Semester**
- Environmental Mineralogy
- Geomorphology for Engineers and Earth Scientists
- Physics for Life Sciences I and lab
- Fall Field Trip
- Language III

**Second Semester**
- Petrology of Earth Materials
- Sedimentation and Stratigraphy
- University Requirement
- Physics for Life Sciences II and lab
- Spring Field Trip
- Earth Sciences Reading Course

**Senior Year**

**First Semester**
- Environmental Isotope Geochemistry
- Geochemistry
- General Elective
- Current Topics in Environmental Science
- University Requirement

**Second Semester**
- Dynamic Earth
- Biostatistics and tutorial
- General Elective
- Environmental Microbiology
- University Requirement

**ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES AS A SECOND MAJOR**

'Most students who have a first major in one of the departments of the College of Arts and Letters or the Mendoza College of Business may participate in the Environmental Sciences Program as second majors. Because of the sizable overlap in requirements, students in the College of Arts and Letters who have a second major in preprofessional studies will not be allowed to add this second major program. Students in the College of Science may also pursue Environmental Sciences as a second major unless it is prohibited by their first major.

The requirements for second majors consist of the following science courses:

- **General Biology (BIOS 10171+11173 and BIOM 10172+11174)**
- **Environmental Chemistry (CHEM 20204)** or approved alternative
- **Planet Earth** (SC 20110 with lab)
- **Biostatistics (BIOS 40491)**
- Biology or Geology elective (3 or 4 credits)

The total required course work requires a minimum total of 32 credits in science beyond the University math requirement.

Note, the same policy applies for Environmental Sciences first and second majors: All College of Science courses specified by the major program must be taken at the University of Notre Dame. (An exception is made for any science courses taken for this major through an approved Notre Dame study abroad program.)

**Sample Curriculum (Second Majors):**

Students should remember that all science major programs require course work that builds upon prerequisites and thus require careful planning. A sample curriculum for second majors is given below.

Note: Only the courses for the second major are listed.

---

**First Year**

**First Semester**
- CHEM 10171 Chemical Principles and Lab

**Second Semester**
- CHEM 10122 or CHEM 10172

**Sophomore Year**

**First Semester**
- General Biology I (10171)
- General Biology Lab (11173)

**Second Semester**
- General Biology II (10172)
- General Biology Lab (11174)

**Junior Year**

**First Semester**
- BIOS 30312, 31312. General Ecology
- BIOS or CE or PHYS or SC Elective

**Second Semester**
- Course selection(s) to complete second major, as needed

*Note: Only the courses for the second major are listed.*

---

To Table of Contents
**SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 40491</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Electives</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Science</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>Intermediate-Level Competency (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreau First Year Experience</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>28**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits: 124**

* One of these courses must be a University Seminar 13180–13189

** Assumes intermediate-level competency in language was achieved by taking a minimum of one three-credit course

---

**MINOR IN SCIENCE AND PATIENT ADVOCACY**

**Directors:**

- Barbara Calhoun, MSN, RN, PNP
- Shaun Lee, PhD

**Faculty Steering Committee:**

- Crislyn D’Souza-Schorey, PhD
- Rebeca Wingert, PhD
- Xin Lu, PhD
- Kasturi Haldar, PhD

The mission of the Interdisciplinary Minor in Science and Patient Advocacy is to provide undergraduate students with critical skills and understanding of the multifaceted challenges needed to advocate effectively for rare disease patients. The core of patient advocacy is to know disease at the molecular, genetic and clinical levels and use that information to help patients find treatments. This minor in Science and Patient Advocacy provides an integrated framework that will provide students with needed skills to become effective patient opinion leaders who have enormous influences in health outcomes at all levels in our society.

This adjunctive patient advocacy minor provides needed skills to collaborate with stakeholders such as researchers, clinicians, regulators, pharmaceutical companies and patients to bridge the gaps in knowledge exchange and positive health outcomes. It also provides scientific training in advanced knowledge of current and emerging technologies in research and clinical medicine relevant to rare diseases with the goal of providing trainees the scientific proficiency needed to be effective patient advocates of rare disease.

This minor is an extension of the basic science requirements for health professions and science related majors in Biological Sciences and from departments within the College of Science. This interdisciplinary program enhances the mission of Notre Dame to provide students with effective patient advocacy skills to facilitate resolution of the social, economic, and medical issues faced by patients with rare diseases. The minor requires fifteen credit hours of academic work as described as follows.

The primary course for this minor is BIOS 40450 Clinical Research in Rare Neglected Neurological Diseases. (3 credits). This is a three-credit course offered in the spring; required of all students enrolled in the minor. A major goal is to have students work on a clinical research project in class on some rare and/or neglected disease of major importance. A second important goal of this course is to develop an analogous model(s) for other neglected/infectious diseases.

The secondary course for this minor is BIOS 40550/60550—Section 1, Topics in Personalized Medicine. (2 credits). Required of all students in the minor and offered in the fall semesters. This course introduces current and emerging technologies in scientific research with a specific focus on concepts relevant to precision-based individualized medicine. The overall format for this class will be a detailed discussion of highlighted journal articles relevant to the topic discussed. This class will meet once weekly and will be open to both juniors and seniors enrolled in the minor program. The class will also include graduate students interested in advanced topics of research. Having a class composition of both undergraduate and graduate students is a particular strength of this course, as it maintains a standard of rigor typical of an advanced level class.

**Community-based experiences/internships (1 credit).** Students in the minor program will participate in a community-based experience that incorporates the academic context into a patient advocacy project that fulfills a patient/family/community need. The student will engage with site partners to outline objectives and discuss how their engagement and participation will meet the overall Learning objectives of the Minor. This engages the student in active participation in “real life” experiences of patient advocacy and provides a learning experience unique to this minor program.

**Clinical Research Course/Capstone Project, BIOS 40565/60565 (3 credits).** This capstone project is designed for students to integrate the scientific basis of clinical research with patient centered components of advocacy. Students will conduct clinical research through the assessment of patient medical records, compile data, and analyze for the natural history study of rare diseases. In addition, students will develop a comprehensive clinical summary of the medical records. Students will develop a list of resources, patient service organizations, centers of excellence and clinical trials.

**Electives (6 credits total).** Two courses are required from the list of approved electives in the areas of biology, neuroscience, psychology, ethics, and policy/social justice in medicine. The following elective courses are regularly offered:

- SCPP 30300, Introduction to Clinical Ethics
- BIOS 30301, Embryology
- BIOS 30418, Medical Molecular Genetics
- BIOS 60570—Section 01, Topics in Cell Biology 3 credits
- BIOS 40436—Section 01, Intro to Mol and Med Pharma
- BIOS 40419, Immunology
- BIOS 40203, Neuroinfectious Diseases
- STV 30405—Section 02, Compassionate Care in Medicine
- STV 29697—Section 01, How Pharmaceuticals Create Us
- PSYC 43531, Psychology and Medicine
- SC 40350, Introduction to Hospice and Palliative Care

**To Table of Contents**
MINOR IN SUSTAINABILITY

Director of the Minor in Sustainability:
Philip Sakimoto, Physics

Advisory Committee:
Samantha Selden Teach, Architecture (Chair)
Ellis Adams, Geography
Jon Coleman, History
Alan Hamlet, Civil Engineering
Jason McLachlan, Biological Sciences
Jessica McManus Warnell, Management and Organization
Samuel Miller, Innovation and Entrepreneurship
Jennifer Tank, Environmental Change Initiative

The Minor in Sustainability is a course of study for undergraduates from broadly diverse academic disciplines. It examines the footprint of humanity on Earth’s systems and ways to reduce that footprint to achieve social well-being and environmental protection. Faculty from multiple Colleges teach the principles and practices of sustainability from varied perspectives to provide a unique and dynamic curriculum. The curriculum is designed to augment disciplinary coursework in an area of major study so that students learn to integrate diverse ways of thinking and appreciate interdisciplinary problem-solving.

Students in the minor receive training in the principles and practices of sustainability through formal courses and independent study. Graduates of the minor will be equipped with knowledge and skills about sustainability, an ability to communicate about sustainability, and an imperative to implement sustainable practices. Graduates will be prepared to make substantive contributions to the development of more sustainable practices, practices that benefit their personal and professional lives, the lives of others, and the lives of future generations. Students will also be well positioned for in-depth study on sustainability at the post-baccalaureate level. Finally, the study of Catholic traditions and social and environmental ethics will help students understand the role that religious commitment can play in achieving sustainability.

Students can apply for admission to the minor in their first year, sophomore year, or junior year by contacting the director of the minor. They are required to take a gateway course SUS 20010 Sustainability: Principles and Practices, an interdisciplinary course taught by faculty from multiple departments across the University. This course should be taken at or near the beginning of study in the minor.

Students then select from a list of approved courses totaling at least 4 classes of at least 10 credits. These courses fall into four categories (Design, Impacts, Social Institutions, and Individual Behavior and Values) and are tagged as such using the course attributes which are searchable via the University’s online Class Search. Students must take two courses outside of their College. They also must take courses from three out of the four elective categories.

Several 1-credit courses are offered each year that can be used to fulfill the 10th elective credit. These include field-based courses, seminars, and immersion experiences through the Center for Social Concerns. 1-credit courses can also be combined to accumulate the equivalent of a 3-credit course. Students planning to study abroad are encouraged to petition for approval of relevant courses at their international institution before they leave campus.

Students begin defining capstone projects in the spring semester of their penultimate year. These are to be research projects, but may also be fine arts or community service projects with a research base. To facilitate this process, they will enroll in a non-credit, asynchronous independent study course (SUS 38002). (Students studying abroad at that time will enroll in this course as well.) Following guidance provided by the Director of the Minor, they will be required to identify a faculty member who has agreed to serve as their advisor and to submit a brief proposal for their capstone project. Students will receive feedback on their proposals from the Sustainability Minor Advisory Board and may be required to resubmit their proposals with modifications to gain approval. Students wishing to start their project earlier (for example, the summer before their junior year) should submit their project proposal before they begin their research. Students will enroll in one credit of independent study in the fall of their final year (SUS 48001), during which they will submit a complete proposal and begin the substantive part of their project, and one credit of independent study in the spring (SUS 48002), during which they will complete their project work and submit a report in the form of a research paper for publication in an in-house journal. Students wishing to partner with another student for their capstone project or to combine their capstone with a thesis in their home department are encouraged to consult with the director of the minor.

Additional details about the Minor in Sustainability can be found online at http://sustainabilitystudies.nd.edu.

Chemistry and Biochemistry

Chair:
Steven Corcelli
Charles Huisking Professor of Chemistry & Biochemistry:
Brian Blagg
Coleman Professor of Life Sciences:
Brian M. Baker
Emil T. Hofman Professor of Chemistry:
Bradley D. Smith
George and Winifred Clark Professor:
Christian Melander
Kleidner-Pezold Professor of Biochemistry:
Francis J. Castellino
Kleidner-Pezold Professor of Biochemistry:
M. Sharon Stack
Navari Family Professor of Life Sciences:
Shahriar Mobashery
Rev. John Cardinal O’Hara Professor:
Patricia L. Clark
Rev. John A. Zahm Professor of Science:
Prashant V. Kamar
Arthur J. Schmidt Professor of Chemical & Biomolecular Engineering:
Paul W. Bohn

Professors:

Associate Professors:
Jessica A. Brown, Matthew M. Champion, Juan R. Del Valle, HaiFeng Gao, Vlad M. Iluc, Laurie E. Littlepage, Jeffrey W. Peng, Arnaldo L. Serrano

Assistant Professors:
Hieng-Ta Chen, Kaiyu Fu, Adam Jaffe, Brittany S. Morgan, Emily Y. Tsui, Katharine A. White

Teaching Faculty:
Rachel Branco, Susan Del Valle, DeeAnne Goodenough-Lashua, Julie Kessler, Douglas Miller, Shawn Miller, Bahram Moasser, Sarah West, Steven Wietstock, Kelley Young

Emeriti:
Xavier Creary, Norman J. Dovichi, Thomas P. Fehlner, Mary Galvin, Paul W. Huber, A. Graham Lappin, Joseph P. Marino, Dan Meisel, Marvin J. Miller, Thomas L. Nowak, W. Robert Scheidt, Anthony M. Tozzolo

Program of Studies. Chemistry is the science of substances that comprise the world about us and is concerned with their structure, their properties and the reactions that change them into other substances. Chemists and biochemists practice their profession in many ways— in educational institutions, government laboratories, private research institutions and foundations and in many commercial areas, including the chemical, drug, health, biotechnology, pharmaceutical and food industries.
The Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry has a strong undergraduate program together with a strong graduate education and research program. The graduate program greatly benefits undergraduate education by attracting highly qualified faculty and results in the availability of excellent research facilities and modern instrumentation necessary to train the scientists of tomorrow. This department is able to provide an excellent program of undergraduate research to complement regular course work. Student participation in research is highly encouraged as a key part of the education of chemistry and biochemistry majors.

The programs in chemistry and biochemistry described in the following pages prepare students for graduate studies and professional work in the chemical and biochemical sciences, as well as in interdisciplinary areas that rely heavily on chemistry. Bachelor of science degrees are offered with a major in chemistry or a major in biochemistry. At the graduate level, the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry offers programs leading to the degrees of master of science and doctor of philosophy, as described in the Graduate School Bulletin of Information.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE WITH A MAJOR IN CHEMISTRY**

The chemistry curriculum at Notre Dame includes two programs: the Chemistry Career Program, designed for students interested in a professional career in chemistry, and the Chemistry Combination Program, designed for those students who are interested in combining chemistry with business or with computing.

All chemistry majors take the following basic sequence of courses:

- General Chemistry (CHEM 10181, 11181 recommended; or optionally, CHEM 10171, 11171)
- Organic Chemistry (CHEM 10182, 11182, 20283, 21283)3
- Inorganic Chemistry (CHEM 20284, 21284, 40443, 41443)
- Physical Chemistry (CHEM 30321, 30322, 31322)
- Analytical Chemistry (CHEM 30333, 31333)
- Physical Methods of Chemistry (CHEM 40434 or CHEM 40436)
- Principles of Biochemistry (CHEM 40420)
- Chemistry Seminars (CHEM 23201, CHEM 23202, CHEM 23203), three semesters
- Physics (PHYS 10310, 10320)1
- Mathematics (MATH 10550, 10560, and CHEM 20262)
- Corporate Financial Management (BASC 20150)
- Principles of Marketing (BASC 20250)
- Principles of Biochemistry (CHEM 40420)
- Principles of Microeconomics (ECON 10010 or 20010)
- Principles of Macroeconomics (ECON 20010)
- Principles of Management (BASC 20200)
- Principles of Business (BASC 20250)
- Principles of Biochemistry (CHEM 40420)
- Principles of Microeconomics (ECON 10010 or 20010)
- Principles of Macroeconomics (ECON 20010)
- Principles of Management (BASC 20200)
- Principles of Marketing (BASC 20250)

In addition to this basic sequence, the following courses are required for each program.

**Chemistry Career Program**

Science Electives (six credit hours)2

**Chemistry Combination Program**

Science Electives (six credit hours)2

**Biochemistry Program**

Science Electives (six credit hours)2

---

**SUMMARY OF MINIMAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMISTRY AND BIOCHEMISTRY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Chemistry Career Program</th>
<th>Chemistry Combination Program</th>
<th>Biochemistry Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>19*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required Science</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Electives</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreau First Year Experience</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>Intermediate-Level Competency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy+</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology+</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>20**</td>
<td>8**</td>
<td>15**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>124</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* One of these courses must be a University Seminar.
++ Assumes intermediate-level competency in language was achieved by taking two 4-credit introductory-level and one 3-credit intermediate-level course.
* The advanced BIOS labs (BIOS 21303, BIOS 31341) may be replaced by undergraduate research in the sciences (e.g. CHEM 48498).

---

**Chemistry with Neuroscience**

- BIOS 10172/11174* Biology II: Molecules to Ecosystems (w/lab)
- NSBH 20450/21450 Neuroscience and Behavior (w/lab)
- NSBH 30301 Molecular Neuroscience
- NSBH 30520 Introduction to Cognitive Neuroscience
- NSBH Elective I
- NSBH Elective II

**Biochemistry with Neuroscience**

- NSBH 20450/21450 Neuroscience and Behavior (w/lab)
- NSBH 30301 Molecular Neuroscience
- NSBH 30520 Introduction to Cognitive Neuroscience
- NSBH Elective I
- NSBH Elective II

*The Neuroscience and Behavior lab can be used to fulfill the upper level biology lab requirement.

+ Although not required for chemistry, this biology course is a prerequisite for the neuroscience courses.
## Sample Curriculum (Career Program)

### First Year

**First Semester**
- CHEM 10181: 4
- CHEM 11181: 0
- MATH 10550: 4
- PHYS 10310: 4
- University Requirement: 3
- University Requirement: 3
- Moreau First Year Experience: 1

**Second Semester**
- CHEM 10182: 4
- CHEM 11182: 0
- MATH 10560: 4
- PHYS 10320: 4
- University Requirement: 3
- University Requirement: 3
- Moreau First Year Experience: 1

### Sophomore Year

**First Semester**
- CHEM 20283: 3
- CHEM 21283: 1
- CHEM 23201: 1
- Language: 3
- University Requirement: 3
- Elective: 4

**Second Semester**
- CHEM 20284: 3
- CHEM 21284: 1
- CHEM 20262: 3
- Language: 3
- Electives: 6

### Junior Year

**First Semester**
- CHEM 30321: 3
- CHEM 30333: 3
- CHEM 31333: 1
- CHEM 23203: 6
- Elective or Language: 3
- University Requirement: 3

**Second Semester**
- CHEM 30322: 3
- CHEM 31322: 2
- CHEM 40434 or CHEM 40436: 3
- University Requirement: 3
- Elective: 3

### Senior Year

**First Semester**
- CHEM 40420: 3
- CHEM 40433: 3
- CHEM 41443: 2
- Electives: 3
- University Requirement: 3

**Second Semester**
- CHEM 23202: 4
- Science Electives: 6
- Electives: 6

### Sample Curriculum (Combination Program)

### First Year

**First Semester**
- CHEM 10181: 4
- CHEM 11181: 0
- MATH 10550: 4
- PHYS 10310: 4
- University Requirement: 3
- University Requirement: 3
- Moreau First Year Experience: 1

**Second Semester**
- CHEM 20283: 3
- CHEM 21283: 1
- CHEM 23201: 6
- Language: 3
- University Requirement: 3
- University Requirement: 3
- Moreau First Year Experience: 1

### Sophomore Year

**First Semester**
- CHEM 20283: 3
- CHEM 21283: 1
- CHEM 23201: 1
- Language: 3
- University Requirement: 3
- Elective: 4

**Second Semester**
- CHEM 20284: 3
- CHEM 21284: 1
- CHEM 20262: 3
- Language: 3
- Electives: 6

### Junior Year

**First Semester**
- CHEM 30321: 3
- CHEM 30333: 3
- CHEM 31333: 1
- Elective or Language: 3
- University Requirement: 3
- Elective: 3

**Second Semester**
- CHEM 30322: 3
- CHEM 31322: 2
- CHEM 40436 or CHEM 40436: 3
- University Requirement: 3
- Elective: 3

### Senior Year

**First Semester**
- CHEM 40420: 3
- CHEM 40433: 3
- CHEM 41443: 2
- Electives: 3
- University Requirement: 3
- University Requirement: 3

**Second Semester**
- CHEM 23202: 4
- Science Electives: 6
- Electives: 6

### Notes:
1. A sample curriculum starting with 16 credits in the first year is possible. In this case a University Requirement may be postponed until the junior or senior year.
2. Substitution with permission only.
3. Undergraduate research, CHEM 48498, is a recommended science elective in all programs beginning in the sophomore year, with typically one or two credits per semester.
4. The student should take three general requirement courses during the first year, including one course that is designated a University Seminar. Economics is required for the Chemistry with Business program.
5. One course in theology and philosophy should be completed by the end of the sophomore year. These courses may be taken in either semester of the first or second year.
6. In all the programs, one chemistry seminar is generally taken in each of the sophomore, junior and senior years.
**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE WITH A MAJOR IN BIOCHEMISTRY**

The biochemistry curriculum emphasizes the chemical basis of biological processes. All biochemistry majors are required to take the following courses:

- General Chemistry (CHEM 10181 AND 11181 recommended; or optionally CHEM 10171, 11171)
- Organic Chemistry (CHEM 10182, 11182, 20283, 21283)
- Inorganic Chemistry (CHEM 30212/30322)
- Analytical Chemistry (CHEM 30333, 31333)
- Chemistry Seminars (CHEM 23201, 23202, 23203), three semesters
- Biochemistry Seminar (CHEM 23212)
- Biochemistry (CHEM 30341, 31341, 30342)
- Mathematics (MATH 10550, 10560, and CHEM 20262)
- Physics (PHYS 20210-20220 or PHYS 10310, 10320)
- Biology (BIOS 10171–10172, 11173–11174)
- Genetics (BIOS 20303)
- Cell Biology (BIOS 30341)
- Molecular Biology (BIOS/CHEM 50531)

**Sample Curriculum (Biochemistry Program):**

**First Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>CHEM 10181</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 11181</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 10550</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOS 10171</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOS 11173</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Moreau First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 10182</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 11182</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 10560</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 10172</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 11174</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreau First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 20284</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 21284</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20303</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 20262</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 30341</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 31341</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 23203</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 20210</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective (or Language)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 30338</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 30342</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 20220</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 30333</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 31333</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS/CHEM 50531</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 23202</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

1. **Substitution with permission only.**
2. **The student should take three general requirement courses during the first year, including one course that is designated a University Seminar. Economics is required for the Chemistry with Business program.**
3. **One course in theology and philosophy should be completed by the end of the sophomore year. These courses may be taken in either semester of the first or second year.**
4. **Undergraduate research, CHEM 48498, is a recommended science elective in all programs beginning in the sophomore year with typically one or two credits per semester.**
5. **In all the programs, one chemistry seminar is generally taken in each of the sophomore, junior and senior years.**

**Honors in Chemistry and Biochemistry**

Junior majors in chemistry and biochemistry may apply for the departmental honors program to receive the designation “honors in chemistry” or “honors in biochemistry” in their student transcript if they have a minimum grade point average of 3.5 and are enrolled in undergraduate research CHEM 48498 or CHEM 48499. The requirements for completion of the honors program are a minimum of two semesters of undergraduate research after the beginning of the junior year and the course CHEM 48500, with a grade of B or better. CHEM 48500 has to be taken in the semester the thesis is presented.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject Chemistry and Biochemistry. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

Graduate courses in chemistry are open to qualified advanced undergraduate students, subject to the approval of the departmental advisor. These courses are listed in the Graduate School Bulletin of Information.
it seems apparent from the writings of the great mathematicians of the 17th and 18th centuries that religious belief played a great role in their pursuit of mathematics. They saw the "system of the world" obeying mathematical laws and as a consequence felt impelled to study mathematics so as to better appreciate the world's Creator.

Mathematics continues to have a profound influence in our century. From the theory of relativity, with its applications to the study of the large-scale structure of the universe, to the development of the modern computer, with its manifold applications in science, technology and business, mathematics has played a fundamental role. It is surely the most universal of all scientific tools, and the student equipped with a strong mathematical background will be in the enviable position of being able to employ his or her expertise in any area in which rigorous thought and precision of results are mandated.

The department is dedicated to the development of undergraduate studies, to the teaching of mathematics to scientists, engineers and teachers, to graduate education and research, and to the discovery of new mathematics. The entire faculty is involved with undergraduate affairs, and students have the opportunity of associating with scholars of international repute. Mathematics at Notre Dame provides students with a discipline of the mind and a stimulation of the imagination par excellence.

Programs in mathematics prepare students for graduate studies or for professional work in fields in which mathematics plays a dominant role. They provide an excellent preparation for law school, medical school, or her career goals. Students who wish to pursue a career devoted primarily to mathematical research and teaching, many will wish to take positions in business, industry or government where they will be using their mathematical skills in close collaboration with engineers as well as biological, physical and social scientists. These students will find among the listed programs one well suited to their needs. Besides these programs a student may, in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies and the department chair, create a program especially tailored to his or her career goals.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE WITH A MAJOR IN MATHEMATICS

The mathematics curriculum at Notre Dame includes seven course sequences or areas of concentration within the College of Science. These programs are designed to accommodate the academic and professional interests of all mathematics majors. Brief descriptions are given below, and more detailed descriptions of these programs are available on request from the Department of Mathematics.

College Requirements. All must take the following College of Science courses: (CHEM 10171, 10172) or (CHEM 10171, 10122); PHYS (10310 or 10093) and PHYS (10320 or 10094); and an additional science elective.

A student who takes two semesters of organic chemistry or two semesters of general biology is only required to take PHYS (30210 or 10095) and (30220 or 10096).

Mathematics Honors Program

This program is suited to students who are interested in graduate work in one of the mathematical sciences and to those whose career plans require a strong background in modern mathematics.

Honors Calculus I (MATH 10850)
Honors Calculus II (MATH 10860)
Honors Calculus III (MATH 20850)
Honors Calculus IV (MATH 20860)
Honors Algebra I (MATH 20810)
Honors Algebra II (MATH 20820)
Honors Algebra III (MATH 30810)
Honors Algebra IV (MATH 30820)
Honors Analysis I (MATH 30850)
Honors Analysis II (MATH 30860)

Electives (12 credit hours with six at the 40000 level)

Mathematics Courses for the Other Programs

All other mathematics programs (except the computing program) require the following mathematics core courses:

Calculus I (MATH 10550)
Calculus II (MATH 10560)
Calculus III (MATH 20550)
Ordinary Differential Equations (MATH 20750)
Linear Algebra (MATH 20610)
Introduction to Math Reasoning (MATH 20630)
Algebra (MATH 30710)
Real Analysis (MATH 30750)

In addition to this basic sequence, the following courses are required for each program:

Mathematics Career Program

This program is designed to give students a general background in mathematics. In addition to the basic sequence of courses listed above, 15 hours of mathematics electives are required, at least three of which are at the 40000 level.
Mathematics and Life Sciences Program
This program is designed for mathematics majors who are interested in life-science-oriented careers.

The following mathematics courses are required in addition to the basic sequence of courses listed above:
- Introduction to Probability (MATH 30530)
- Mathematical Statistics (ACMS 30540)
- Elective in Mathematics (three credit hours at the 40000 level)

The following College of Science courses are required:
- Chemistry (CHEM 10171, 10172, 20273, 20274)
- Biology I and II (BIOS 10171–10172)
- Genetics (BIOS 20303, 21303)

Mathematics and Computing Program
This program is designed for students who plan to pursue graduate study in computing science. All of the mathematics core courses listed above are required, as well as 15 hours of mathematics electives, at least three hours of which are at the 40000 level.

In addition, students must take 5 CSE courses at the major's level where 2 of the 5 courses are required to be CSE 20311 and 20312.

Mathematics Education Program
This program is designed for students who plan a career in secondary education. The following mathematics courses are required in addition to the basic sequence listed above:

- Introduction to Probability (MATH 30530)
- Mathematical Statistics (ACMS 30540)
- Geometry (MATH 361 at Saint Mary's College, 3 credit hours)
- Discrete Math (MATH 30210, 40210 or 40220, 3 credit hours)

One Mathematics elective (3 credit hours)

(One of these classes must be at the 40000 level)

The following education courses are to be taken at Saint Mary's College: EDUC 201, 220, 340, 345, 346, 356, 451, and 475.

Mathematics and Business Administration Program
This program is designed to prepare students for a career in business or in the actuarial profession. The following mathematics courses are required in addition to the basic sequence:

- Introduction to Probability (MATH 30530)
- Mathematical Statistics (ACMS 30540)
- Introduction to Operations Research (MATH 30210)
- Two electives in Mathematics (including three credits at the 40000 level)\(^7\)

Also required are ECON 20010 or its equivalent and the following courses from the College of Business:
- BASC 20100, BASC 20150, BASC 20200, BASC 20250 and one course from the following list:
- ACCT 20200, FIN 30210, FIN 30220, FIN 30225, FIN 30600.

Mathematics and Engineering Science Program
This program is designed for students interested in applied or industrial mathematics. In addition to the mathematics core courses, the student is required to take one of MATH 40480, MATH 40590 or MATH 40750, and 12 more credits of mathematics electives. The student must also complete one of the following two sequences of engineering classes:

- Thermal option: AME 20221, AME 20222, AME 30331, AME 20231, AME 30334
- Structures and design option: AME 20221, AME 20241, AME 20231, CE 30200, CE 30210

Mathematics as a Second Major
Students in the Mendoza College of Business or the College of Arts and Letters may pursue a second major in mathematics by completing all mathematics courses required for the career mathematics concentration. See the list below. To list mathematics as a second major on the transcript, the student must satisfy all of the requirements for a major in some department of the Mendoza College of Business or the College of Arts and Letters.

- MATH 10550–10560–20550. Calculus I-III 11.5
- MATH 20750. Ordinary Differential Equations 3
- MATH 20610. Linear Algebra 3
- MATH 20630. Introduction to Abstract Math 3
- MATH 30710. Algebra 3
- MATH 30750. Real Analysis 3
- Mathematics Electives 15\(^*\)

Supplemental Major in Mathematics for Engineering
Students in the College of Engineering may pursue a supplemental major in mathematics by completing all of the mathematics courses required for the career mathematics concentration in addition to completing the mathematics requirements for the engineering degree. In practice this means that students must take 24 unique credits of mathematics courses in addition to what is required for their engineering major and that this list must include MATH 20630, MATH 30710, and MATH 30750.

- MATH 20810–20820; MATH 30810–30820; and MATH 30850–30860 in place of courses such as MATH 10550, 10560, 20550, and 20580.

Sample Curriculum (Mathematics Career Program):

First Year

**First Semester**
- MATH 10550. Calculus I 4
- CHEM 10171. Chemical Principles 4
- PHYS 10310. Engineering Physics I 4
- University Requirement 3
- University Requirement 3
- Moreau First Year Experience 1

**Second Semester**
- MATH 10560. Calculus II 4
- CHEM 10172 or 10122 4
- PHYS 10320. Engineering Physics II 4
- University Requirement 3
- University Requirement 3
- Moreau First Year Experience 1

Sophomore Year

**First Semester**
- MATH 20610. Linear Algebra 3
- MATH 20550. Calculus III 3.5
- Language 3
- University Requirement 3
- Science Elective 3

**Second Semester**
- MATH 20630. Introduction to Math. Reasoning 3
- MATH 20750. Ordinary Differential Equations 3
- Mathematics Elective 3
- Language 3
- University Requirement 3

**Junior Year**

**First Semester**
- MATH 30710. Algebra 3
- Mathematics Elective 3
- Language 3
- University Requirement 3
- Elective 3

**Second Semester**
- MATH 30750. Real Analysis 3
- University Requirement 3
- Electives 9

**Senior Year**

**First Semester**
- Mathematics Electives 6
- Electives 9

To Table of Contents
Second Semester
Mathematics Elective 3
Electives 9

MINOR IN ACTUARIAL SCIENCE

The Department of Mathematics offers actuarial science as an academic minor. There is a heavy demand for the business courses which are required for this minor, and students are not guaranteed registration availability for these courses. Please see the academic advisor for more information. The actuarial science minor requires completion of the following ten courses:

- MATH 30530. Probability 3
- ACMS 30540. Statistics 3
- MATH 30610. Introduction to Financial Mathematics 3
- One mathematics elective at the 30000-level or above 3
- BASC 20100 or ACCT 20100. Accountancy I 3
- BASC 20150 or FIN 20150. Corporate Financial Management 3
- FIN 30220. Macroeconomic Analysis 3
- ECON 10010. Principles of Microeconomics 3
- Actuarial Elective 3

Total: 27

Among the ten courses required for the minor, up to five courses can be double-counted for the student's major.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on "Class Search" and selecting the subject Mathematics. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

Certain graduate courses in mathematics are open to qualified advanced undergraduates, subject to the approval of the director of undergraduate studies. Other graduate courses are described in the Graduate School Bulletin of Information.

Neuroscience and Behavior

Director of Undergraduate Studies:
Nancy Michael

Program in Neuroscience and Behavior.

Neuroscience is a relatively young, exciting, and fundamentally interdisciplinary field devoted to the scientific study of the nervous system. Neuroscience encompasses the study of problems from multiple disciplinary perspectives at different levels of analysis in human and non-human organisms. It includes, for example, the study of molecular mechanisms in individual neurons and the coordination of millions of neurons into neural systems. Problems range from investigation of the evolution of nervous systems in basal vertebrates to the application of neuroscience to education and law. Neuroscientists also seek to develop neurologically plausible models of human thinking, affect and behavior.

At the University of Notre Dame, the neuroscience and behavior major is an interdisciplinary program that includes both Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts tracks. This description covers the BS track only (see the Arts & Letters section for description of the BA track). The requirements for the major are essentially the same, including three foundational neuroscience and behavior Core courses, and an introductory neuroscience and behavior laboratory course beginning the fall of the sophomore year. The tracks differ in how they fulfill college requirements. Required courses and electives for both the BS & BA that will satisfy the major credit requirements are drawn primarily from the Departments of Biological Sciences and Psychology. Undergraduate research and approved electives in other departments are also encouraged.

Research within the neuroscience and behavior program is reflective of the diversity of the field, with faculty pursuing research spanning from cellular and molecular approaches to architectural design and policy. Faculty are not housed within a specific department, but are affiliated based off their research interests; the unifying theme across disciplines is the understanding of the brain and behavior.

Students choosing an undergraduate major in neuroscience and behavior are well prepared for admissions to medical school, physical therapy or other professional schools, or to continue on for graduate study (e.g., Ph.D., M.D./Ph.D., M.S., MPH). Graduates who wish to enter the workforce directly from their undergraduate studies are desirable candidates in careers ranging from industry, biotechnology, biotechnology sales, health-related research, health-related consulting, government, education, or policy.

This major requires a minimum of 61 credits in the College of Science. Students should discuss their specific choices with the program's undergraduate adviser.
### NSBH B.S. Sample Curriculum

**Assumes NO language placement or AP credit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS: Big Questions w/ lab (BIOS 10171/11173)</td>
<td>BIOS: Molecules to Ecosystems w/ lab (BIOS 10172/11174)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 10171/11171 (Univ Core 2)</td>
<td>CHEM 10172/11172 (Univ Core 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 10350 or 10550 (Univ Core 1)</td>
<td>MATH 10360 or 10560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Univ 4 Core (USEM*)</td>
<td>WR13100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreau</td>
<td>Moreau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credit total: 16</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSBH Core 1: NSBH w/lab</td>
<td>NSBH Core 2: Intro to Cog Neuro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 20273 and 21273</td>
<td>NSBH Core 3: Molecular Neuro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro Psych (Univ Core 5)</td>
<td>Statistics (BIOS 40411 or PSY 30100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology 1</td>
<td>Foundational Science elective (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSBH Prosem</td>
<td>Philosophy 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credit total: 15</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics I w/lab</td>
<td>Physics II w/lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSBH Psych elective (1)</td>
<td>NSBH Psych elective (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundational Science elective (3)</td>
<td>NSBH Bios elective (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Univ Core (6)</td>
<td>Theology 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credit total: 16</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSBH Additional elective (1)</td>
<td>NSBH Additional elective (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy 2</td>
<td>NSBH Additional elective (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSBH Bios elective (2)</td>
<td>free elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSBH Additional elective (2)</td>
<td>free elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>free elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credit total: 16</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total credits as shown:</strong></td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits for degree = 124</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE WITH A MAJOR IN NEUROSCIENCE AND BEHAVIOR**

All neuroscience and behavior majors (BS track) take the following courses in science:
- Mathematics (MATH 10350 or 10550 or 10850) and (MATH 10360 or 10560 or 10860)
- General Chemistry (CHEM 10171/11171 or 10181/11181)
- Organic Chemistry (CHEM 10172/11172 or 10182/11182) and (CHEM 20273/21273 or 20283/21283)
- Physics (PHYS 10310/11310 or 20210/21210 or 10411/11411) and (PHYS 10320/11320 or 20435/21435 or 20220/21220)

All neuroscience and behavior majors (BS track) take the following courses in Behavioral Science:
- Intro to Cognitive Neuroscience (NSBH/PSY 30520)
- Molecular Neuroscience (NSBH/CHEM 30301)
- Perspectives on the NSBH major (NSBH 20010)
- Neuroscience and Behavior Lecture and Lab (NSBH 20450/21450)
- One additional lab in Biological Sciences (genetics, cell bio, physiology accepted; others with prior approval)

All majors to choose an additional 2 courses from the foundational science elective choices below:
- Genetics—BIOS 20250/21250 (taken together) or 20303
- Cell Biology—BIOS 20241 or 30341
- Biocomputing—BIOS 30318 with 32318
- Biochemistry—CHEM 40420
- Scientific computing—ACMS 20210
- Intro Appl Math Methods I—ACMS 20550
- Intro Dynamical Syt for Sci—MATH 20480
- Intro to Math Reasoning—MATH 20630
- Exp Psych II: Research Methods—PSY 30160

All neuroscience and behavior majors take the following courses in Psychology:
- Intro to Psychology PSY 10000 or 20000

In addition all neuroscience and behavior majors take at least one course in statistics:
- BIOS 40411, PSY 30100, or ACMS 20340

All majors to take an additional 6 credits from the list of approved Biological Science electives, 6 more credits from the list of approved Psychological Science electives and an additional 12 credits of approved NSBH coursework that can include a maximum of 6 credits of undergraduate research (with approved faculty advisors), 3 credits of neuroscience embedded community-based or service learning, and/or approved electives across several departments. See the undergraduate advisor for lists of approved courses and approved research advisors.

The major allows significant flexibility, directed by interests and career goals. The following is one curricular example of many, and students are urged to discuss their personal plans with the undergraduate advisor.

**NSBH B.S. SAMPLE CURRICULUM**

**FALL**
- BIOS: Big Questions w/ lab (BIOS 10171/11173)
- CHEM 10171/11171 (Univ Core 2)
- MATH 10350 or 10550 (Univ Core 1)
- Univ 4 Core (USEM*)
- Moreau

**SPRING**
- BIOS: Molecules to Ecosystems w/ lab (BIOS 10172/11174)
- CHEM 10172/11172 (Univ Core 3)
- MATH 10360 or 10560
- WR13100
- Moreau

**Sophomore**
- NSBH Core 1: NSBH w/lab
- CHEM 20273 and 21273
- Intro Psych (Univ Core 5)
- Theology 1
- NSBH Prosem

**Junior**
- Physics I w/lab
- NSBH Psych elective (1)
- Foundational Science elective (3)
- Univ Core (6)
- Language

**Senior**
- NSBH Additional elective (1)
- Philosophy 2
- NSBH Bios elective (2)
- Language
- Third lab

---

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

For a list of approved courses, contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the College of Science for this program Nancy Michael, (nmichael@nd.edu), or Anré Venter (aventer@nd.edu) the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the College of Arts & Letters. All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and searching within the home department of the course listing. Biological, psychological and additional courses for a given semester may be found within Class Search by selecting all subjects (CTRL/Shift) and selecting the NSBH attribute. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.
Physics and Astronomy

Chair:
Morten Eskildsen

Director of Graduate Studies:
Anna Simon-Robertson

Director of Undergraduate Studies:
Philip Collon

Frank M. Freimann Professor of Physics:
Michael C.F. Wiescher

Aurora and Tom Marquez Professor of Physics:
Laszlo Forro

Frank M. Freimann Professor of Physics:
Ani Aprahamian

Glynn Family Honors Collegiate Professor of Physics:
Christopher F. Kolda

Grace-Rupley Professor of Physics:
Timothy C. Beers

Frank M. Freimann Assistant Professor of Physics:
Badih Assaf

Ortenzo Family Associate Professor in Applied Medical and Nuclear Physics:
Maxime Brodeur

Tom and Carolyn Marquez Assistant Professor of Physics:
Yuhstin Tsai

Professor:
Dinh-Binh Balsara; Daniel Bardayan; Philippe Collon; Antonio Delgado; Morten Eskildsen; Umesh Garg; Peter M. Garnavich; Michael D. Hildreth; J. Christopher Howk; Boldizsár Jánkó; Colin Jessop; Masaru Kuno (concurrent); Kevin P. Lannon; Craig S. Lenton (concurrent); John M. LoSecco; Grant Mathews; Graham F. Peasley; Sylwia Prasinska; Jonathan R. Sapirstein; Rebecca Surman; Zoltán Toroczkai; Mitchell R. Wayne

Associate Professors:
Tan Ahn; Dervis Can Vural; Mark A. Caprio; Manoel Couto; Justin Crepp; Laura Fields; Daeji Jin; Evan Kirby; Adam Martin; Jeffrey Peng (concurrent); Anna Simon-Robertson

Assistant Professors:
Jeffrey Chilcote; Yi-Ting Hsu; Xiaolong Liu; Lauren Weiss

Assistant Teaching Professors:
Abigail Mechtenberg; Will Zech

Emeriti:
Gerald A. Arnold; H. Gordon Berry; Ikaros I. Bigi; Howard A. Blackstead; Bruce A. Bunker; Neal M. Cason; Margaret Dobrowolska-Furdyna; Stefan G. Frauendorf; Jacek K. Furdyna; Anthony K. Hyder; Walter R. Johnson; Gerald L. Jones; James J. Kolata; A. Eugene Livingston; William D. McGlinn; Kathie E. Newman; John A. Poirier; Steven T. Ruggiero; Randal C. Ruchti; Paul E. Shanley; Carol E. Tanner; Walter J. Tomash

Program of Studies. Physics is the study and description of the structure and behavior of the physical universe. As such, it is fundamental to all physical sciences, pure and applied. A knowledge of physics is basic to an understanding of astronomy, chemistry, geology and even biology in that physics contributes to the interpretation and detailed description of many of the natural phenomena which constitute the proper subjects of investigation in these sciences.

In addition to the undergraduate curricula, the Department of Physics offers programs for graduate study leading to the degrees of master of science and doctor of philosophy, as described in the Graduate School Bulletin of Information.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE WITH A MAJOR IN PHYSICS

Science undergraduates may choose from two different majors within the Department of Physics: physics, and physics-in-medicine. The course sequences in these two programs are designed to accommodate the academic and professional interests of the major of physics majors.

The basic physics major is a particularly flexible option for students, and is the one that will be chosen by the majority of undergraduates majoring in the department. Students following the physics major program will gain a broad understanding of physics. Depth is gained through the addition of one or more supplemental concentration programs offered through the department. Two of these concentration programs, advanced physics and astrophysics, help to prepare the student for graduate work in physics and astronomy or astrophysics.

Students with interests in other areas have time to explore second-major, minor, or concentration options offered through departments in the College of Arts and Letters. Students with alternative interests are encouraged to discuss these with the director of undergraduate studies.

The physics-in-medicine major is designed for those students planning to attend medical school after completion of their degree, or who intend to work or study in the fields of biophysics or biomedical technology. The degree contains a core set of requirements in physics, augmented with courses in organic chemistry, biochemistry, biology, and biophysics.

No supplemental concentration is required of physics majors, but interested students are allowed and encouraged to follow as many concentrations as their interests and schedules allow. Students following the physics-in-medicine major program are not allowed to add concentrations; their major program is designed to accommodate the special interests of students intending careers in medicine, medical technology, or biophysics.

Physics as a second major is an option for students in the colleges of engineering, arts and letters, or business.

Requirements for the Physics Major
A total of 60 credits in science and mathematics is required for the physics major. The following outlines the course requirements:

Physics A: Mechanics (PHYS 10411)
Physics B: E&M (PHYS 10422)
Physics C: Thermo & Relativity (PHYS 20433)
Physics D: Modern (PHYS 20444)
Intro to Chemical Principles (CHEM 10171)
and General Chemistry Biological Processes (CHEM 10122)
Calculus I, II, III (MATH 10550, 10560, 20550)
Intro to Circuitry and Electronics (PHYS 20430)
Sophomore Seminar (PHYS 23411)
Mathematical Methods in Physics I, II (PHYS 20451, 20452)
Intermediate Mechanics (PHYS 20454)
Electricity and Magnetism (PHYS 30471)
A Modern Physics Course
Particle Physics & Cosmology (PHYS 20460)
or Intro to Solid State Physics (PHYS 20501)
or Intro to Nuclear Physics (PHYS 20501)
Modern Physics I Laboratory (PHYS 20441)
Thermal Physics (PHYS 30461)
Quantum Mechanics I (PHYS 40453)
Quantum Mechanics II (PHYS 40454)
Modern Physics II Laboratory (PHYS 40442 or 40000-level ACMS or MATH level elective)
40000-level or above physics course or 3 credits of undergraduate research.

Concentration in Advanced Physics
The following outlines the course requirements (totaling 14 credits) for the advanced physics concentration:

Junior Seminar (PHYS 33411)
Electromagnetic Waves (PHYS 30472)
Quantum Mechanics II (PHYS 40454)
Senior Seminar (PHYS 43411)
Modern Physics II Laboratory (PHYS 40442 or 40000-level ACMS or MATH level elective)
Modern Physics I Laboratory (PHYS 20441)
Thermal Physics (PHYS 30461)
Quantum Mechanics I (PHYS 40453)
Quantum Mechanics II (PHYS 40454)
Modern Physics II Laboratory (PHYS 40442 or 40000-level ACMS or MATH level elective)
40000-level or above physics course or 3 credits of undergraduate research.

Concentration in Astrophysics
The following outlines the course requirements (totaling 14 credits) for the astrophysics concentration:

Junior Seminar (PHYS 33411)
Intro. Astronomy and Astrophysics M (PHYS 20481)
Modern Observational Techniques (PHYS 50481)
Senior Seminar (PHYS 43411)
Physics of Astrophysics (PHYS 50201)
Relativity: Special and General (PHYS 50472)

Concentration in Applied Physics
The requirements are that the student completes at least 15 credits of engineering courses, chosen with the aid of the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

Requirements for the Physics-in-Medicine Major
A total of 77 credits in science and mathematics is required for the physics-in-medicine major.

To Table of Contents
Physics-in-medicine majors cannot add another concentration as that degree is considered a concentration. They are encouraged to take any of the concentrations courses if they so wish. The following outlines the course requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics A: Mechanics</td>
<td>PHYS 10411</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics B: E&amp;M</td>
<td>PHYS 10422</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C: Thermo &amp; Relativity</td>
<td>PHYS 20430</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics D: Modern</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Circuity and Electronics</td>
<td>PHYS 20430</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry I-IV</td>
<td>CHEM 10171</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus I, II, III (MATH 10550, 10560, 20550)</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Seminar</td>
<td>PHYS 23411</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Methods in Physics I, II</td>
<td>PHYS 20451, 20452</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Mechanics</td>
<td>PHYS 20454</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>PHYS 30471</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
<td>PHYS 40453</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology I, II (BIOS 10171, 11173, 10172, 11174)</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three specialized science electives (9 credits total)</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Requirements for Physics as a Second Major**

The requirements for physics as a second major, for students in the colleges of engineering, arts and letters or business, consists of the physics and mathematics courses listed above for the physics major, except the chemistry sequence. To list physics as a second major on the transcript, the student must satisfy all of the requirements for a major in some department and college of the university.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample Curricula</th>
<th>MAJOR: PHYSICS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 10550, 12550</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 10411, 11411</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 10171, 11171</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreau First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 10560, 12560</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 10422, 11422</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 10122 or 10172, 11172</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreau First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20550, 22550</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 20433</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 20430</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 20451, 22451</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 23411</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20550, 22550</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 20444</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 20452, 22452</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Physics Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 50501</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 40441, 41441</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 43411</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Physics Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 50501</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 50502, 50701</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAJOR: PHYSICS CONCENTRATION: ADVANCED PHYSICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Physics Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 50501</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 40441, 41441</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 43411</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Physics Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 50501</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 50502, 50701</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Physics Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 50501</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 50502, 50701</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Physics Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 50501</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 50502, 50701</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Physics Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 50501</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 50502, 50701</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Physics Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 50501</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 50502, 50701</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Physics Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 50501</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 50502, 50701</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Modern Physics Electives&lt;sup&gt;12&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 50602, 50701</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 50472</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

1. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on "Class Search" and selecting the subject Physics. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

**Major: Physics-in-Medicine**

### First Year

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 10550, 12550</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 10141, 11411</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 10171, 11171</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreau First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 10560, 12560</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 10422, 11422</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 10172, 11172</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreau First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore Year

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 10171, 11174, 11173</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20550, 22550</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 20433</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 20430</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 23411</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 20273, 21273</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 10172, 11174</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 20444</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 20274, 21274</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language&lt;sup&gt;9&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior Year

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20303</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 30344</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 20451, 22451</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language&lt;sup&gt;9&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 30341</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 20454</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 20452, 22452</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language&lt;sup&gt;9&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Senior Year

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 40453</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 30471</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

1. Alternatively, PHYS 10310 and its laboratory and tutorial.
2. Alternatively, PHYS 10320 and its laboratory and tutorial.
3. Alternatives for CHEM 10171 and 10122 include CHEM 10171–10172 or CHEM 10181–10182 plus the associated laboratories and tutorials.
4. Honors Calculus I through III (MATH 10850, 10860, and 20850) may substitute for Calculus I to III.
5. Options include a 40000-level or above physics course, PHYS 48480 (Undergraduate Research: The student must take at least 3 credits in research with one advisor and the credits must be distributed over at least two semesters), or MATH 40480 (Complex Variables).
6. Additional options are possible with approval of the Director of Undergraduate Studies. Physics electives cannot be double counted with requirements for the Astrophysics concentration.
7. Students take three from the following: CHEM 40420 (Principles of Biochemistry), BIOS 20303 (Fundamentals of Genetics), BIOS 30344 (Vertebrate Physiology), BIOS 30341 (Cellular Biology), PHYS 50401 (Physics of Cells).
8. PHYS 50481 (Modern Observational Techniques) is offered in the fall of odd years.
9. Assumes no AP credit or advanced placement.
10. One of these courses, minimum, must be taken (Fall or Spring).
11. Students that have available time due to AP credit should consider taking Math Methods, PHYS 20451, PHYS 22451 in the fall and PHYS 20452, PHYS 22452 in the spring semester.

### Thesis Requirements:

The final draft of the thesis will be written under the supervision of the advisor, and will be submitted by April 1. Each thesis will be reviewed by one member of the Undergraduate Research Committee. If the thesis is not approved, a second committee member will be notified by April 15 if a rewrite is needed. The rewrite will be due May 1.

The thesis is intended to support and develop each student's independence, scientific communication skills, critical review skills, and understanding of their research in the context of the larger field. It will have the added benefit of helping students prepare for graduate applications and fellowships.

The student's transcript will carry the notation "Honors Physics" to distinguish it from the Glynn Family Honors Program. If the student is also in the Glynn Family Honors program, the thesis presented in that program could be considered for the Honors Track in Physics, but would need approval by the Physics Undergraduate Research Committee.

---

To Table of Contents
Preprofessional Studies

Chair, Associate Dean and Faculty:
Rev. James K. Foster, C.S.C., M.D.
Associate Dean for Collegiate Sequence & Study Abroad:
Sr. Kathleen Cannon, O.P.
Assistant Dean, Advisor and Faculty:
Kathleen J.S. Kolberg, Ph.D.
Advisor and Faculty:
Susan Gursky Ph.D.
Hillebrand Center Director and Faculty:
Dominic Vachon, Ph.D.

Adjunct Professors:
Mark Fox, M.D.; Gary B. Fromm, M.D.; Robert D. White, M.D.; Brandon Zabukovic, M.D.

Preprofessional Studies offers several programs in the two major sequences, namely the program sequence in science preprofessional studies (SCPP) and the programs in the collegiate sequence (SCBU, SCCO, SCED).

SCIENCE PREPROFESSIONAL PROGRAM (SCPP)

Healthcare in the United States has been undergoing a sea change including health systems, best clinical practices, and training, extending even into the pre-professional undergraduate years. There is an emphasis on broader and deeper education and interest in professionals on the healthcare team beyond the physician is expanding rapidly. This major is designed to allow those seeking to enter any of the health professions to customize their undergraduate education to fulfill the prerequisites for a variety of health professions schools. The biggest change has come from medical admissions with a new 7.5 hour MCAT exam and a changing emphasis on competencies rather than a checklist of prerequisites. There is an emphasis on a depth of science competency (e.g. biochemistry, research methods, and statistics) and an added emphasis on the psychosocial aspects of care.

With the new holistic model of pre-medical education, this major offers flexibility to study across science departments and space in the schedule to add depth in the humanities or social science by adding a second major or minor. This department also provides general elective courses, open to all majors, that address clinical practice and medical systems (See the following section on the Hillebrand Center).

There are 24 credit hours of science elective courses required beyond the core sciences. These include most upper level science courses taught across the traditional science departments (biological sciences, chemistry, physics and mathematics). The classes are taken during the school year and only occasionally, with consultation with your advisor, should students take any of the major courses in the summer. The Notre Dame College of Science does not allow transfer of science courses with the exception of preapproved courses through Notre Dame International Programs. Those students who wish to matriculate directly to medical school after graduation should plan to take cell biology, statistics and biochemistry by the end of junior year in order to take the MCAT at the end of that year. Students planning to attend PA or PT programs should plan physiology and anatomy during the junior year. Student involvement in research is encouraged and up to 2 credit hours per semester for 3 semesters taken in one of the traditional science departments can count toward the 24 science elective credits (total of 6 maximum).

Non-science courses are important in preparation for health professional schools. The AAMC Admissions Initiative has identified development of cultural competence, ethics, communication skills and background in human behavior as critical in the competencies of future physicians. Because of this, students should take multiple courses in social science, humanities and ethics.

The major allows students to customize their development for the scientific and non-scientific competencies for health professions schools. Students are also advised to chart their progress through an e-portfolio and fill out their academic preparation with experiences in service, clinical settings, teamwork, reliability, and in leadership. Experience in being responsible for the well-being of others is a key factor in preparation for the health professions.

Information concerning preparation for admission to schools of medicine, dentistry, physician assistant, optometry, podiatry, pharmacy, physical therapy, occupational therapy, public health, post-baccalaureate nursing, as well as information on several other allied health careers, is available for all majors from the Center for Health Science Advising, 219 Jordan Hall of Science.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE WITH A MAJOR IN PREPROFESSIONAL STUDIES

PREPROFESSIONAL SCIENCE SEQUENCE

(124 semester hour credits; 64 science hour credits minimum)

First Year
First Semester
Writing 3
MATH 10350 Calculus I 4
CHEM 10171 Chemical Principles I 4
University Requirement* 3
University Requirement* 3
Moreau First Year Experience 1

To Table of Contents
### Preprofessional Studies

**Second Semester**
- Philosophy or Elective: 3
- MATH 10360 Calculus II: 4
- CHEM 10172 Organic Chemistry I: 4
- Literature: 3
- University Requirement*: 3
- Moreau First Year Experience: 1

---

**Sophomore Year**

*First Semester*
- CHEM 20273 Organic Chemistry II: 4
- BIOS 10171 General Biology I: 3
- BIOS 11173 General Biology I Lab: 1
- Elective(s): 3–6
- Language: 3

**Second Semester**
- CHEM 20274 General Chemistry II: 4
- BIOS 10172 General Biology II: 3
- BIOS 11174 General Biology II Lab: 1
- Elective(s): 3
- Language: 3

---

**Junior Year**

*First Semester*
- Science Elective: 3
- PHYS 20210 Physics for Life Sciences I: 4
- Language or Elective: 3
- University Requirement: 3
- Science Elective: 3

---

*Second Semester*
- Science Elective: 3
- Science Elective: 3
- PHYS 20220 Physics for Life Sciences II: 4
- Electives: 6

---

**Senior Year**

*First Semester*
- Science Elective: 3
- Science Elective: 3
- University Requirement: 3
- University Requirement: 3
- Elective: 3

---

*Second Semester*
- Science Elective: 3
- University Requirement: 3
- Elective: 3
- Science Elective: 3

---

Notes:
1. Students who have completed only six hours of mathematics in the first year of studies may transfer into the program but they will be required to complete a mathematics sequence equivalent to MATH 10350, 10360, or MATH 10550, 10560. Students having taken MATH 10250 may do this by taking MATH 10360, while those who have taken only one semester of lower-level calculus should take both MATH 10350, 10360. Those students should see also the discussion on degree credit found later in this section of the Bulletin.

2. All students who have had previous exposure to language will be required to take a placement examination in that language for placement in the proper course if the student wishes to continue in that language for the college requirement. If a student wishes to take a new language, of course, he or she must start from the beginning. Spanish is encouraged.

3. PHYS 10310–10320 or PHYS 10411, 20435 may be substituted for PHYS 20210–21210.

4. Well developed communication skills are important in healthcare and patient safety and health professions schools require training in written communication. With this in mind, the SCPP major will require a Literature course taught in English, which will also fulfill the University Liberal Arts Requirement 4.

5. Behavioral and social issues have an immense impact on health, and effective healthcare provision and health professions schools have increased their requirements for training in social sciences. Students should plan on taking courses in psychology, sociology, or anthropology. One of these courses may also fulfill University Liberal Arts Requirement 5.

6. Undergraduate Research (e.g. BIOS 48498, CHEM 48498), Teaching Practicum (e.g. BIOS 37491), and Directed Readings (BIOS 48497) may count toward the 24 credits of Science Electives with limits. Undergraduate Research and Teaching is limited to 2 credits per course, for up to 3 courses, for a total of six combined credit hours. Credits above these numbers will be counted in General Electives. Directed Readings are limited to 3 credit hours total.

7. Interested parties may obtain additional information including various statistics from the department Web page. See preprofessional.nd.edu.

**Summary of Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Preprofessional Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language, Intermediate-level Competency</td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirements</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreau First Year Experience</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Electives</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td><strong>25</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* One of these courses must be a University Seminar.

**HILLENBRAND CENTER FOR COMPASSIONATE CARE IN MEDICINE**

As part of the Department of Preprofessional Studies, the Ruth M. Hillebrand Center for Compassionate Care in Medicine has the mission of advancing the scientific theory and evidence based practice of compassionate care in healthcare and of promoting effective communication skills in physicians, nurses, and allied health professionals. The Center offers courses, programs, and research opportunities to help students gain a scientific and humanistic understanding of the importance of compassionate caring in all patient care as well as an introduction to preventing burnout and promoting personal well-being in the health professions. Students can also be involved in research on the integration of compassionate care in clinical practice.

The following elective courses are regularly offered:

- Medical Counseling Skills and Patient-Centered Medicine
- Science of Compassionate Care in the Medical Professions
- Introduction to Clinical Ethics
- Psychology and Medicine
- Film and the Physician
- Introduction to the American Healthcare System
- Spirituallities of Caring in the Helping Professions
- Introduction to Personalism in Medicine:
  - The Pathos Project
- Introduction to Hospice and Palliative Care

Notes:

** Assumes Intermediate-level Competency in Language was achieved by taking two four-credit and one three-credit courses.

* One of these courses must be a University Seminar for those who start Notre Dame as First Year students; transfer students are exempt from the University Seminar.
MINOR IN COMPASSIONATE CARE IN MEDICINE
The Minor in Compassionate Care in Medicine (MCCM) provides interdisciplinary training in the science and sustainable practice of compassionate care for future health professionals. The minor is rooted in the biology, neuroscience, and psychology of compassion as it is practically applied to the effective and sustainable care of the sick. The practice of compassionate care not only improves patient outcomes, but also sustains the well-being of the healthcare provider, reducing clinician burnout.

Program Requirements (15 credits): Program includes a required gateway course, approved didactic electives, experimental learning or practical skills training courses (e.g., service learning, community-based research; medical counseling skills), and a capstone project.

- Gateway Course (3 credits): SCPP 30405 Compassionate Care in the Medical Professions
- Electives (6 credits): Two courses are required from the list of approved electives in the areas of biology, neuroscience, psychology, ethics, and policy/social justice in medicine.
- Experiential/Skills-Based Courses (total of 3 credits required): Students may satisfy the experiential learning requirements by taking a total of three credit hours of learning through a combination of approved 1-credit seminars, an approved 3-credit SSLP, or an active-learning based 3-credit Medical Counseling Skills course.
- Capstone Project (3 credits): The Capstone Project can be satisfied through a Directed Readings course (i.e., SCPP 46397-06 Directed Readings), or another pre-approved course. For all options, students will be required to complete a 20-page paper integrating the courses and experiences of the CCIM minor. The Capstone Project must be pre-approved by the Director.

To enroll or discuss an interest in the program, please schedule a consultation with Dominic Vachon, the John G. Sheedy, MD Director of the Hillebrand Center, at dvachon@nd.edu.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled courses for a given semester may be found by clicking on “Class Search” and selecting the subject Science Preprofessional. Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

COLLEGIATE SEQUENCE PROGRAMS
The three collegiate sequence programs, science-business, science-computing, and science-education, were instituted in 1987. These three programs allow students to obtain a strong science background while simultaneously preparing them for professions in health care, business, computing or education.

SCIENCE-BUSINESS COLLEGIATE SEQUENCE
The Science-Business Collegiate Sequence in the Department of Preprofessional Studies is an individualized course of study which incorporates courses from the basic areas of business along with the four basic areas of science. The major prepares students to pursue health care professional education such as medical school, dental school, public health, or health care administration. It also enables students to attain a diversified background to enter an MBA program leading to a position in the scientific or health professions business area. It is also a complete and sufficient program to enable a B.S. graduate of the sequence to enter the scientific business market immediately upon graduation.

Information on the areas of public health and hospital administration, as well as the business needs of the pharmaceutical, biological and chemical industries are available in the office of the Department of Health Professions, 219 Jordan Hall of Science.

The other departments in the College of Science as well as the colleges of arts and letters and business administration provide all course instruction in the curricula of the Science-Business Collegiate Sequence.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE WITH A MAJOR IN SCIENCE-BUSINESS
All science-business majors take the following basic sequence of science courses:

- General Biology (BIOS 10171–10172 and 11173–11174)
- CHEM 10171 and 11171 and 10172 and 11172 and two of the following: CHEM 20273 and 21273, CHEM 20274 and 21274, SC 20110, CHEM 10122
- Calculus (MATH 10350–10360 or 10550–10560) 1, 2
- Physics (PHYS 20210–20220) 1 and 21210, 21220
- Statistics (ACMS 20340 or BIOS 40411)

They also are required to take 20–21 credits of science electives, 3 completing a minimum of 64 credits of science courses.

Also required for the major are the following business and economics courses:

- Principles of Microeconomics (ECON 10010 or 20010) 3, 4
- Accounting I (BASC 20100)
- Corporate Financial Management (BASC 20150)

To Table of Contents

Principles of Management (BASC 20200)
Principles of Marketing (BASC 20250)

One upper-level business elective for which prerequisites are completed.

Requirements for the program are summarized in the table following this section.

Notes:
1. Equivalent or higher-level sequences in science may be substituted, e.g., MATH 10850–10860 for MATH 10550–10560.
2. Students who have completed only six hours of mathematics in their first year may transfer into the program, but they will be required to complete a mathematics sequence equivalent to MATH 10350, 10360 or MATH 10550, 10560. Students having taken MATH 10250, (or 10260 or 10270) may do this by taking MATH 10360, while those who have taken only one semester of lower-level calculus should take both MATH 10350, 10360. (See also the discussion on science degree credit, found later in this section of the Bulletin.)
3. PHYS 10310–10320 or PHYS 10411, 20435 may be substituted for PHYS 20210–20220.
4. The choice by the student of the elective courses in science for the program will be discussed with the student and will be based on the future industrial or health professions interests of the student. Any major-level College of Science courses (i.e., those taken to meet science-major requirements and not those designated as “Recommended University electives”) and that are not being used to fulfill other specific graduation requirements can be used to satisfy the “Science Elective” requirement. Major-level geology courses cross-listed as science courses may be taken as science electives. Students are restricted to no more than two credits per semester (six total) for science credit and three credits per semester (nine total) for graduation credit of courses such as Undergraduate Research or Directed Readings.
5. The economics requirement for this major is fulfilled by taking Principles of Microeconomics either in the first year (ECON 10010) or in the sophomore year (ECON 20010). Note: The course ECON 13181 (Social Science University Seminar) will not fulfill the economics requirement for this major.
6. For this major, the University social science requirement will be fulfilled by the required economics course. Additional social science courses are recommended and will count toward the student’s general electives.

Suggested Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in the Science-Business Collegiate Sequence (124 semester hour credits: 64 science hour credits, minimum)

First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 10171, 11171</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 10350 or 10550. Calculus (Note 2)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirement</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreau First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL: 124 semester hour credits

18
Preprofessional Studies

Second Semester
CHEM 10172 and 11172 4
MATH 10360 or 10560 Calculus 4
University Requirement 6
ECON 10010* 3
Moreau First Year Experience 1

18

Sophomore Year
First Semester
BIOS 10170 Biology I 3
BIOS 11170 Biology I Lab 1
CHEM 20273, 21273 (or SC 20110, 21110) 4
Language 3
Elective 3

14

Second Semester
BIOS 10172 Biology II 3
BIOS 11174 Biology II Lab 1
CHEM 20274, 21274 or CHEM 10122 4 (3)
Language 3
BASC 20100 (ACCT) 3

14 (13)

Junior Year
First Semester
Science Elective or
SC 20110, 21110 Planet Earth 3 (4)
PHYS 20210, 21210 Physics for Life Sciences I 4
BASC 20200 (MGT) 3
University Requirement 3
Science Elective 3

16 (17)

Second Semester
BIOS 40411, Biostatistics or
ACMS 20340 Statistics for Life Sciences 4 (3)
PHYS 20220, 21220 Physics for Life Sciences II 4
BASC 20150 (FIN) 3
Science Electives 6

17 (16)

Senior Year
First Semester
Science Electives 6
Elective 3
BASC 20250 (MKT) 3
University Requirement 3

15

Second Semester
Science Electives 6
Electives 6
Business Elective 3

15

* One of these courses must be a University Seminar.

| SUMMARY OF MINIMAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN A COLLEGIATE SEQUENCE MAJOR |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Science- | Science- | Science-
| Business | Computing | Education |
| Biological Sciences | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Chemistry | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Organic Chemistry/Geology | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Mathematics | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Physics | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Statistics: ACMS 20340 or BIOS 40411 | 3–4 | 3–4 | 0 |
| Science Electives | 20–21 | 20–21 | 20 |
| Total Required Science | 64 | 64 | 60 |
| Business Courses | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| Computing Courses | 0 | 14–15 | 0 |
| Education Courses | 0 | 0 | 33 |
| Language Intermediate Level Competency |
| University Requirement | 24 | 24 | 24 |
| Moreau First Year Experience | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Free Electives | 10* | 10* | 0** |
| Total | 124 | 124 | 128 |
* One of these courses must be a University Seminar.
** Assumes intermediate-level competency in language achieved by taking two 4.0-credit- and one 3.0-credit courses.

SCIENCE-COMPUTING COLLEGIATE SEQUENCE

The science-computing collegiate sequence in the Department of Preprofessional Studies is an individualized course of study which incorporates courses from the four basic areas of science along with a sequence of computing courses. The program will give the student working knowledge of various computer languages and experience using current computer technology. By choosing science electives appropriately, the student has the option of focusing in an area in science of particular interest. Graduates of this program earn a B.S. degree and are able to enter the scientific computing job market immediately upon graduation.

The other departments in the College of Science as well as the colleges of arts and letters and engineering provide all course instruction in the curricula of the Science-Computing Collegiate Sequence.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE WITH A MAJOR IN SCIENCE-COMPUTING

All science-computing majors take the following basic sequence of science courses:

General Biology (BIOS 10171–10172 and 11173 and 11174)¹
CHEM 10171 and 11171, 10172 and 11172 and two of (CHEM 20273 and 21273, CHEM 20274 and 21274, SC 20110), CHEM 10122 Calculus (MATH 10350–10360 or 10550–10560) ¹²
Physics (PHYS 20210–20220 and 21210–21220)³
Statistics (ACMS 20340 or BIOS 40411)³

They also are required to take 20–21 credits of science elective,* completing a minimum of 64 credits of science courses.

They also are required to complete 14–15 credits in computing courses.

Please see advisor for information on possible sequences in computing.

Requirements for the program are summarized in the table on the following page.
Preprofessional Studies

Notes:
1. Equivalent or higher-level sequences in science may be substituted, e.g., MATH 10850–10860 for MATH 10550–10560.
2. Students who have completed only six hours of mathematics in their first year may transfer into the program, but they will be required to complete a mathematics sequence equivalent to MATH 10350, 103600 or MATH 10550, 10560. Students having taken MATH 10250 (or 10260 or 10270) may do this by taking MATH 10360, while those who have taken only one semester of lower-level calculus should take both MATH 10350, 10360. (See also the discussion on science degree credit found later in this section of the Bulletin.)
3. PHYS 10310–10320 or PHYS 10411, 20435 may be substituted for PHYS 20210–20220.
4. The choice by the student of the elective courses in science for the Science-computing program will be based on the student's scientific interest as developed during his or her studies of the four basic areas of science. Any major-level College of Science courses (i.e., those taken to meet science-major requirements and not those designated as "Recommended University electives") and that are not being used to fulfill other specific graduation requirements can be used to satisfy the "Science Elective" requirement. Major-level geology courses cross-listed as science courses may be taken as science electives. Students are restricted to no more than two credits per semester (six total) for science credits and three credits per semester (nine total) for graduation credit of courses such as Undergraduate Research or Directed Readings.

Suggested Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in the Science-Computing Collegiate Sequence (124 semester hour credits: 64 science hour credits, minimum)

### First Year

**First Semester**
- CHEM 10171 and 11171
- MATH 10550 Calculus (Note 2) or 10350
- University Requirement
- Moreau First Year Experience

**Second Semester**
- CHEM 10172 and 11172
- MATH 10560 Calculus or 10360
- University Requirement
- First Year Experience

### Sophomore Year

**First Semester**
- BIOS 10171 Biology I
- BIOS 11173 Biology I Lab
- CHEM 20273 and 21273 or SC 20110/21110
- Language
- CSE Course

**Second Semester**
- BIOS 10172 Biology II
- BIOS 11174 Biology II Lab
- CHEM 20274, 21274 (or CHEM 10122)
- Language

### Junior Year

**First Semester**
- Science Elective
- CSE 20211 Fundamentals of Computing
- PHYS 20210, 21210 Physics for Life Sciences I
- University Requirement

**Second Semester**
- BIOS 40411 Biostatistics or ACMS 20340 Statistics for Life Sciences
- CSE Elective
- University Requirement

### Senior Year

**First Semester**
- Science Electives
- CSE Elective
- Electives

**Second Semester**
- Science Electives
- CSE Elective
- Electives

* One of these must be a University Seminar.

### SCIENCE-EDUCATION COLLEGIATE SEQUENCE

The science-education collegiate sequence in the Department of Preprofessional Studies is an individualized course of study which incorporates many courses from the four basic areas of science along with education courses that most states require to give the student the background necessary to receive a certificate to teach in a secondary education system. Information concerning the requirements for secondary education in the various states, as well as the general course requirements for a certificate necessary to teach science in a secondary education program, is available in the College of Science office, 319B Jordan Hall.

The other departments in the College of Science and the other colleges of the University, as well as the Education Department at Saint Mary's College, provide all course instruction in the curricula of the Science-Education Collegiate Sequence.

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE WITH A MAJOR IN SCIENCE-EDUCATION

All science-education majors take the following basic sequence of science courses:

General Biology (BIOS 10171–10172 and 11173–11174)

CHEM 10171 and 10172 and (CHEM 20273 and 21273, CHEM 20274 and 21274) or (CHEM 20273 AND 21273, ENVG 20110) OR (SC 20110, ENVG 20120)

Calculus (MATH 10350–10360 or 10550–10560)

Physics (PHYS 20210–20220)

They also are required to take 20 credits of science electives, completing a minimum of 60 credits of science courses.

Also required for the major are the following education courses taught by Saint Mary's College:

- EDUC 201 Teaching in a Multicultural Society
- EDUC 220 Applied Media and Instructional Technology
- EDUC 345 Curriculum and Assessment in the High School Setting
- EDUC 346 Instructional Strategies and Classroom Management in the High School Setting
- EDUC 350 Educational Psychology: Human Growth and Development of the Adolescent
- EDUC 356 Educational Psychology: Educating Exceptional Learners
- EDUC 449 Teaching Science in the Secondary School
- EDUC 475 Student Teaching in the Secondary School (spring of senior year)

The education courses are those required in the State of Indiana but are also those that are required most often by the educational accrediting agencies of most states. The practical teaching experience which is required will also be arranged through the Education Department at Saint Mary's College.

Requirements for the program are summarized in the table above.

Notes:
1. Equivalent or higher-level sequences in science may be substituted, e.g., MATH 10850–10860 for MATH 10550–10560.
2. Students who have completed only six hours of mathematics in their first year may transfer into the program, but they will be required to complete a mathematics sequence equivalent to MATH 10550, 10560 or MATH 10350, 10360. Students having taken MATH 10250 (or 10260 or 10270) may do this by taking MATH 10360, while those who have taken only one semester of lower-level calculus should take both MATH 10350, 10360. (See also the discussion on science degree credit found in this section.)
3. PHYS 10310–10320 or PHYS 10411, 20435 may be substituted for PHYS 20210–20220.
### Junior Year

**First Semester**
- PHYS 20210, 21210 Physics for Life Sciences I 4
- Science Electives 6
- EDUC 345 (SMC) 3
- EDUC 356 (SMC) 3

**Second Semester**
- PHYS 20220, 21220 Physics for Life Sciences II 4
- Science Electives 8
- EDUC 350 (SMC) 3
- EDUC 346 (SMC) 3

**Senior Year**

**First Semester**
- Science Electives 6
- University Requirement 6

**Second Semester**
- EDUC 475 (SMC) 12

*One of these must be a University Seminar*  

### Special Programs

#### DOUBLE MAJORS IN SCIENCE

In certain instances, students have the option of pursuing majors in two departments in the College of Science. Combinations that are normally approved include: Biological Sciences with Chemistry; Biological Sciences with Mathematics; Biological Sciences with Physics; Biochemistry with Mathematics; Biochemistry with Physics; Chemistry with Mathematics; Chemistry with Physics; Environmental Sciences (first major) with Mathematics; Mathematics with Physics; and Science Business, Science Computing, Science Education with supplementary major in ACMS or Statistics. Examples of combinations that are normally forbidden include: Preprofessional Studies with any other science majors, Collegiate Sequence majors (Science Business, Science Computing, Science Education) with any other science majors except supplementary majors in ACMS and Statistics, parallel subprograms such as Mathematics and Life Sciences with Physics-in-Medicine and either of those with Biological Sciences or Biochemistry, any majors among Mathematics, ACMS and Statistics. All requirements of each major must be met, with no exceptions. Failing to complete a required course terminates that major for a student. Every student who wishes to major in two departments in the College of Science must prepare an agenda of specific courses to be taken, which both advisors and the dean must approve. This should be done as early as possible, but absolutely no later than the seventh day of the senior year. In certain instances, a student may possibly receive approval of a normally forbidden combination of majors, but only if a specific program has been set up by the seventh day of the sophomore year.

All double major programs in science are extremely challenging programs that require that the student take four or five science courses at a time. Thus, only students of superior scholastic ability should consider this as an option.

Students are warned that it is almost certain that completing a double major in two sciences will require total credits well over the college minimum of 124. Conflicts in scheduling of required courses may occur; neither the college nor the departments undertake to reschedule courses for the sake of double majors. For these reasons, it must be emphasized that completing a double major may well require more than four years. Only one degree is awarded (degrees in science do not specify a field).
Dual Degree Program with the College of Engineering

Please refer to the Bulletin section under the heading “College of Engineering.”

Dual Degree Program with the Mendoza College of Business

Coordinators:
Neil Mangus
Director of Admissions
Master of Business Administration Program
Malgorzata Dobrowolska-Furdyna
Associate Dean, College of Science

Program of Studies. The dual degree five-year program in the Mendoza College of Business and the College of Science enables the student to earn the master of business administration and bachelor of science degrees in a major in one of the five undergraduate departments in the College of Science.

This program, instituted in 1994, offers students the opportunity to better integrate studies in science and in management. The student completing this program will have a background in management as well as the first professional degree in one of the undergraduate majors of the College of Science. Because it is a demanding program, only those students of superior scholastic ability who have the aptitude, motivation and maturity necessary for the combined graduate and undergraduate program should apply. Those with outstanding internship experiences in business will be looked upon favorably. Advisors for the program are available for consultation about the advisability of applying for the program and about meeting the particular needs of students pursuing this program.

The program is open only to those currently enrolled Notre Dame students who have completed three years of an undergraduate science first major. Students interested in making application for the MBA/Science program should apply to the MBA program during their junior year. They should take the GMAT by December of their junior year. All candidates must schedule a personal interview as a part of the MBA admissions process. Students must also declare their intentions to the dean’s office in the College of Science and request that a dean’s eligibility letter be sent to the MBA Office for them.

An applicant who is not admitted to the dual degree MBA/Science program continues in the undergraduate program and completes his or her science major in the usual four-year period.

As a general guide, it is expected that a student accepted to this program will take two courses for the undergraduate degree during the summer session following his or her junior year. Every dual-degree student is also expected to participate in the orientation for the MBA program. This program will occupy the entire day for the two weeks prior to the first day of classes. Orientation is mandatory for all students beginning the MBA program.

Students in the five-year science/MBA program are also required to:

1. Complete a minimum of 48 MBA credit hours and maintain a GPA of at least 3.0 to successfully complete the program.
2. Take all MBA courses in their fourth year.
3. Maintain full-time student status (minimum course load of 12 credit hours per semester). Credit hours can come from science or MBA programs.

The MBA curriculum divides each semester into two modules. In addition to the courses required to complete undergraduate and University requirements, students must complete the following MBA course work:

**Senior Year—(Science Undergraduate Requirements Each Semester)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Semester, Module 1:</td>
<td>3–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 60100. Financial Accounting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBET 60340. Conceptual Foundation of Business Ethics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 60100. Statistics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 60300. Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Semester, Interterm Week:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Development Seminar</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications Seminar**</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Semester, Module 2:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 60200. Cost Accounting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 60400. Finance I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 60210. Microeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARK 60100. Marketing Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Semester, Module 3:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 70600. Finance II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 60220. Macroeconomic Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 60900. Strategic Decision Making</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Semester, Interterm Week:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values in Decision Making</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Semester, Module 4:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 60400. Leadership and Teams</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 60700. Operations Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fifth Year—(Science Undergraduate Requirements Each Semester)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Semester, Module 1:</td>
<td>3–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 60200. Problem Solving</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Communication Elective I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective*</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See ‘Arts and Letters Core’ on the first page of the College of Engineering section.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

- Dual Degree Program with the Mendoza College of Business
  - 177

**Dual Degree Program with the Mendoza College of Business**

- 177

To Table of Contents
Nondepartmental Courses

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All of the courses associated with this academic program can be found online at registrar.nd.edu/students/class_search.php. The scheduled classes for a given semester may be found by clicking on "Class Search" and selecting the subject Science (Non-departmental). Course descriptions can be found by clicking on the subject code and course number in the search results.

Science Degree Credit

Courses are generally taken in the College of Science for one of three reasons: (1) for students in either the College of Arts and Letters, or the Mendoza College of Business, or the School of Architecture, to fulfill a University requirement; (2) for students in either the College of Engineering or the College of Science to fulfill a college requirement; and (3) for students in the College of Science, to fulfill a major requirement. As a result, the College of Science offers different sequences of courses which overlap considerably in content but not level. Thus it is possible for a student who has changed his or her college or major to have taken two courses which overlap in content. Both courses will appear on the student's transcript, but only one will count for degree credit.

As a guideline for the student and the student's advisors, listed below are the groups of courses that overlap considerably in content. (Courses within the same group are shown in the same row and are also enclosed within parentheses; courses listed within the same column generally show a typical normal progression through course work.) In every case, only one course per group should be counted for degree credit. Generally, only the course taken last should be counted. Students and advisors are warned not to use these groups when moving between course sequences but rather to seek advice from the offering department or the Associate or Assistant Dean in the College of Science Dean's office.

For overlap with courses no longer taught in the year of publication of this Bulletin, please refer to previous editions of this Bulletin.

Credit is not given for both ACMS and MATH courses with the numbers 10140, 10150, 20210, 20340, 20610, 20750, 30440, 30530, 30540, 30610, or any course cross-listed between ACMS and MATH. In the following table the restrictions on MATH courses numbered 10140 and 20340 also apply to the ACMS courses with the same numbers.
### Applied and Computational Mathematics and Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACMS 10550</td>
<td>MATH 20140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 40411</td>
<td>30540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30550</td>
<td>MATH 30540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20340</td>
<td>20210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20220</td>
<td>ITAO 20210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20620</td>
<td>MATH 20610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20550</td>
<td>MATH 20580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30530</td>
<td>MATH 30530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30610</td>
<td>MATH 30610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20750</td>
<td>MATH 20750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Biological Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACMS 20340</td>
<td>BIOS 40411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30540</td>
<td>30530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30610</td>
<td>ACMS 30610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20750</td>
<td>ACMS 30750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chemistry and Biochemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACMS 20340</td>
<td>BIOS 40411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30540</td>
<td>30530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30610</td>
<td>ACMS 30610</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10550/10091</td>
<td>ACMS 10550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10350</td>
<td>10260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10270</td>
<td>10360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10350</td>
<td>20210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10560/10092/ACMS 10560</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Physics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENER 20201</td>
<td>STV 20304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20051</td>
<td>20140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20570</td>
<td>MATH 20610</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note also that no degree credit is given to any students for MATH 10101; additionally, science majors will not receive degree credit for MATH 10120 or MATH 10110.*
Officers of Administration

In the College of Science

SANTIAGO SCHNELL, Ph.D.
Dean of the College of Science

MICHAEL D. HILDRETH, Ph.D.
Associate Dean of Research and Graduate Studies

SR. KATHLEEN CANNON, O.P., DMIN.
Associate Dean of the College of Science

STEVEN A. CORCELLI
Associate Dean of the College of Science

J. DANIEL GEZELTER
Associate Dean of the College of Science

MARY ANN MCDOWELL, Ph.D.
Interim Associate Dean of the College of Science

REV. JAMES K. FOSTER, C.S.C., M.D.
Associate Dean of the College of Science

KATHLEEN J.S. KOLBERG, Ph.D.
Assistant Dean of the College of Science

In the Departments and Programs

JASON ROHR, Ph.D.
Chair of the Department of Biological Sciences

BRIAN M. BAKER, Ph.D.
Chair of the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry

BEI HU, Ph.D.
Chair of the Department of Applied and Computational Mathematics and Statistics

RICHARD HIND, Ph.D.
Chair of the Department of Mathematics

PETER M. GARNAVICH
Chair of the Department of Physics

REV. JAMES K. FOSTER, C.S.C., MD
Chair, Preprofessional Studies

KASTURI HALDER, Ph.D.
Director of the Center for Rare and Neglected Diseases

IAN CARMICHAEL, Ph.D.
Director of the Radiation Laboratory

DAVID W. SEVERSON
Director of the Eck Family Global Health Institute

DAVID R. HYDE, Ph.D.
Kenna Director of the Center for Zebrafish Research

MARK A. SUCKOW, D.V.M.
Director of the Feissman Life Sciences Center

FRANCIS J. CASTELLINO, Ph.D.
Director of the W.M. Keck Center for Transgene Research

M. SHARON STACK, Ph.D.
Director of the Harper Cancer Research Institute

Advisory Council

DR. MONICA Y. ALLEN-ALEXANDER
Atlanta, Georgia

MR. JOHN J. ANTON
Chicago, Illinois

MR. STEVE ASELAGE
Rancho Santa Fe, California

DR. DAVID M. ASMUTH
Friday Harbor, Washington

MR. WILLIAM C. BATEN
Midland, Texas

DR. RICHARD N. BESINGI, Ph.D.
Pennington, New Jersey

MR. MATTHEW J. BOLER
Inverness, Illinois

MR. BRAD C. BUETTER
South Bend, Indiana

DR. ANNE CONKLIN REYNOLDS
Toledo, Ohio

DR. JAMES J. CREIGHTON JR.
Indianapolis, Indiana

MR. JOHN F. CROWLEY
Princeton, New Jersey

MR. EDWARD L. DELAHANTY
Naples, Florida

MR. JOHN DELLISANTI
Wilson, New Jersey

DR. Anne Conkln Reynolds
Toledo, Ohio

DR. JAMES J. CREIGHTON JR.
Indianapolis, Indiana

JASON ROHR, Ph.D.
Chair of the Department of Biological Sciences

BRIAN M. BAKER, Ph.D.
Chair of the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry

BEI HU, Ph.D.
Chair of the Department of Applied and Computational Mathematics and Statistics

RICHARD HIND, Ph.D.
Chair of the Department of Mathematics

PETER M. GARNAVICH
Chair of the Department of Physics

REV. JAMES K. FOSTER, C.S.C., MD
Chair, Preprofessional Studies

KASTURI HALDER, Ph.D.
Director of the Center for Rare and Neglected Diseases

IAN CARMICHAEL, Ph.D.
Director of the Radiation Laboratory

DAVID W. SEVERSON
Director of the Eck Family Global Health Institute

DAVID R. HYDE, Ph.D.
Kenna Director of the Center for Zebrafish Research

MARK A. SUCKOW, D.V.M.
Director of the Feissman Life Sciences Center

FRANCIS J. CASTELLINO, Ph.D.
Director of the W.M. Keck Center for Transgene Research

M. SHARON STACK, Ph.D.
Director of the Harper Cancer Research Institute

MRS. TERRI L. WELTER
Arlington, Virginia

DR. ROBERT M. LEE
Bloomington, Illinois

MR. ROBERT L. LUMPKINS JR.
Nokomis, Florida

MR. JAMES C. MARCUCCILLI
Fort Wayne, Indiana

MR. LAWRENCE A. MASTROVICH
Tibuco Canyon, California

DR. JILL B. MCCORMACK
Glen Ellyn, Illinois

MR. JAMES E. MCGRAW
Kansas City, Missouri

DR. ANIL HANK MONAHAN
Wayzata, Minnesota

MR. JAMES M. MORRISON
Valparaiso, Indiana

MS. ANNE S. MOSELEY
Buffalo Grove, Illinois

MR. CHRISTOPHER J. MURPHY
Omaha, Nebraska

DR. BRUCE M. NAKFOOR
Naples, Florida

DR. MAURICE J. NORMAN
Chicago, Illinois

MS. BARBARA O’CONNOR
San Carlos, California

DR. MIKE PARSEGHIAN
Tucson, Arizona

DR. JOHN G. PASSARELLI
Syracuse, New York

MS. CATHLEEN REISENAUER
Morgan Hill, California

MR. RICHARD T. RILEY
Key Largo, Florida

DR. MICHAEL D. RYAN
Mequon, Wisconsin

MR. WILLIAM H. SHEEDY
San Mateo, California

MR. DENIS E. SPRINGER
Saint Charles, Illinois

DR. WILLIAM S. STAVROPOULOS
Naples, Florida

DR. DAVID L. TACLET
Chesterfield, Missouri

DR. RAPHAELLE D. VALLERA
Dallas, Texas

DR. ELEANOR M. WALKER
Troy, Michigan

MS. KATIE O. WASHINGTON COLE
Chicago, Illinois

DR. ANN E. WEBER
Cranford, New Jersey

MS. M. SHARON STACK, Ph.D.
Director of the Harper Cancer Research Institute

To Table of Contents
Faculty

The following is the official faculty roster for the 2022–23 academic year as of June 6, 2022. This roster includes faculty members who are on leave during the academic year. The date in parentheses at the close of each entry is the year the individual joined the Notre Dame faculty.

Ahmed Noman Abbasi. Professor, IT; Analytics and Operations; Joe and Jane Giovannini Professor of Information Technology, Analytics, and Operations. Bachelor of Science, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 2001; Master of Business Admin, ibid., 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Arizona, 2008 (2020)

Hussein Ali Abdulserat. Assistant Professor, Classics. B Electrical Engineering, American University of Beirut, 2006; Master of Arts, ibid., 2007; Master of Philosophy, Yale University, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2013 (2016)

Christopher Paul Abram. Professor, English. Bachelor of Arts, University of Cambridge, 1998; Master of Philosophy, ibid., 1999; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2004 (2013)

Nicole Louise Achee. Research Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Science, Saint Louis University, 1992; Master of Science, Texas A&M University, 1995; Philosophiae Doctor, Uniformed Services Health Sci., 2004 (2013)

Catherine Barbara Acitelli. Assistant Teaching Professor, Applied Computational Math & Stats. Bachelor of Science, North Carolina State University, 2012; Master of Science, ibid., 2020 (2022)

Carl Bruce Ackermann. Nolan Professorship for Excellence in Undergraduate Instruction; Teaching Professor, Finance. Bachelor of Arts (Latin), Amherst College, 1984; Philosophiae Doctor, UNC at Chapel Hill, 2000 (1998)

David Acton. Assistant Professor of the Practice, Snite Museum. Bachelor of Arts, University of Michigan, 1976; Master of Arts, ibid., 1979; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1993 (2013)

Ellis Adjei Adams. Assistant Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Int’l Studies; Fellow, Klae Cic. for Civil & Human Rights. Bachelor of Science, Kwame Nkrumah Univ. of Sci.&Tec, 2007; Master of Science, Michigan Technological Uni., 2011; Philosophiae Doctor, Michigan State University, 2016 (2020

Yenupinti Joyce Adams. Assistant Professor of the Practice, Eck Institute for Global Health. BS in Nursing, Calvin College, 2012; Philosophiae Doctor, Michigan State University, 2016 (2020)

Christopher Adkins. Associate Teaching Professor, Management & Organization. Bachelor of Arts, Coll of William & Mary, 1995; Master of Arts, Boston University, 2001; Doctor of Philosophy, Coll of William & Mary, 2009 (2016)

Trenton Clay Agrelius. Assistant Teaching Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Science, Augusta University, 2011; Master of Science, Univ of South Carolina, 2015 (2022)

Pedro Aguiller-Mellado. Assistant Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures; Concurrent Assistant Professor, Film, Television and Theatre; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Int’l Studies; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, University of Granada, 2009; Master of Arts, ibid., 2010; Master of Arts, University of Michigan, 2013; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2017 (2018)

Tan Ahn. Associate Professor, Physics. Bachelor of Science, SUNY at Stony Brook, 2002; Master of Science, ibid., 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2008 (2014)

Josephine Sarpong Akosa. Assistant Research Professor, IT; Analytics and Operations. Bachelor of Science, Kwame Nkrumah Univ. of Sci.&Tec, 2011; Master of Science, University of Texas at El Paso, 2014; Philosophiae Doctor, Oklahoma State University, 2018 (2019)

Maurizio Albahari. Associate Professor, Anthropology; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Int’l Peace; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Universita Degli Studi, 2000; Master of Arts, Univ California Irvine, 2002; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2006 (2008)

Alex Himonas Alexandrou. Professor, Mathematics. Bachelor of Science, University of Patras, 1976; Master of Science, Purdue University, 1982; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1985 (1989)

Nahid Erfan Alexandrou. Associate Advising Professor, Center for University Advising. Bachelor of Science, Purdue University, 1979; Master of Science, ibid., 1981; M.S. Engineering, ibid., 1985 (1991)


Aktar Ali. Associate Research Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, University of Chittagong, 1991; Master of Science, ibid., 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, Nigata University, 1999 (2021)

James Edward Alleman. Teaching Professor, Civil & Engr Engr & Earth Sciences; Director, Civil and Environmental Engineering Professional Master’s Program . Bach of Sci in Civil Engr, University of Notre Dame, 1971; Master of Engineering, ibid., 1972; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1978 (2019)

Steven Elias Alvarado. Assistant Professor, Sociology. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of California Berkeley, 2004; Master of Arts, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2011 (2021)

George Alex Ambrose. Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Developpnts; Professor of the Practice, Kaneb Cic for Teaching and Learning. Bachelor of Arts, Rutgers State University of NJ, 2002; Master of Arts Education, Rutgers University, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, Nova University, 2013 (2008)

Brooke Ammerman. Assistant Professor, Psychology. Bachelor of Science, North Dakota State University, 2011; Master of Arts, University of Northern Iowa, 2013; Philosophiae Doctor, Temple University, 2018 (2018)

Faculty

Selena Kathleen Anders. Assistant Professor, Dean’s Office, School of Architecture. Bachelor of Arts, DePaul University, 2005; Master of Architecture, University of Notre Dame, 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, La Sapienza Univ of Rome, 2016 (2009)


Thomas Francis Anderson. Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Int'l Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Bowdoin College, 1992; Master of Arts, Univ of Pennsylvania, 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1998 (1998)

Corey M. Angst. Professor, IT, Analytics and Operations; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Developmr. Bach of Sci in Mech Engr, Western Michigan University, 2001; Master of Business Admin, University of Delaware, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Maryland, 2007 (2007)

Wendy Angst. Teaching Professor, Management & Organization. Bachelor of Science, Michigan State University, 1995; Master in Health Administratio, University of La Verne, 2000 (2010)

Panos J. Antsaklis. H. Clifford and Evelyn A. Brouss Professor of Electrical Engineering; Professor, Electrical Engineering; Concurrent Professor, Applied Computational Mathematics & Statistics; Concurrent Professor, Computer Science and Engineering. Diploma, Natl Technical Univ of Athens, 1972; Master of Science, Brown University, 1974; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1977 (1980)

Robert Scott Appleby. Professor, History; Dean, Kough School of Global Affairs. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1978; Master of Arts, University of Chicago, 1979; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1985 (1994)

Ani Aprahamian. The Frank M. Freimann Professor of Physics; Professor, Department of Physics & Astronomy. Bachelor of Arts, Clark University, 1980; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1986 (1989)

Francisco Jose Aragon. Associate Professor of the Practice, Institute for Latino Studies; Professor of the Practice, Institute for Latino Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of California Berkeley, 1989; Master of Arts, New York University, 1990; Master of Arts, Univ California Davis, 2000; Master of Fine Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2003 (2003)

Elizabeth A. Archie. Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Arts, Bowdoin College, 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, Duke University, 2005 (2009)

Brandon Lee Ashfeld. Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, University of Minnesota, 1998; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Texas-Austin, 2004 (2007)

James Matthew Ashley. Associate Professor, Theology. Bachelor of Science, Saint Louis University, 1982; Master of Teacher Science, Weston School of Theology, 1988; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Chicago, 1993 (1993)

Badh Assaf. Assistant Professor, Department of Physics & Astronomy. Bachelor of Science, American University of Beirut, 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, Northeastern University, 2014 (2018)


Cory Matthew Ayres. Assistant Research Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor Degree—Unspecified, Georgia Southern Univ, 2011; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2018 (2018)

Feraz Azhar. Assistant Professor, Philosophy. Bachelor of Science, University of Sydney, 2000; Master of Science, University of Cambridge, 2002; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of California Sta Barbara, 2008; Master of Science, University of Sydney, 2014; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Cambridge, 2017 (2019)


Ruediger Bachmann. Professor, Department of Economics; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for Europ Studies; Stepan Family College Professor of Economics. Master of Arts, University of Mainz, 1999; Master of Arts, ibid., 1999; Master of Arts, ibid., 2001; Master of Arts, ibid., 2001; Master of Arts, Yale University, 2002; Master of Philosophy, ibid., 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2007 (2014)

Brad Alan Badertscher. Deloitte and Touche Professor of Accountancy; Department Chair, Accountancy; Professor, Accountancy. Master of Business Admin, University of Iowa, 2001; Bachelor of Arts, Univ of Nebraska at Kearney, 2001; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Iowa, 2007 (2007)

Karla Badillo-Urquiola. Assistant Professor, Computer Science and Engineering. Bachelor of Science, University of Central Florida, 2014; Master of Science, ibid., 2015; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2022 (2022)


Christopher Baglow. Professor of the Practice, McGroath Institute for Church Life. Bachelor of Arts, Franciscan Univ Steubenville, 1990; Master of Arts, University of Dallas, 1996; Philosophiae Doctor, Duquesne University, 2000 (2018)

Gokhan Bahcecioglu. Assistant Research Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engr. Bachelor of Science, Middle East Technical Univers, 2008; Master of Science, ibid., 2011; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2018 (2018)

Marcio Bahia. Associate Teaching Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures. Bachelor of Arts, Federal Univ of Minas Gerais, 2001; Master of Arts, University of Ottawa, 2004; Doctor of Philosophy, ibid., 2011 (2016)

Brian M. Baker. Coleman Professor of Life Sciences; Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, New Mexico State Univ. Park, 1992; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Iowa, 1997 (2001)


Faculty

Christopher Gordon Ball. Associate Professor, Anthropology; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst for Intl. Peace. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of California Sta Barbara, 1996; Master of Arts, University of Chicago, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2007 (2013)

Dinshaw S. Balsara. Professor, Department of Physics & Astronomy; Concurrent Professor, Applied Computational Mathematics & Statistics. Bachelor of Science, Jai Hind College, 1977; Master of Science, Indian Inst of Tech Kanpur, 1982; Master of Science, University of Chicago, 1986; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 1990 (2001)

Christina Bambrick. Filip Family Assistant Professor; Assistant Professor, Political Science. Bachelor of Arts, Scripps College, 2013; Master of Arts, Univ of Texas-Austin, 2015; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2019 (2020)

Laura Banella. Assistant Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures. Bachelor of Arts, Scuola Normale di Pisa, 2008; Master of Arts, ibid., 2010; Master of Arts, ibid., 2010; Master of Arts, ibid., 2011; Master of Arts, ibid., 2011; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Padua, 2014; Philosophiae Doctor, Duke University, 2018 (2022)

Sotirios Angel Barber. Professor, Political Science. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 1964; Master of Arts, University of Chicago, 1967; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1973 (1986)

Stephanie Barclay. Associate Professor, Dean's Office-Law School; Faculty Director, Religious Liberty Clinic. Bachelor of Science, Brigham Young University—JD, 2008; Juris Doctor, Brigham Young University, 2011 (2020)

Daniel W Bardayan. Professor, Department of Physics & Astronomy. B.S. Physics, Tennessee Technological Univ, 1993; Master of Science, Yale University, 1994; Master of Philosophy, ibid., 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1999 (2013)

Justin Dewayne Barfield. Assistant Professor of the Practice, Art, Art History, and Design. Bachelor Degree—Unspecified, Southeastern Louisiana Univ, 2009; Master of Fine Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2013 (2013)

Christopher Andrew Baron. Associate Professor, Classics; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies; Concurrent Associate Professor, History. Bachelor of Arts (Latin), Illinois Wesleyan University, 1995; Master of Arts, University of Chicago, 2000; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Pennsylvania, 2006 (2006)


Katrina D. Baron. Associate Professor, Mathematics. B.S. Mathematics, University of Chicago, 1986; B.S. Physics, ibid., 1987; Philosophiae Doctor, Rutgers University, 1996 (2001)

Martin Patrick Barron. Assistant Teaching Professor, IT; Analytics and Operations. Bachelor of Arts, Trinity College, 2013; Master of Science, University of Notre Dame, 2015; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2018 (2020)

Kevin Barry. Teaching Professor, Kaneb Ctr for Teaching and Learning; Fellow, Institute for Latino Studies; Concurrent Professional Specialist, Computing and Digital Technology Program—Arts and Letters. Bachelor of Science, Florida Institute of Technolog, 1988; Master of Science, ibid., 1990 (1994)

David M. Bartels. Concurrent Professional Specialist, Chemistry and Biochemistry; Research Professor, Radiation Laboratory. Bachelor of Science, Hope College, 1977; Philosophiae Doctor, Northwestern University, 1982 (2003)


Scott Alves Barton. Associate Professor, Africana Studies. Bachelor of Fine Arts, Washington University, 1980; Philosophiae Doctor, New York University, 2016 (2021)

Philip James Barutha. Associate Teaching Professor, Civil & Envr Engr & Earth Sciences. Bachelor of Science, Montana State University, 2001; Master of Science, Iowa State University, 2016; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2018 (2022)

Mary Kathryn Batistich. Assistant Research Professor, Department of Economics. B.A. Economics, University of Notre Dame, 2012; Master of Science, Purdue University, 2016 (2020)


Steven J Battin. Assistant Professor, Theology. Bachelor of Science, Xavier University, 1997; Master of Theological Studies, University of Notre Dame, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2014; Undeclared, Loyola Univ New Orleans, (2017)


Christiane Baumeister. Professor, Department of Economics; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies; Robert H. Lambert, Class of 1940, Helen B. Lambert, Mary E. Lambert and Michael P. Lambert Professor of Economics. Bachelor of Arts, University of Bayreuth, 1999; Master of Arts, University of Siena, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Ghent, 2010 (2015)

Kevin Baxter. Teaching Professor, Inst for Educational Initiatives. Bachelor of Arts, Villanova University, 1991; Master of Arts, Loyola Marymount University, 2001; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Southern California, 2004 (2021)

Timothy James Bays. Associate Professor, Philosophy. Bachelor of Arts, Northwestern University, 1988; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ. of California-Los Angeles, 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1999; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1999 (1999)

Jeffrey Charles Beall. O'Neill Family Professor; Professor, Philosophy. Bachelor of Arts, Grove City College, 1989; Master of Divinity, Princeton Theological Seminary, 1992; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Massachusetts, 1998 (2020)

Erik Lewis Beardsley. Assistant Professor, Accountancy. Bachelor of Business Admin., University of Wisconsin Center, 2008; Master of Science, ibid., 2009; Doctor of Philosophy, Texas A&M University, 2016 (2016)

Edward N. Beatty. Professor, History; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intl Studies; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Developmt. Bachelor of Arts, Princeton University, 1983; Master of Arts, University of New Mexico Main, 1992; Philosophiae Doctor, Stanford University, 1996 (2000)

Theodore Patrick Beauchaine. Professor, Psychology; William K. Warren Foundation Professor of Psychology. Bachelor of Science, Portland State University, 1993; Master of Arts, SUNY at Stony Brook, 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2000 (2021)
Christopher Jeffrey Bechler. Assistant Professor, Marketing. Bachelor of Arts (Latin), Washington University, 2013; Philosophiae Doctor, Stanford University-Palo Alto, 2021 (2021)

Emily Scott Beck. Associate Professor of the Practice, Arts, Art History, and Design; Assistant Professor of the Practice. Bachelor of Arts, Meredith College, 2001; Master of Fine Arts, UNC at Chapel Hill, 2010 (2013)

Christine Ann Becker. Associate Professor, Film, Television, and Theatre; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 1993; Master of Arts, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 1995; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2001 (2000)

Gail Bederman. Associate Professor, History; Concurrent Associate Professor, Gender Studies. Bachelor of Fine Arts, New York University, 1978; Master of Arts, Brown University, 1984; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1992 (1992)

Timothy C. Beers. Grace-Rupley Professor of Physics; Professor, Department of Physics & Astronomy. B.S. Physics, ibid., 1979; Bachelor of Science, Purdue University, 1979; Master of Arts, Harvard University, 1980; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1983 (2014)

Mark Joseph Behrens. John and Margaret McAndrews Professor of Mathematics; Professor, Mathematics. Bachelor of Science, University Alabama Tuscaloosa, 1998; Master of Arts, ibid., 1998; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Chicago, 2003 (2014)

Heidi Ann Beidinger. Associate Professor of the Practice, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Science, Indiana Univ-Bloomington, 1989; Master of Public Health, University of IL at Chicago, 1996; Philosophiae Doctor, Western Michigan University, 2013 (2014)


Kimberly Hope Belcher. Associate Professor, Theology. Bachelor of Science, University of Florida, 2001; Master of Theological Studies, University of Notre Dame, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2009 (2013)

Anthony Joseph Bellia. Professor, Law School; O’Toole Professorship of Constitutional Law; Concurrent Professor, Political Science; Notre Dame Presidential Fellow. Bachelor of Arts, Canisius College, 1991; Juris Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 1994 (2000)

Patricia Louise Bellia. The William J. and Dorothy K. O’Neill Professor of Law; Professor, Law School; Notre Dame Presidential Fellow. Bachelor of Arts (Latin), Harvard University, 1991; Juris Doctor, Yale University, 1995 (2000)

Judith G Benz. Teaching Professor, German and Russian Langs and Lit; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Coll of William & Mary, 1997; Master of Arts, Yale University, 1999; Master of Philosophy, ibid., 2001; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2007 (2020)

Mark Berends. Professor, Sociology; Maureen and James Hackett Family Director; Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development. Bachelor of Arts, Calvin College, 1985; Master of Science, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 1988; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1992 (2009)

Nicholas Tibor Berente. Professor, IT, Analytics and Operations. Associate in Applied Science, Cuyahoga Comm College, 1996; Bachelor of Business Admin., John Carroll University, 1996; Master of Business Admin, Case Western Reserve Univ., 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2008 (2018)

Cindy S. Bergeman. Professor, Psychology; Department Chair, Psychology. Bachelor of Science, University of Idaho, 1979; Master of Science, Pennsylvania State University, 1987; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1989 (1990)

Jeffrey Harold Bergstrand. Professor, Finance; Concurrent Professor, Department of Economics; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intl Relations. Bachelor of Arts, Northwestern University, 1974; Master of Arts, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 1979; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1981 (1986)

Tracy Catherine Bergstrom. Librarian, Hesburgh Libraries. Bachelor of Arts, Smith College, 1998; Bachelor of Arts, ibid., 1998; Master of Arts, Yale University, 2002; Master in Library Science, Southern Connecticut State Col, 2007; Master in Library Science, ibid., 2007; Master of Arts, Yale University, 2018)

Melissa Berke. Associate Professor, Civil & Envir Engr & Earth Sciences; Concurrent Associate Professor, Biological Sciences; Director of Diversity, Equity and Inclusion; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development. Bachelor of Arts, Oberlin College, 2000; Master of Science, Univ of California Riverside, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Minnesota at Dul, 2011 (2013)

Gianna A. Z. Bern. Teaching Professor, Finance; Academic Director of the Chicago Executive Master of Business Administration; Academic Director of the South Bend Executive Master of Business Administration. Bachelor of Business Admin., Illinois Institute of Technolo, 1987; Master of Business Admin, University of Chicago, 1989 (2014)


Sara Bernstein. Professor, Philosophy. Bachelor of Arts, University of Chicago, 2004; Master of Arts, University of Arizona, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2010 (2016)

Seth A. Berry. Associate Teaching Professor, IT, Analytics and Operations; Director, IT, Analytics and Operations. Bachelor of Arts, Southern Illinois Univ at Carb, 2008; Master of Arts, ibid., 2011; Doctor of Psychology, ibid., 2012 (2012)

Marinho Angelo Bertanha. Assistant Professor, Department of Economics. Bachelor of Science, University of Sao Paulo, 2006; Master of Arts, Fundacao Getulio Vargas de Sao, 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, Stanford University, 2015 (2016)

Nora J. Besansky. Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Science, Oberlin College, 1982; Master of Science, Yale University, 1987; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1990 (1997)

Philip Hartzel Bess. Professor, School of Architecture; Fellow, Institute for Real Estate. Bachelor of Arts, Whittier College, 1973; Master of Theological Studies, Harvard University, 1976; Master of Architecture, University of Virginia, 1981 (2004)

John Renner Betz. Associate Professor, Theology; Fellow, Nanovic Institute for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Wake Forest University, 1991; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Virginia, 1999 (2010)

Laura Wells Betz. Associate Teaching Professor, English; Director of Undergraduate Studies. Bachelor of Arts, University of Virginia, 1997; Master of Arts, ibid., 1999; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Maryland, 2005 (2017)
Kraig Beyerlein. Director of the Center for Study of Religion & Society; Associate Professor, Sociology; Fellow, Assari-Global Engagement in Religion; Fellow, Center for Social Concerns; The Rev. John A. O’Brien Associate Professor. Bachelor of Arts, Concordia University, 1998; Master of Arts, UNC at Chapel Hill, 2002; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2006 (2009)

Kyle James Bibby. Wanzek Collegiate Chair; Fellow, Puls Institute for Global Development; Professor, Civil & Envr Engr & Earth Sciences. Bachelor Degree—Unspecified, University of Notre Dame, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, Yale University, 2012 (2017)

Zihni Basar Bilgicer. Concurrent Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry; Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engr. Bachelor of Science, Bogazici Universitesi, 1998; Philosophiae Doctor, Tufts University, 2004 (2008)

Francis Bilson Darku. Assistant Research Professor, IT; Analytics and Operations. Bachelor of Science, Kwame Nkrumah Univ. of Sci.&Tec, 2011; Bachelor of Science, ibid., 2011; Bachelor of Science, ibid., 2011; Bachelor of Science, University of Texas at Dallas, 2017; Master of Science, Texas University Dallas, 2017; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2018 (2018)


Alessia Blad-Miller. Fellow, Nanovic Institute for European Studies; Teaching Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures. Bachelor Degree—Unspecified, Indiana Univ South Bend, 2008; Master of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2008 (2010)

Brian S. J. Blagg. Charles L. Huisking Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry; Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Arts, Sonoma State University, 1994; Bachelor of Arts, ibid., 1994; Bachelor of Arts, ibid., 1994; Bachelor of Arts, ibid., 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Utah, 1999 (2017)


Patricia A. Blanchette. Professor, Philosophy; McMahan-Hank Professor of Philosophy. Bachelor of Arts, Univ. of California-San Diego, 1983; Philosophiae Doctor, Stanford University, 1990 (1993)

Paul Leonard Blaschko. Assistant Teaching Professor, Philosophy. Bachelor of Philosophy, Univ.of St. Thomas, 2010; Bachelor Degree—Unspecified, ibid., 2011; Master of Philosophy, Univ of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 2013; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2019 (2018)

Jamie Bleck. Associate Professor, Political Science; Concurrent Associate Professor, African and African American Studies; Fellow, Puls Institute for Global Development; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Int’l Studies. Bachelor of Arts, University of IL at Chicago, 2003; Master of Arts, Cornell University, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2011 (2011)


Matt Bloom. Research Professor, Management & Organization. Bachelor of Science, Baker University, 1983; Master of Arts, University of Kansas, 1989; Philosophiae Doctor, Cornell University, 1996 (1996)

W. Martin Bloomer. Professor, Classics; Fellow, Nanovic Institute for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Yale University, 1982; Master of Arts, ibid., 1983; Master of Philosophy, ibid., 1984; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1987 (1998)

Susan D. Blum. Professor, Anthropology; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Int’l Studies. Bachelor of Arts (Latin), Stanford University, 1980; Master of Arts, University of Michigan, 1986; Master of Arts, ibid., 1988; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1994 (2000)

Tobias Boes. Department Chair, German and Russian Langs and Lit; Fellow, Nanovic Institute for European Studies; Professor, German and Russian Langs and Lit. Bachelor of Arts, Reed College, 1999; Master of Philosophy, Yale University, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2006 (2007)


Rachel Bohmann. Associate Librarian, Hesburgh Libraries. Bachelor of Arts, Valparaiso University, 1988; Master of Arts, University of Iowa, 1995; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2001; Master of Library & Info Sci, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 2012 (2015)

Paul William Bohn. Arthur J. Schmidt Professor of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering; Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering; Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, University of Notre Dame, 1977; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 1981 (2006)

Ashley Jennifer Bohrer. Assistant Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs. Bachelor of Arts, George Washington Univ, 2009; Master of Arts, DePaul University, 2012; Doctor of Philosophy, ibid., 2016 (2019)

Edgar Alberto Bolivar Nieto. Assistant Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engr. Bachelor of Science, National University of Colomi, 2011; Master of Science, University of Texas at Dallas, 2017; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2019 (2021)

Diogo Bolster. Professor, Civil & Environmental Engineering & Earth Sciences; Henry Massman Department Chair, Civil & Envr Engr & Earth Sciences; Concurrent Professor, Biological Sciences; Associate Director; Concurrent Professor, Applied Computational Mathematics & Statistics; Fellow, Puls Institute for Global Development; Fellow, Institute for Real Estate. Bachelor of Science, University College Dublin, 2002; Master of Science, Univ. of California-San Diego, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2007 (2010)

Catherine Elizabeth Bolten. Associate Professor, Anthropology; Concurrent Associate Professor, African and African American Studies; Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies; Associate Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Fellow, Puls Institute for Global Development. Bachelor of Arts, Williams College, 1998; Master of Philosophy, University of Cambridge, 2000; Master of Arts, Univ of Michigan-Dearborn, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Michigan, 2008 (2009)

Olivier Dorian Boncoeur. Assistant Professor, Management & Organization. Bachelor of Arts, University of Mauritius, 2009; Master of Arts, Jacobs University, 2012; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Texas at Dallas, 2021 (2021)

Christine M Bonfiglio. Teaching Professor, Alliance for Catholic Education. Bachelor of Arts, Indiana Univ South Bend, 1996; Master of Arts, Western Michigan University, 2002; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2003 (2012)

Neil Boothby. Research Professor, Inst for Educational Initiatives. Bachelor of Arts, Univ California Irvine, 1972; Bachelor of Arts, ibid., 1972; Bachelor of Arts, ibid., 1972; Philosophiae Doctor, Harvard University, 1985 (2019)

Francesca Maria Bordogna. Associate Professor, Program of Liberal Studies; Concurrent Associate Professor, History. Philosophiae Doctor, University of Chicago, 1998 (2011)

Tatiana Botero. Teaching Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures. Associate in Arts, Miami-Dade Community College, 1986; Bachelor of Arts, West Virginia University, 1996; Master of Arts Education, ibid., 1997 (2011)

Eileen Hunt Botting. Professor, Political Science; Concurrent Professor, Gender Studies; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Int'l Peace; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Bowdoin College, 1993; Bachelor of Arts, University of Cambridge, 1995; Master of Arts, Yale University, 1997; Master of Philosophy, ibid., 1998; Master of Arts, University of Cambridge, 1999; Philosophiae Doctor, Yale University, 2001 (2001)

Kevin W Bowyer. Schuhmeibl-Prein Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; Professor, Computer Science and Engineering; Concurrent Professor, Electrical Engineering; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Developm. B.S. Economics, George Mason University, 1976; Philosophiae Doctor, Duke University, 1980 (2001)

Sunny K. Boyd. Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Arts, Princeton University, 1981; Master of Science, Oregon State University, 1984; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1987 (1987)

Kathleen Crawford Boyle. Teaching Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures. Bachelor of Arts, Indiana Univ-Bloomington, 2003; Master of Arts, Middlebury College, 2006; Master of Arts, UNC at Chapel Hill, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2013 (2017)


Rachel Branco. Assistant Teaching Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, Baylor University, 2012; Master of Science, Maastricht University, 2013; Philosophiae Doctor, Emory University, 2018 (2018)

Jay William Brandenberger. Professor of the Practice, Center for Social Concerns; Concurrent Professor of the Practice, Psychology. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1978; Master of Arts, University of Pittsburgh, 1987; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1990 (1991)

Robert Joseph Brandt. Professor of the Practice, Dean's Off-School of Architecture; Professor of the Practice, Dean's Off-School of Architecture. Bachelor of Science, University of Southern Indiana, 1986; Master of Fine Arts, Indiana State University Main, 1989 (1992)


Dionne Irving Bremyer. Associate Professor, English. Bachelor of Science, Florida State University, 2000; Master of Arts, Rhode Island College, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, Georgia State University, 2013 (2021)

Paul Raymond Brenner. Professor of the Practice, Center for Research Computing; Concurrent Professor of the Practice, Computer Science and Engineering. Bachelor of Science, University of Notre Dame, 1998; Master of Science, Ohio State University, 2000; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2007 (2007)

Sarah Ellen Brenner. Assistant Provost for Academic Advising; Associate Advising Professor, Center for University Advising. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1998; Master of Arts, Ohio State University, 2003; M.S. Social Work, ibid., 2003 (1995)

Patrick Thomas Brewick. Assistant Professor, Civil & Engr Engr & Earth Sciences. Bach of Sci in Civil Eng, University of Notre Dame, 2009; Master of Science, Columbia University, 2010; Master of Philosophy, ibid., 2012; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2014 (2021)


James Robert Brockmole. Professor, Psychology; Associate Dean, College of Arts and Letters. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1999; Master of Arts, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 2001; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2003 (2009)

Maxime Brodeur. Ortenzio Family Assistant Professor of Applied Medical and Nuclear Physics; Associate Professor, Physics. B.S. Physics, University of Montreal, 2003; Master of Science, Univ. of British Columbia, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2010 (2013)

Catherine L. Bronson. Assistant Teaching Professor, Classics. Bachelor of Arts, St Xavier University, 1994; Master of Arts, University of Chicago, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2012 (2014)

Donald Alan Brower. Assistant Research Professor, Center for Research Computing. Bachelor of Science, Colorado State University, 1999; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2012; Undeclared, Wesleyan University, (2012)

Jeremy Phillip Brown. Assistant Professor, Theology. Bachelor of Arts, Reed College, 2001; Master of Arts, New York University, 2013; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2015 (2020)

Jessica Ann Brown. Associate Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, Wright State University, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, Ohio State University, 2010 (2016)

Seth Nathaniel Brown. Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, Massachusetts Institute of Tec, 1988; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Washington, 1994 (1996)

Terrance Terrill Brown. Assistant Professor, Film, Television, and Theatre. Bachelor of Arts, Vanderbilt University, 2007; Master of Fine Arts, Northwestern University, 2011 (2019)

Michael C. Brownstein. Associate Professor, East Asian Languages and Cultures; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies. Bachelor of Arts, California St. Univ-Northridge, 1972; Bachelor of Arts, Middlebury Inst of Intl Studie, 1973; Master of Arts, Columbia University, 1978; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1981 (1982)

Merlin L. Bruening. Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering; Donald and Susan Rice Professor of Engineering; Concurrent Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bach of Sci in Chemical Engr, Brigham Young University, 1989; M.S. Materials Sci & Engr, ibid., 1990; Philosophiae Doctor, Weizmann Institute of Science, 1995 (2016)
Table of Contents
Faculty

Elizabeth Gibbons Capdevielle. Assistant Teaching Professor, Univ Writing Program. Bachelor of Arts, Saint Louis University, 1997; Master of Arts, Saint John's College at Santa Fe, 2002; Master of Arts, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2012 (2011)

Matthew Capdevielle. Professor of the Practice, Univ Writing Program; Director, Writing Center. Bachelor of Arts, Saint Louis University, 1996; Master of Arts, Saint John's College at Santa Fe, 2002; Master of Arts, University of Wisconsin Center, 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 2009 (2009)

Mark A. Caprio. Associate Professor, Department of Physics & Astronomy. Bachelor of Science, Oglethorpe University, 1994; Master of Science, Yale University, 1998; Master of Philosophy, ibid., 1999; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2003 (2007)

William J. Carbonaro. Professor, Sociology; Concurrent Associate Professor, First Year of Studies; Department Chair, Sociology. Bachelor of Arts, Washington University, 1999; Master of Arts, ibid., 1991; Master of Arts, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 1996; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2000 (2000)

Laura A. Carlson. Dean, Graduate School; Vice President and Associate Provost; Professor, Psychology. Bachelor of Arts, Dartmouth College, 1987; Master of Arts, Michigan State University, 1991; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 1994 (1994)

Ian C. Carmichael. Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry; Director, Radiation Laboratory. B.S. Chemistry, University of Glasgow, 1971; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1975 (1976)

Edward Jonathan Caron. Associate Clinical Professor, Inst for Educational Initiatives; Associate Director, Alliance for Catholic Education. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1997; Master of Arts, University of Portland, 1999 (2017)

Paolo Giovanni Carozza. Professor, Law School; Concurrent Professor, Political Science; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst, for Intl. Peace; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies; Fellow, Pulti Institute for Global Development; Fellow, Klaau Ctr, for Civil & Human Rights. Bachelor of Arts (Latin), Harvard University, 1985; Juris Doctor, ibid., 1989 (1996)

Sr. Kathleen M. Carr, CSJ. Clinical Professor, Alliance for Catholic Education. Bachelor of Arts, Regis College, 1972; Masters in Education, Boston College, 1984; Philosophiae Doctor, Catholic University of America, 1995 (2011)


Francis J. Castellino. The Kleiderer-Pezold Chair in Biochemistry; Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry; Director, W.M. Keck Center for Transgene Research. Bachelor of Science, University of Scranton, 1964; Master of Science, University of Iowa, 1966; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1968 (1970)

Manuela Casti Yeagle. Assistant Research Professor, Management & Organization. Bachelor of Arts, University of Florence, 1993; Master Degree—Unspecified, King’s College, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2015 (2015)

Stefano Castruccio. Concurrent Assistant Professor, Civil & Envir Engr & Earth Sciences; Associate Professor, Applied Computational Math & Stats. Bachelor of Science, Politecnico Di Milano, 2005; Master of Science, ibid., 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Chicago, 2013 (2017)

Catherine Rose Cavadini. Associate Teaching Professor, Theology. Theology, MA, Director of Graduate Studies. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2003; Master of Theological Studies, Duke University, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2010 (2010)

John C. Cavadini. McNich-Cavadini Director, Institute for Church Life; Professor, Theology. Bachelor of Arts, Wesleyan University, 1975; Master of Arts, Marquette University, 1979; Master of Arts, Yale University, 1981; Master of Philosophy, ibid., 1983; Philosophiae Doctor, Yale University-Div School, 1988 (1990)

Albert Rosario Cerrone. Assistant Research Professor, Civil & Envir Engr & Earth Sciences. Bachelor Degree—Unspecified, University of Notre Dame, 2009; Bach of Sci in Civil Engr, ibid., 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, Cornell University, 2014 (2018)


Matthew Maurice Champion. Associate Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, University of Iowa, 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, Texas A&M University, 2005 (2009)

Patricia A. Champion. Professor, Biological Sciences; Director of Postdoctoral Scholars. Bachelor of Science, Carnegie Mellon University, 1998; Master of Arts, Princeton University, 2000; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2003 (2009)

Tiz Man Vanessa Chan. Assistant Teaching Professor, Psychology. Bachelor of Science, McGill University, 2014; Master of Arts, University of Toronto, 2015 (2020)

Hsueh-Chia Chang. The Bayer Corporation Chair in Engineering; Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering; Concurrent Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies. Bachelor of Science, California Institute of Techno, 1976; Philosophiae Doctor, Princeton University, 1980 (1987)

Mayland Chang. Research Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, Sorbonne University, 1977; Bachelor of Science, Univ of Southern California, 1981; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Chicago, 1985 (2003)


Alex E. Chavez. Associate Professor, Anthropology. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of Texas-Austin, 2004; Master of Arts, ibid., 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2010 (2014)

Nitesh Vijay Chawla. Freimann Chair in Computer Science and Engineering; Professor, Computer Science and Engineering; Concurrent Professor, Applied Computational Mathematics & Statistics; Director, Lucy Family Institute; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst, for Intl. Peace; Fellow, Pulti Institute for Global Development; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies. Bach of Sci in Computer Sci, Maharashtra Inst of Tech, 1997; Master of Science, Univ of South Florida, 2000; Philosophiae Doctor, University of South Florida, 2002 (2004)

Danny Ziyi Chen. Professor, Computer Science and Engineering; Concurrent Professor, Applied Computational Mathematics & Statistics; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies. Bachelor of Science, Univ of San Francisco, 1985; Master of Science, Purdue University, 1988; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1992 (1992)
Faculty

Hsing-ta Chen. Assistant Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, National Taiwan University, 2006; Bachelor of Science, ibid., 2006; Master of Science, ibid., 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, Columbia University, 2016 (2022)

Huaizhi Chen. Assistant Professor, Finance. Bachelor of Arts, Case Western Reserve Univ., 2006; Bachelor of Science, ibid., 2006; Master of Science, ibid., 2009; Master Degree—Unspecified, London School of Econ & Pol Sc, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2016 (2018)

Yixing Chen. Assistant Professor, Marketing. Master of Business Admin, University of New Mexico, 2015; Philosophiae Doctor, Texas A&M University, 2020 (2020)

Ying Cheng. Professor, Psychology; Associate Director, Lucy Family Institute. Bachelor of Arts, Anhui Institute of Technology, 2003; Bachelor of Engineering, Univ of Science and Technology, 2003; Master of Science, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2008 (2008)

Meredith S. Chesson. Concurrent Professor, Gender Studies; Professor, Anthropology; Fellow, Nanovic Institute for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Brown University, 1989; Master of Arts, Harvard University, 1993; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1997 (2000)

David Chiang. Associate Professor, Computer Science and Engineering; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Harvard University, 1997; Master of Science, ibid., 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Pennsylvania, 2004 (2014)

Ben Chiewphasa. Assistant Librarian, Hesburgh Libraries. Bachelor of Arts, Denison University, 2014; Master of Arts, University of Montana, 2016; Master of Library & Info Sci, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 2019 (2020)

Jeffrey Kaplan Chilcote. Assistant Professor, Physics. Bachelor of Physics, Northwestern University, 2008; Master of Science, Univ.of California-Los Angeles, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2014 (2018)

Jonathan David Chisum. Associate Professor, Electrical Engineering. Bachelor of Science, Seattle Pacific University, 2003; Master of Science, Univ of Colorado-Boulder, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2011 (2015)

Peter Abe Cholak. Professor, Mathematics; Associate Chair, Mathematics. Bachelor of Arts, Union College University, 1984; Master of Science, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 1988; Master of Arts, University of Wisconsin Center, 1988; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1991 (1994)

Elizabeth Ann Chorvat. Associate Teaching Professor, Accountancy. Master of Law, University of Virginia, 2004; Master of Law, University of Michigan, 2008; Master of Public Administration, Harvard University, 2009; Juridica Scientiae Doctor, University of Michigan, 2013; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Chicago, 2013 (2020)

Christopher Chowrimootoo. Concurrent Associate Professor, Music; Associate Professor, Program of Liberal Studies; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Jesus College Oxford, 2006; Master of Arts, University of Oxford, 2007; Master of Arts, Harvard University, 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2013 (2013)

Andrea Lynn Christensen. Associate Teaching Professor, Inst for Educational Initiatives. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2006; Bachelor of Arts, ibid., 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2012 (2012)


Justin Thomas Christy. Assistant Teaching Professor, Philosophy. Bachelor Degree—Unspecified, SUNY College at Genesco, 2011; Master of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2013; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2017 (2020)

Mathew A. Chrystal. Assistant Professor of the Practice, Science Computing. Bachelor of Science, California State Polytechnic, 1983; Master of Science, University of Minnesota, 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2001 (2001)

Tarryn Li-Min Chun. Concurrent Assistant Professor, East Asian Languages and Cultures; Assistant Professor, Film, Television, and Theatre; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Princeton University, 2006; Master of Arts, Harvard University, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2016 (2017)

David Ashton Clairmont. Associate Professor, Theology. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1996; Master of Arts, Uni of Chicago School Divinity, 2000; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2005 (1994)

James Clancy. Assistant Research Professor, Biological Sciences. B.S. Biology, Univ. of California-San Diego, 2005; Master of Science, ibid., 1999; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2014 (2014)

Lee Anna Clark. The William J. and Dorothy K. O'Neill Professor of Psychology. Professor, Psychology. Bachelor of Arts, Cornell University, 1972; Master of Arts, ibid., 1977; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Minnesota of Minneapolis, 1982 (2010)

Patricia L. Clark. Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry; Concurrent Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering; Associate Vice President for Research. Bachelor of Science, Georgia Institute of Technolog, 1991; Philosophiae Doctor, University Texas Medical Schoo, 1997 (2001)

Ryan Keith Clark. Associate Clinical Professor, Alliance for Catholic Education. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1995; Master of Arts, University of Portland, 1998; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Oregon, 2007 (2006)

Travis Allen Clark. Assistant Professor, Air Science. Bachelor of Science, University of Notre Dame, 2006; Master of Arts, Brandman University, 2015 (2022)

Patrick J. Clauss. Director, Univ Writing Program; Professor of the Practice, Univ Writing Program; O'Malley Director of the University Writing Program. Bachelor of Science, Indiana Univ-Bloomington, 1990; Master of Arts, Indiana State University Main, 1992; Philosophiae Doctor, Ball State University, 1999 (2008)

Aedin Ni Bhroithe Clements. Librarian, Hesburgh Libraries; Fellow, Keough Inst. for Irish Studies; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, University College Dublin, 1980; Master of Library & Info Sci, ibid., 1982 (2005)


Joanne E. Clifford. Clinical Professor, Dean's Office-Law School; Clinical Professor, Dean's Office-Law School; Professor of the Practice. Bachelor of Science, Ohio State University, 1993; Juris Doctor, University of Virginia, 2001 (2011)

Anne G. Coleman. Associate Professor, American Studies; Concurrent Associate Professor, History. Bachelor of Arts, Williams College, 1987; Master of Arts, Univ of Colorado-Boulder, 1992; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1996 (2009)  
Jon Thomas Coleman. Professor, History; Concurrent Professor, American Studies. B.A. History, Univ of Colorado-Boulder, 1992; Master of Arts, ibid., 1997; Doctorate Degree, Yale University, 2003 (2004)  
Kristen Collett-Schmitt. Associate Teaching Professor, Finance; Associate Dean for Innovation and Inclusion, Mendoza College of Business. Bachelor of Arts, Bellarmine College, 2003; Master of Education, North Carolina State Universit, 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2008 (2008)  
Brian Scott Collier. Associate Professor of the Practice, Alliance for Catholic Education. Bachelor of Arts, Loyola University Chicago, 1995; Master of Arts, Colorado State University, 2000; Philosophiae Doctor, Arizona State University, 2006 (2009)  
James Michael Collins. Professor, Film, Television, and Theatre; Concurrent Professor, American Studies; Concurrent Professor, English; Fellow, Nanovic Institute for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, University of Iowa, 1975; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1984 (1985)  
Susan Collins. Associate Professor, Political Science. Bachelor of Arts, University of Alberta, 1984; Master of Arts, ibid., 1987; Philosophiae Doctor, Boston College, 1994 (2013)  
Robert Albright Collinson. Wilson Family LEO Assistant Professor; Assistant Professor, Department of Economics. Bachelor of Arts, College of Wooster, 2007; Master of Arts, University of Chicago, 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, New York University, 2019 (2019)  
María S. Coloma. Associate Teaching Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures. Bachelor of Arts, Nat’L University of San Marcos, 1984; Master of Arts, University of Pittsburgh, 1998 (2000)  
Yamila Javier Colon. Assistant Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Eng. Bach of Sci in Chemical Engr, University of Notre Dame, 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, Northwestern University, 2015 (2018)  
Jason A. Colquitt. Franklin D. Schurz Professor of Management; Professor, Management & Organization. Bachelor of Science, Indiana Univ-Bloomington, 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, Michigan State University, 1999 (2020)  
Michael E. Connors. Associate Professor of the Practice, Theology. Bachelor of Arts, Illinois College, 1977; Master of Divinity, University of Notre Dame, 1983; Doctor of Theology, University of Toronto, 1997 (1997)  
Ann-Marie Conrado. Creg Family Director of the Program in Collaborative Innovation; Associate Professor, Art, Art History, and Design; Ruth and Paul Idzik Associate Professor in Digital Scholarship; Concurrent Associate Professor, Anthropology; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Intl Peace; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies; Fellow, Center for Social Concerns; Creg Family Director of the Program in Collaborative Innovation. Bachelor of Fine Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1993; Master of Arts, University of Chicago, 2003 (2007)  
Michael John Coppedge. Professor, Political Science; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Developnt; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intl Studies. Bachelor of Science, Randolph-Macon Woman’s College, 1979; Master of Arts, Yale University, 1982; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1988 (1995)  
Steven A Corcelli. Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry; Department Chair, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, Brown University, 1997; Doctor of Science, Yale University, 2002 (2005)  
Erin Bernadette Corcoran. Associate Teaching Professor, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Intl Peace. Bachelor of Arts, Montana State University, 1997; Juris Doctor, Georgetown University, 2000 (2020)  
Abby Cordova. Associate Professor, Kenough School of Global Affairs; Concurrent Associate Professor, Political Science; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intl Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Universidad Centroamericana, 2000; Master of Arts, Vanderbilt University, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2008 (2020)  
Thomas C. Corke. Clark Equipment Professor of Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering; Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering. Bachelor of Science, Illinois Institute of Technolo, 1974; Master of Science, ibid., 1976; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1981 (1999)  
Kirsten Leigh Cornelson. Assistant Professor, Department of Economics. B.A. Economics, Mount Allison University, 2007; Master Degree—Unspecified, University of Toronto, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2017 (2017)  
Patrick Michael Corrigan. Associate Professor, Deans’ Office—Law School. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2007; Master of Public Administration, Harvard University, 2011; Juris Doctor, New York University, 2015 (2019)  
David Cortez. Assistant Professor, Political Science. B.S. Political Science, Pan American University, 2011; Master Degree—Unspecified, Cornell University, 2014; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2017 (2018)  
Shane A. Corwin. Professor, Finance; Department Chair, Finance. Bachelor of Science, Mankato State University, 1990; Master of Business Admin, ibid., 1992; Philosophiae Doctor, Ohio State University, 1996 (2000)  
David Christopher Cory. Assistant Teaching Professor, Philosophy. Bachelor of Arts, Ave Maria Coll of the Americas, 2005; Master of Arts, Catholic University of America, 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2018 (2020)  
Therese Charlotte Cory. Associate Professor, Philosophy. Master of Arts, Catholic University of America, 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2009 (2015)  
John Patrick Costello. Assistant Professor, Marketing. Bachelor of Science, Villanova University, 2010; Master of Business Admin, ibid., 2016; Philosophiae Doctor, Ohio State University, 2021 (2021)  
Manoel Jacques Couder. Associate Professor, Department of Physics & Astronomy. Bachelor of Science, Universite Catholique De Louva, 1998; Master of Science, ibid., 1999; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2004 (2004)
Faculty

Michael J. Cramer. Associate Professor of the Practice, UNDERC; Assistant Director, UNDERC. Bachelor of Arts, Earlham College, 1994; M.S. Biology, Texas Tech University, 1998; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Cincinnati, 2006 (2007)


Drew Dennis Creal. Associate Professor, Department of Economics. Bachelor of Arts, Cornell University, 1999; Master of Arts, University of Washington, 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2007 (2018)


Colleen Mary Creighton. Director of Undergraduate Studies, Accountancy; Associate Teaching Professor, Accountancy; Assistant Chair, Accountancy. Bachelor of Business Admin., University of Notre Dame, 1979; Master of Science, DePaul University, 1981 (1981)

Klaas Jan Martijn Cremers. Martin J. Gillen Dean of the Mendoza College of Business; Bernard J. Hank Professor of Finance; Concurrent Professor, Law School; Professor, Finance; Dean, Mendoza College of Business. Master of Science, Vrije Universiteit, 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, New York University, 2002 (2012)

Justin Crepp. Associate Professor, Department of Physics & Astronomy; Director of the Engineering and Design Core Facility. B.S. Physics, Pennsylvania St University, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Florida, 2008 (2012)

Paola Crippa. Assistant Professor, Civil & Envr Eng & Earth Sciences; Assistant Professor, Applied Computational Math & Stats. B.S. Engineering & Environ Sci, Politecnico Di Milano, 2005; Bach of Sci in Envmental Eng, ibid., 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, Indiana Univ-Bloomington, 2013 (2017)

Christopher J. Cronin. Assistant Professor, Department of Economics. Bachelor of Arts, Georgetown College, 2008; Bachelor of Science, ibid., 2008; Master of Science, UNC at Chapel Hill, 2011; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2014 (2014)

Jennifer Lynne Cronin. Assistant Chair, Management & Organization; Associate Teaching Professor, Management & Organization. Bachelor of Arts, Georgetown College, 2005; Master of Arts, University of Kentucky, 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, UNC at Chapel Hill, 2014 (2018)


Craig Richard Crossland. Professor, Management; Senior Associate Dean for Academic Programs. Bachelor of Science, University of Queensland, 1995; Master of Business Admin, University College Dublin, 2001; Philosophiae Doctor, Pennsylvania State University, 2008 (2013)


Hal Robert Culbertson. Teaching Professor, Kough School of Global Affairs; Teaching Professor, Kough School of Global Affairs. Bachelor of Arts, Wheaton College, 1986; Master of Philosophy, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 1990; Juris Doctor, ibid., 1991; Master of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1996 (1997)

Patricia Jane Culligan. Matthew H. McCloskey Dean of Engineering; Professor, Civil & Environmental Engineering & Earth Sciences; Matthew H. McCloskey Dean of Engineering. Bachelor of Science, University of Leids, 1982; Master of Philosophy, University of Cambridge, 1985; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1989 (2020)

Edward Mark Cummings. William J. Shaw Center for Children and Families Professor; Professor, Psychology; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies; Fellow, Kough Inst. for Irish Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Johns Hopkins University, 1972; Master of Arts, Univ.of California-Los Angeles, 1973; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1977 (1996)

Kathleen Sprows Cummings. Fellow, Nanovic Institute for European Studies; Director, Cahina Center for Study American Catholicism; Professor, American Studies; Professor, History; Fellow, Anamri-Global Engagement w Religion; Concurrent Professor, Gender Studies; Concurrent Associate Professor, Theology. Bachelor of Arts, University of Scranton, 1993; Master of Arts, ibid., 1993; Master of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1999 (2001)


Barry Cushman. John P. Murphy Foundation Professor of Law; Professor, Law School; Concurrent Professor, Political Science; Concurrent Professor, History. Bachelor of Philosophy, Amherst College, 1982; Juris Doctor, University of Virginia, 1986; Master of Arts, ibid., 1986; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1995 (2012)

Brian Christopher Cutter. Associate Professor, Philosophy. Bachelor of Arts, Whitman College, 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Texas-Austin, 2015 (2016)

Adam Maciej Czajka. Concurrent Assistant Professor, Electrical Engineering; Assistant Professor, Computer Science and Engineering. Master of Engineering, Warsaw University, 2000; Philosophiae Doctor, Technical University of Warsaw, 2005 (2016)


Crislyn D’Souza-Schory. Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Science, University of Bombay, 1986; Master of Science, ibid., 1988; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Texas-San Antonio, 1992 (1998)


Nan Zhang Da. Associate Professor, English; Dorothy G. Griffin Associate Professor. Bachelor of Arts, University of Chicago, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Michigan, 2014 (2014)

Zhi Da. Professor, Finance; Howard J. and Geraldine F. Korth Professor of Finance; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies. Bachelor of Arts, National University of Singapo, 1999; M.S. Engineering, ibid., 2001; Philosophiae Doctor, Northwestern University, 2006 (2006)

Joanna Cecilia da Silva Santos. Assistant Professor, Computer Science and Engineering. Bachelor of Science, Federal University of Sergipe, 2013; Master of Science, Rochester Inst of Technology, 2016; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2021 (2021)
Laurel Daen. Assistant Professor, American Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Wesleyan University, 2005; Master of Arts, Coll of William & Mary, 2011; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2016 (2020)

Jerome Dalderop. Assistant Professor, Department of Economics. Master of Science in Business, Tilburg University, 2012; Master of Philosophy, University of Cambridge, 2013; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2018 (2018)

Julie Wernick Dallavis. Assistant Professor of the Practice, Inst for Educational Initiatives. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2000; Master of Education, ibid., 2002; Master of Arts, ibid., 2015; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2018 (2018)


Anjuli Datta. Associate Teaching Professor, Biological Sciences; Associate Teaching Professor, Biological Sciences. B.S. Biology, Texas A&M University, 1999; M.S. Biology, University of North Texas, 2002 (2016)

Meenal Datta. Assistant Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engr. Bachelor of Science, Univ of Massachusetts, 2010; Master of Science, Tufts University, 2013; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2018 (2021)

Suman Datta. Professor, Electrical Engineering; Stinson Professor of Nanotechnology in the College of Engineering. Bach of Sci in Electrical Eng, Indian Inst of Tech Kanpur, 1995; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Cincinnati, 1999 (2016)

Darren Wayne Davis. Professor, Political Science; Snyder Family Mission Professor; Concurrent Professor, Psychology. B.S. Political Science, Lamar University, 1988; Master of Arts, Louisiana State University, 1990; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ Texas Houston, 1994 (2007)

Keith Wayne Davis. Associate Professor of the Practice, Physics; Director, Science Computing. Bachelor of Science, University of Tulsa, 1999; Master of Science, Clemson University, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2007 (2008)


Alan Robert DeFrees. Professor of the Practice, Dean’s Office-School of Architecture; James A. and Louise F. Nolen Chair in Architecture. Bachelor of Architecture, University of Notre Dame, 1974 (1996)

Leonard James DeLorenzo. Associate Professor of the Practice, McGrath Institute for Church Life. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2003; Master of Arts, ibid., 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2014 (2003)

John Deak. Associate Professor, History; Concurrent Associate Professor, German and Russian Languages and Literature; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Intl. Peace. Bachelor of Arts, UNIC at Chapel Hill, 1998; Master of Arts, University of Chicago, 2000; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2009 (2009)

Richard James deBoer. Associate Research Professor, Physics. Bachelor of Science, Western Michigan University, 2002; Master of Science, Ball State University, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2012; Undeclared, Southwestern Michigan College, (2012)


Juan Del Valle. W K Warren Family Associate Professor for the Warren Family Research Center for Drug Discovery and Development; Associate Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Arts, Carleton College, 1999; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of California-San Diego, 2004 (2019)

Susan Elizabeth Del Valle. Assistant Teaching Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Arts, University of Florida, 1996; Master of Science, Univ of California-San Diego, 2001; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2004 (2022)

Rev. Louis A. DelFia. C.S.C.. Associate Teaching Professor, Alliance for Catholic Education; Director of Pastoral Life . Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1992; Master of Divinity, ibid., 2003 (2007)

Antonio Delgado. Professor, Department of Physics & Astronomy. Bachelor of Science, Universidad Autonoma, 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2001 (2007)


Denise M. DellaRossa. Teaching Professor, German and Russian Langs and Lit; Director of Undergraduate Studies, German and Russian Language and Literature. Bachelor of Arts (Latin), Montana State University, 1989; Master of Arts (Latin), Mississippi St Univ, 1991; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 2002 (2006)

Patrick Deneen. Professor, Political Science. Bachelor of Arts, Rutgers University, 1986; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1995 (2012)

Michael Desch. Professor, Political Science; The Puckey J. Dee Professor of Political Science; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Intl. Peace; Brian and Jannelle BradyFamily Director of the Notre Dame International Security Center; Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Marquette University, 1982; Master of Arts, University of Chicago, 1984; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1988 (2008)

Diane Alferez Desiertro. Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies; Faculty Director, LLM in Human Rights; Professor, Dean’s Office-Law School; Professor, Kough School of Global Affairs; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies; Fellow, Pulse Institute for Global Development; Fellow, Klas Ctr. for Civil & Human Rights. Bachelor Degree—Unspecified, University of the Philippines, 2000; Juris Doctor, ibid., 2004; Master of Law, Yale Law School, 2009; Juridicae Scientiae Doctor, ibid., 2011 (2018)

Sarvanan Devaraj, Fred V. Duda Professor of Business; Professor, IT, Analytics and Operations. Bachelor of Science, Bangalore University, 1989; Master of Science, University of Alabama, 1991; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Minnesota, 1997 (1996)

Ranjodh Singh Dhaliwal. Assistant Professor, English; Ruth and Paul Idzik Assistant Professor Digital Scholarship and English; Concurrent Assistant Professor, Film, Television, and Theatre. Bachelor of Technology, Indian Inst of Tech—Indore, 2013; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ California Davis, 2021 (2021)

Judith DiMaio. Professor, School of Architecture. Bachelor of Arts, Bennington College, 1972; Bachelor of Architecture, Cornell University, 1975; Master of Architecture, Harvard College, 1975 (1977)
Jeffrey Alan Diller. Professor, Mathematics. Bachelor of Science, University of Dayton, 1988; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Michigan, 1993 (1998)

Aaron Joseph Dingler. Associate Teaching Professor, Computer Science and Engineering. Bachelor of Science, University of Notre Dame, 2007; Master of Science, ibid., 2012; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2013 (2022)

Taryn Lee Dinkelman. Associate Professor, Department of Economics; Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies; Joe and Deborah Laughery Associate Professor of Economics and Human Development. Bachelor of Arts, Rhodes University, 1997; Master Degree—Unspecified, University of the Witwatersran, 2001; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Michigan, 2008 (2018)

David Gyula Dobolyi. Assistant Research Professor, IT, Analytics and Operations. Bachelor of Arts, University of Maryland, 2007; Master of Arts, University of Virginia, 2012; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2015 (2020)

Darren Theodore Dochuk. Andrew V. Tackes Professor of History; Professor, History. Bachelor of Arts, Simon Fraser University, 1995; Master of Arts, Queen's University, 1998; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2005 (2015)

Mark B. Doerries. Associate Professor of the Practice, Sacred Music @ ND; Artistic Director and Administrator of the Sacred Music Academy. Doctor of Musical Arts, Indiana Univ-Bloomington, 2013 (2013)

William Donahue. Assistant Professor, Naval Science. Bach of Sci in Computer Science, Iowa State University, 2017; Bachelor of Science, ibid., 2017 (2021)

Marie Collins Donahue. Associate Teaching Professor, Biological Sciences; Concurrent Associate Teaching Professor. BS in Nursing, Catholic University of America, 1982; Master of Science, Columbia University, 1989; Master of Public Health, Harvard University, 1995 (2015)

William C. Donahue. The Rev. John J. Cavanaugh, C.S.C., Professor of the Humanities; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intsrnl Studies; Professor, German and Russian Languages and Literature; Concurrent Professor, Film, Television, and Theatre; Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Science, Georgetown University, 1981; Master of Theological Studies, Harvard Divinity School, 1984; Master of Arts, Middlebury College, 1987; Philosophiae Doctor, Harvard University, 1995 (2015)

William Leon Donaruma. Professor of the Practice, Film, Television, and Theatre; Creative Director, Office of Digital Learning. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1989 (1998)

Claire Marie Donovan. Associate Teaching Professor, Accountancy. Bachelor of Science, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 2009; Master of Science, University of Notre Dame, 2010 (2022)

John Bannon Donovan. Assistant Professor, Accountancy. Bachelor of Business Admin., University of Notre Dame, 2008; Doctor of Philosophy, Washington University, 2016 (2016)

Kirk Bennett Doran. Associate Professor, Department of Economics; Fellow, Nanovic Institute for European Studies. Master of Science, Harvard University, 2002; Bachelor of Arts, ibid., 2002; Master of Arts, Princeton University, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2008 (2007)

Erika Doss. Professor, American Studies; Concurrent Professor, History; Concurrent Professor, Art, Art History, and Design; Fellow, Klaau Ctr. for Civil & Human Rights. Bachelor of Arts, Ripon College, 1978; Master of Arts, University of Minnesota, 1981; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1983 (2007)

Kyle Wesley Doudrick. Associate Professor, Civil & Envr Engr & Earth Sciences; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development. Bach of Sci in Civil Engr, University of Memphis, 2006; M.S. Civil Engr, ibid., 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, Arizona State University, 2013 (2014)

Rev. Robert A. Dowd, C.S.C., Vice President and Associate Provost for Interdisciplinary Initiatives; Associate Professor, Political Science; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intsrnl Studies; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development; Fellow, Ansari-Global Engagement w Religion; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1987; Master of Divinity, Jesuit School of Theology, 1993; Master of Arts, Univ.of California-Los Angeles, 2001; Philosophiae Doctor, American College for the Appli, 2003 (2001)

Alexander W. Dowling. Assistant Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engr; Concurrent Assistant Professor, Applied Computational Math & Stats. B Engr Chemical Engineering, University of Michigan, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, Carnegie Mellon University, 2015 (2017)


Xiaojing Duan. Assistant Teaching Professor, IT, Analytics and Operations. Bach of Sci in Electrical Engr, North China Univ of Technology, 2002; M.S. Computer Sci and Engr, Beijing Univ. of Posts & Telec, 2005; Master of Science, University Southern Mississippi, 2007; M.S. Education, ibid., (2008)

Alejandro D. Duany. Associate Professor of the Practice, School of Architecture. Master of Arts in Architecture, Harvard Graduate Sch. of Des., 1990; Undeclared, Princeton University, (2009)

Shane Kenneth Duarte. Associate Professor of the Practice, Philosophy. Bachelor of Arts, McGill University, 1998; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Pennsylvania, 2004 (2017)


Giles E Duffield. Associate Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Science, University of Nottingham, 1992; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Cambridge, 1998 (2006)

John M Duffy. William T. and Helen Kahn Carey College Professor of Modern Communication; Professor, English. Bachelor of Arts, Boston College, 1977; Master of Arts, University College Dublin, 1979; Master of Arts, Columbia University Teachers C, 1982; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 2000 (1998)

Stephen D. Dumont. *Professor, Philosophy.* Bachelor of Arts, Wabash College, 1974; Master of Arts, University of Toronto, 1976; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1983 (2001)


Dory Mitros Durham. *Associate Teaching Professor, Klaw Cir. for Civil & Human Rights.* Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2001; Juris Doctor, ibid., 2006 (2019)

Amrita Krishna Dutt. *Professor, Political Science; Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Int'l. Peace; Fellow, Institute for Asian & Asian Studies; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development.* Bachelor of Arts, Presidency College, 1975; Master of Arts, University of Calcutta, 1977; Philosophiae Doctor, Massachusetts Institute of Tech, 1983 (1988)

Ellen Rae Dutton. *Assistant Teaching Professor, ESTEEM Graduate Program.* Bachelor of Business Admin., Truman State University, 1990; Master of Business Admin, Indiana Univ South Bend, 2007 (2021)

Lawrence Henry Dwyer. *Associate Teaching Professor, Music.* Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1966; Master of Science, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 1967 (2001)

Kenneth W. Dye. *Professor, Music; Director, Band; Concurrent Professor, First Year of Studies.* Bachelor of Music, Univ of Southern California, 1974; Master of Arts, California State U-Long Beach, 1980; Doctorate of Education, University of Houston, 1983; Master of Business Admin, ibid., 1985 (1998)


Eva Dziadula. *Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Internl Studies; Teaching Professor, Department of Economics.* Associate in Arts, College of Lake County, 2004; Bachelor of Arts, Lake Forest College, 2006; Master of Arts, University of IL at Chicago, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2014 (2014)

Robert Fumio Easley. *Professor, IT; Analytics and Operations.* John W. Berry Sr. Department Chair of IT, Analytics and Operations. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 1976; Master of Business Admin, Pennsylvania State University, 1989; Philosophiae Doctor, Indiana Univ-Bloomington, 1996 (1994)


Kathleen M. Eberhard. *Associate Professor, Psychology.* Bachelor of Arts, University of Rochester, 1987; Master of Arts, Michigan State University, 1991; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1993 (1996)

Josefina Echavarria Alvarez. *Associate Professor of the Practice, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Int'l. Peace.* Doctorate Degree, Universitat Jaime I, 2006 (2020)

Richard Masten Economakis. *Professor, School of Architecture; Associate Dean of Research, Scholarship, and Creative Work; Director of Graduate Studies for the Architecture and Urbanism Program, School of Architecture.* Bachelor of Arch in Arch, Cornell University, 1983; Master of Architecture, ibid., 1995 (1996)

Nicholas Edelen. *Assistant Professor, Mathematics.* B.S. Mathematics, University of Edinburgh, 2012; Philosophiae Doctor, Stanford University, 2016 (2019)

Rev. Terrence Patrick Ehrman, C.S.C.. *Assistant Teaching Professor, Theology.* Bachelor of Science, University of Notre Dame, 1991; Master of Science, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1994; Master of Divinity, University of Notre Dame, 1999; Philosophiae Doctor, Catholic University of America, 2012 (2015)

Joshua Eisenman. *Associate Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Internl Studies; Concurrent Associate Professor, Political Science.* Bachelor of Arts, George Washington Univ, 2000; Master of Arts, Johns Hopkins University, 2003; Doctor of Philosophy, Univ. of California-Los Angeles, 2014 (2019)

Lujing Ma Eisenman. *Assistant Teaching Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Assistant Dean for Academic Affairs, Keough School of Global Affairs.* Bachelor of Arts, Fudan University, 2001; Master of Arts, National University of Singapo, 2008; Doctor of Philosophy, Univ.of California-Los Angeles, 2016 (2019)


Brandon Scott Erlacher. *Assistant Teaching Professor, IT; Analytics and Operations.* Master of Business Admin, University of Notre Dame, 2005; M.S. Business Analytics, ibid., 2016 (2020)

Morten R. Eskildsen. *Professor, Department of Physics & Astronomy; Department Chair, Physics.* Bachelor of Science, University of Copenhagen, 1993; Master of Science, ibid., 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1998 (2003)

Robert Louis Essig. *Associate Teaching Professor, Marketing.* Bachelor of Science, Loyola University Chicago, 1970; Master of Arts, Northeastern Illinois Universi, 1972 (2016)

Manuel Alejando Estefan Davila. *Assistant Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development.* Bachelor of Arts, Institututo Tecnologico Autonomo, 2012; Master of Public Affairs, University of Chicago, 2014; Philosophiae Doctor, University College London, 2019 (2019)

German F Estrada. *Assistant Teaching Professor, ESTEEM Graduate Program.* B.A. Economics, Pontificia Univ Catolica Peru, 2007; Bachelor of Social Science, ibid., 2008; Master of Science in Finance, Univ. Ciencias Aplicadas UPC, 2009; Master of Science, University of Notre Dame, 2017; Master of Science in Finance, Univ. Ciencias Aplicadas UPC, (2022)

Nathan Eubank. *Associate Professor, Theology; Rev. John A. O’Brien Professor of Theology.* Bachelor of Arts, Malone College, 2001; Master of Theological Studies, Duke University, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2012 (2018)

William N. Evans. *Keough-Hesburgh Professor of Economics; Professor, Department of Economics; Fellow, Institute for Real Estate; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Internl Studies.* Bachelor of Arts, Wake Forest University, 1983; Master of Arts, Duke University, 1985; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1987 (2007)


Faculty

David Wilson Fagerberg. Professor, Theology. Bachelor of Arts, Augsburg College, 1973; Master of Divinity, Luther Theological Seminary, 1977; Master of Arts, St. John’s University, 1982; Master of Sacred Theology, Yale University-Div School, 1983; Master of Arts, ibid., 1988; Master of Philosophy, Yale University, 1988; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1991 (2003)

Stephen Michael Fallon. Reverend John J. Cavanaugh, C.S.C. Professor of the Humanities (II); Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies; Joint Professor, English; Professor, Program of Liberal Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Princeton University, 1976; Master of Arts, McGill University, 1978; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Virginia, 1985 (1985)

Luis Bernardo Fargier Gabaldon. Associate Professor of the Practice, Civil & Envr Engg & Earth Sciences; Fellow, Institute for Real Estate. Bachelor of Science, Universidad de los Andes, 2001; Master of Science, University of Michigan, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2005; Master of Science, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 2012 (2021)

Margot Fassler. Keough-Heuberg Professor of Music History and Liturgy; Professor, Theology Master of Arts, Syracuse University, 1978; Master of Philosophy, Cornell University, 1980; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1983 (2010)

Ana Leticia Fauri. Assistant Teaching Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures. Bachelor of Arts, Pontifical Cath Univ of Rio, 1998; Master of Arts, ibid., 2001; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2006; Master of Arts, Brown University, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2016 (2020)


Jeffrey Lee Feder. Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Science, Pomona College, 1980; Philosophiae Doctor, Michigan State University, 1989 (1993)


Michael T. Ferdig. Professor, Biological Sciences; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Developmt. Bachelor of Science, Univ of Nebraska-Lincoln, 1987; Master of Science, ibid., 1990; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 1997 (2001)

Felipe Fernandez-Armesto. William P. Reynolds Professor of History; Professor, History; Concurrent Professor, Classics; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, St John’s College Oxford, 1972; Master of Arts, ibid., 1976; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1977 (2009)

A. Nilesh Fernando. Assistant Professor, Department of Economics; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies; Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Hampshire College, 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, Harvard University, 2015 (2016)

Harindra J. Fernando. Wayne & Diana Murdy Endowed Prof. in Engineering & Geo Sciences; Professor, Civil & Environmental Engineering & Earth Sciences; Concurrent Professor, Applied Computational Mathematics & Statistics; Concurrent Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering; Fellow, Institute for Real Estate; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies. Bachelor of Science, The Open Univ. of Sri Lanka, 1979; Master of Arts, Johns Hopkins University, 1982; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1983 (2010)

Sabrina Ferri. Associate Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures. Bachelor of Arts, University of Rome, 2000; Philosophiae Doctor, Stanford University, 2007 (2009)

Laura Johanna Fields. Associate Professor, Physics. Bachelor of Science, University Arkansas Fayetteville, 2001; Master of Science, Cornell University, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2009 (2021)

Kenneth E. Filchak. Teaching Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Science, Michigan State University, 1994; Master of Science, Texas A & I University, 1996; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2001 (2001)

John Stockmann Firth. Assistant Professor, Department of Economics. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, Massachusetts Institute of Tec, 2018 (2019)

John T. Fitzgerald. Concurrent Professor, Classics; Professor, Theology. Bachelor of Arts, Auburn University, 1970; Master of Arts, Abilene Christian University A, 1972; Master of Divinity, Yale University-Div School, 1975; Master of Arts, Yale University, 1979; Master of Philosophy, ibid., 1981; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1984 (2012)

Mary Flannery. Teaching Professor, Department of Economics; Joseph Monahan Director of the College Seminar Program; Associate Chair, Department of Economics; Associate Dean, Dean’s Off-Coll. of Arts & Letters; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies; Economics, Director of Undergraduate Studies. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1978; Master of Arts, ibid., 1979; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Maryland, 1996 (2012)

Thomas Patrick Flint. Professor, Philosophy. Bachelor of Arts, Saint Ambrose College, 1975; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 1980 (1982)

Ana Ladia Flores Mireles. Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Science, University of Baja California, 2002; Doctor of Science, Cornell University, 2011 (2018)

Nora Lee Flott. Professor, Army Science. B.S. Biology, Florida Southern College, 1999; B.S. Biology, ibid., 1999; Master of Arts, Webster University, 2001; Master of Arts, ibid., 2001 (2021)


Brian James Fogarty. Associate Professor of the Practice, Lucy Family Institute. Bachelor of Arts, SUNY College at Geneseo, 1999; Bachelor of Arts, ibid., 1999; Bachelor of Arts, ibid., 2001; Bachelor of Arts, ibid., 2001; Master of Arts, UNC at Chapel Hill, 2001; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2005 (2019)

Bernard Attah Forjuwu. Assistant Teaching Professor, Africana Studies; Director of Undergraduate Studies, Africana Studies. Bachelor of Arts, University of Ghana, 2001; Master of Arts, University of Guelph, 2005; Master of Arts, Ohio University, 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, Northwestern University, 2015 (2020)

Laszlo Forro. Aurora and Thomas Marquez Professor of Physics of Complex Quantum Matter; Professor, Physics. Master of Science, Eötvos Lorand University, 1979; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Zagreb, 1985 (2021)
La Donna Lee Forsgren. Associate Professor, Film, Television, and Theatre; Concurrent Associate Professor, Gender Studies; Res. Thomas J. McDonagh, C.S.C., Associate Professor of Film, Television, and Theatre. Bachelor of Arts, Western Oregon State College, 2002; Master of Arts, Brigham Young University, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, Northwestern University, 2012 (2017)

Margaret Mary Forster. Teaching Professor, Finance. B.S. Industrial Engineering, University of Sao Paulo, 1982; Master of Business Admin, Cornell University, 1985; Master of Science, ibid., 1987; Doctor of Science, ibid., 1990 (2005)

Rev. James Kiernan Foster, C.S.C., Professor of the Practice, Preprofessional Studies; Professor of the Practice, Preprofessional Studies. Bachelor of Science, University of Notre Dame, 1977; Doctorate of Medicine, University of Illinois Medical, 1981; Master of Divinity, University of Notre Dame, 1994 (1997)

Krista Marie Foster. Assistant Professor, IT, Analytics and Operations. Bachelor of Arts, Youngstown State University, 2009; Bachelor of Science, Pennsylvania State University, 2011; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Pittsburgh, 2019 (2019)

Luis Ricardo Fraga. Arthur Foundation Professor in Transformative Latino Leadership; The Joseph and Elizabeth Robbie Professor of Political Science; Professor, Political Science; Director, Institute for Latino Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Harvard College, 1978; Master of Arts, Rice University, 1981; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1984 (2014)

Leonardo Francialci. Assistant Teaching Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures. Bachelor of Arts, Accademia Europa di Firenze, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, Universitat de Girona, 2014 (2013)

Mary Elizabeth Frandsen. Associate Professor, Music; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Music, SUNY College at Potsdam, 1980; Master of Arts, University of Rochester, 1985; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1997 (1997)


Christopher L. Frederick. Assistant Teaching Professor, Applied Computational Math & Stats. Bachelor of Science, Saint Louis University, 2001; Master of Science, Indiana University, 2020 (2006)

Johanna Elizabeth Frymoyer. Assistant Professor, Music. Bachelor of Music, Vanderbilt University, 2004; Master of Fine Arts, Princeton University, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2012 (2019)

Guosheng Fu. Assistant Professor, Applied Computational Math & Stats. Bachelor of Science, Nankai University, 2011; Master of Science, University of Minnesota, 2014; Master of Science, ibid., 2014; Master of Science, ibid., 2014; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2016 (2019)

Kaiyu Fu. Assistant Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Engineering, Sichuan University, 2011; Bachelor of Engineering, ibid., 2011; Master of Science, Fudan University, 2014; Master of Science, ibid., 2014; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2018 (2022)

Thomas E. Fuja. Professor, Electrical Engineering; Director, iNDustry Labs. Bachelor of Science, University of Michigan, 1981; Master of Engineering, Cornell University, 1983; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1987 (1998)

Naoki Fuse. Assistant Teaching Professor, East Asian Languages and Cultures. Bachelor of Arts, University of Nihon, 2002; Master of Arts, ibid., 2004; Master of Arts, Portland State University, 2008 (2019)

David Galvin. Professor, Mathematics; Department Chair, Mathematics. Bachelor of Mathematics, University of Cambridge, 1995; Philosophiae Doctor, Rutgers University, 2002 (2007)

Patrick James Gamez. Assistant Teaching Professor, Reilly Center—STV. Master Degree—Unspecified, University of Alberta, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2016 (2022)

Shankar Ganesan. Professor, Marketing; Department Chair, Marketing. B.S. Engineering—Unspecified, V. Regional College of Engineer, 1985; Master of Business Admin, Indian Inst. of Mgt.-Bangalore, 1987; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Florida, 1991 (2013)

Haifeng Gao. Associate Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, Fudan University, 2000; Master of Science, ibid., 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, Carnegie Mellon University, 2008 (2011)

Pengjie Gao. Professor, Finance; Fellow, Institute for Real Estate. Bachelor of Engineering, Qingdao University, 1998; Master of Science, University Tennessee Knoxville, 2002; Philosophiae Doctor, Northwestern University, 2007 (2007)

April Michelle Garcia. Assistant Teaching Professor, Inst for Educational Initiatives. Bachelor Degree—Unspecified, University of Notre Dame, 2005; Bachelor of Business Admin., ibid., 2005; Master Degree—Unspecified, ibid., 2007 (2015)

Anne Garcia-Romero. Associate Professor, Film, Television, and Theatre; Fellow, Institute for Latino Studies; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intl Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Occidental College, 1987; Master of Fine Arts, Yale University, 1995; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of California Sta Barbara, 2009 (2010)

Umesh Garg. Professor, Department of Physics & Astronomy; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies. Bachelor of Science, Birla Institute of Technology, 1972; Master of Science, ibid., 1974; Master of Science, SUNY at Stony Brook, 1975; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1978 (1982)

Korey Gerard Garibaldi. Assistant Professor, American Studies; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, University of Minnesota, 2009; Master of Arts, University of Chicago, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2016 (2016)

Peter M. Garnavich. Professor, Department of Physics & Astronomy; Department Chair, Physics. Bachelor of Science, University of Maryland, 1980; Master of Science, Massachusetts Institute of Tec, 1983; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Washington, 1991 (2000)

Nicole S. Garnett. Professor, Law School; John P. Murphy Foundation Professor of Law; Fellow, Institute for Real Estate; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intl Studies. Bachelor of Arts (Latin), Stanford University, 1992; Juris Doctor, Yale University, 1995 (1999)

Richard Garnett. Paul J. Schierl/Fort Howard Corporation Professor of Law; Professor, Law School; Concurrent Professor, Political Science. Bachelor of Arts, Duke University, 1990; Juris Doctor, Yale University, 1995 (1999)


David W. Gasperetti. Associate Professor, German and Russian Languages and Literature. Bachelor of Arts, Lawrence University, 1976; Master of Arts, Univ.of California-Los Angeles, 1978; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1985 (1989)
Faculty


Anna Geltzer.  Concurrent Assistant Teaching Professor, Sociology; Associate Teaching Professor, Reilly Center—STV.  Bachelor of Science, Brooklyn College, 1999; Master of Arts, New York University, 2004; Master of Arts, Cornell University, 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2012 (2016)

Frank Axel Germann.  Associate Professor, Marketing.  Bachelor of Arts, Reutlingen University, 2001; Master of Business Admin, University of Notre Dame, 2005; Master Degree—Unspecified, Pennsylvania State University, 2012; Philosophiae Doctor, Pennsylvania St University, 2012 (2012)

Lee Thomas Gettler.  Associate Professor, Anthropology.  Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, Northwestern University, 2012 (2007)


J. Daniel Gezelter.  Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry; Associate Dean, Deans Office-College of Science.  Bachelor of Science, Duke University, 1989; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of California Berkeley, 1995 (1999)

Nasir Ghiaseddin.  Associate Professor, IT; Analytics and Operations.  Bachelor of Science, Arya-Mehr Univ of Technology, 1970; Master of Science, Purdue University, 1975; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1982 (1982)


Chloe Rae Gibbs.  Assistant Professor, Department of Economics.  Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2000; Master of Arts, University of Michigan, 2003; Master of Arts, University of Chicago, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2012 (2015)

Bradley Stephen Gibson.  Professor, Psychology.  Bachelor of Science, Colorado State University, 1982; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Arizona, 1992 (1994)

David Gibson.  Associate Professor, Sociology; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst for Intl Peace.  Bachelor of Arts, Eastern College, 1991; Master of Arts, Columbia University, 1994; Master of Philosophy, ibid., 1995; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1999 (2013)


Tiffany Rae Gillaspy.  Assistant Librarian, Hesburgh Libraries.  Bachelor of Music, Ohio University, 2010; Master of Library & Info Sci, University of Iowa, 2016 (2016)

Sherif Girgis.  Associate Professor, Dean’s Office-Law School.  Bachelor of Arts, Princeton University, 2008; Juris Doctor, Yale University, 2016 (2021)

Nina Glibetic.  Assistant Professor, Theology.  Bachelor of Arts, McGill University, 2003; Bachelor of Sacred Theology, Universitate a St. Thomas Aqui, 2004; Licentiate in Sacred Theology, ibid., 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, Oriental Institute, 2013 (2018)

Donna Marie Glowacki.  Associate Professor, Anthropology.  Bachelor of Arts, Miami University, 1992; Master of Arts, Univ of Missouri-Columbia, 1995; Philosophiae Doctor, Arizona State University, 2006 (2007)

David Batten Go.  Viola D. Hank Professor of Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering; Department Chair, Aerospace and Mechanical Engr; Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering; Concurrent Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engr.  Bachelor of Science, University of Notre Dame, 2001; Master of Science, University of Cincinnati, 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, Purdue University, 2008 (2008)

Craig Matthew Goehler.  Associate Teaching Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engr.  Bach of Sci in Mech Engr, University of Notre Dame, 2002; M.S. Mechanical Engr, ibid., 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2007 (2021)

Joachim Goerres.  Research Professor, Physics.  Bachelor of Science, University of Munster, 1974; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1983 (1987)

Gary Goertz.  Professor, Political Science; Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development.  Bachelor of Arts, Bethel University, 1976; Master of Science, University of Iowa, 1982; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Michigan, 1988 (2012)


Benjamin Golez.  Associate Professor, Finance.  Bachelor of Science, University of Lubljana, 2005; Master of Science, Universitat Pompeu Fabra, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2011 (2011)

Mark Louis Golitko.  Assistant Professor, Anthropology.  Bachelor of Science, University of Wisconsin Center, 1999; Master of Arts, Univ of Illinois-Chicago, 2002; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2010 (2017)

Diego Gomez-Zara.  Assistant Professor, Computer Science and Engineering.  B.S. Industrial Engineering, Pontificia Universidad Catolica, 2010; Master of Science, ibid., 2012; Philosophiae Doctor, Northwestern University, 2022 (2022)


DeeAnne M. Goodenough-Lashua.  Teaching Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry; Associate Teaching Professor.  Bachelor of Science, Valparaso University, 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Michigan, 2001 (2001)

Victoria Elizabeth Goodrich.  Teaching Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engr; Associate Professor of the Practice.  Bach of Sci in Chemical Engr, Univ of Oklahoma-Norman, 2006; Master of Science, University of Notre Dame, 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2011 (2013)

Holly V. Goodson.  Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry; Concurrent Professor, Biological Sciences; Director, Integrated Biomedical Sciences.  Bachelor of Arts (Latin), Princeton University, 1988; Philosophiae Doctor, Stanford University, 1995 (2000)

Johannes Goransson. Professor, English. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of Minnesota of Minneapolis, 1996; Master of Fine Arts, University of Iowa, 2000; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Georgia, 2008 (2007)


Andrew Cleveland Gould. Associate Professor, Political Science; Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies. Bachelor of Arts (Latin), Harvard University, 1985; Master of Arts, Univ of California Berkeley, 1986; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1992 (1993)

Robert D. Goulding. Associate Professor, Program of Liberal Studies; Concurrent Associate Professor, History. Bachelor of Science, University of Canterbury, 1989; Bachelor of Arts, ibid., 1990; Master of Arts, The Warburg Institute, 1992; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1999 (2003)

Daniel A. Graff. Professor of the Practice, Center for Social Concerns; Joint Appointment Professor of the Practice, History. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of II. Urbana-Champaign, 1990; Master of Arts. Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 1993; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2004 (2001)

Erin Reyne Graham. Associate Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development. Bachelor of Arts, Boston University, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, Ohio State University, 2011 (2021)

Karen Graubart. Concurrent Associate Professor, Gender Studies; Concurrent Associate Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures; Associate Professor, History. Bachelor of Arts, Barnard College, 1984; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Massachusetts, 2000 (2007)

Barbara Jean Green. Concurrent Professor, Gender Studies; Professor, English; Director, Gender Studies. Philosophiae Doctor, University of Virginia, 1991 (1991)

Brad S. Gregory. Henkels Family College Professor; Professor, History; Fellow, Nanovic Institute for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Universite Catholique De Louva, 1984; Bachelor of Science, Utah State University, 1985; Master of Arts, Catholic University of Louvain, 1987; Master of Arts, University of Arizona, 1989; Philosophiae Doctor, Princeton University, 1996 (2003)

Thomas A. Gresik. Professor, Department of Economics; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intnl Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Northwestern University, 1981; Master of Science, California Institute of Techno, 1982; Philosophiae Doctor, Northwestern University, 1987 (2000)

John Paul Grieco. Research Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Science, University of Notre Dame, 1990; Master of Science, Texas A&M University, 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, Uniformed Services Health Sci., 2001 (2014)


Patrick N. Griffin. Professor, History; Madden-Hennebry Family Professor of Irish-American Studies; Concurrent Professor, American Studies; Concurrent Professor, Law School; Director, Keough-Navinon Institute for Irish Studies; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1987; Master of Arts, Columbia University, 1991; Philosophiae Doctor, Northwestern University, 1999 (2008)

David Alexander Griffith. Assistant Advising Professor, Center for University Advising. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1998; Master of Fine Arts, University of Pittsburgh, 2001 (2019)

Jennifer Helen Grillo. Associate Professor, Theology; Tisch Family Associate Professor of Theology. Bachelor of Arts, University of Oxford, 1994; Master Degree—Unspecified, ibid., 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2010 (2018)

Luca Grillo. Professor, Classics. Bachelor of Arts, Università Cattolica del Sac, 1995; Master of Arts, University of Minnesota, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, Princeton University, 2008 (2018)


Hong Guo. Professor, IT, Analytics, and Operations. Bachelor of Engineering, Renmin University Beijing, 1999; Master of Engineering, ibid., 2002; Master of Science, University of Rochester, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Florida, 2009 (2009)

Li Guo. Professor, Classics. Bachelor of Arts, Shanghai International Studies, 1979; Philosophiae Doctor, Yale University, 1994 (1999)

Ruilan Guo. Associate Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering; Frank M. Freimann Associate Professor of Engineering. Bachelor of Engineering, Beijing University of Tech., 1998; Master of Engineering, ibid., 2001; Philosophiae Doctor, Georgia Institute of Technol, 2008 (2012)


David Turco Gura. Concurrent Assistant Professor, Medieval Institute; Librarian, Hesburgh Libraries. Bachelor of Arts, Ohio State University, 2003; Master of Arts, ibid., 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2010 (2010)

Perin Gurel. Associate Professor, American Studies; Fellow, Ansari-Global Engagement w Religion; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Int'l. Peace; Concurrent Associate Professor, Gender Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of California Berkeley, 2004; Master of Arts, Yale University, 2007; Master of Philosophy, ibid., 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2010 (2013)


Susana Kay Gursky. Assistant Teaching Professor, Preprofessional Studies. Bachelor of Science, University of Michigan, 1985; Master of Science, Univ of Southern California, 1991; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Chicago, 1998 (2009)
Faculty

Jimmy Gurule. Professor, Law School; Concurrent Professor, Political Science; Faculty Director, Exoneration Justice Clinic; Fellow, Klaus Ctr. for Civil & Human Rights. Bachelor of Arts, University of Utah, 1974; Juris Doctor, ibid., 1980 (1989)

Sandra Marie Gustafson. Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Intl. Peace; Professor, English; Concurrent Professor, American Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Cornell University, 1985; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of California Berkeley, 1993 (1993)

Rev. Gregory Paul Haake, C.S.C.. Associate Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1999; Master of Divinity, ibid., 2006; Master of Arts, Middlebury College, 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, Stanford University, 2015 (2015)

Eric James Haanstad. Associate Professor of the Practice, Anthropology; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Intl. Peace; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies. Bachelor of Arts, University of Minnesota, 1996; Master of Arts, University of Wisconsin Center, 2001; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2008 (2015)

Kristin M Haas. Assistant Teaching Professor, Theology. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2010; Master of Arts, ibid., 2012; Master of Theological Studies, ibid., 2015 (2014)

David S. Hachen. Associate Professor, Sociology. Bachelor of Arts, Lake Forest College, 1974; Master of Arts, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 1978; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1983 (1987)

Gerald Haefeli. Associate Professor, Psychology. Bachelor of Arts (Latin), Lawrence University, 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 2005 (2006)

Martin Haenggi. The Frank M. Freimann Chair in Electrical Engineering III; Professor, Electrical Engineering; Concurrent Professor, Applied Computational Mathematics & Statistics. Master of Science, Swiss Federal Inst Technology, 1995; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1999 (2001)

Azeb Haileselassie. Assistant Teaching Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures. Associate in Arts, University Paul Valery, 1992; Bachelor of Arts, University of Toulouse II, 1994; Master of Arts, ibid., 1998; Master of Arts, Indiana Univ-Bloomington, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 2015 (2016)

Nooshin Hakim Javadi. Assistant Professor, Art, Art History, and Design. Bachelor of Fine Arts, University of Tehran, 2009; Master of Fine Arts, University of Minnesota, 2017 (2021)


Brian C. Hall. Professor, Mathematics. B.S. Engineering Physics, Cornell University, 1988; Bachelor of Arts, ibid., 1988; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1993 (1999)

Brittany Solomon Hall. Assistant Professor, Management & Organization. Bachelor of Arts, University of Arizona, 2007; Master of Arts, Washington University, 2012; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2015 (2015)

Douglas Carleton Hall. Associate Professor, Electrical Engineering. Bachelor of Science, Miami University, 1985; Master of Science, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 1988; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1991 (1994)

Matthew Eric Kane Hall. David A. Potenziani Memorial Professor of Constitutional Studies; David A. Potenziani Memorial Professor of Constitutional Studies; Director of the Rooney Center; Concurrent Professor, Law School; Professor, Political Science; Fellow, Klaus Ctr. for Civil & Human Rights. Bachelor of Science, Northwestern Univ., Chicago, 2005; Master of Arts, Yale University, 2007; Master of Philosophy, ibid., 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2009 (2013)

Jennifer Lynn Hames. Associate Clinical Professor, Psychology. Bachelor Degree—Unspecified, University of Notre Dame, 2009; Master of Science, Florida State University, 2011; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2015 (2016)

Joel David Hamkins. Concurrent Professor, Mathematics; John Cardinal O'Hara, Professor of Logic. Bachelor of Science, California Institute of Techno, 1988; Master of Philosophy, Univ of California Berkeley, 1991; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1994; Master of Arts, University of Oxford, 2018 (2022)

Alan Hamlet. Concurrent Associate Professor, Biological Sciences; Associate Professor, Civil & Environmental Engineering & Earth Sciences. Bachelor of Arts, University of Rochester, 1981; Bachelor of Science, Univ of Washington, 1992; M.S. Engineering, ibid., 1996; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2006 (2013)

Darlene R Hampton. Associate Advising Professor; Concurrent Associate Advising Professor, Film, Television, and Theatre. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of Oregon, 1999; Master of Arts, ibid., 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2010 (2012)

Qing Han. Professor, Mathematics. Bachelor of Science, Beijing University, 1986; Master of Science, New York University, 1991; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1993 (1994)

Yuefeng Han. Assistant Professor. Applied Computational Math & Stats. Bachelor of Science, Zhejiang University, 2012; Master of Science, University of Chicago, 2014; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2019 (2022)

Noriko Hanabusa. Professor of the Practice, East Asian Languages and Cultures; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Keio University, 1988; Master of Arts, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 1994 (1994)

Donny Hanjaya Putra. Assistant Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engr. Bach of Sci in Chemical Engr, University of Notre Dame, 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, Johns Hopkins University, 2012 (2017)

Mari Yoko Hara. Assistant Professor, Dean’s Off-School of Architecture. Bachelor of Arts, John Cabot University, 2001; Master of Arts, Williams College, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Virginia, 2015 (2022)

Jeffrey Joseph Harden. Associate Professor, Political Science; Concurrent Assistant Professor, Applied and Computational Mathematics and Statistics. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 2007; Master of Arts, UNC at Chapel Hill, 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2012 (2016)

Chad Harms. Associate Teaching Professor, Management & Organization. Bachelor of Arts, Iowa State University, 1995; Master of Arts, Michigan State University, 2000; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2004 (2010)

Susan Cannon Harris. Concurrent Professor, Gender Studies; Professor, English; Fellow, Keough Inst. for Irish Studies; Concurrent Professor, Film, Television, and Theatre. Bachelor of Arts, Yale University, 1991; Master of Arts, UNC at Chapel Hill, 1993; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Texas-Austin, 1998 (1998)


Gregory Victor Hartland. Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, University of Melbourne, 1985; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ.of California-Los Angeles, 1991 (1994)
Faculty

Anna R Haskins. Associate Professor, Sociology; Andrew V. Tackes. Associate Professor of Sociology; Fellow, Klaas Cr. for Civ & Human Rights. Bachelor of Arts, University of Michigan, 2003; Master of Science, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2013 (2021)

Jonathan David Hauenstein. Professor, Applied Computational Mathematics & Statistics; Department Chair, Applied Computational Math & Stats. Bachelor of Science, The Univ of Findlay, 2003; M.S. Mathematics, Miami University, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2009 (2009)

Marius Bratsberg Hauknes. Assistant Professor, Art, Art History, and Design. Bachelor of Arts, University of Oslo, 2004; Master of Arts, ibid., 2006; Master of Arts, Princeton University, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2014 (2017)

Matthew Alan Hawkins. Associate Professor of the Practice, Film, Television, and Theatre. Philosophiae Doctor, University of Iowa, 2012; Bachelor of Fine Arts, Southern Methodist University, (2017)

Maira Hayat. Assistant Professor, Kough School of Global Affairs; Fellow, Pule Institute for Global Development. Bachelor of Science, University of Minnesota, 1974 (1980)


Barbara J. Hellenthal. Associate Professor of the Practice, Biological Sciences; Curator of Museum of Biodiversity & Greene-Nieuwland Herbarium. Bachelor of Science, University of Minnesota, 1974 (1980)

Ben A. Heller. Associate Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures; Romance Languages and Literatures, Spanish, Director of Undergraduate Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of Pennsylvania, 1981; Master of Arts, ibid., 1990; Philosophiae Doctor, Washington University, 1990 (2000)

Paul Helquist. Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Arts, University of Minnesota at Dul, 1969; Master of Science, Cornell University, 1971; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1972 (1984)

Daniel Henriques Moreira. Assistant Research Professor, Computer Science and Engineering. Bachelor of Science, Federal University of Para, 2005; Master of Science, Federal University of Para, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Campinas, 2016 (2016)

David Ray Hernandez. Associate Professor, Classics; Concurrent Associate Professor, Anthropology. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of California Berkeley, 1996; Master of Arts, University of Cincinnati, 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2010 (2009)

Jason C. Hicks. Tony and Sarah Earley Associate Professor of Energy and the Environment; Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Eng; Associate Dean for Graduate and Postdoctoral Affairs. Bachelor of Science, Kentucky Wesleyan College, 2001; Bachelor of Engineering, Vanderbilt University, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, Georgia Institute of Technolog, 2007 (2010)

Katrina Michelle Higgins. Associate Advising Professor, Center for University Advising. Bachelor of Arts, James Cook University, 1993; Master of Arts, Australian National University, 1995; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Tasmania, 2006 (2019)

Michael Douglas Hildreth. Professor, Department of Physics & Astronomy. Bachelor of Arts (Latin), Princeton University, 1988; Philosophiae Doctor, Stanford University, 1995 (2000)

Sr. M. Catherine Hilbert, OP. Professor, Theology; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Int’l Peace. Bachelor of Arts, University of Dayton, 1971; Master of Arts, Catholic University of America, 1979; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1984 (1995)

Davide A. Hill. Associate Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering. M.S. Chemical Engineering, University of Naples, 1983; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of California Berkeley, 1989 (1990)

Tyvette S Hilliard. Assistant Research Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, Chicago State University, 2007; Bachelor of Science, ibid., 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Illinois-Chicago, 2012 (2015)


Christopher Hinkle. Leonard C. Bette Professor of Electrical Engineering; Professor, Electrical Engineering. Bachelor of Physics, North Carolina Central Univers, 1999; Philosophiae Doctor, North Carolina State Universiti, 2005 (2018)

Mary Lee Hirschfeld. Associate Professor, Theology. Bachelor of Arts, Washington State University, 1983; Master of Arts, Harvard University, 1986; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1989; Master of Theological Studies, University of Notre Dame, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2013 (2022)

Amy E. Hixon. Associate Professor, Civil & Environmental Engineering & Earth Sciences. Bachelor of Science, Radford University, 2006; Master of Science, Clemson University, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2013 (2013)

Daniel Bruce Hobbs. Associate Professor, History. Bachelor of Science, Pensacola Christian College, 1989; Master of Arts, Bowling Green State University, 1993; Master of Medieval Studies, University of Notre Dame, 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2002 (2012)

Bertrand M. Hochwald. Professor, Electrical Engineering; Frank M. Freimann Professor of Electrical Engineering. Bachelor of Science, Swarthmore College, 1984; Master of Science, Duke University, 1986; Master of Arts, Yale University, 1993; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1995 (2011)

Michael Hockx. Professor, East Asian Languages and Cultures; Fellow, Pule Institute for Global Development. Master Degree—Unspecified, Universiteit Leiden, 1987; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1994 (2016)

Berthold Hoeckner. Professor, Music; Concurrent Professor, Film, Television, and Theatre; Department Chair, Music; J. W. Van Gorkom Professor of Music; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Master of Music, Kings College London, 1988; Master of Arts, Cornell University, 1992; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1994 (2021)

Eva Maria Hoeckner. Assistant Teaching Professor, CSLC-Ctr for Study of Lang. & Cult.. Bachelor of Arts, ibid., 1988; Master of Arts, Rheinish Friedrich Wilhelm U Bo, 1988 (2021)

Matthias Manfred Hoelzlein. Fellow, Institute for Real Estate; Assistant Professor, Department of Economics. Diploma, Karlsruhe Inst. of Technology, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of California Berkeley, 2020 (2020)
Erika Rene Hosselkus. Associate Librarian, Hesburgh Libraries. Bachelor of Arts, University of Nevada-Reno, 2003; Master of Arts, Tulane University, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2016 (2016)

Don A. Howard. Professor, Philosophy. Bachelor of Science, Michigan State University, 1971; Master of Arts, Boston University, 1973; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1979 (1997)

Scott Sheridan Howard. Associate Professor, Electrical Engineering. Bachelor of Science, University of Notre Dame, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, Princeton University, 2008 (2011)


Sonia Howell. Associate Teaching Professor, Office of Digital Learning. Master of Arts, Dublin City University, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, Natl Univ of Ireland Maynooth, 2013; Bachelor of Arts, ibid., 2013 (2013)

Jay Christopher Howk. Professor, Department of Physics & Astronomy. Bachelor of Science, Hanover College, 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 1999 (2005)

Alexander Ong Hsu. Assistant Teaching Professor, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies. Bachelor of Arts, University of Chicago, 2005; Master of Arts, Uni of Chicago School Divinity, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2018 (2020)

Yi-Ting Hsu. Assistant Professor, Physics. B.S. Physics, ibid., 2009; Bachelor of Science, National Tsing Hua University, 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, Cornell University, 2017 (2020)

Bei Hu. Director of Masters Program; Professor, Applied Computational Mathematics & Statistics. Bachelor of Science, East China Normal University, 1982; Master of Science, ibid., 1984; Master of Science, University of Minnesota, 1989; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1990 (1990)

Xiaobo Hu. Professor, Computer Science and Engineering. Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies. Bachelor of Science, Tianjin University, 1982; Master of Science, Polytechnic Institute of New Y, 1984; Philosophiae Doctor, Purdue University, 1989 (1996)


Roger D. Huang. Kenneth R. Meyer Professor of Global Investment Management; Professor, Finance. Bachelor of Science, Purdue University, 1975; Master of Arts, Univ of Pennsylvania, 1978; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1980 (2000)

Yib-Fang Huang. Professor, Electrical Engineering; Senior Associate Dean for Education and Undergraduate Programs, College of Engineering. Bach of Sci in Electrical Engr, National Taiwan University, 1976; Master of Science, University of Notre Dame, 1979; Philosophiae Doctor, Princeton University, 1982 (1992)

Timothy David Hubbard. Assistant Professor, Management & Organization. Bach of Sci in Mech Engr, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 2005; Doctor of Philosophy, University of Georgia, 2017 (2017)

Bruce Robert Huber. Professor, Law School; Fellow, Institute for Real Estate. Bachelor of Arts, Stanford University, 1996; Juris Doctor, Univ of California Berkeley, 2000; Master of Arts, ibid., 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2010 (2011)

Paul W. Huber. Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, Boston College, 1973; Philosophiae Doctor, Purdue University, 1978 (1985)

Alan Huebner. Teaching Professor, Applied Computational Math & Stats; Director of Undergraduate Studies, Applied Computational Mathematics &amp; amp; Statistics. Bachelor of Arts, Concordia University, 2001; Master of Science, DePaul University, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 2008 (2011)

Caroline Sian Hughes. Reverend Theodore M. Hesburgh, C.S.C. Professor of Peace Studies; Professor, Joan B. Kroc Institute for International Peace; Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies. Bachelor of Philosophy, Lady Margaret Hall Oxford, 1989; Master of Arts, University of Hull, 1994; Doctorate Degree, ibid., 1998 (2018)

Christian Hughes. Assistant Professor, Marketing. Bachelor of Science, University of Pittsburgh, 2012; Master of Arts, ibid., 2013; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2019 (2019)
Faculty


Victoria Tin-bor Hui. Associate Professor, Political Science; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intrnl Studies. Bachelor of Social Science, Chinese University of Hong Kong, 1990; Master of Arts, Columbia University, 1995; Master of Philosophy, ibid., 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2000 (2004)

Romana Christina Huk. Associate Professor, English; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Coll of William & Mary, 1981; Master of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1984; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1987 (2002)

Edward Francis Huns. Teaching Professor, Accountancy. Bachelor of Business Admin., University of Notre Dame, 1975; Master of Science, Indiana Univ South Bend, 1979; Master of Business Admin, ibid., 1989 (1975)

Daniel Michael Hungerman. Professor, Department of Economics; Economics, Director of Graduate Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Miami University, 2000; Philosophiae Doctor, Duke University, 2005 (2005)


David E. Hutchinson. Teaching Professor, Finance; Fellow, Institute for Real Estate. Bachelor of Arts, Illinois Wesleyan University, 1981; Master of Science, Univ of I.I. Urbana-Champaign, 1985; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1993 (2008)

Huy Huynh. Concurrent Associate Teaching Professor, Applied Computational Math & Stats; Associate Teaching Professor; Associate Teaching Professor, IT; Analytics and Operations. Associate in Science, Georgia State University, 2004; Bachelor of Science, Kennesaw State University, 2006; Master of Science, Georgia Institute of Technolog, 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2012 (2012)

Jennifer A. Huynh. Assistant Professor, American Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of California Berkeley, 2005; Master of Arts, University of Bristol, 2007; Master of Arts, Princeton University, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2016 (2018)

David R. Hyde. The Rev. Howard J. Kenna, C.S.C., Memorial Director of the Zebrafish Research Center, Center for Zebrafish Research; Professor, Biological Sciences; Director, Center for Zebrafish Research. Bachelor of Science, Michigan State University, 1980; Philosophiae Doctor, Pennsylvania State University, 1985 (1988)

Vlad Mihai Iluc. Associate Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, Univ of Politehnica-Bucharest, 2000; Master of Science, Univ of Illinois-Chicago, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2009 (2011)

Andrew John Imdieke. Assistant Professor, Accountancy. Bachelor of Arts, Hope College, 2003; Master of Business Admin, Michigan State University, 2011; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2016 (2016)

Lakshmi Iyer. Associate Professor, Department of Economics; Fellow, Institute for Real Estate; Associate Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Developmt; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for International Studies. Bachelor Degree—Unspecified, Indian Statistical Institute, 1995; Master Degree—Unspecified, ibid., 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, Massachusetts Institute of Tec, 2003 (2016)

Ross Colin Jacobucci. Assistant Professor, Psychology. Bachelor of Arts, Luther College, 2010; Master of Arts, University of Northern Iowa, 2013; Master of Arts, Univ of Southern California, 2015; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2017 (2017)

Adam Jaffe. Assistant Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Arts (Latin), Princeton University, 2012; Philosophiae Doctor, Stanford University, 2017 (2021)

Mallory Diane Jagodzinski. Assistant Advising Professor, Center for University Advising. Bachelor of Arts, Michigan State University, 2008; Master of Arts, Bowling Green State University, 2010; Doctor of Philosophy, ibid., 2015 (2018)

Whitney Lew James. Assistant Teaching Professor, Univ Writing Program. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of California Sta Barbara, 2010; Master of Arts, Emerson College, 2014; Philosophiae Doctor, Texas Christian University, 2021 (2021)

Monica Nicole Jancha. Associate Teaching Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2006; Master of Arts, ibid., 2007 (2010)


Ireneusz Janik. Associate Research Professor, Radiation Laboratory. Master of Science, University of Lodz, 1995; Philosophiae Doctor, Technical University of Lodz, 2001 (2004)


Kyle Jaros. Associate Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Princeton University, 2005; Master of Arts, Harvard University, 2010; Doctor of Philosophy, ibid., 2014 (2020)


Carlos Alberto Jauregui. Associate Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures; Concurrent Associate Professor, Anthropology. Bachelor of Laws, National University of Colombi, 1993; Master of Arts, West Virginia University, 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Pittsburgh, 2001; Certificate Program, ibid., (2011)

Debra Javeline. Associate Professor, Political Science; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst for Intrnl Peace; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intrnl Studies. Bachelor of Arts (Latin), Brown University, 1989; Philosophiae Doctor, Harvard University, 1997 (2004)

Alexander Jech. Associate Professor of the Practice, Philosophy. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of Washington, 2002; Master of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2009 (2014)

Peter Grant Jeffery. Michael P. Grace Professor of Medieval Studies; Professor, Music; Concurrent Professor, Anthropology; Director, Music; Concurrent Professor, Theology; Director of Graduate Studies, Sacred Music. Bachelor of Arts, Brooklyn College, 1975; Philosophiae Doctor, Princeton University, 1980 (2009)


To Table of Contents
Faculty

Lionel M. Jensen. Associate Professor, East Asian Languages and Cultures; Concurrent Associate Professor, History; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Int’l Peace; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intl Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Williams College, 1976; Master of Arts, Washington University, 1980; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of California Berkeley, 1992 (2000)

Robin Jensen. Patrick O’Brien Professor of Theology; Professor, Theology; Concurrent Professor, Art, Art History, and Design; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies; Concurrent Professor, Classics. Bachelor of Arts, Concordia College at Moorhead, 1973; Master of Arts, Columbia University, 1977; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1986 (2015)

Michael James Jenuwine. Clinical Professor, Clinical Law Center. Bachelor of Science, University of Michigan, 1988; Master of Arts, University of Chicago, 1990; Juris Doctor, Loyola University Chicago, 2000 (2005)


Meng Jiang. Assistant Professor, Computer Science and Engineering. Bachelor of Engineering, Tsinghua University, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2015 (2017)


Dafei Jin. Associate Professor, Physics. Bachelor of Science, Nanjing University, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, Brown University, 2011 (2022)

Daniel Jonas Johnson. Associate Librarian, Hesburgh Libraries. Bachelor Degree—Unspecified, Bethany Lutheran College Inc, 2006; Bachelor of Arts, ibid., 2006; Master Degree—Unspecified, Wake Forest University, 2008 (2015)

Emily Lyder Johnson. Instructor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engr. Bachelor of Arts, Saint Olaf College, 2016; Philosophiae Doctor, Iowa State University, 2021 (2021)

Ian Ona Johnson. Assistant Professor, History; P. J. Moran Family Assistant Professor of Military History. Bachelor of Arts, Claremont McKenna College, 2009; Master of Arts, Ohio State University, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2016 (2019)


Richard Patrick Johnson. Associate Professor of the Practice, Lucy Family Institute. Bachelor of Science, University of Notre Dame, 1999; Master of Library & Info Sci, Univ of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 2019 (2008)

Robert Christopher Johnson. Associate Professor, Department of Economics; Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies; Brian and Jeanelle Brady Associate Professor of Economics. Bachelor of Arts, Northwestern University, 2000; Master of Science, London School of Econ & Pol Sc, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of California Berkeley, 2008 (2018)

Cyraina Evelene Johnson-Roullier. Associate Professor, English; Concurrent Associate Professor, Gender Studies. Bachelor of Science, Ohio University, 1982; Master of Arts, Ohio State University, 1985; Master of Arts, State Univ of NY at Albany, 1990; Philosophiae Doctor, State Univ of NY-Buffalo, 1992 (1991)

Claire Taylor Jones. Associate Professor, German and Russian Languages and Literature; William Payden Associate Professor; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Mount Holyoke College, 2005; Master of Arts, Dartmouth College, 2006; Master of Arts, Univ of Pennsylvania, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2012 (2012)

Colin Ross Jones. Associate Teaching Professor, Finance. Bachelor of Business Admin., New Mexico State University, 2002; Master of Business Admin, Coll of William & Mary, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, Pennsylvania State University, 2013 (2019)


Robert Louis Jones. Associate Dean for Experiential Programs, Law School; Clinical Professor, Dean’s Office-Law School. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1980; Juris Doctor, Harvard University, 1984 (2002)

Stuart Jones. Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Science, University of Wisconsin Center, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2008 (2010)

Andrei Jorza. Associate Professor of the Practice, Mathematics. Bachelor of Arts, Harvard University, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, Princeton University, 2010 (2020)

Madhav Raj Joshi. Research Professor, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Int’l Peace; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies; Fellow, Pute Institute for Global Developm. Master of Arts, Tribhuvan University, 2001; Philosophiae Doctor, University of North Texas, 2010 (2010)

Siddharth Joshi. Concurrent Assistant Professor, Electrical Engineering; Assistant Professor, Computer Science and Engineering. Master of Engineering, Univ. of California-San Diego, 2011; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2017 (2018)


Anthony Juan. Professor, Film, Television, and Theatre; Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies; Fellow, Nanovic Institute for European Studies. Philosophiae Doctor, University of Athens, 1990 (2005)


Thomas Juliano. Associate Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering. Bach of Sci in Aerospace Engr, California Institute of Techno, 2004; Master of Science, Purdue University, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2010 (2014)


To Table of Contents
Joseph Paul Kaboski. The David E. and Erin M. Seng Foundation Professor of Economics; Professor, Department of Economics; Fellow, Institute for Real Estate; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intl Studies. Bach of Sci in Chemical Engr, Cornell University, 1994; Master of Arts, University of Chicago, 1998; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2001 (2010)


Prashant V. Kamat. Rev. John A. Zahm Professor of Science; Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry; Concurrent, Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering. Bachelor of Science, Karnatak University, 1972; Master of Science, University of Bombay, 1974; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1979 (1983)

S. Alex Kandel. Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, Yale University, 1993; Philosophiae Doctor, Harvard University, 1999 (2001)

Neil Kane. Assistant Teaching Professor, ESTEEM Graduate Program. Bach of Sci in Mech Engr, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 1985; Master of Business Admin, University of Chicago, 1991 (2021)

Hana Kang. Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies; Associate Professor of the Practice, East Asian Languages and Cultures. Bachelor of Arts, Rutgers State University of NJ, 2001; Master of Arts, Ohio State University, 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2011 (2014)

Jeffrey C. Kantor. Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering. Bachelor of Science, Univ of Minnesota of Minneapol, 1999; Master of Science, Univ. of Minnesota, 2001; Master of Business Administration, University of Illinois-Chicago, 2003; Master of Arts, Univ of California Berkeley, ; Master of Arts, Univ of Pennsylvania, (2016)

Emmanuel Katongo. Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Professor, Theology; Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development; Fellow, Ansari-Global Engagement w Religion. Bachelor of Philosophy, Pontifica Universita Gregoriana, 1983; Bachelor of Divinity, Pontifica Universitas Urbania, 1987; Master of Philosophy, Catholic University of Louvain, 1993; Master of Religious Education, ibid., 1995; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1996 (2013)

Jared Katz. Assistant Professor of the Practice, Suite Museum; Concurrent Assistant Professor of the Practice, Art, Art History, and Design. Bachelor of Arts, Lafayette College, 2012; Master of Arts, Univ of California Riverside, 2013; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2018 (2021)

Asher Kaufman. Professor, History, Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development. Bachelor of Arts, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 1989; Master of Arts, ibid., 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, Brandeis University, 2000 (2005)

Tamara Lynn Kay. Joint Associate Professor, Sociology; Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development; Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs. Bachelor of Arts, Northwestern University, 1993; Master of Arts, Univ of California Berkeley, 1998; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2004 (2016)


Mary Celeste Kearney. Associate Professor, Film, Television, and Theatre; Concurrent Associate Professor, American Studies; Concurrent Associate Professor, Gender Studies. Bachelor of Arts, University of San Diego, 1984; Master of Arts, Georgetown University, 1992; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Southern California, 1998 (2013)

Rosemary Ann Kelanic. Assistant Professor, Political Science. B.S. Political Science, Bryn Mawr College, 2002; MS in International Relations, University of Chicago, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2012 (2016)

Thomas More Kellenberg. Teaching Professor, Political Science; Executive Director of the Washington Program, Washington, DC. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1980; Juris Doctor, Harvard University, 1986 (1997)

Kenneth Kelley. Professor, IT, Analytics and Operations; Edward Frederick Sorin Society Professor of ITAO; Concurrent Professor, Psychology. Bachelor of Arts, University of Cincinnati, 2000; Master of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2005 (2008)


Daniel Bruce Kelly. Professor, Law School; Fellow, Institute for Real Estate. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2002; Juris Doctor, Harvard University, 2005 (2009)

James Joseph Kelly. Clinical Professor, Clinical Law Center; Fellow, Institute for Real Estate. Bachelor of Philosophy, University of Virginia, 1987; Juris Doctor, Columbia University, 1994 (2011)

Peter Wiest Kelly. Assistant Professor, Finance. Bachelor of Science, University of Notre Dame, 2009; Master of Accountancy, Yale University, 2012; Master of Philosophy, ibid., 2012; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2015 (2015)

Sean Kelsey. Associate Professor, Philosophy; Rev. John A. O’Brien Associate Professor. Bachelor of Arts, Thomas Aquinas College, 1992; Philosophiae Doctor, Princeton University, 1997 (2009)

Andrew Brian Kennedy. Concurrent Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering; Professor, Civil & Environmental Engineering & Earth Sciences. Bachelor of Science, Queen’s University, 1991; Master of Science, Univ of British Columbia, 1993; Philosophiae Doctor, Monash University, 1998 (2008)

Julie Ann Kessler. Assistant Teaching Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science—Unspecified, Hartwick College, 2012; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2017 (2021)
Mary Martha Keys. Associate Professor, Political Science; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Boston College, 1988; Master of Arts, University of Toronto, 1989; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1998 (1994)

Kapil Khandelwal. Associate Professor, Civil & Environmental Engineering & Earth Sciences. Master of Arts, Indian Inst of Tech-Delhi, 2000; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Michigan, 2008 (2008)

Yazen Khasawneh. Associate Teaching Professor, Civil & Envr Engr & Earth Sciences. Bach of Sci in Civil Engr, Jordan Univ of Science & Techn, 1995; Master of Engineering, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 2012; Philosophiae Doctor, Purdue University, 2014 (2020)

Tracy Lynn Kiewski-Correa. Leo E. and Patti Ruth Linbeck Professor of Engineering; Fellow, Institute for Real Estate; Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies; Associate Director, Keough School of Global Affairs; Associate Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development; Professor, Civil & Envr Eng & Earth Sciences. Bach of Sci in Civil Engr, University of Notre Dame, 1997; M.S. Civil Engr, ibid., 2000; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2003 (2003)

Clare Kilbane. Professor of the Practice, McGinn Institute for Church Life. B Science Education, University of Dayton, 1993; Master of Arts, Ohio State University, 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Virginia, 2000 (2018)

Matthew Michael Kilbane. Assistant Professor, English. Bachelor of Arts, Oberlin College, 2010; Master of Fine Arts, Purdue University, 2014; Philosophiae Doctor, Cornell University, 2020 (2021)

Choon Keun Kim. Assistant Research Professor, Chemistry & Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, Chonnam National University, 1996; Master of Science, ibid., 1999; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2006 (2015)

John Paul Kimes. Associate Professor of the Practice, Dean's Office-Law School. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1995; Bachelor of Theology, Pontifical Gregorian University, 1999 (2020)

Edward Kinzel. Associate Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering. Bach of Sci in Mech Engr, Purdue University, 2003; Master in Mechanical Engr, ibid., 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2010 (2019)

Evan Kirby. Associate Professor, Physics. Bachelor of Science, Stanford University, 2004; Master of Science, Univ California Santa Cruz, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2009 (2021)

Patrick K Kirkland. Assistant Professor of the Practice, Inst for Educational Initiatives. Bachelor Degree—Unspecified, University of Notre Dame, 2010; Bachelor of Business Admin., ibid., 2010; Master of Education, ibid., 2012; Master of Education, ibid., 2012; Master of Arts, ibid., 2020; Bachelor of Business Admin., ibid., (2022)


Scott Kirycki. Assistant Librarian, Heilbrun Libraries. Bachelor of Arts, Calvin College, 1994; Master of Arts, Clark University, 1995; Master of Science, University of Michigan, 2017 (2017)

Michael Patrick Kitz. Associate Teaching Professor, Dean's Office-Coll. of Engineering; Executive Director, of Summer Engineering Programs, College of Engineering; Associate Director, Integrated Engineering Business Practices and Curriculum, College of Engineering. . Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1985; Bachelor of Science, ibid., 1985; Master of Business Admin, University of Michigan, 1989 (2012)

Tanyel Kiziltepe Bilgicer. Associate Teaching Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engr. Bachelor of Science, Bilkent University, 1998; Philosophiae Doctor, Massachusetts Institute of Tec, 2005 (2008)

Alexandra Alexandrova Kjuchukova. Assistant Professor, Mathematics. Bachelor of Arts (Latin), Harvard College, 2010; Master of Fine Arts, New York University, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Pennsylvania, 2015 (2021)

Susan Bardi Kleiser. Teaching Professor, Marketing. Bachelor of Business Admin., University of Notre Dame, 1989; Doctor of Philosophy, University of Cincinnati, 1996 (2022)

Matthew Joseph Klosner. Concurrent Associate Professional Specialist, College of Science; Associate Professor of the Practice, Inst for Educational Initiatives. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2002; Master of Education, ibid., 2004; Master of Science, Stanford University, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2011 (2012)

Laura L Knoppers. George N. Shuster Professor of English Literature; Professor, English; Department Chair, English. Bachelor of Arts, Calvin College, 1979; Master of Arts, Harvard University, 1981; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1986 (2014)

William Barry Kobbe. Professor, Army Science. Bachelor of Science, Villanova University, 2005; Master of Science, Texas A&M University, 2014 (2022)

Joshua David Koen. Assistant Professor, Psychology. Bachelor of Science, University Texas Arlington, 2007; Master of Science, Univ California Davis, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2013 (2018)

Cristian Koepfl. Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Science, University of Zurich, 2005; Master of Science, ibid., 2006; Doctor of Science, Swiss TPH, 2012 (2018)

Karrin J Koesel. Associate Professor, Political Science; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development; Fellow, Anarsi-Global Engagement w Religion; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intrl Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Drake University, 1997; Master of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2001; Master of Arts, Cornell University, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2009 (2015)

Peter Michael Kogge. Ted H. McCartney Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; Professor, Computer Science and Engineering. Bachelor of Science, University of Notre Dame, 1968; Master of Science, Syracuse University, 1970; Philosophiae Doctor, Stanford University, 1973 (1994)

Kathleen Joanne S. Kolberg. Teaching Professor, Preprofessional Studies; Assistant Dean, College of Science. Bachelor of Arts, Albion College, 1980; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 1989 (1993)

Christopher F. Kolda. Professor, Department of Physics & Astronomy. Bachelor of Arts, Johns Hopkins University, 1990; Master of Arts, University of Michigan, 1992; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1995 (2000)

Elisabeth Koll. Professor, History; Department Chair, History; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intrl Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Fudan University, 1988; Master of Arts, University of Bonn, 1992; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Oxford, 1998 (2015)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>University/Institution</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Degree/Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maciej Kotowski</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Department of Economics</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts, McGill University</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of California Berkeley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2011 (2020)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet A. Kourany</td>
<td>Concurrent, Gender Studies; Professor, Philosophy</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science, Columbia University</td>
<td>1965</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1965 (1998)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evgeni Kostoglu</td>
<td>Associate Research Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science, Krasnoyarsk State University</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Master of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zachary Kowalewski</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Accountancy</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science, University of Wisconsin Center</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Master of Accountancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2009 (2018)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julia Kowalski</td>
<td>Concurrent Assistant Professor, Gender Studies</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Master of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2003 (2012)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monica Jane Kowalski</td>
<td>Associate Teaching Professor, In 3 Educational Initiatives</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Master of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2003 (2012)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randy J. Kozel</td>
<td>Professor, Law School; Associate Dean, Law School</td>
<td>Bachelor of Business Admin., University of Wisconsin Center</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Juris Doctor, Harvard Law School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2004 (2011)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katharina Kraus</td>
<td>Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies; Associate Professor, Philosophy</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts, University of Heidelberg</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Master Degree-Unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2010 (2017)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William J. Kremer</td>
<td>Professor, Art, Art History, and Design</td>
<td>Bachelor of Fine Arts, University Wisconsin Superior</td>
<td>1969</td>
<td>Master of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1970 (1973)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alan D. Krieger</td>
<td>Librarian, Hesburgh Libraries</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts, Columbia University</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1972 (1974)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarah Kroeger</td>
<td>Assistant Research Professor, Department of Economics</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts, Coll of William &amp; Mary</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2007 (2017)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian Alexander Krostenko</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Classics; Glynn Family Honors Associate Professor</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts, Princeton University</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1989 (2001)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krupali Arun Krusche</td>
<td>Associate Professor, School of Architecture; Fellow, Institute for Real Estate; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development; Fellow, Institute for Asia &amp; Asian Studies</td>
<td>Master of Arts, University of Wisconsin</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2017 (2005)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregory Peter Kucich</td>
<td>Professor, English; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts, San Francisco State University</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1979 (1983)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ian Kuit</td>
<td>Professor, Anthropology; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies; Fellow, Kroug Inst for Irish Studies</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts, University of Lethbridge</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shreya Kumar</td>
<td>Assistant Teaching Professor, Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td>B.S. Engineering Science, University of Pune</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Master of Engineering, Michigan Technological Unvers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2013 (2015)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timothy Glyn Kundo</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Management &amp; Organization</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science, Pennsylvania State University</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Philosophiae Doctor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2016 (2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masaru K. Kuno</td>
<td>Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry; Concurrent Professor, Department of Physics &amp; Astronomy</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts, Washington University</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yahya C. Kurama</td>
<td>Professor, Civil &amp; Environmental Engineering &amp; Earth Sciences; Fellow, Institute for Real Estate; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science, Bogazici University</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Master of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1993 (1998)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valentina Viktorovna Kuskova</td>
<td>Professor of the Practice, Lucy Family Institute</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science, Boise State University</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Master of Business Admin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2002 (2010)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dae Kun Kwon</td>
<td>Assistant Research Professor, Civil &amp; Envr Eng &amp; Earth Sciences</td>
<td>Bach of Sci in Civil Engr, Yonsei University, 1993; M.S. Civil Engr, Korea Advanced Institute of Sc, 1995; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2001 (2006)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jason Richard Lahr</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Art, Art History, and Design</td>
<td>Bachelor of Fine Arts, Clarion University of PA</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1997 (2010)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Patrick Lalor</td>
<td>Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development; Assistant Professor, IT, Analytics and Operations</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science, Univ of Notre Dame</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Master of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2015 (2019)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary A. Lamberti</td>
<td>Professor, Biological Sciences; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science, Univ California Davis</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>Philosophiae Doctor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1975 (1989)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen J Lancaster</td>
<td>Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies; Associate Professor of the Practice, Music</td>
<td>Bachelor of Music, Moody Bible Institute, 2003</td>
<td>Master of Music, University of Notre Dame, 2005</td>
<td>Doctor of Music, University of Michigan, 2008 (2007)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jesse M. Lander</td>
<td>Associate Professor, English; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts, Columbia College, 1988; Bachelor of Arts, University College Oxford, 1991; Philosophiae Doctor, Columbia University, 1998 (1999)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert George Landers</td>
<td>Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Eng, Advanced Manufacturing Collegiate Professor</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science, University of Oklahoma, 1990; Master of Science, Carnegie Mellon University, 1992; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Michigan, 1997 (2021)</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts, University of Oklahoma, 1990; Master of Science, Carnegie Mellon University, 1992; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Michigan, 1997 (2021)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty

Diane Areta Lane. Assistant Teaching Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Arts, Eastern Illinois Univ, 1991; Master of Science, University of New Orleans, 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, Washington State University, 2004 (2022)


Amy Gill Langenkamp. Associate Professor, Sociology. Bachelor of Arts, Villanova University, 1997; Master of Arts, Univ of Texas-Austin, 2001; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2007 (2011)

Kevin Lannon. Professor, Physics. Bachelor of Arts, St. Norbert College, 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 2003 (2008)

David Manuel Lantigua. Fellow, Klaas Ctr. for Civl & Human Rights; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intrl Studies; Associate Professor, Theology. Bachelor of Arts, University of South Florida, 2004; Master of Arts, Univ of South Florida, 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2012 (2016)

Daniel K. Lapsley. Professor, Psychology; Professor of Psychology and Alliance for Catholic Education (ACE) College Chair; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Int’l Peace. Bachelor of Arts, Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 1977; Master of Science, University of New Orleans, 1979; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 1982 (2006)

Stephanie Larocque. Associate Professor, Accountancy. Bachelor of Arts, University of Western Ontario, 1992; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Toronto, 2009 (2009)

Joel Ian Lawson. Assistant Professor, Naval Science. Bachelor of Science, Cornell University, 2016 (2022)

Kristian Y Las-Walker. Assistant Advising Professor, Center for University Advising. Bachelor of Arts, Indiana Univ South Bend, 2007; Master of Science, Kansas State University, 2016 (2009)

Geoffrey Layman. Professor, Political Science; Department Chair, Political Science. Bachelor of Arts, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1990; Master of Arts, Indiana Univ-Bloomington, 1992; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1995 (2009)

James Leadly. Associate Teaching Professor, Finance. Bachelor of Science, U. S. Military Academy, 1991; Master of Arts (Latin), University of Michigan, 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2011 (2006)

Charles I. Leavitt. Associate Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures; Concurrent Associate Professor, Film, Television, and Theatre. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of Oregon, 2002; Master of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2010 (2018)

Byung-Joo Lee. Associate Professor, Department of Economics; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies. Bachelor of Science, Seoul National University, 1982; Master of Arts, Pennsylvania State University, 1984; Master of Science, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 1986; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1988 (1996)

Jung Hee Lee. Assistant Professor, IT, Analytics and Operations. Master of Science, University of Michigan, 2008; Master of Science, Washington University, 2014; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of California-San Diego, 2018 (2021)

Mijoone Lee. Associate Research Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry; Associate Professor of the Practice. Bachelor of Science, Pohang Inst. of Sci. & Tech., 1995; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2001 (2003)

Shaun Wook Lee. Ann and Daniel Monahan Associate Professor in Rare and Neglected Disease; Associate Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Architecture, ibid., 1994; Bachelor of Arts, Univ of California Berkeley, 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, Oregon Health Sciences Univ, 2003 (2009)

Yongsuk Lee. Assistant Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development. Bachelor of Engineering, Seoul National University, 1999; Master of Engineering, ibid., 2001; Master of Public Affairs, Duke University, 2007; Master of Arts, Brown University, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2012 (2021)

W. Matthew Levey. Associate Professor of the Practice, VP and Assoc Provost for Innovation. Bachelor of Science, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 2000; Philosophiae Doctor, Washington University, 2005 (2008)

Nicolas Lehner. Research Professor, Physics. Bachelor of Science, Louis Pasteur Univ Strasbourg, 1994; Master of Science, ibid., 1995; Philosophiae Doctor, Queens University of Belfast, 2000 (2005)

Ulrich Lucas Lehner. Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies; William K. Warren Foundation Professor of Theology; Professor, Theology. Bachelor of Arts, Hochschule fur Philosophie, 2000; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Regensburg, 2006 (2019)

Norman Shane Leib. Assistant Teaching Professor, Applied Computational Math & Stats. Bachelor of Science, Indiana State University, 1994 (2020)

David T. Leighton. Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering. Bachelor of Science, Princeton University, 1980; Master of Science, Stanford University, 1981; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1985 (1986)


Erin Moira Lernow. Assistant Advising Professor, Center for University Advising. Bachelor of Arts, University of Michigan, 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, Indiana Univ-Bloomington, 2014; Master of Arts, ibid., (2014)

Craig Stanley Lent. The Frank M. Freimann Chair in Engineering (IV); Professor, Electrical Engineering; Concurrent Professor, Department of Physics & Astronomy. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of California Berkeley, 1978; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Minnesota of Minneapolis, 1984 (1985)

Giovanna Lenzi-Sandusky. Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies; Associate Professor of the Practice, Dean’s Offc-School of Architecture; Rome Studies Program Director of Relations, Laurea, University of Florence, 1979 (1990)


Robert Lewandowski. Teaching Professor, IT, Analytics and Operations. Bachelor of Arts, Purdue University, 1996; Master of Science, ibid., 2002 (2004)

Kristin Marie Lewis. Associate Teaching Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Science, University of Notre Dame, 1991; M.S. Biology, ibid., 1997 (1997)
Faculty

Blake Leyerle. Professor, Theology. Bachelor of Arts, Yale University, 1982; Master of Arts, Duke University, 1988; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1991 (1990)

Jiajun Li. Assistant Professor, Computer Science and Engineering. Bachelor of Science, University of Minnesota, 2015; Philosophiae Doctor, Carnegie Mellon University, 2021 (2021)

Jun Li. Professor, Applied Computational Mathematics & Statistics. Bachelor of Engineering, Tsinghua University, 2004; Master of Science, ibid., 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, Stanford University, 2012 (2012)


Ethan Lieber. Associate Professor, Department of Economics; Gilbert F. Schaefer Associate Professor of Economics. Bachelor of Arts, University of Chicago, 2004; Master of Arts, ibid., 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2013 (2013)

Marya Lieberman. Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of St. Thomas, 1984; Master of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1987; Master of Divinity, Jesuit School of Theology, 1996; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Minnesota, 2005 (2017)


Yi Lin. Professor, Electrical Engineering. Bachelor of Science, University of Science & Techno, 1987; Master of Science, Chinese Academy of Sciences, 2000; Master of Science, University of Notre Dame, 2002; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2005 (2012)


Daniel A. Lindley. Associate Professor, Political Science; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Tufts University, 1983; Philosophiae Doctor, Massachusetts Institute of Tech, 1998 (1999)

Alan Euan Lindsay. Associate Professor, Applied Computational Mathematics & Statistics; Director of Graduate Studies for the Biophysics Graduate Program. B.S. Mathematics, University of Edinburgh, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ. of British Columbia, 2010 (2013)

Laurie Elizabeth Littlepage. Campbell Family Assistant Professor of Cancer Research; Associate Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, Univ of Texas-Austin, 1995; Philosophiae Doctor, Harvard University, 2003 (2012)

Chao-Shin Liu. Associate Professor, Accountancy. Bachelor of Business Admin., National Taiwan University, 1979; Master of Business Admin, National Chengchi University, 1983; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 1992 (1992)

Cheng Liu. Assistant Research Professor, Lucy Family Institute. B.S. Physics, China University of Science an, 2004; Bachelor of Science, University of Science & Techno, 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 2011 (2011)

Fang Liu. Professor, Applied Computational Math & Stats; Associate Chair, Applied Computational Math & Stats. Bachelor of Science, Peking University, 1997; Master of Science, Iowa State University, 1999; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Michigan, 2003 (2011)

Jincheng Liu. Associate Teaching Professor, East Asian Languages and Cultures. Bachelor of Arts, Beijing Normal University, 2005; Master of Arts, ibid., 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, Stanford University, 2021 (2021)

Lei Liu. Associate Professor, Electrical Engineering. Bachelor of Science, Nanjing University, 1998; M.S. Electrical Engr, ibid., 2001; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Virginia, 2007 (2009)

Rui Liu. Assistant Research Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, Hebei University, 2004; Bachelor of Science, ibid., 2004; Master of Science, Soochow University, 2007; Master of Science, ibid., 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, Peking Union Medical College, 2011; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2012 (2013)

Xiaolong Liu. Assistant Professor, Physics. B.S. Physics, Univ of Science & Technol o, 2013; Philosophiae Doctor, Northwestern Univ.—Chicago, 2018 (2022)

Xinyu Liu. Associate Research Professor, Physics. Bachelor of Science, Univ. of Sci. & Tech. of China, 1993; Master of Science, ibid., 1996; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2003 (2002)

John M. LoSecco. Professor, Department of Physics & Astronomy; Concurrent Professor, Moreau First Year Experience. Bachelor of Science, Cooper Union, 1972; Master of Arts, Harvard University, 1973; Philosophiae Doctor, Indiana University, 2014 (2013)


Angela R Logan. Associate Teaching Professor, Management & Organization; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development. Bachelor of Arts, University of Michigan, 1985; Master of Arts, St. Mary’s College, 1987; Master of Business Administration, University of Notre Dame, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, Indiana University, 2014 (2013)


Johnathan Albert Loudis. Assistant Professor, Finance. Associate of Business, Dartmouth College, 2005; Bachelor of Engineering, ibid., 2005; Master of Science, ibid., 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Chicago, 2019 (2019)

Timothy James Loughran. The C. R. Smith Professor of Finance; Professor, Finance. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 1984; Bachelor of Science, ibid., 1985; Master of Business Admin, Indiana Univ-Bloomington, 1989; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 1993 (1999)
Faculty

Iossif Lozovatsky. Research Professor, Civil & Envir Engr & Earth Sciences. Master of Science, Moscow State University, 1971; Philosophiae Doctor, Russian Academy of Sciences, 1975 (2010)

Xin Lu. John M. and Mary Jo Boler Assistant Professor, Boler-Parseghian Center for Rare and Neglected Diseases; Associate Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Science, Tsinghua University, 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, Princeton University, 2010 (2017)

Xueming N.A. Lu. Associate Teaching Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Science, Tsinghua University, 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, Princeton University, 2010 (2016)

John Ryan Lubker. Professor of the Practice, Dean’s Office—Graduate School; Concurrent Professor of the Practice, Psychology. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2000; Master of Arts, James Madison University, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, West Virginia University, 2006 (2011)

Cecilia Lucero. Advising Professor, Center for University Advising. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1984; Master of Arts, University of Colorado, 1990; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Michigan, 2002 (1998)

David G. Lummus. Assistant Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of Texas-Austin, 2001; Master of Arts, Stanford University, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2008 (2020)

Joshua Kristofer Lund. Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures; Fellow, Nanovic Institute for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Gustavus Adolphus College, 1991; Master of Arts, University of Minnesota, 1998; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2002 (2015)

James McMurrin Lundberg. Associate Professor of the Practice, History; Director of Undergraduate Studies, History. Bachelor of Arts, Connecticut College, 2000; Master of Arts, Yale University, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2009 (2016)

Tengfei Luo. Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engr; Concurrent Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engr; Dorris Family Professor for Energy Studies in the College of Engineering. Bachelor of Science, Xi’an Jiaotong University, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, Michigan State University, 2009 (2012)

Natalia Lyandres. Librarian, Hesburgh Libraries. Bachelor of Arts, Moscow State University, 1990; M.S. Librarianship, San Jose State University, 1993 (1999)

Semion Lyandres. Professor, History; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intl Studies. Bachelor of Arts, St Petersburg University, 1980; Master of Arts, Boston University, 1987; Master of Arts, Stanford University, 1988; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1992 (2001)

Michael N. Lykoudis. Professor, School of Architecture; Fellow, Nanovic Institute for European Studies. Bachelor of Architecture, Cornell University, 1979; Master of Architecture, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 1983 (1991)

Shijie Lyu. Associate Professor, Marketing. Bachelor of Science, Peking University, 2008; Master of Arts, Univ of Southern California, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2015 (2022)

Congcong Ma. Assistant Teaching Professor, East Asian Languages and Cultures. Bachelor of Arts, Minzu University, 2009; Master of Arts, Beijing Normal University, 2012 (2012)

Hanyu Ma. Assistant Research Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engr. Bachelor Degree—Unspecified, Peking University, 2012; Master of Science, University of Notre Dame, 2016; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2017 (2017)

Jonathan Francis MacArt. Assistant Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engr. Bachelor of Science, University of Notre Dame, 2013; Master in Mechanical Engr, Princeton University, 2015; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2018 (2020)

Louis MacKenzie. Associate Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies; Romance Languages and Literatures, French, Director of Undergraduate Studies. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1969; Master of Arts, Middlebury College, 1972; Philosophiae Doctor, Cornell University, 1977 (1983)

Nicole R MacLaughlin. Associate Teaching Professor, Univ Writing Program. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 1992; Master of Arts, ibid., 1995 (2007)

Tara Aine MacLeod. Associate Teaching Professor, Irish Language and Literature, Fellow, Kresge Inst, for Irish Studies. Bachelor of Science, University College Dublin, 1991; Master of Science, University College Cork, 1997 (2008)


Tim William Machan. Professor, English; Mary Lee Duda Chair in Literature. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 1978; Master of Arts, Durham University, 1979; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 1984 (2013)

Daniel A Machiela. Associate Professor, Theology. Bachelor of Business Admin., Grand Valley State Univ, 1998; Master of Arts, Jerusalem University College, 2000; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2007 (2022)

Maria Michele Macia. Associate Professor, Dean’s Office-Law School; Fellow, Institute for Real Estate. Bachelor of Arts, Swarthmore College, 2007; Master Degree—Unspecified, University of Notre Dame, 2008; Juris Doctor, University of Chicago, 2018; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2019 (2019)

Edward Joseph Maginn. Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering; Kresge-Hesburgh Professor of Engineering; Associate Vice President for Research. Bach of Sci in Chemical Engr, Iowa State University, 1987; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of California Berkeley, 1995 (1995)

Katharine Stacie Mahon. Assistant Advising Professor, Center for University Advising. Bachelor of Arts, Augsburg College, 2006; Master Degree—Unspecified, Boston College, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2017 (2017)

Scott P. Mainwaring. Professor, Political Science; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intl Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Yale University, 1976; Master of Arts, ibid., 1976; Philosophiae Doctor, Stanford University, 1983 (2019)


Theodore Eugene Mandell. Associate Teaching Professor, Film, Television, and Theatre. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1986; Master of Arts, University of Iowa, 1989 (1988)

Elena Maria Mangione-Lora. Teaching Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures; Associate Teaching Professor. Bachelor of Arts, Saint Mary’s College, 1990; Master of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1998 (1998)
Michael Joseph Mannor. Associate Professor, Management & Organization. Bachelor of Science, Aquinas College, 2002; Master of Business Admin, Grand Valley State Univ, 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, Michigan State University, 2007 (2008)

Khachatour Manukyan. Associate Research Professor, Physics. Bachelor of Science, Yerevan State University, 2001; Master of Science, ibid., 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, Princeton University, 2006 (2014)

Lesley Grace Sullivan Marcantonio. Assistant Teaching Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2013; Master of Arts, ibid., 2016 (2016)

Sara Marcus. Assistant Professor, English. Bachelor of Arts, Oberlin College, 1999; Master of Fine Arts, Columbia University, 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, Princeton University, 2018 (2020)


Nelson Mark. Alfred C. DeCrate Jr. Professor of International Economics; Professor, Department of Economics; Fellow, Institute for Asian Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of California Sta Barbara, 1978; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Chicago, 1983 (2002)

Kate Elizabeth Marshall. Concurrent Associate Professor, American Studies; Associate Professor, English. Bachelor of Arts, Univ California Davis, 1997; Master of Arts, Univ of Southern California, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ.of California-Los Angeles, 2009 (2009)

Adam Martin. Associate Professor, Department of Physics & Astronomy. Bachelor of Science, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 2001; Philosophiae Doctor, Boston University, 2007 (2012)

Alexander Martin. Professor, History; Concurrent Professor, German and Russian Languages and Literature. Bachelor of Arts, Cornell University, 1985; Master of Arts, Columbia University, 1986; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Pennsylvania, 1993 (2006)

James L. Martin. Assistant Teaching Professor, Theology. Bachelor of Arts, Atlanta Christian College, 2005; Master Degree—Unspecified, University of Notre Dame, 2011; Bachelor Degree—Unspecified, Armstrong State College; Bachelor Degree—Unspecified, Milligan College, (2016)

Jennifer Newsome Martin. Concurrent Assistant Professor, Theology; Associate Professor, Program of Liberal Studies; Associate Professor, Theology. Bachelor of Arts, Atlanta Christian College, 2002; Master of Theological Studies, University of Notre Dame, 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2012 (2005)

Kirsten Edrie MacDonald Martin. Professor, IT, Analytics and Operations; Director, Notre Dame Technology Ethics Center. Bachelor of Science, University of Michigan, 1993; Master of Business Admin, University of Virginia, 1999; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2006 (2020)

Sarah Edmands Martin. Assistant Professor, Art, Art History, and Design. Bachelor Degree—Unspecified, University of Maryland Univers, 2010; Master of Fine Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2015 (2022)


Ricardo David Martinez-Schuld. Assistant Professor, Sociology. Bachelor Degree—Unspecified, Saint Cloud State University, 2012; Bachelor of Arts, ibid., 2012; Master of Arts, UNC at Chapel Hill, 2015; Philosophiae Doctor, University of North Carolina A, 2019 (2019)

Thomas G. Marullo. Professor, German and Russian Languages and Literature. Bachelor of Arts, College of the Holy Cross, 1970; Master of Arts, Cornell University, 1971; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1975; Master of Business Admin, Indiana Univ South Bend, 1989 (1975)

Julia J. Marvin. Professor, Program of Liberal Studies; Department Chair, Program of Liberal Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Princeton University, 1988; Master of Arts, ibid., 1992; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1997 (1997)

Michelle Marvin. Assistant Teaching Professor, Univ Writing Program. Bachelor of Arts, SUNY College at Potsdam, 2004; Master of Education, Roberts Wesleyan College, 2006; Master of Arts in Theo Studies, St. Bernard’s Sch. Theo. & Min, 2014; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2020 (2020)

Evon Edward Mast. Assistant Professor, Department of Economics; Fellow, Institute for Real Estate. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 2012; Master of Arts, Stanford University, 2014; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2017 (2021)

Grant James Mathews. Professor, Department of Physics & Astronomy. Bachelor of Science, Michigan State University, 1972; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Maryland Univers, 1977 (1994)


Timothy M. Matovina. Professor, Theology; Concurrent Professor, American Studies; Department Chair, Theology; Fellow, Ansari-Global Engagement in Religion. Bachelor of Arts in Education, Indiana Univ-Bloomington, 1978; Master of Divinity, University of St Michaels Coll, 1983; Philosophiae Doctor, Catholic University of America, 1993 (2000)

Ben Sang Hun Matthias. Assistant Professor, Finance. Bachelor of Arts, Dartmouth College, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, Yale University, 2019 (2019)

William C. Mattision. Associate Professor, Theology, Bachelor of Arts, Georgetown University, 1993; Master of Arts, Trinity College, 1995; Master of Theological Studies, Weston School of Theology, 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2003 (2016)

Sara L. Maurer. Associate Professor, English; Fellow,Keough Inst. for Irish Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Rice University, 1995; Master of Arts, Indiana Univ-Bloomington, 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2003 (2003)

Cinda May. Associate Librarian, Hesburgh Libraries. Bachelor of Arts, University of New Orleans, 1980; Master of Arts, Univ of Texas-Austin, 1983; Master in Library Science, University of Michigan, 1989; Master of Arts, Indiana-Purdue Univ Indpls, 2005 (2019)


David Thomas Mayernik. Associate Professor, School of Architecture; Fellow, Institute for Real Estate; Fellow, Nanovic Institute for European Studies. Bachelor of Architecture, University of Notre Dame, 1983 (2002)
Faculty

Christine M. Maziar. Vice President and Senior Associate Provost for Budget and Planning, Office of the Provost; Professor, Electrical Engineering. Bach of Sci in Electrical Eng., Purdue University, 1981; M.S. Electrical Eng., ibid., 1984; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1986 (2004)

Laurel Celestine Mazur. Instructor, Accountancy. Bachelor of Arts, University of Denver, 2012; Master of Arts, ibid., 2015; Bachelor of Arts, University of Maryland, 2017 (2022)

Elizabeth E. Mazurek. Associate Professor, Classics. Bachelor of Arts, Dickinson College, 1983; Master of Arts, UNC at Chapel Hill, 1985; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1988 (1990)

Tadeusz R. Mazurek. Teaching Professor, Classics; Classics—Greco/Roman, Director of Undergraduate Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Yale University, 1985; Philosophiae Doctor, UNC at Chapel Hill, 1997 (1997)


Giuseppe Mazzone. Assistant Teaching Professor, Dean’s Office-School of Architecture. Doctor of Philosophy, Univ of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 2014 (2017)

Arthur James McAdams III. Dr. Scholl Professor of International Affairs; Professor, Political Science; Concurrent Professor, History; Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Intl. Peace; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies; Fellow, Nanovic Institute for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Earlham College, 1976; Master of Arts, Univ of California Berkeley, 1977; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1983 (1992)

Jennifer Mason McAward. Associate Professor, Law School; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Developm; Director, Klaw Center for Civil & Human Rights. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1994; Juris Doctor, New York University, 1998 (2006)

Angela Farizo McCarthy. Assistant Teaching Professor, Political Science. Bachelor of Arts, Louisiana State University, 2010; Master of Arts, Southeastern Louisiana Univ, 2012; Master of Arts, Louisiana State University, 2018; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2019 (2022)

Ryan Gerard McClaren. Associate Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering; Director of Graduate Studies, Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering. Bachelor of Engineering, University of Michigan, 2003; Master of Engineering, ibid., 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2007 (2017)

Elizabeth Aura McClintock. Associate Professor, Sociology. Bachelor of Arts, Princeton University, 2003; Master of Arts, Stanford University, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2011 (2011)

Barry McCrea. Donald R. Keough Family Professor of Irish Studies; Professor, English; Concurrent Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures; Concurrent Professor, Irish Language and Literature; Fellow, Keough Inst. for Irish Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of Dublin Trinity College, 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, Princeton University, 2004 (2012)


Sean Hanley McCrink. Assistant Professor, Naval Science. B.S. Mathematics, SUNY at Stony Brook, 2001; Bachelor of Science, ibid., 2001; Undeclared, Naval War College, 2010; Master Degree—Unspecified, Naval Postgraduate School, 2014; Master of Science, ibid., 2014 (2022)


Bill D. McDonald. Professor, Finance. Bachelor of Science, Central Missouri State Univers, 1975; Master of Business Admin, Arizona State University, 1976; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1979 (1979)

Nyree Valley McDonald. Associate Dean, Graduate Enrollment Management, Graduate School; Professor of the Practice, Dean’s Office—Graduate School. Bachelor of Science, Tuskegee Institute, 1994; Master of Science, Univ Alaska Anchorage, 2000; Master of Science, University of Notre Dame, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2006 (2009)

Erin McDonnell. Associate Professor, Sociology; Concurrent Associate Professor, African and African American Studies; Notre Dame de la Lacs Associate Professor, Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Intl. Peace; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Developm; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intl Studies. B.S. Education, Northwestern University, 2002; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2012 (2011)

Terence McDonnell. Concurrent Associate Professor, American Studies; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intl Studies; Associate Professor, Sociology. Bachelor of Arts, University of Virginia, 2000; Philosophiae Doctor, Northwestern University, 2009 (2011)

Mary Ann McDowell. Associate Dean for Professional Development; Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Science, Univ of Nebraska-Lincoln, 1988; Master of Science, ibid., 1990; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 1995 (2001)

Wade Randall McGillis. Professor, Civil & Envr Eng & Earth Sciences; Director of the Instructional Geophysical Field Measurement Laboratory. Bachelor of Science, Northeastern University, 1988; Master of Science, Columbia University, 1990; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1993 (2022)

Paul J. McGinn. Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering. Bachelor of Science, University of Notre Dame, 1980; M.S. Metallurgical Engs, ibid., 1983; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1984 (1987)

John Thomas McGreevy. Professor, History; Concurrent Professor, American Studies; Francis A. McAnaney Professor of History. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1986; Master of Arts, Stanford University, 1987; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1992 (1997)

Amanda McKendree. Associate Teaching Professor, Management & Organization. Bachelor of Arts, Chatham College, 2001; Master of Public Administration, University of Pittsburgh, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, Duquesne University, 2009 (2009)

Rebecca Tinio McKenna. Concurrent Associate Professor, American Studies; Associate Professor, History. Bachelor of Arts, Columbia University, 1999; Master of Arts, Yale University, 2005; Master of Philosophy, ibid., 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2010 (2011)

Gerald P. McKenny. Walter Professor of Theology; Professor, Theology. Bachelor of Arts, Wheaton College, 1979; Master of Divinity, Princeton Theological Seminary, 1982; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Chicago, 1989 (2001)

Sarah E. McKibben. Associate Professor, Irish Language and Literature; Concurrent Associate Professor, Gender Studies; Department Chair, Irish Language and Literature; Fellow, Nanovic Institute for European Studies; Fellow, Keough Inst. for Irish Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of California Berkeley, 1993; Master of Philosophy, National Univ of Ireland Dubli, 1997; Master of Arts, Cornell University, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2003 (2002)

Jason Stiller McLachlan. Associate Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Arts, Columbia University, 1989; Master of Science, Univ of Washington, 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, Duke University, 2003 (2006)
Erin Fye McLaughlin. Director First Year, Writing & Rhetoric; Associate Teaching Professor, Univ Writing Program. Bachelor of Arts, Eastern Washington University, 2003; Master of Arts, Bowling Green State University, 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2010 (2010)

Marah Stith McLeod. Associate Professor, Dean’s Office-Law School. Juris Doctor, Yale Law School, 2016 (2016)


Collin McMillan. Associate Professor, Computer Science and Engineering. Bachelor of Science, University of Tulsa, 2007; Master of Science, Coll of William & Mary, 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2012 (2012)


Peter Thomas McQuillan. Associate Professor, Irish Language and Literature; Fellow, Keough Inst. for Irish Studies. Bachelor of Arts, University College Dublin, 1981; Master of Arts, ibid., 1983; Philosophiae Doctor, Harvard University, 1991 (1994)

Joyelle McSweeney. Professor, English. Bachelor of Arts (Latin), Harvard University, 1997; Master of Philosophy, University of Oxford, 1999; Master of Fine Arts, University of Iowa, 2001 (2006)


Leo Hubbard McWilliams. Teaching Professor, Dean’s Office-Coll. of Engineering. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1981; Bachelor of Science, ibid., 1982; Bach of Sci in Electrical Engr, ibid., 1982; M.S. Electrical Engr, ibid., 1985; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1993 (2001)

Abigail R. Mechtenberg. Assistant Teaching Professor, Physics, B.S. Physics, Texas A&M University, 1997; Master of Education, Univ of California Sta Barbara, 1999; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Michigan, 2009 (2015)

David Michael Medvigy. Associate Professor, Biological Sciences; Concurrent Associate Professor, Civil & Environmental Engineering & Earth Sciences. Bachelor of Science, Rutgers University, 1998; Philosophiae Doctor, Harvard University, 2006 (2016)

Geraldine Meehan. Associate Advising Professor, London Study Abroad. Bachelor of Arts, University College Dublin, 1978; Master of Science, ibid., 1982; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Victoria, 1995 (2006)


Roberta Jane Melander. Associate Research Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Master of Science, University of Manchester, 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2008 (2018)

John Christopher Mellor. Associate Professor of the Practice, Dean’s Off-School of Architecture; Fellow, Institute for Real Estate. Bachelor of Architecture, University of Notre Dame, 1995; Master of Architecture, ibid., 2010 (2011)


Sisi Meng. Assistant Teaching Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development. B.S. Economics, Capital Univ. of Econ. & Bus., 2010; Master of Science, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 2011; Master of Arts, Florida International Universi, 2013; Doctor of Philosophy, ibid., 2016 (2018)


Margaret H. Meserve. Glynn Family Honors Associate Professor; Director, Honors Program in Arts and Sciences; Professor, History. Bachelor of Arts (Latin), Harvard University, 1992; Master of Arts, The Warburg Institute, 1993; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2001 (2003)


Ronald Metoyer. Associate Dean of Diversity and Special Initiatives, College of Engineering; Professor, Computer Science and Engineering. Bach of Sc in Computer Eng, Univ of Southern California, 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, Georgia Institute of Technolog, 2002 (2015)

Michael John Meyer. Teaching Professor, Accountancy. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1988; Master of Accountancy, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1993; Philosophiae Doctor, Mississippi State University, 1998 (2010)

Kerry Lynn Meyers. Teaching Professor, Dean’s Office-Coll. of Engineering; Assistant Dean, College of Engineering; Ahearn Family Director of the Notre Dame Engineering Grand Challenges Scholars Program; Concurrent Teaching Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engr. M.S. Engineering. Oakland University, 1998; Master of Science, Purdue University, 1999 (2016)

Natalie K Meyers. Professor of the Practice, Lucy Family Institute; E-Research Librarian. Bachelor of Arts, DePauw University, 1988; Master of Arts, Univ of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 1989; Master in Library Science, Univ of California Berkeley, 1994 (2011)

Nancy Alice Michael. Rev. John A. Zahm, C.S.C. Associate Teaching Professor; Associate Teaching Professor, Biological Sciences; Director for Undergraduate Studies, Neuroscience and Behavior; Concurrent Assistant Professorial Specialist, First Year of Studies. Bachelor of Science, Western Michigan University, 2001; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Minnesota, 2012 (2014)

John George Michel. Associate Teaching Professor, Management & Organization. Bachelor of Arts, Tulane University, 1982; Master of Philosophy, Columbia University, 1992; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1995 (2006)

Aaron J. Michka. Assistant Professor, Anthropology. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2004; Master of Divinity, ibid., 2008; Master of Science, Oxford College of Emory Univ., 2012; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Michigan, 2021 (2020)
Connie L. Mick. Professor of the Practice, Center for Social Concerns. Bachelor of Arts, Manchester University, 1994; Master of Arts, Boston College, 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, Loyola University Chicago, 2007 (2000)


Kathleen Nanette Miller. Assistant Teaching Professor, German and Russian Lang and Lit. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of Texas-Austin, 2006; Master of Arts, University of Wisconsin Center, 2008 (2016)

Paul Baron Miller. Professor, Law School; Associate Dean for International and Graduate Programs. Juris Doctor, University of Toronto, 2004; Doctor of Philosophy, ibid., 2008 (2017)

Samuel K Miller. Associate Teaching Professor, Management & Organizations; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 1986; Master of Business Admin, University of Michigan, 1988; Master of Science, Northwestern University, 2006 (2009)

Shawn Michael Miller. Associate Teaching Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, Univ of Connecticut, 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ California Irvine, 2014 (2022)


Laura E Miller-Graff. Associate Professor, Psychology; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development; Associate Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intrnl Studies; William J. Shaw Center for Children and Families College Associate Professor. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2008; Master of Science, University of Michigan, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2013 (2013)


Philip E. Mirowski. The Carl E. Koch Professor of Economics. Professor, College of Arts and Letters. Bachelor of Arts, Michigan State University, 1973; Master of Arts, University of Michigan, 1976; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1979 (1990)

Mahan Mirza. Teaching Professor, Ansari-Global Engagement in Religion; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Intrnl Peace; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intrnl Studies. Bachelor of Science, Univ of Texas-Austin, 1995; Bachelor of Science, ibid., 1995; Master of Arts, Hartford Seminar, 2003; Master of Arts, ibid., 2005; Master of Philosophy, Yale University, 2005; Doctor of Philosophy, ibid., 2010 (2016)


Ann E. Mische. Associate Professor, Sociology; Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies; Associate Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development. Bachelor of Arts, Yale University, 1986; Master of Arts, The New School, 1992; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1998 (2013)

Vanessa A. Miseres. Associate Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures. Bachelor of Arts, National University of Rosario, 2004; Master of Arts, Vanderbilt University, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2010 (2011)

Gerard Krzysztof Misiolek. Professor, Mathematics. Master of Science, Technical University of Warsaw, 1987; Master of Arts, University of Warsaw, 1988; Philosophiae Doctor, SUNY at Stony Brook, 1992 (1993)


H. Fred Mittelstaedt. Professor, Accountancy. Bachelor of Science, Illinois State University, 1979; Master of Science, ibid., 1982; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 1987 (1992)

Joel Mittleman. Assistant Professor, Sociology. Bachelor of Arts, Swarthmore College, 2009; Master of Arts, University College London, 2012; Master of Science, London School of Economics, 2013; Master of Arts, Princeton University, 2016; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2019 (2019)

Pavel Nikolayevich Mnev. Associate Professor, Mathematics. Bachelor of Physics, St Petersburg University, 2002; Philosophiae Doctor, Russian Academy of Sciences, 2008 (2016)
Bahram Moasser. Associate Teaching Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry, B.A. Chemistry, Cornell University, 1987; Master of Science, University of Wisconsin Center, 1990; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Minnesota, 1995 (2016)

Shahriar Mobashery. Navari Family Professor of Life Sciences; Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, Univ of Southern California, 1980; Bachelor of Science, ibid., 1981; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Chicago, 1985 (2003)

Nuno Moniz. Associate Research Professor, Lucy Family Institute. Bachelor of Science, Polytechnic Institute of Porto, 2009; Master of Science, ibid., 2012; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Porto, 2017 (2022)

Susannah Brietz Monta. Associate Professor, English; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Urbana University, 1992; Bachelor of Science, ibid., 1992; Master of Arts, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 1993; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1998 (2007)

Barbara Gail Montero. Professor, Philosophy. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of California Berkeley, 1993; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Chicago, 2000 (2022)

Monica Moore. Associate Librarian, Hesburgh Libraries; Concurrent Assistant Professorial Specialist, First Year of Studies. Bachelor of Science, Eastern Michigan Univ, 1992; Master of Library & Info Sci, Syracuse University, 2008 (2012)

Sean Michael Moore. Assistant Research Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Technology, Coll of William & Mary, 1998; Philosophiae Doctor, Oregon State University, 2010; Bachelor of Science, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, (2017)

Ebrahim Moosa. Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Mirza Family Professor of Islamic Thought and Muslim Societies; Concurrent Professor, Law School; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development; Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Bachelor of Arts, University of Kanpur, 1982; Master of Arts, University of Cape Town, 1989; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1995 (2014)


Olivier Morel. Associate Professor, Film, Television, and Theatre; Concurrent Associate Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst for Int'l Peace. Bachelor of Arts, University of Aix-Marseille III, 1987; Master of Arts, ibid., 1990; Philosophiae Doctor, Universite de Paris-Sorbonne, 2010 (2008)

Marisel C. Moreno. Fellow, Instituto for Latino Studies; Associate Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Int’l Studies; Fellow, Center for Social Concerns. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of Pennsylvania, 1995; Philosophiae Doctor, Georgetown University, 2004 (2007)

Brittany S. Morgan. Assistant Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, Western Kentucky University, 2012; Philosophiae Doctor, Duke University, 2018 (2022)


Leslie L. Morgan. Concurrent Associate Professorial Specialist, First Year of Studies; Associate Librarian, Hesburgh Libraries. Bachelor of Arts, Mercy College of Detroit, 2001; Master in Library Science, Wayne State University, 2005 (2005)

Ernest Morrell. Cogey Professor in Literacy Education; Professor, English; Joint Appointment, African and African American Studies; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development; Associate Dean, Dean’s Off-Off-Coll. of Arts & Letters; Fellow, Klaud Ctr for Civ & Human Rights. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of California Sta Barbara, 1993; Master of Arts, Univ of California Berkeley, 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2001 (2017)

Jodene Kersten Morrell. Teaching Professor, Inst for Educational Initiatives. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of California Sta Barbara, 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, Michigan State University, 2005 (2017)

Karen Marie Morris. Associate Professor of the Practice, Inst for Educational Initiatives. Bachelor of Science, Purdue University, 1986; Master of Arts, Andrews University, 1993 (2008)

Michael Harry Morris. Professor of the Practice, Keough School of Global Affairs; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development; Fellow, Center for Social Concerns. Bachelor of Arts, Wright State University, 1975; Master of Science, ibid., 1976; Master of Business Admin, ibid., 1978; Doctor of Philosophy, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1983 (2019)


Timothy Walter Morrison. Associate Teaching Professor, Accountancy. Bachelor of Business Admin., University of Notre Dame, 1991; Master of Business Admin, Northwestern University, 2004 (2021)

Sandria Francesca Morten. Assistant Teaching Professor, Alliance for Catholic Education. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2003; Master of Education, Loyola University Chicago, 2005; Master of Education, University of Notre Dame, 2009; Doctorate of Education, Loyola University Chicago, 2015 (2021)

Dana Moss. Associate Professor, Sociology. Bachelor of Arts, Loyola University Maryland, 2004; Master of Arts, Villanova University, 2009; Master of Arts, Univ California Irvine, 2012; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2016 (2020)


Chante Nicole Mouton Kinny. Assistant Professor, English; Fellow, Keough Inst for Irish Studies. Bachelor of Arts, San Francisco State University, 2005; Master of Arts, ibid., 2010; Doctor of Philosophy, National Univ of Ireland Galwa, 2017 (2019)

Cindy Paula Muir. Professor, Management & Organization. Bachelor of Science, University of Florida, 2002; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2008 (2019)

Kristopher Daniel Muir. Associate Teaching Professor, Management & Organization; Academic Director of the Master of Science in Management Program. Bachelor of Arts, University Tennessee Knoxville, 2002; Master of Arts, University of Wisconsin Center, 2005 (2019)

Anga Mukherjee. Assistant Research Professor; Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Science, Presidency College, 1999; Philosophiae Doctor, Jawaharlal Nehru University, 2006 (2020)

Brian Paul Burton Stoyell Mulholland. Assistant Professor of the Practice, Mathematics. Bachelor of Arts, West Chester University, 2013; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2019 (2019)

Kathryn Burton Mulholland. Assistant Professor of the Practice, Mathematics. Bachelor of Science, California Polytechnic State U, 2014; Master of Science, University of Notre Dame, 2016 (2020)

Hildegund Gerlinde Muller. Associate Professor, Classics; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, University of Vienna, 1988; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2004 (2008)

Michele Muller-Itten. Assistant Professor, Department of Economics. Bachelor of Science, Federal Inst of T ech of Lausanne, 2003; Master of Engineering, ibid., 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of California Berkeley, 2015 (2017)

Amy C. Mulligan. Associate Professor, Irish Language and Literature; Fellow, Keough Inst. for Irish Studies. Bachelor of Arts, University of Iowa, 1997; Master of Philosophy, University of Oxford, 2000; Doctor of Philosophy, ibid., 2004 (2013)

Vincent Phillip Munoz. Concurrent Associate Professor, Law School; Director of the Centerfor Citizenship & Constitutional Government; Associate Professor, Political Science. B.A. Economics, Claremont McKenna College, 1993; Master of Arts, Boston College, 1995; Philosophiae Doctor, Claremont Graduate School, 2001 (2009)

G. Felicitas Munzel. Professor, Program of Liberal Studies; Concurrent Professor, Philosophy. Bachelor of Arts, Mercer University Main Campus, 1983; Master of Arts, Emory University, 1988; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1990 (1992)

David W Murphy. Associate Teaching Professor, ESTEEM Graduate Program. B.A. Economics, University of Notre Dame, 1980; Master of Business Admin, Dartmouth College, 1984 (2011)

Francesca Aran Murphy. Professor, Theology. Bachelor of Arts, University of Georgia, 1997; Master of Arts, University of Virginia, 1999; Philosophiae Doctor, Stanford University, 2006 (2011)

Tonia Hap Murphy. Teaching Professor, Accountancy. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1984; Juris Doctor, University of Michigan, 1987 (1992)

Sarah Anne Mustillo. J.A. O'Shaughnessy Dean of the College of Arts and Letters; Dean, College of Arts and Letters; Professor, Sociology. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1996; Master of Arts, Duke University, 1999; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2001 (2014)

Thomas Joseph Mustillo. Associate Professor, Kough School of Global Affairs; Concurrent Associate Professor, Political Science; Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1991; Philosophiae Doctor, UNC at Chapel Hill, 2007 (2018)

Nathaniel Richardson Myers. Assistant Teaching Professor, Univ Writing Program. Bachelor of Arts, DeSales University, 2005; Undergraduate, University of Aberdeen, 2004; Master Degree—Unspecified, Boston College, 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2015 (2017)

Nosang Vincent Myung. Keating Crawford Endowed Professor; Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering. B Engr Chemical Engineering, Univ. of California-Los Angeles, 1994; Master of Engineering, ibid., 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1998 (2020)

Jaroslaw Nabrzyski. Professor of the Practice, Center for Research Computing; Concurrent, Computer Science and Engineering; Director, Center for Research Computing. Master of Science, Technical University of Poznan, 1992; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2000 (2009)

Bernard Lee Nahlen. Professor, Biological Sciences; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1975; Doctorate of Medicine, University Arkansas Medical Sc, 1983 (2017)


Xavier Ulises Navarro Aquino. Assistant Professor, English. Bachelor of Arts, Iowa State University, 2011; Master of Arts, University of Puerto Rico Rio, 2015; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Nebraska-Lincoln, 2020 (2021)

Clive R. Neal. Professor, Civil & Environmental Engineering & Earth Sciences. Bachelor of Science, University of Leicester, 1979; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Leeds, 1986 (1990)


Svetlana Neretina. Concurrent, Chemistry and Biochemistry; Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engr. B.S. Engineering Physics, Moscow State University, 1998; Philosophiae Doctor, McMaster University, 2007 (2016)

Samuel Newlands. Professor, Philosophy; Department Chair, Philosophy. Bachelor of Philosophy, Wake Forest University, 2000; Master of Arts, Yale University, 2003; Master of Philosophy, ibid., 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2006 (2006)

Ian D Newman. Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies; Associate Professor, English; Fellow, Keough Inst. for Irish Studies. Bachelor of Arts, University of Cambridge, 1998; Master of Arts, California State U Los Angeles, 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ.of California-Los Angeles, 2014 (2013)


Dong Quan Ngoc Nguyen. Assistant Professor, Applied Computational Math & Stats. Philosophiae Doctor, University of Arizona, 2012 (2016)

Rev. Martin Lam Nguyen, C.S.C., Associate Professor, Art, Art History, and Design. Bachelor of Arts, University of Portland, 1982; Master of Divinity, University of Notre Dame, 1988; Master of Arts, Yale University, 1993; Master of Fine Arts, Univ of California Berkeley, 1995 (1995)

Frances Elizabeth Nicholson. Assistant Librarian, Hesburgh Libraries. Bachelor of Arts, Illinois Wesleyan University, 2002; Master of Arts, University of Iowa, 2004; Master of Library & Info Sci, Univ of Missouri-Columbia, 2010 (2021)
Faculty

Neil Nicholson. *Professor of the Practice, Mathematics.* Bachelor of Arts, Lake Forest College, 2002; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Iowa, 2007 (2022)

Liviu Nicolaescu. *Professor, Mathematics.* Bachelor of Science, Al I Cuza University, 1987; Philosophiae Doctor, Michigan State University, 1994 (1998)

Taylor Renee Nicoletti. *Assistant Clinical Professor, Psychology.* Bachelor of Arts, Bethel College, 2016; Master of Arts, Wheaton College, 2018; Doctor of Philosophy, ibid., 2021 (2022)


Sharif B Nijim. *Associate Teaching Professor, IT, Analytics and Operations; Co-director of the Master of Science in Business Analytics (MSBA) Residential Program.* Bachelor of Business Admin., University of Notre Dame, 1995 (2007)


Stacey Stough Noem. *Concurrent Associate Professorial Specialist, First Year of Studies; Associate Professor of the Practice, Theology.* Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1998; Bachelor of Science, ibid., 1999; Master of Divinity, ibid., 2005 (2012)

Sean Patrick Nolan. *Professor of the Practice, Dean’s Off-School of Architecture; Director, Academic Director for External Relations.* Bachelor of Architecture, University of Notre Dame, 1997 (2019)

Daniel Patrick Nolan. *McMahon-Hank Professor of Philosophy, Professor, Philosophy.* Bachelor of Arts, University of Queensland, 1992; Bachelor of Arts, ibid., 1992; Bachelor of Arts, ibid., 1993; Bachelor of Arts, ibid., 1993; Doctor of Philosophy, Australian National University, 1998 (2016)

Robert Edward Norton. *Professor, German and Russian Languages and Literature; Concurrent Professor, History; Concurrent Professor, Philosophy.* Bachelor of Arts, Univ of California Sta Barbara, 1982; Master of Arts, Princeton University, 1985; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1988 (1998)

Michael Tzi Novick. *Concurrent Professor, Law School; Professor, Theology.* Bachelor of Arts, Yale University, 1998; Juris Doctor, ibid., 2002; Master of Arts, Yeshiva University, 2003; Master of Arts, Yale University, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2008 (2008)

Frederick Chukwuka Nwanganga. *Associate Teaching Professor, IT, Analytics and Operations.* Bachelor of Science, Andrews University, 2000; Master of Science, ibid., 2002; Master of Business Admin, Indiana Univ South Bend, 2011 (2009)

Casey Patrick O’Brien. *Assistant Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engr.* B Engr Chemical Engineering, Univ of Colorado-Boulder, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, Carnegie Mellon University, 2011 (2017)


Christopher Stuart O’Byrne. *Associate Librarian, Library Law.* Bachelor of Arts, Reed College, 1998; Master of Arts, Univ of Massachusetts, 2001; Juris Doctor, Univ of Washington, 2005 (2006)

John Patrick O’Callaghan. *Associate Professor, Philosophy.* B.S. Physics, St. Norbert College, 1984; Master of Science, University of Notre Dame, 1986; Master of Arts, ibid., 1990; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1996 (2003)

Mary Teresa O’Callaghan. *Assistant Advising Professor, Office of A&L Undergrad Study.* Bachelor of Arts, University College Cork, 1998; Master of Arts, ibid., 2000 (2010)

Brian O’Conchubhair. *Associate Professor, Irish Language and Literature; Fellow, Keough Inst. for Irish Studies; Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies.* Bachelor of Arts in Education, Mary Immaculate College, 1991; Master of Arts, University College Galway, 1995; Master of Arts, Boston College, 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, National Univ of Ireland Galwa, 2002 (2004)


David Kevin O’Connor. *Professor, Philosophy; Concurrent Professor, Classics; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies.* Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1980; Philosophiae Doctor, Stanford University, 1985 (1985)


Patrick D. O’Malley. *Assistant Research Professor, Physics.* Philosophiae Doctor, Rutgers State University of NJ, 2012; Bachelor of Science, Tennessee Technological Univ, (2014)

Timothy Patrick O’Malley. *Associate Professor of the Practice, ND Center for Liturgy.* Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2004; Master of Theological Studies, ibid., 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, Boston College, 2010 (2004)

Cyril J. O’Regan. *The Catherine F. Huisking Professor of Theology; Professor, Theology; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies; Fellow, Keough Inst. for Irish Studies.* Bachelor of Arts, University College Dublin, 1974; Master of Arts, ibid., 1978; Master of Arts, Yale University, 1983; Master of Philosophy, ibid., 1984; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1989 (1999)

James S. O’Rourke. *Teaching Professor, Management & Organization.* Bachelor of Business Admin., University of Notre Dame, 1968; Master of Science, Temple University, 1970; Master of Arts, University of New Mexico Main, 1973; Philosophiae Doctor, Syracuse University, 1980 (1990)

Thomas O’Sullivan. *Associate Professor, Electrical Engineering.* B Electrical Engineering, Northwestern University, 2005; Master of Engineering, Stanford University, 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2011 (2016)

Janet Lee O’Tousa. *Associate Teaching Professor, Accountancy.* B.S. Biology, Univ California Irvine, 1975; Master of Business Admin, University of Notre Dame, 1988 (1988)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth Oakes</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Theology</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts, Point Loma Nazarene University, 2002; Bachelor of Science.</td>
<td>Master of Arts, New York University, 1978; Bachelor of Fine Arts,</td>
<td>University of Aberdeen, 2009 (2016)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abigail Ruth Ocobock</td>
<td>Concurrent , Gender Studies; Assistant Professor, Sociology</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts, University of East Anglia, 2002; Master of Philosophy.</td>
<td>Master of Arts, New York University, 1984; Bachelor of Arts, New York</td>
<td>University, 2003; Philosophy Doctor, University of Chicago, 2015 (2018)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cara Ocobock</td>
<td>Concurrent Assistant Professor, Gender Studies; Assistant Professor, Anthropology</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science, University of Michigan, 2007; Master of Arts, Washington</td>
<td>Master of Philosophy, University of Oxford, 2004; Philosophy Doctor,</td>
<td>Princeton University, 2010 (2010)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Paulinus I. Odozor, CSSp</td>
<td>Professor, Theology, Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intrnl Studs; Fellow, Anani-Global Engagement w Religion, Bachelor of Sacred Theology, Bigard Memorial Seminary, 1984; Master of Theology, University of Toronto, 1989; Licentiate in Sacred Theology, University of St Michaels Coll, 1990; Doctor of Theology, University of Toronto</td>
<td>University of Notre Dame, 1997; Master of Science, Cornell University, 1977</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts, Lawrence University, 2000; Master of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1998; Master of Arts, University of Chicago, 2000; Master of Education, University of Notre Dame, 2002; M.A. Educational Admin., University of Chicago, 2002; Juris Doctor, Stanford University, 2006; Master of Arts, Univ of California Berkeley, 2010; Doctor of Philosophy, 2016 (2017)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raymond Offenheiser</td>
<td>Director, Notre Dame Institute for Global Development; Professor of the Practice, Keough School of Global Affairs</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1990; Master of Arts, Ohio State University, 1978; Philosophy Doctor, University of Chicago, 1997</td>
<td>Philosophy Doctor, 2000 (2008)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Robinson Ogden</td>
<td>Tracey Family Assistant Professor; Assistant Professor, Philosophy</td>
<td>Bachelor Degree—Unspecified, Rhodes College, 2005; Master Degree—Unspecified, Yale University-Div School, 2009; Master of Arts, Yale University, 2013</td>
<td>Philosophy Doctor, 2015 (2021)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan C. Ohmer</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Film, Television, and Theatre; Concurrent Associate Professor, American Studies; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts, Ohio State University, 1976; Bachelor of Fine Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1978; Master of Arts, New York University, 1984; Philosophy Doctor, 1997 (1998)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rahul Chandrashekhar Oka</td>
<td>Concurrent Associate Research Professor, African and African American Studies; Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies; Associate Research Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Joint Appointment, Anthropology; Fellow, Institute for Asia &amp; Asian Studies; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intrnl Studs; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Developmt</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts, Lawrence University, 2000; Master of Arts, Univ of Illinois-Chicago, 2001; Philosophy Doctor, 2008 (2008)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Odhiambo Ongoyi</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Dean's Office of Architecture; Fellow, Institute for Asia &amp; Asian Studies; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intrnl Studs</td>
<td>Bachelor of Architecture, University of Nairobi, 1992; Master of Architecture, University of Notre Dame, 1999; Philosophy Doctor, University of Glasgow, 2013 (2017)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan Lynn Ostermann</td>
<td>Concurrent Assistant Professor, Political Science; Assistant Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Fellow, Institute for Asia &amp; Asian Studies; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Developmt</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts, University of Chicago, 2004; Master of Education, University of Notre Dame, 2002; M.A. Educational Admin., University of Chicago, 2002; Juris Doctor, Stanford University, 2006; Master of Arts, Univ of California Berkeley, 2010; Doctor of Philosophy, 2016 (2017)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katherine Perry Oswald</td>
<td>Assistant Teaching Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures.</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2004; Master of Education, 2006; Master of Arts, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 2008; Philosophy Doctor, 2015 (2016)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Roger Otterson</td>
<td>John T. Ryan Jr. Professor of Business Ethics; Professor, Marketing, Rex and Alice A. Martin Faculty Director of the Notre Dame/DeWitt Center for Ethical Leadership (NDDEC); Faculty Director of the Business Honors Program</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1990; Master of Arts, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 1992; Philosophy Doctor, University of Chicago, 1997 (2020)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timothy C. Ovaert</td>
<td>Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 1981; Master of Engineering, Northwestern University, 1985; Philosophy Doctor, 1989 (2000)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olukola Owolabi</td>
<td>Professor, Music. Bachelor of Music, McGill University, 2000; Master of Music, Yale University, 2003; Doctor of Music, Eastman School Music, 2007 (2020)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yasemin Ozkan Aydin</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science, Yildiz Technical University, 2005; Philosophy Doctor, Middle East Technical Universi, 2013 (2021)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jenny Padilla. Assistant Professor, Psychology; William J. Shaw Center for Children and Families Assistant Professor of Psychology, Bachelor of Arts, Univ.of California-Los Angeles, 2012; Master of Science, Pennsylvania St University, 2014; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2017 (2021)

(William J. Shaw) Hugh Rowland Page, Jr. Dmin. Professor, Theology; Joint Appointment, African and African American Studies; Vice President and Associate Provost for Undergraduate Affairs. Bachelor of Arts, Hampton University, 1977; Master of Divinity, General Theological Seminary, 1980; Master of Sacred Theology, ibid., 1983; Master of Arts, Harvard University, 1988; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1990 (1992)

Anthony Joseph Pagliarini. Assistant Teaching Professor, Theology. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2002; Master Degree—Unspecified, Int'l Theologisches Institute, 2006; Master Degree—Unspecified, Pontificio Istituto Biblico, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2015; Undeclared, Pontifica Universita San Tomma, (2016)

Gerard J. Pannekoek. Associate Teaching Professor, Management & Organization. Bachelor of Arts, Netherlands Scool of Economics, 1982; Master of Business Admin, Northwestern University, 1993 (2016)

Ruben Ignacio Pantoja. Assistant Professor, Naval Science. Bachelor of Social Science, National University, 2014; Master of Arts, Univ California Irvine, 2015 (2021)


Joseph Michael Parent. Professor, Political Science. Bachelor of Arts, University of Chicago, 1999; Master of Arts, Columbia University, 2001; Master of Philosophy, ibid., 2002; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2006 (2017)


Rachel Rivers Parroquin. Teaching Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures; Teaching Professor, Center for Social Concerns. Bachelor of Arts, Valparaiso University, 1985; Bachelor of Science, ibid., 1985; Master of Education, ibid., 1990; Philosophiae Doctor, Loyola University Chicago, 2008 (2010)

Christopher Patike. Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences; John M. and Mary Jo Boler Assistant Professor in the Boler-Parsheghian Center for Rare and Neglected Diseases. Philosophiae Doctor, MDC Center for Molecular Medic, 2009 (2020)

Jessica Payne. Professor, Psychology. Bachelor of Arts, University of San Diego, 1995; Master of Arts, Mount Holyoke College, 1999; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Arizona, 2005 (2009)

Matthew Thomas Payne. Associate Professor, Film, Television, and Theatre; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Int'l. Peace. Bachelor of Arts, Berry College, 2000; Master of Fine Arts, Boston University, 2002; Master of Arts, Univ of Texas-Austin, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2011 (2016)

Graham Peaslee. Professor, Department of Physics & Astronomy; Concurrent Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Arts (Latin), Princeton University, 1981; Philosophiae Doctor, SUNY at Stony Brook, 1987 (2016)

Stefano Pogoraro. Assistant Professor, Finance. Bachelor of Arts, Sant’Anna Inst-Sorrento Lingue, 2012; Master of Science, Universita degli Studi di Pisa, 2014; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Chicago, 2020 (2020)

Jeffrey W. Peng. Associate Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry; Concurrent Associate Professor, Department of Physics & Astronomy. Bachelor of Science, Cornell University, 1987; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Michigan, 1993 (2003)

Jaime M Pensado. Associate Professor, History; Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies. Bachelor of Arts, California State U Los Angeles, 1997; Master of Arts, ibid., 2000; Master of Arts, University of Chicago, 2002; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2008 (2008)

Julio Cesar Perez Hernandez. Associate Professor of the Practice, Deans Offc-School of Architecture. Master of Architecture, University of Havana, 1982 (2017)

Anibal Sebastian Perez-Linan. Professor, Political Science; Professor, Kewoug School of Global Affairs; Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies; Fellow, Pule Institute for Global Developm; Fellow, Klau Ctr. for Civil & Human Rights; Director of the Kellogg Institute for International Studies. Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2001; Bachelor of Arts, Universidad Del Salvador, (2017)

Troy Alexander Perkins. Concurrent Associate Professor, Applied Computational Mathematics & Statistics; Associate Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Arts, University Tennessee Knoxville, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ California Davis, 2011 (2014)

Paul Clayton Perrin. Associate Professor of the Practice, Pule Institute for Global Developm; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Brigham Young University, 1999; Master of Public Health, ibid., 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, Johns Hopkins University, 2012 (2020)

Daryl Peterson. Associate Professor of the Practice, Deans Offc-Coll. of Engineering. Bachelor of Science, Rose-Hulman Inst of Technology, 1995; Master of Science in Management, Kettering University, 1998; Master of Business Admin, University of Chicago, 2014 (2021)

Margaret Rose Pfeil. Teaching Professor, Theology. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1987; Master of Theological Studies, Weston School of Theology, 1994; Master of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2000 (2020)

Michael Pfrender. Professor, Biological Sciences; Director of the Genomics and Bioinformatics Core Facility. Bachelor of Science, University of Michigan, 1988; Master of Science, ibid., 1992; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Oregon, 1998 (2009)

William Anthony Phillip. Associate Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering; Rooney Family Collegiate Professor of Engineering. Bachelor of Science, University of Notre Dame, 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Minnesota, 2009 (2011)

David Phillips. Fellow, Institute for Real Estate; Research Professor, Department of Economics. Bachelor of Arts, Butler University, 2007; Master of Arts, Georgetown University, 2009; Doctor of Philosophy, ibid., 2012 (2016)

James Daniel Philipott. Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Int'l. Peace; Professor, Political Science; Concurrent Professor, Law School; Fellow, Ansari-Global Engagement w Religion; Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, University of Virginia, 1989; Master of Arts, Harvard University, 1991; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1996 (2001)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title and Affiliations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alessandro Pierattini</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Dean’s Off-School of Architecture. Bachelor of Architecture, Roma Tre University, 2002; Master of Architecture, ibid., 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, La Sapienza Univ. of Rome, 2015 (2015)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard B. Pierce</td>
<td>Associate Professor, History; Concurrent Associate Professor, American Studies; Fellow, Klaui Ctr. for Civil &amp; Human Rights. Bachelor of Arts, Valparaíso University, 1985; Master of Arts, Univ of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 1988; Philosophiae Doctor, Indiana Univ-Bloomington, 1996 (1996)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Ann Pietraszewski</td>
<td>Associate Librarian, Hesburgh Libraries. Bachelor of Science, University of Notre Dame, 1997; Master of Science, Indiana Univ-Bloomington, 2000 (2009)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anne Bernadette Pilkington</td>
<td>Professor of the Practice, Mathematics. Bachelor of Arts, University College Dublin, 1984; Master of Arts, ibid., 1985; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 1991 (2009)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anand Pillay</td>
<td>William J. Hank Family Professor of Mathematics; Professor, Mathematics; Fellow, Institute for Asia &amp; Asian Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Balliol College Oxford, 1973; Master of Science, King’s College, 1974; Philosophiae Doctor, Bedford College, 1977 (2013)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dianne M. Pinderhughes</td>
<td>Professor, African and African American Studies; Joint Appointment Professor, Political Science; Rev. Edmund P. Joyce, C.S.C. Professor of Africana Studies and Political Science; Concurrent Professor, American Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Albertus Magnus College, 1969; Master of Arts, University of Chicago, 1973; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1977 (2006)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juanita Pinzon Caicedo</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Mathematics. B.S. Mathematics, Universidad de los Andes, 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, Indiana Univ-Bloomington, 2014 (2020)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Edwin Pippenger</td>
<td>Vice President and Associate Provost for Internationalization; Teaching Professor, VP-Associate Provost for Internationalization. Bachelor of Arts, Carleton College, 1991; Master of Arts, Indiana Univ-Bloomington, 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2002 (2016)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrizio Piraino</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Concurrent Associate Professor, Department of Economics; Director, Ford Program in Human Development and Solidarity; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intl Studies; Fellow, Center for Social Concerns; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Developmt. Laurea, University of Siena, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2008 (2019)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emma Catherine Planinc</td>
<td>Concurrent Assistant Professor, Political Science; Assistant Professor, Program of Liberal Studies; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intl Studs. Bachelor of Arts, University of Toronto, 2009; Master of Arts, McGill University, 2011; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Toronto, 2017 (2018)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey A Pojanowski</td>
<td>Professor, Law School. Bachelor of Arts (Latin), Princeton University, 2000; Juris Doctor, Harvard University, 2004 (2010)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maura Ann Policelli</td>
<td>Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Developmt; Associate Professor of the Practice, Keough School of Global Affairs. Bachelor of Arts, College of the Holy Cross, 1991; Juris Doctor, Georgetown University, 2003 (2017)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claudia Polini</td>
<td>Professor, Mathematics. Bachelor of Science, University of Padua, 1990; Philosophiae Doctor, Rutgers University, 1995 (2001)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stefanos Polyzoides</td>
<td>Francis and Kathleen Rooney Dean of the School of Architecture; Professor, School of Architecture; Dean, School of Architecture. Bachelor of Architecture, Princeton University, 1969; Master of Architecture, ibid., 1972 (2020)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Trent Pomplun</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Theology; Fellow, Institute for Asia &amp; Asian Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Rice University, 1993; Master of Arts, University of Virginia, 1996; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2002 (2020)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfgang Porod</td>
<td>Frank M. Freimann Professor of Electrical Engineering; Professor, Electrical Engineering. Master of Science, University of Graz, 1979; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1981 (1986)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean Porter</td>
<td>John A. O’Brien Professor of Theology; Professor, Theology; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Intl Peace. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of Texas-Austin, 1976; Master of Divinity, Weston School of Theology, 1980; Master of Arts, Yale University, 1981; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1984 (1990)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emilia Justyna Powell</td>
<td>Concurrent, Law School; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Intl Peace; Fellow, Klaui Ctr. for Civil &amp; Human Rights; Professor, Political Science. Master of Law, Copernicus University, 2001; Master of Arts, Florida State University, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2006 (2011)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark Power</td>
<td>Professor, Program of Liberal Studies; Concurrent Professor, Psychology; Fellow, Center for Social Concerns. Bachelor of Arts, Villanova University, 1970; Master of Arts, Washington Theological Coalition, 1974; Certificate Program, Harvard University, 1976; Doctorate of Education, ibid., 1979 (1982)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerard Francis Powers</td>
<td>Professor of the Practice, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Intl Peace; Professor of the Practice, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Intl Peace; Director, Catholic Peacebuilding Studies. Bachelor of Arts (Latin), Princeton University, 1980; Juris Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 1986; Master of Arts, ibid., 1988 (2004)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Michael Powers</td>
<td>Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering; Concurrent Professor, Applied Computational Mathematics &amp; Statistics. Bachelor of Science, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 1983; Master of Science, ibid., 1985; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1988 (1989)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Gregory Pratt</td>
<td>Research Professor, Electrical Engineering. Bachelor of Science, University of Notre Dame, 1985; Master of Science, Georgia Institute of Technolog, 1989; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1999 (2008)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Jason Pries</td>
<td>Fellow, Institute for Real Estate; Associate Dean, Dean’s Off-Coll. of Arts &amp; Letters; Professor, Department of Economics. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1993; Philosophiae Doctor, Stanford University, 1999 (2007)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Dennis Pruitt</td>
<td>Associate Teaching Professor, Applied Computational Math &amp; Stats. Master of Arts, Duke University, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2011 (2016)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Przybyszewski</td>
<td>Associate Professor, History; Concurrent Associate Professor, Law School. Bachelor of Arts, Northwestern University, 1984; Master of Arts, Stanford University, 1986; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1989 (2005)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sylwia Ptasinska</td>
<td>Concurrent Associate Professor, First Year of Studies; Professor, Physics. Master of Science, Marie Curie-Sklodowska Univ, 2001; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Innsbruck, 2004 (2010)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Benjamin Pugsley. Associate Professor, Department of Economics. B.A. Economics, Columbia University, 2004; Master Degree—Unspecified, University of Chicago, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2012 (2017)

William Joseph Purcell. Associate Professor of the Practice, Center for Social Concerns; Fellow, Klaui Cr. for Civil & Human Rights. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1986; Master of Divinity, ibid., 1992 (2005)

Gwendolyn Purofioy. Assistant Professor, Kewen School of Global Affairs. Bachelor of Arts, Loyola University Chicago, 2007; Master of Education, ibid., 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2014 (2022)

Thomas Andrew Putman. Professor, Mathematics; Notre Dame Professor of Topology. Bachelor of Mathematics, Rice University, 2002; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Chicago, 2007 (2016)

Kristen D'Anna Pynes. Assistant Professor of the Practice, Inst for Educational Initiatives. Philosophiae Doctor, Univ.of Texas-Austin, 2018 (2022)

Xinxue Qu. Assistant Professor, IT, Analytics and Operations. Bachelor of Science, University of International Bu, 2012; Master of Science, Peking University, 2014; Philosophiae Doctor, Iowa State University, 2019 (2019)

Jason Quinn. Associate Research Professor, Joan B. Kroc Institute for International Peace; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development. Bachelor of Arts, University of Memphis, 2001; Master of Arts, ibid., 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, University of North Texas, 2010 (2012)

Benjamin Radcliff. Professor, Political Science. Bachelor of Arts, Univ.of H. Urbana-Champaign, 1984; Master of Arts, ibid., 1986; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1991 (1991)

Andrew Joseph Radde-Gallwitz. Concurrent, Concurrent Associate Professor; Classics; Professor, Program of Liberal Studies. Bachelor of Arts, David Lipscomb College, 2000; Master of Arts in Theo Studies, Duke University, 2002; Philosophiae Doctor, Emory University, 2007 (2014)

Marco Radeschi. Associate Professor, Mathematics. Bachelor of Mathematics, Polytechnic Institute of Turin, 2006; M.S. Mathematics, University of Turin, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Pennsylvania, 2012 (2017)

Gabriel Radle. Assistant Professor, Theology; Rev. John A. O'Brien Assistant Professor of Theology. Bachelor of Philosophy, Universitess a St. Thomas Aqui, 2005; B.A. History, Pontifical Gregorian Universit, 2006; Licentiate in Sacred Theology, Oriental Institute, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2013 (2017)

Gabriel Allen Radvansky. Professor, Psychology. Bachelor of Arts, Cleveland State University, 1987; Master of Arts, Michigan State University, 1989; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1992 (1993)

Evan Ralph Ragland. Assistant Professor, History. Bachelor of Science, Hillsdale College, 2003; Master of Arts, Indiana Univ-Bloomington, 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2012 (2015)

Claudiu Raicu. Professor, Mathematics. B.S. Mathematics, University of Bucharest, 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ.of California Berkeley, 2011 (2014)

Davin Matthew Raiha. Associate Teaching Professor, Department of Economics; Fellow, Institute for Real Estate. B.S. Commerce, University of Toronto, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, Stanford University-Palo Alto, 2013 (2021)


Ricardo Ramirez. Associate Professor, Political Science; Director of the HesburghProgram in Public Service. Bachelor of Arts, Univ.of California-Los Angeles, 1995; Master of Arts, Stanford University, 2001; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2002 (2010)

Samuel Nicholas Ramsey. Assistant Professor, Mathematics. Bachelor of Arts, University of Chicago, 2012; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ.of California Berkeley, 2018 (2022)

Rory Rapple. Associate Professor, History; Concurrent Associate Professor, Irish Language and Literature; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Trinity College, 1997; Master of Philosophy, University of Cambridge, 1998; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2002 (2007)

Kali P. Rath. Associate Professor, Department of Economics. Master of Arts, Ural University, 1979; Master of Arts, Johns Hopkins University, 1988; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1992 (1990)

Matthew J. Ravosa. Professor, Biological Sciences; Concurrent Professor, Anthropology; Concurrent Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engr. Bachelor of Arts, University of Rochester, 1983; Master of Arts, Northwestern Un—Chicago, 1986; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1989 (2011)

Michael Cannon Rea. Director, Center for Philosophy of Religion; Concurrent Professor, Gender Studies; The Rev. John A. O'Brien Professor of Philosophy, Professor, Philosophy. Bachelor of Arts, Univ.of California-Los Angeles, 1991; Master of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1996 (2000)

Jason Robert Reed. Director of Undergraduate Studies; Assistant Chair, Finance; Associate Teaching Professor, Finance; Director of Undergraduate Studies. Bachelor Degree—Unspecified, Grand Valley State Univ. 2005; Bachelor of Arts, ibid., 2005; Bachelor of Science, ibid., 2005; Master of Arts, Wayne State University, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2015 (2015)

Michael Reger. Associate Professor of the Practice, Eck Institute for Global Health. Philosophiae Doctor, Indiana University, 2014; Masters of Public Health, ibid 2009; Bachelor of Science, Purdue University, 2005 (2022)

Stephen J. Reifenberg. Associate Teaching Professor, Kewen School of Global Affairs; Concurrent Associate Professor, Political Science; Teaching Professor, Kewen School of Global Affairs. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1981; Master of Science, Boston University, 1986; Master of Public Affairs, Harvard University, 1988 (2010)

Tatiana Reinoza. Assistant Professor, Art, Art History, and Design. Bachelor of Arts, California St Univ-Sacramento, 2004; Master of Arts, Univ.of Texas-Austin, 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2016 (2019)

Claire Therese Reising. Assistant Teaching Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures. Bachelor Degree—Unspecified, University of Notre Dame, 2011; Master of Arts, ibid., 2014; Master of Philosophy, New York University, 2017; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2020 (2021)

Emily Ann Remus. Associate Professor, History; Concurrent Assistant Professor, Gender Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Swarthmore College, 2006; Master of Arts, University of Chicago, 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2014 (2015)

Robert Mark Rennie. Associate Research Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engr. B.S. Engineering Physics, Queen’s University, 1987; M.S. Aerospace Engr, University of Notre Dame, 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1996 (2004)
Luc Henri Reydams. Associate Professor of the Practice, Political Science; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Legum Magister, University of Notre Dame, 1995; Juridicae Scientiae Doctor, ibid., 2001 (1997)

Gretchen J. Reydams-Schils. Professor, Program of Liberal Studies; Concurrent Professor, Theology; Concurrent Professor, Classics; Concurrent Professor, Philosophy. Bachelor of Arts, Katholieke Univ Te Leuven, 1987; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of California Berkeley, 1994; Master of Arts, University of Cincinnati, (1994)


Robin Francis Rhodes. Associate Professor, Art, Art History, and Design; Concurrent Associate Professor, School of Architecture; Fellow, Nanovic Institute for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, UNC at Chapel Hill, 1974; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1984 (1996)

Alison Rice. Concurrent, Gender Studies; Fellow, Nanovic Institute for European Studies; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Intl. Peace, Department Chair, Romance Languages and Literatures; Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures; Dr. Scholl Professor of Romance Languages and Literatures. Bachelor of Arts, Loma Linda University La Sierra, 1996; Master of Arts, California State U Los Angeles, 1999; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ. of California-Los Angeles, 2003 (2005)

Karen Ellen Richman. Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intnl Studies; Director, Border and Inter-American Affairs, Institute for Latino Studies; Concurrent Teaching Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures; Teaching Professor, Institute for Latino Studies; Concurrent Teaching Professor, Anthropology. Bachelor of Arts, Wesleyan University, 1978; Master of Arts, University of Virginia, 1981; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1992 (2007)

David Richter. Associate Professor, Civil & Environmental Engineering & Earth Sciences; Concurrent Associate Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engr; Bachelor of Science, Univ of Massachusetts, 2006; M.S. Mechanical Engr, Stanford University, 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2011 (2013)

Eric Brendan Riedl. Assistant Professor, Mathematics. Bachelor of Science, University of Notre Dame, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, Harvard University, 2015 (2018)

Kenneth F. Ripple. Professor, Law School, Bachelor of Arts, Fordham University, 1965; Juris Doctor, University of Virginia, 1968; Master of Law, George Washington Univ, 1972 (1977)

Daniel John Robertson. Associate Research Professor, Physics. Master of Science, University of Surrey, 2003; Master of Science, University of Notre Dame, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2005 (2010)

Denis Jean-Jacques Robichaud. Concurrent Associate Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures; Associate Program, Program of Liberal Studies; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies; Concurrent Associate Professor, Philosophy. Bachelor of Arts, Concordia University, 2005; Master of Arts, Johns Hopkins University, 2010; Master of Arts, ibid., 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2011 (2011)

Jennifer Diane Robichaud. Teaching Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Arts, Coll of St. Scholastica, 1995; Master of Science, University of Georgia, 1997 (2009)

Brett Thomas Robinson. Associate Professor of the Practice, McGrath Institute for Church Life. Bachelor of Business Admin., University of Notre Dame, 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Georgia, 2011 (2013)


Francisco Eduardo Robles. Concurrent Assistant Professor, Gender Studies; Assistant Professor, English. Bachelor of Arts, Washington University, 2009; Master of Arts, Princeton University, 2012; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2016 (2017)

Adrian V. Rocha. Associate Professor, Biological Sciences; Concurrent Associate Professor, Civil & Environmental Engineering & Earth Sciences. Bachelor of Science, CA State Univ. Monterey Bay, 2001; Master of Science, Ohio State University, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ California Irvine, 2008 (2012)

Mark William Roche. Rev. Edmund Joyce, C.S.C., Professor of German Language and Literature; Professor, German and Russian Languages and Literature; Concurrent Professor, Philosophy; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Williams College, 1978; Master of Arts, Eberhard Karl Univ of Tubingen, 1980; Philosophiae Doctor, Princeton University, 1984 (1996)

Daniel Blake Roeber. Associate Professor, Philosophy; Thomas J. and Robert T. Rolfs Associate Professor. Bachelor of Arts, Wheaton College, 2002; Master of Arts, Northern Illinois Univ, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, Rutgers State University of NJ, 2013 (2013)

Ryan K. Roeder. Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engr. Bachelor of Science, Purdue University, 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1999 (2001)

Jason Rohr. Ludmilla F., Stephen J., and Robert T. Galla College Professor of Biological Sciences; Professor, Biological Sciences; Department Chair, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Social Science, State Univ of NY–Binghamton, 1996; Master of Arts, ibid., 1997; Doctorate Degree, ibid., 2002 (2019)

Jeanne Romero-Severson. Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Science, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 1974; Master of Science, ibid., 1975; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1984 (1997)

Luis Felipe Rosado Murillo. Assistant Professor, Anthropology. Bachelor of Arts, Univ Federal Do Rio de Janeiro, 2006; Master of Arts, ibid., 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ.of California-Los Angeles, 2015 (2022)

Sebastian Rosato. Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Intl. Peace; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies; Fellow, Nanovic Institute for European Studies; Professor, Political Science. Bachelor of Arts, University of Cambridge, 1994; Master of Philosophy, University of Oxford, 1996; Master of Arts, University of Chicago, 2000; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2006 (2006)

Susan Heather Rosato. Associate Teaching Professor, Political Science. B.A. Economics, Colgate University, 1996; Master of Arts, University of Chicago, 1998; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2014 (2007)

Nathan Scott Rose. Assistant Professor, Psychology; William P. and Hazel B. White Assistant Professor of Psychology. Bachelor of Science, Aquinas College, 2003; Master of Arts, Washington University, 2007; Doctor of Philosophy, ibid., 2010 (2016)

Martina Rosenbaum. Concurrent Associate Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering; Associate Professor, Applied Computational Math & Stats. Bachelor of Science, ibid., 2008; M.S. Applied Mathematics, University of Zagreb, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Houston, 2012 (2014)
Faculty

Robert Jason Rosenbaum. Associate Professor, Applied Computational Math & Stats; Director of Graduate Studies. Bachelor of Science, University of Houston, 2006; M.S. Mathematics, ibid., 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2011 (2014)

Joseph Rosenberg. Assistant Professor, Program of Liberal Studies; Assistant Professor of the Practice; Program of Liberal Studies, Director of Undergraduate Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Dalhousie University Halifax, 2001; Master of Arts, Queen's University, 2002; Philosophiae Doctor, Trinity Hall Cambridge, 2008 (2011)

Matthew Rosenberg. Assistant Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engr. Bachelor of Science, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 2010; Master of Science, ibid., 2012; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2016 (2021)

Erin Rossiter. Assistant Professor, Political Science. Bachelor of Arts, Creighton University, 2015; Bachelor of Arts, ibid., 2015; Philosophiae Doctor, Washington University, 2021 (2021)


Ingrid Drake Rowland. Professor, School of Architecture; Joint Appointment, Professor; Concurrent Professor, Art, Art History and Design; Concurrent Professor, Classics; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Pomona College, 1974; Master of Arts, Bryn Mawr College, 1976; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1980 (2005)

Kelly Jo Rubey. Assistant Teaching Professor, Management & Organization. B.S. Business Administration, University Wisconsin La Crosse, 2012; Master of Business Admin, University of Notre Dame, 2016 (2020)

Hannah Marie Rubin. Assistant Professor, Philosophy. Bachelor Degree—Unspecified, Univ of Missouri-Columbia, 2011; Master of Arts, Univ California Irvine, 2015; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2017 (2018)

Kristin Joy Rudenga. Associate Teaching Professor, Kaneh Ctr for Teaching and Learning; Director, Kaneh Center for Teaching Excellence; Concurrent Associate Teaching Professor, First Year of Studies. Bachelor of Arts, ibid., 2005; Bachelor of Science, Purdue University, 2005; Master of Philosophy, Yale University, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2012 (2014)

James Robert Rudolph. Assistant Professor, Art, Art History, and Design. Bachelor of Industrial Design, Syracuse University, 2006; Master of Science, Bentley College, 2012 (2019)

Jason Michael Ruiz. Associate Professor, American Studies; Concurrent Associate Professor, Gender Studies; Concurrent Associate Professor, Film, Television, and Theatre; Department Chair, American Studies. Bachelor of Arts, University of Minnesota, 2001; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2008 (2008)

Paul Francis Rumbach. Associate Teaching Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engr. Bachelor of Science, Indiana Univ—Bloomington, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2016 (2016)


Fred L. Rush. Professor, Philosophy; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Washington & Lee University, 1978; Philosophiae Doctor, Columbia University, 1996 (2001)

Ardea Caviggiola Russo. Associate Advising Professor, Center for University Advising. Bachelor of Science, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 1998; Master of Theological Studies, University of Notre Dame, 2001; Doctor of Philosophy, ibid., 2009 (2017)

Nicholas Vincent Russo. Advising Professor, Office of Adcamp: I Undergrad Studies; Assistant Dean, Office of Adc/L Undergrad Studies; Director of Advising; Concurrent Teaching Professor, Theology. Bachelor of Arts, University of Virginia, 1998; Master of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2002; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2009 (2011)

Rebecca Ruvalcaba. Assistant Teaching Professor, Theology. B.S. Liberal Arts, Indiana Univ South Bend, 2005; Master of Divinity, University of Notre Dame, 2016 (2017)

Maura Anne Ryan. Associate Professor, Theology; Vice President and Associate Provost for Faculty Affairs; Fellow, Anari-Global Engagement w Religion. Bachelor of Arts, St. Bonaventure University, 1979; Master of Arts, Boston College, 1987; Master of Philosophy, Yale University, 1990; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1993 (1993)


Adrienne Sabety. Wilson Family LEO Assistant Professor of Economics; Assistant Professor, Department of Economics. Associate in Science, Cuesta Community College, 2010; Bachelor of Arts, Univ of California Berkeley, 2012; Philosophiae Doctor, Harvard University, 2021 (2021)

Hirotaka Sakaiue. Associate Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engr. Bachelor of Science, Tokyo Institute of Technology, 1996; Master of Engineering, Purdue University, 1999; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2003 (2015)

Philip J. Sakimoto. Professor of the Practice, Physics; Director of the Minor in Sustainability. Bachelor of Arts, Pomona College, 1976; Master of Arts, Univ of Southern California, 1979; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1985 (2005)

Samantha Lynn Salden. Associate Teaching Professor, Dean’s Off-School of Architecture. Bachelor of Architecture, University of Notre Dame, 2002; M of Arch Design & Urbanism, ibid., 2008 (2008)


Nicholas Salter. Assistant Professor, Mathematics. Bachelor of Arts, Reed College, 2011; Master of Science, University of Chicago, 2013; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2017 (2021)

Rev. Kevin John Sandberg, C.S.C.. Assistant Teaching Professor, Center for University Advising; Concurrent Assistant Teaching Professor, Theology. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1988; Master of Arts, Jesuit School of Theology, 1994; Master of Divinity, University of Notre Dame, 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, Fordham University, 2014 (2014)

Mark Allen Sanders. Professor; Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies; Professor, African and African American Studies; Fellow, Klaus Ctr for Civil & Human Rights; Director of the Initiative on Race and Resilience; Department Chair, Africana Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Oberlin College, 1985; Master of Arts, Brown University, 1988; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1992 (2017)

Felipe Hiram Santiago Tirado. Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Science, University of Puerto Rico Maya, 2003; Doctor of Science, Cornell University, 2011 (2018)

Jayalakshmi Chandrika Satyavolu. Associate Teaching Professor, Computer Science and Engineering. Bachelor of Technology, Dhirubhai Ambani Inst Tech Com, 2006; Master of Science, San Jose State University, 2008; Doctor of Philosophy, University of Oklahoma, 2014 (2022)


Anne Schaefer. Associate Teaching Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures. Master of Arts, Univ of Oregon, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, UNC at Chapel Hill, 2013 (2021)

Jennifer Lyn Schaefer. Associate Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engr; Director of Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion. Master of Engineering, Widener University, 2008; Bachelor of Science, ibid., 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, Cornell University, 2014 (2015)

Keith Edward Schaefer. Assistant Teaching Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 2002; Master of Arts, University of Delaware, 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, UNC at Chapel Hill, 2018 (2021)


Zachary Thomas Schafer. Associate Professor, Biological Sciences; Coleman Foundation Associate Professor of Cancer Biology. Bachelor of Science, University of Notre Dame, 2001; Philosophiae Doctor, Duke University, 2006 (2009)

Walter J. Scheier. Associate Professor, Computer Science and Engineering; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Int’l Peace; Dennis O. Doughty Associate Professor. Bach of Sci in Computer Sci, Lehigh University, 2004; Master of Engineering, ibid., 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Colorado, 2009 (2015)

Daniele Schiavazzi. Associate Professor, Applied Computational Math & Stats. M.S. Engineering, University of Padua, 1999; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2013 (2016)

Lisa Schirch. Professor of the Practice, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Int’l Peace. Bachelor of Arts, University of Waterloo, 1990; Master of Science, George Mason University, 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1999 (2021)

Luis Schiumerini. Assistant Professor, Political Science; Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Universidad Torcuato Di Tella, 2004; Master of Philosophy, Yale University, 2011; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2015 (2017)

Catherine M. Schlegel. Associate Professor, Classics. Bachelor of Arts, University of Chicago, 1978; Master of Arts, ibid., 1983; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of California-Los Angeles, 1994 (1996)

Daniel Schlosberg. Fellow, Nanovic Institute for European Studies; Associate Professor of the Practice, Music. Bachelor of Arts, Johns Hopkins University, 2000; Bachelor of Music, Peabody Inst. of John Hopkins, 2000; Master of Music, ibid., 2001; Doctor of Musical Arts, SUNY at Stony Brook, 2005 (2005)

James Patrick Schmiedeler. Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering; Associate Chair, Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering. Bachelor of Science, University of Notre Dame, 1996; Master of Science, Ohio State University, 1998; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2001 (2008)

Julia Agnes Schneider. Assistant Librarian, Hesburgh Libraries. Master of Arts, Saint Louis University, 2001; Master of Medieval Studies, University of Notre Dame, 2003; Doctor of Philosophy, ibid., 2011; Master in Library Science, University of Illinois Medical, 2016 (2012)

William Frederich Schneider. Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering; Concurrent Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry; Dorini Family Professor of Energy Studies in the College of Engineering, Department Chair, Chemical and Biomolecular Engr. B.S. Chemistry, Univ of Michigan-Dearborn, 1986; Philosophiae Doctor, Ohio State University, 1991 (2004)

Santiago David Schnell. William K. Warren Dean of the College of Science; Concurrent Professor, Applied Computational Math & Stats; Professor, Biological Sciences; Dean, Dean’s Office-College of Science. License, Universidad Simon Bolivar, 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Oxford, 2003 (2021)


Christopher John Schommer-Pries. Assistant Professor, Mathematics. Master Degree—Unspecified, Harvey Mudd College, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of California Berkeley, 2009 (2016)

Jeffrey S. Schoery. Co-Director, Integrated Biomedical Sciences Program; Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Science, Southeast Missouri St Univ, 1985; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Texas-San Antonio, 1991 (1998)

Michael John Schreffler. Assistant Dean, Dean’s Office-College of Science. Bachelor of Arts, University of Virginia, 1989; Master of Arts, Arizona State University, 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Chicago, 2000 (2015)

Paul H. Schultz. John W. and Maude Clarke Professor of Finance; Professor, Art History, and Design. Bachelor of Arts, University of Virginia, 1989; Master of Arts, Arizona State University, 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Chicago, 2000 (2015)

Arman Raphael Schwartz. Assistant Professor, Program of Liberal Studies. Bachelor of Arts (Latin), University of Chicago, 2001; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of California Berkeley, 2009 (2022)

Siiri Sativa Scott. Teaching Professor, Film, Television, and Theatre. Bachelor of Arts, Saint Mary’s College, 1991; Master of Fine Arts, DePaul University, 1994 (1999)

Roy William Scranton. Associate Professor, English. Bachelor of Arts, The New School, 2008; Master of Arts, ibid., 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, Princeton University, 2016 (2016)

Joshua W Seachris. Assistant Teaching Professor, Philosophy, Associate in Arts, Hutchinson Community Junior Co, 1996; Bachelor of Science, Kansas State University, 1998; Master of Arts, Southern Evangelical Seminary, 2002; Master of Arts, University of Oklahoma, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2010 (2012)

Aidan Seale-Feldman. Assistant Professor, Anthropology. Bachelor of Arts, Sarah Lawrence College, 2009; Master of Arts, Univ.of California-Los Angeles, 2012; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2018 (2021)

James Herbert Seckinger. Professor, Law School. Bachelor of Science, Saint John’s University, 1964; Juris Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 1968; Master of Science, Vanderbilt University, 1968 (1974)

Clemens Sedmak. Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Concurrent Professor, Center for Social Concerns; Concurrent Professor, Theology; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development; Director, Nanovic Inst for European Studies; Fellow, Anarsi-Global Engagement w Religion; Fellow, Center for Social Concerns. Philosophiae Doctor, University of Innsbruck, 1994 (2015)

Michael James Seelinger. Dunn Family Teaching Professor of Engineering; Teaching Professor, Dean’s Office-Coll. of Engineering. Bach of Sci in Mech Engr, University of Notre Dame, 1994; Master of Science, ibid., 1996; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1999 (2009)

James A. Seida. Associate Professor, Accountancy. Bachelor of Science, Arizona State University, 1989; Master of Science, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 1990; Philosophiae Doctor, Texas A&M University, 1997 (2001)

Zachary Glenn Sell. Assistant Professor, Africana Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 2017 (2022)

Steven Wayne Semes. Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies; Professor, School of Architecture. Bachelor of Science, University of Virginia, 1975; Master of Architecture, Columbia University, 1980 (2005)


Tiziana Serafini. Teaching Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures. Master of Arts, Universita de Roma LaSapienza, 1995; Master of Arts, Univ of Southern California, 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2010; Master of Arts, Univ. Ca’Foscari Di Venezia, 2015 (2016)

Anthony S. Serianni. Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, Albright College, 1975; Philosophiae Doctor, Michigan State University, 1980 (1982)

Arnaldo Luis Serrano. Assistant Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Arts, Rutgers State University of NJ, 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Pennsylvania, 2013 (2017)

Slavi Christov Sevov. Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, University of Sofia, 1983; Master of Science, ibid., 1985; Philosophiae Doctor, Iowa State University, 1993 (1995)

Sean Bernard Seymour. Professor, Dean’s Office-Law School; John P Murphy Foundation Professor of Law III. Bachelor of Science, University Tennessee, 1993; Master of Science, Georgia Institute of Technolog, 1996; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2001; Juris Doctor, ibid., 2006 (2021)

Suzanne Shanahan. Professor of the Practice, Center for Social Concerns; Leo and Arlene Hawk Executive Director. Master of Arts, Stanford University, 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1996 (2021)

Mei-Chi Shaw. Professor, Mathematics; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies. Bachelor of Science, National Taiwan University, 1977; Master of Science, Princeton University, 1978; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1981 (1987)

Dean Shepherd. Ray and Milann Siegfried Professor of Entrepreneurship; Professor, Management & Organization. Master of Business Admin, Bond University, 1992; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1997 (2017)

Susan Guise Sheridan. Associate Professor, Anthropology. Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Arts, University of Maryland, 1984; Master of Arts, ibid., 1986; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Colorado-Boulder, 1992 (1992)

Yiyu Shi. Professor, Computer Science and Engineering. Philosophiae Doctor, Univ.of California-Los Angeles, 2009; Bachelor of Engineering, Tsinghua University, 2015 (2015)

Christopher J. Shields. Professor, Philosophy; George N. Shuster Chair in Philosophy; Concurrent Professor, Classics; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Bowling Green State University, 1979; Master of Arts, ibid., 1981; Master of Arts, Cornell University, 1984; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1986 (2014)

John Juneehee Shim. Assistant Professor, Finance. Bachelor of Science, Univ of Il. Urbana- Champaign, 2006; Master of Business Admin, University of Chicago, 2012; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2019 (2019)

Scott Shim. Professor, Art, Art History, and Design; Department Chair, Art, Art History, and Design. Bachelor of Fine Arts, Univ of Illinois-Chicago, 1995; Master of Arts, Ohio State University, 1997 (2016)

Sophie Anne Shive. Associate Professor, Finance. Bachelor of Science, Cornell University, 1998; Master of Science, ibid., 2000; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Michigan, 2006 (2005)

Nikhil Menon Shivram. Assistant Professor, History. Bachelor of Arts, University of Delhi, 2007; Master of Arts, ibid., 2009; Master of Philosophy, Jawaharlal Nehru University, 2011; Master of Arts, Princeton University, 2013; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2017 (2017)

Tetyana Shlikhar. Assistant Teaching Professor, German and Russian Langs and Lit. Bachelor of Arts, Taras Shevchenko Ntl Univ Kyiv, 2005; Master of Arts, ibid., 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2010; Master of Arts, University of Pittsburgh, 2016; Certificate Program, ibid., 2020; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2020 (2022)

Sarah Elizabeth Shortall. Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intnl Studies; Fellow, Anarsi-Global Engagement w Religion; Assistant Professor, History. Bachelor of Arts, Queen’s University, 2007; Master of Arts, Harvard University, 2010; Doctor of Philosophy, ibid., 2015 (2017)

Gina Venice Shropshire. Concurrent Assistant Professional Specialist, First Year of Studies; Associate Advising Professor, Management & Organization. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1983; Master of Arts, Purdue University, 1993; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1999 (1998)

Joshua Shrouf. Concurrent Associate Professor, Biological Sciences; Professor, Civil & Envr Eng & Earth Sciences. Bachelor of Science, Northwestern University, 1994; Master of Science, Marquette University, 1998; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Iowa, 2002 (2007)

Jessica Shumake. Assistant Teaching Professor, Univ Writing Program. Bachelor of Arts, Christopher Newport University, 1999; Master of Arts, University of Windsor, 2000; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Arizona, 2013 (2018)
Faculty

Fiorella Jazmin Sierra. Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intl Studies; Assistant Professor, Political Science. Bachelor Degree—Unspecified, Universidad Torcuato Di Tella, 2008; Master Degree—Unspecified, Brown University, 2011; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2015 (2017)


John Christopher Sikorski. Assistant Teaching Professor, Dean’s Office-Mendoza Coll. of Bus.. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2007; Master Degree—Unspecified, ibid., 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2019; Undeclared, Jagiellonian University, (2011)

Anna Maria Simon-Robertson. Associate Professor, Physics. Master of Science, Jagiellonian University, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2010 (2014)

Antonio Simonetti. Associate Professor, Civil & Environmental Engineering & Earth Sciences; Concurrent Associate Professor, First Year of Studies. Bachelor of Science, McGill University, 1987; Master of Science, ibid., 1989; Philosophiae Doctor, Carleton University Ottawa, 1994 (2008)

Stefanie Simonetti. Associate Teaching Professor, Civil & Envir Engr & Earth Sciences. Bachelor of Science, Eberhard Karl Univ of Tubingen, 1993; Master of Science, ibid., 1996; Philosophiae Doctor, McGill University, 2002 (2011)

Marcy Lynn Simons. Associate Librarian, Hesburgh Libraries; Director, Hesburgh Libraries Organizational and Personnel Development. Bachelor of Arts, Indiana Univ South Bend, 1997; Master Degree—Unspecified, ibid., 2002; Master in Library Science, Indiana-Purdue Univ Indpls, 2008 (1988)

Eric Russell Sims. Professor, Department of Economics; Department Chair, Department of Economics; Fellow, Institute for Real Estate. Bachelor of Arts, Trinity University, 2003; Master of Arts, University of Michigan, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2009 (2009)

Mun'im Ahmad Sirry. Associate Professor, Theology. LLB—Law, International Islamic Univ., 1994; Master of Law, ibid., 1996; Master of Arts, Univ.of California-Los Angeles, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Chicago, 2012 (2013)

Matthew Learyd Sisk. Associate Professor of the Practice, Lucy Family Institute. Philosophiae Doctor, SUNY at Stony Brook, 2011 (2013)

Roxana Smarandache. Professor, Mathematics; Joint Appointment, Electrical Engineering. Bachelor of Science, University of Bucharest, 1996; Master of Science, University of Notre Dame, 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2001 (2012)

Bradley Dennis Smith. Emil T. Hofman Professor of Science ; Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry; Director, ND Integrated Imaging Facility. Bachelor of Science, University of Melbourne, 1983; Philosophiae Doctor, Pennsylvania State University, 1988 (1991)

Brian James Smith. Teaching Professor, Civil & Envir Eng & Earth Sciences. Bach of Sci in Civil Engr, University of Notre Dame, 2001; M.S. Civil Engr, Georgia Institute of Technolog, 2002; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2013 (2012)


Cody Jean Smith. Elizabeth and Michael Gallagher Family Assistant Professor in Adult Stem Cell Research; Associate Professor, Biological Sciences. B.S. Biology, Mercyhurst College, 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, Vanderbilt University, 2012 (2016)

David Alan Smith. Professor, Psychology. Bachelor of Arts, University of Minnesota, 1983; Master of Arts, ibid., 1986; Philosophiae Doctor, SUNY at Stony Brook, 1991 (1997)


Cheryl K. Snay. Assistant Professor of the Practice, Suite Museum; Curator of European Art. Bachelor of Arts, Oakland University, 1987; Master of Arts, Michigan State University, 1991; Philosophiae Doctor, Pennsylvania State University, 2000 (2010)

Orlando Carter Sneed. Professor, Law School; Director, Center for Ethics and Culture; Concurrent Professor, Political Science; William P. and Hazel B. White Director of the Center for Ethics and Culture, . Bachelor of Arts, Saint Johns College Main Campu, 1996; Juris Doctor, Georgetown University, 1999 (2005)

Gregory Lynn Snider. Professor, Electrical Engineering; Department Chair, Electrical Engineering. Bachelor of Science, Calif St Poly U Pomona, 1983; Master of Science, Univ of California Sta Barbara, 1987; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1991 (1994)

Jillian Marie Snyder. Assistant Teaching Professor, Honors Program in Arts and Sciences. Bachelor of Arts, Trinity Western College, 2008; Bachelor of Arts, ibid., 2008; Master of Arts, Simon Fraser University, 2013; Master of Arts, ibid., 2013; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2019; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2019 (2021)

Yasmin Hana Solomonescu. Associate Professor, English; Notre Dame du Lac Associate Professor; Fellow, Nanovic Institute for European Studies. Bachelor of Science, Carleton University Ottawa, 2001; Master of Philosophy, University of Cambridge, 2002; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2007 (2011)


Yoon Seock Son. Assistant Professor, IT; Analytics and Operations. Bachelor of Science, Korea Advanced Institute of Sc, 2014; Master of Science, ibid., 2015; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2020 (2020)

Cesar Sosa Padilla Araujo. Assistant Professor, Department of Economics. B.A. Economics, National University of Tucuman, 2005; Master of Arts, University of Maryland Univers, 2008; Doctor of Philosophy, University of Maryland, 2012 (2016)
Elyse Deeb Speaks. Associate Professor of the Practice, Art, Art History, and Design; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1997; Master of Arts, Brown University, 2001; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2005 (2013)

Jeffrey Joseph Speaks. Professor, Philosophy. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, Princeton University, 2003 (2006)

Joshua Specht. Assistant Professor, History. Bachelor of Arts, Coll of William & Mary, 2007; Master of Arts, Harvard University, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2014 (2019)

Forrest Rule Spence. Associate Teaching Professor, Department of Economics. Bachelor of Science, Univ of South Carolina, 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, UNC at Chapel Hill, 2015 (2015)

D. Katherine Spiess. Associate Professor, Finance. Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Missouri-Columbia, 1991; Bachelor of Science, ibid., 1994 (1991)


Jeffrey Vincent Spoonhower. Assistant Professor, Film, Television, and Theatre. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1999; Master of Fine Arts, Rochester Inst of Technology, 2002 (2012)

Jason Andrew Springs. Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development. Bachelor of Arts, Georgetown University, 1995; Master of Arts, Baylor University, 1996; Master of Divinity, Princeton Theological Seminary, 2000; Philosophiae Doctor, Harvard University, 2005 (2008)

Susan Monica St. Ville. Associate Teaching Professor, Joan B. Kroc Inst for Int’l Peace; Director, MGA Peace Studies Concentration, Keough School of Global Affairs; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Development; Fellow, Ansari-Global Engagement w Religion. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1985; Master of Arts, University of Chicago, 1986; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1996 (2008)

Mary Sharon Stack. Kleiderer-Pezold Professor of Biochemistry; Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry; Concurrent Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Science, Clemson University, 1981; Master of Science, East Tennessee State University, 1985; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Louisville, 1989 (2011)

Joseph B. Stanfield. Advising Professor, Office of Admissions Undergrad Study; Assistant Dean, Office of Arts & Letters Undergraduate Study. Bachelor of Arts, University of Georgia, 1985; Master of Arts, ibid., 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, University of London, 2001 (2006)

Zachary Ronald Stangebye. Assistant Professor, Department of Economics; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intrnl Studies. Bachelor of Science, University of Michigan, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Pennsylvania, 2015 (2015)

Michael M. Stanisic. Associate Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering. Bachelor of Sci in Mech Engr, Purdue University, 1979; M.S. Mechanical Engnr, ibid., 1982; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1986 (1988)


Amy Stark. Director, DNA Learning Center; Associate Professor of the Practice, Biological Sciences. B.S. Biology, Valparaiso University, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Chicago, 2011 (2014)

John Joseph Staud. Teaching Professor, Alliance for Catholic Education; Sr. Director Pastoral Formation and Administration; Concurrent Professional Specialist, First Year of Studies. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1987; Master of Arts, University of Michigan, 1990; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1992 (1996)

Edward Joseph Stech. Research Professor, Department of Physics & Astronomy; Professor of the Practice. Bachelor of Science, University of Notre Dame, 1995; Master of Science, ibid., 2001; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2004 (2003)

Marcus Stephens. Associate Professor of the Practice, Film, Television, and Theatre. Bachelor of Arts, Southeast Missouri St Univ, 2004; Master of Fine Arts, Northwestern University, 2006 (2007)

James P. Sterba. Professor, Philosophy; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst for Int’l Peace. Bachelor of Arts, La Salle University, 1966; Master of Arts, University of Pittsburgh, 1972; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1973 (1973)

Christopher L Stevens. Associate Teaching Professor, Management & Organization; Co-Director, Inspired Leadership Initiative. B.A. Economics, University of Notre Dame, 1974 (2017)

Robert L. Stevenson. Professor, Electrical Engineering. B Electrical Engineering, University of Delaware, 1986; Philosophiae Doctor, Purdue University, 1990 (1990)

John Stiver. Associate Teaching Professor, Finance. Bachelor of Arts, State Univ of NY-Buffalo, 1993; Master of Arts, University of Rochester, 1997; Doctorate Degree, ibid., 2000 (2004)

Thomas L. Stober. Associate Professor, Accountancy; Concurrent Associate Professor, First Year of Studies. B.S. Business Administration, Ohio State University, 1974; Master of Business Admin, University of Minnesota, 1975; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Chicago, 1983 (1995)

Nina Jasmin Stoeckel. Assistant Clinical Professor, Psychology. Bachelor of Science, University of Konstanz, 1999; Master of Science, ibid., 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, Syracuse University, 2010 (2020)

Sonja Klara Stojanovic. Concurrent Assistant Professor, Gender Studies; Assistant Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intrnl Studies; Fellow, Nanovic Institute for European Studies. Bachelor of Science, Andrews University, 2006; Master Degree—Unspecified, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 2007; Bachelor Degree—Unspecified, Andrews University, 2007; Master of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2010; Master of Arts, Brown University, 2013; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2017 (2017)

Stephan Alfred Stolz. The Rev. John A. Zahm, C.S.C., Professor of Mathematics; Professor, Mathematics. Bachelor of Science, University of Bielefeld, 1975; Master of Science, Rhenish Friedrich Wilhelm U Bo, 1979; Philosophiae Doctor, Johannes Gutenberg Univ of Mainz, 1984 (1986)

Daniel Charles Stowe. Associate Teaching Professor, Music; Director, Glee Club. Bachelor of Arts (Latin), Univ California Davis, 1984; Master of Music, Univ of Southern California, 1986; Master of Arts, Cornell University, 1993 (1993)

Christa Marie Strickler. Associate Librarian, Hesburgh Libraries. Bachelor of Arts, Northwest Missouri State University, 1987; Master of Library & Info Sci, Univ of Washington, 2012 (2022)

Duncan G. Stoik. Professor, School of Architecture. Fellow, Institute for Real Estate; Fellow, Nanovic Institute for European Studies. Bachelor of Architecture, University of Virginia, 1984; Master of Architecture, Yale University, 1987 (1990)

James Xavier Sullivan. Fellow, Institute for Real Estate; Professor, Department of Economics. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1993; Master of Arts, Northwestern University, 1997; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2002 (2002)

Meghan Elizabeth Sullivan. Professor, Philosophy; Willey Family College Professor; Director, ND Institute for Advanced Study. Bachelor of Arts, University of Virginia, 2005; Bachelor of Philosophy, University of Oxford, 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, Rutgers State University of NJ, 2011 (2011)


Daewon Sun. Professor, IT, Analytics and Operations. Bachelor of Business Admin., Korea University, 1994; Master of Business Admin, Bowling Green State University, 1999; Philosophiae Doctor, Pennsylvania St University, 2004 (2004)

Vignesh Sundaresan. Assistant Research Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Eng. Bachelor of Technology, Anna University, 2014; Philosophiae Doctor, Temple University, 2018 (2019)

Rebecca Surman. Professor, Department of Physics & Astronomy. Bachelor of Arts, SUNY College at Geneseo, 1993; Master of Science, Michigan State University, 1995; Philosophiae Doctor, UNC at Chapel Hill, 1998 (2014)

Rachel Ann Suraminsky. Assistant Professor, Political Science. Bachelor of Arts, University of Georgia, 2016; Master of Arts, University of North Carolina A, 2018 (2022)

Mary-Geraldine Navoa Svarovsky. Associate Professor of the Practice, Inst for Educational Initiation. Bachelor of Science, University of Notre Dame, 1999; Master of Education, ibid., 2001; Master of Science, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2009 (2014)

Kasey Ann Swanke. Associate Advising Professor, Center for University Advising. Bachelor of Science, University Wisconsin Eau Clair, 2004; Master of Arts, University of Iowa, 2005 (2014)

Joseph Samuel Sweeney. Assistant Teaching Professor, Management & Organization. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2006; Master of Business Admin, ibid., 2012 (2016)

Christopher Richard Sweet. Assistant Research Professor, Center for Research Computing. B.S. Mathematics, University of Leicester, 2001; Doctorate Degree, ibid., 2004 (2005)

Rachel Sarah Sweet. Assistant Professor, Kough School of Global Affairs. Bachelor of Arts, Wheaton College, 2008; Master of Arts, Northwestern University, 2012; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2017 (2019)

Nathan Garrick Swenson. Director, UNDRC; Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Arts, Saint Olaf College, 2001; Master of Science, New Mexico State University, 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Arizona, 2008 (2021)


Sonja Maps Anne Szekelyhidi. Associate Professor of the Practice, Mathematics. B.S. Mathematics, University of Notre Dame, 2002; M.S. Mathematics, Columbia University, 2004; Master of Philosophy, ibid., 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2009 (2012)

Alexandros A. Tafanidis. Concurrent Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering; Fellow, Institute for Real Estate; Professor, Civil & Envr Engr & Earth Sciences; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Developmnt. Bachelor of Arts, Aristotle University of Thessa, 2002; Master of Science, ibid., 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, California Institute of Techno, 2007 (2008)

Aldo Carlo Fernando Tagliabue. Assistant Professor, Classics. Bachelor of Arts, Universita Degli Studi, 2004; Master of Arts, ibid., 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2011 (2017)

Jennifer Leah Tank. The Ludmilla F, Stephen J, and Robert T. Galli Professor of Biological Sciences; Professor, Biological Sciences; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Developmnt. Bachelor of Science, Michigan State University, 1988; Master of Science, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1992; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1996 (2000)

Melvin Raymond Tardy. Associate Advising Professor, Center for University Advising. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1986; Master of Business Admin, ibid., 1990 (1990)


Todd Robert Taylor. Associate Teaching Professor, Dean’s Office-Coll. of Engineering. Bach of Sci in Aerospace Engr, University of Notre Dame, 1987; Master of Engineering, City University of Seattle, 1989 (2019)

Jonathan Kraemer Tebes. Assistant Research Professor, Department of Economics. Bachelor of Science, Massachusetts Institute of Tec, 2014 (2022)

Nicholas Y. Teh. Associate Professor, Philosophy. Bachelor of Arts, Princeton University, 2005; Master of Arts, University of Pittsburgh, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Cambridge, 2012 (2015)

Ann Elizabeth Tenbrunsel. David E. Gallo Professor of Business Ethics; Professor, Management & Organization; Co-Director, College of Business Ethics; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Developmnt; Department Chair, Management & Organization. Bachelor of Science, University of Michigan, 1986; Master of Arts, Northwestern University, 1990; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1995 (1995)

Douglas L. Thain. Professor, Computer Science and Engineering; Associate Chair, Computer Science and Engineering. Bachelor of Science, Univ of Minnesota of Minneapolis, 1997; Master of Science, Univ of Wisconsin-Madison, 1999; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2004 (2004)
Faculty

David Wayne Thomas. Associate Professor, English; Fellow, Nanovic Institute for European Studies. Bachelor of Philosophy, University of North Dakota Mai, 1988; Master of Arts, Univ California Davis, 1991; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1996 (2005)

Flint Owen Thomas. Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering. B.S. Physics, Indiana State University Main, 1977; M.S. Mechanical Engr, Purdue University, 1980; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1983 (1988)

Julia A. Thomas. Associate Professor, History; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies, Bachelor of Arts (Latin), Princeton University, 1981; Master of Arts, University of Chicago, 1984; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1993 (2001)

Mim T Thomas. Associate Teaching Professor, Sociology. Bachelor of Arts, Marywood College, 1983; Master of Arts, UNC at Chapel Hill, 1992; Doctor of Arts, ibid., 2001 (2006)

Lance Edward Thompson. Professor, Naval Science. Bachelor of Science, Auburn University, 1994; Master of Science, Southern Methodist University, 2002 (2021)

Madeline Anne Thompson. Assistant Professor, Accountancy. Bachelor of Business Admin., University of Michigan, 2013; Master of Accounting Science, ibid., 2014; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2021 (2022)

Ashley Parkinson Thrall. Myron and Rosemary Noble Collegiate Professor of Structural Engineering; Associate Professor, Civil & Environmental Engineering & Earth Sciences; Fellow, Institute for Real Estate. Bachelor of Physics, Vassar College, 2004; M.S. Civil Engr, Princeton University, 2008; Master of Science, ibid., 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2011 (2011)

Tang Tian. Assistant Librarian, Library Law. Bachelor of Arts, Peking Normal University, 2016; Master of Arts, University of Chicago, 2018; Master of Library & Info Sci, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 2019 (2020)


Gregory L. Timp. Professor, Electrical Engineering. The H. Clifford and Evelyn A. Brosey Professor of Engineering; Professor, Biological Sciences; Fellow, Nanovic Institute for European Studies. Bach of Sci in Electrical Engr, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 1978; M.S. Electrical Engr, Massachusetts Institute of Tec, 1980; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1984 (2010)

Maria Carolina Tomasula. Michael P. Grace Professor of Arts; Professor, Art, Art History, and Design. Bachelor of Fine Arts, Univ of Illinois-Chicago, 1987; Master of Fine Arts, Northwestern University, 1989 (1994)

Andrea Lee Topash-Rios. Associate Teaching Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1995; Master of Arts, ibid., 1996 (2000)


Deborah Gerber Tor. Associate Professor, History. Bachelor of Arts, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 1992; Master of Arts, ibid., 1996; Philosophiae Doctor, Harvard University, 2002 (2010)

Zoltan Toroczkai. Professor, Department of Physics & Astronomy; Concurrent Professor, Computer Science and Engineering. Bachelor of Science, Babes Bolyai University, 1990; Master of Science, ibid., 1992; Philosophiae Doctor, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1997 (2006)


Julian Roberto Torres Dowdall. Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Arts, National University of Tucuman, 2002; Master of Science, National University of Cordoba, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, Colorado State University, 2012 (2022)

Marta Toth. Assistant Research Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry; Assistant Professor of the Practice. Bachelor Degree—Unspecified, Joszef Attila University, 1979; M.S. Biology, ibid., 1980; Master of Science, ibid., 1986; Doctorate Degree, ibid., 1986 (2003)

Alain Paul Toumayan. Professor, Romance Languages and Literature. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of Pennsylvania, 1976; Master of Arts, Yale University, 1978; Master of Philosophy, ibid., 1980; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1982 (1989)

Margaret Louise Traeger. Assistant Professor, IT; Analytics and Operations. Bachelor of Science, University of Wisconsin Center, 2013; Master of Public Health, University of Michigan, 2015; Master of Arts, Yale University, 2018; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2021 (2021)

Guillermo Trejo. Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Intl. Peace; Fellow, Kline Ctr, for Civil & Human Rights; Professor, Political Science. Master of Arts, Columbia University, 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Chicago, 2004; Bachelor of Arts, Instituto Tecnologico Autonomo; Bachelor of Arts, National University of Mexico, (2012)

Christine Patricia Trinter. Associate Professor of the Practice, Inst for Educational Initiatives. Bachelor of Arts, Fordham University College of, 1996; Master of Arts Education, Columbia University Teachers C, 2001; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Virginia, 2011 (2017)

Yuhsin Tsai. Tom and Carolyn Marquez Assistant Professor of Physics; Assistant Professor, Physics. B.S. Physics, National Tsing Hua University, 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, Cornell University, 2012 (2020)

Emily Yuan Tsui. Assistant Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, Massachusetts Institute of Tec, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, California Institute of Techno, 2014 (2017)

Patrick Turner. Assistant Research Professor, Department of Economics. Bachelor of Science, Saint Louis University, 2009; Master of Arts, Univ of Colorado-Boulder, 2014; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2018 (2018)

Thomas Tweed. W. Harold and Martha Welch Endowed Chair in American Studies; Professor, American Studies; Professor, History; Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Intl. Peace; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies; Fellow, Pule Institute for Global Developm; Fellow, Asaneri-Global Engagement w Religion. Bachelor of Science, Pennsylvania State University, 1977; Master of Theological Studies, Harvard University, 1979; Master of Arts, Stanford University, 1983; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1989 (2013)

Joel Edwin Urbany. Professor, Marketing. Bachelor of Science, Ohio State University, 1980; Master of Science, ibid., 1983; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1984 (1994)

Keith Alan Urtel. Associate Teaching Professor, Accountancy. Bachelor of Science, Rochester Inst of Technology, 1981 (1971)

Dominic Ovide Vachon. Ruth M. Hillebrand Director of the Center for Compassionate Care in Medicine; ; Professor of the Practice, Preprofessional Studies. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1980; Master of Divinity, ibid., 1985; Philosophiae Doctor, Loyola University Chicago, 1993 (2009)

Kristin Valentino. Professor, Psychology; Director of the William J. Shaw Center for Children and Families. Bachelor of Arts, Georgetown College, 2002; Master of Arts, University of Rochester, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2007 (2009)

J. Samuel Valenzuela. Professor, Sociology; Concurrent Professor, Political Science; Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies; Philosophiae Doctor, Columbia University, 1979 (1986)

Azareen Van Der Vliet Oloomi. Associate Professor, English; Concurrent Associate Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Intl. Peace. Bachelor of Arts, Univ. of California-San Diego, 2005; Master of Fine Arts, Brown University, 2009 (2012)

Charles Francis Vardeman. Assistant Research Professor, Center for Research Computing. Bachelor of Science, University of Notre Dame, 2000; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2009 (2009)

Kevin T. Vaughan. Associate Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Arts, Hamilton College, 1984; Master of Science, State Univ of NY-Buffalo, 1986; Philosophiae Doctor, Cornell University Medical Cen, 1992 (1998)


Anre Venter. Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies; Teaching Professor, Psychology; Director of Undergraduate Studies, Psychology. Bachelor of Arts, University of Cape Town, 1980; Master of Arts, Pepperdine University, 1990; Master of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1996 (1996)

Christine Mary Venter. Teaching Professor, Law School; Teaching Professor, Bachelor of Arts, University of Cape Town, 1983; Bachelor of Laws, ibid., 1985; Master of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1992; Juris Doctor, ibid., 1995 (1993)


Ernesto Verdeja. Associate Professor, Political Science; Associate Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Interntl Studies; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intl Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of Texas-Austin, 1995; Master of Arts, The New School, 1998; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2005 (2008)

Neeta Verma. Associate Professor, Art, Art History, and Design; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies; Fellow, Pulse Institute for Global Development. Bachelor of Arts, Banaras Hindu University, 1978; Diploma, ibid., 1979; Master of Fine Arts, Yale University, 1991 (2016)

David Jude Veselik. Teaching Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1996; Master of Science, Georgetown University, 1998; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2006 (2006)

Dana R. Villa. The Packey J. Dee Professor of Political Science; Professor, Political Science. Bachelor of Arts, Amherst College, 1980; Master of Arts, Princeton University, 1982; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1987 (2006)


Giuseppe Vinci. Assistant Professor, Applied Computational Math & Stats. Bachelor of Science, University of Catania, 2009; Master of Science, Bocconi University, 2012; Master of Science, Carnegie Mellon University, 2013; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2017 (2020)

Elliott Thomas Visconsi. Associate Professor, English; Associate Provost and Chief Academic Digital Officer; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Inntnl Studies; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts (Latin), College of the Holy Cross, 1995; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ. of California-Los Angeles, 2001; Master of Law, Yale Law School, 2010 (2010)

Paolo Vitti. Associate Professor of the Practice, Dean's Off-School of Architecture. Bachelor of Architecture, La Sapienza Univ. of Rome, 1990; Master Degree—Unspecified, ibid., 1996; Philosophiae Doctor, Aristotle University of Thessa, 2013 (2018)

Juan Marcelo Vitulli. Associate Professor, Romance Languages and Literature; Fellow, Kellogg Institute for International Studies; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Arts, National University of Rosario, 2000; Master of Arts, Vanderbilt University, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2007 (2007)

Patrick Leonard Vivirito. Associate Teaching Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures. B.S. Criminal Justice, ibid., 1997; Bachelor of Arts, Loyola University Chicago, 1997; Master of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2002 (2002)

Troy Joseph Vogel. Associate Teaching Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engr. Bach of Sci in Chemical Engr, Ohio State University, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2011 (2017)

Adam Volk. Assistant Teaching Professor, Applied Computational Math & Stats. B.S. Mathematics, University of Dayton, 2016; M.S. Mathematics, Univ of Nebraska-Lincoln, 2018 (2022)

Warren J. von Eschenbach. Associate Professor of the Practice, Notre Dame Technology Ethics Center; Concurrent Associate Professional Specialist; First Year of Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Trinity University, 1994; Master of Arts, Marquette University, 1996; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Texas-Austin, 2006 (2010)

Dervis Can Vural. Associate Professor, Physics. Master of Science, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2011 (2014)

Jennifer Rotondo Waddell. Teaching Professor, IT, Analytics and Operations; Director of Undergraduate Studies in the IT, Analytics and Operations Department; Assistant Chair, Mendoza College of Business. Bachelor of Arts, Muhlenberg College, 1995; Master of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 1998; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2000 (2012)

David Paul Waddilove. Associate Professor, Dean's Office-Law School; Fellow, Institute for Real Estate. Master of Arts in Religion, Yale University-Div School, 2004; Juris Doctor, University of Michigan, 2007; Doctor of Philosophy, University of Cambridge, 2015 (2019)

Todd Walatka. Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Inntnl Studies; Associate Teaching Professor, Theology; Assistant Chair for Graduate Studies. Bachelor of Arts, University of Dayton, 2004; Master of Theological Studies, University of Notre Dame, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2011 (2011)
To Table of Contents
Brad Douglas Weldon. Teaching Professor, Civil & Envir Engr & Earth Sciences. Bachelor of Science, New Mexico State Univ. Park, 2001; Master of Science, University of Notre Dame, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2010 (2019)

Andrew William Wendelborn. Assistant Advising Professor, Dean’s Office-Mendoza Coll. of Bus.; Assistant Dean, Dean’s Office-Mendoza Coll. of Bus.. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2000; Master of Nonprofit Admin., ibid., 2012 (2012)

Susanne Wengle. Associate Professor, Political Science; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Developm.; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intlrl Studies; Nancy Reeves Drexas Associate Professor; Fellow, Nanovic Institute for European Studies. Bachelor of Science, London School of Economics, 2000; Master of Arts, Univ of California Berkeley, 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2010 (2015)

Timothy Weninger. Associate Professor, Computer Science and Engineering; Frank M. Freimann Associate Professor of Engineering; Director of Graduate Studies, Computer Science and Engineering. Bachelor of Science, Kansas State University, 2007; Master of Science, ibid., 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 2013 (2013)


Sarah E. West. Associate Teaching Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Arts, Augustana College, 1996 (1998)

Joannes J. Westerink. Joseph and Nona Ahear Professor of Computational Engineering and Science; Professor, Civil & Environmental Engineering & Earth Sciences; Concurrent Professor, Applied Computational Mathematics & Statistics; Concurrent Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering; Fellow, Institute for Real Estate; Concurrent Professor, Computer Science and Engineering. Bachelor of Science, State Univ of NY-Buffalo, 1979; Master of Science, ibid., 1981; Philosophiae Doctor, Massachusetts Institute of Tec, 1984 (1990)

Michelle A. Whaley. Teaching Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Arts, Scripps College, 1987; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 1993 (1993)

Kevin Whelan. Teaching Professor, Dublin; Michael J. Smurfit Director, Notre Dame Dublin Global Gateway. Fellow, Keough Inst. for Irish Studies. Bachelor of Arts, University College Dublin, 1978; Philosophiae Doctor, National Univ of Ireland Dubl, 1981 (1998)

Rebecca Jean Whelan. Associate Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Arts, Lawrence University, 1996; Bachelor of Arts, ibid., 1996; Philosophiae Doctor, Stanford University, 2003 (2018)

Hal Derrick White. Vincent and Rose Lizzadro Professor of Accountancy; Professor, Accountancy. Bachelor of Science, University of Alabama, 1998; Master of Business Admin, ibid., 2002; Philosophiae Doctor, Pennsylvania St University, 2007 (2019)

Katharine A. White. Assistant Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, Saint Mary’s College, 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, Massachusetts Institute of Tec, 2012 (2019)

Sophie K. White. Fellow, Nanovic Institute for European Studies; Concurrent Professor, African and African American Studies; Concurrent Professor, Gender Studies; Fellow, Klaui Ctr. for Civil & Human Rights; Professor, American Studies; Concurrent Professor, History. Master of Arts, University of Edinburgh, 1990; Master of Arts, Courtauld Institute of Art, 1993; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2000 (2001)

Jonathan Whitmer. Associate Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engr; Concurrent Associate Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, Kansas State University, 2005; Master of Science, Univ of Illinois-Chicago, 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2011 (2014)

Todd David Whitemore. Associate Professor, Theology; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Intl’l Peace; Concurrent Associate Professor, Anthropology. Bachelor of Arts, Wabash College, 1979; Master of Divinity, Harvard Divinity School, 1985; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Chicago, 1990 (1990)

Jeffrey Thomas Wickes. Associate Professor, Theology. Bachelor of Arts, University of Tennessee, 2003; Master of Arts, St Vladimir Orthodox Theologic, 2005; Master of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2007; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2013 (2021)

Heather Wiebe. Teaching Professor, Program of Liberal Studies. Bachelor of Music, University of Manitoba, 1997; Master of Arts, McGill University, 1999; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of California Berkeley, 2005 (2022)

Michael Caspar Wiescher. The Frank M. Freimann Professor of Physics; Professor, Department of Physics & Astronomy. Bachelor of Arts, University of Munster, 1972; Master of Arts, ibid., 1975; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1980 (1986)


Steven Milo Wietstock. Teaching Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry; Associate Teaching Professor, B.S. Chemistry, Alma College, 1982; Philosophiae Doctor, Uniformed Services Health Sci., 1988 (2005)

Rev. Oliver F. Williams, C.S.C. Associate Professor, Management & Organization; Fellow, Joan B. Kroc Inst. for Intl’l Peace; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies. Bachelor of Science, University of Notre Dame, 1961; Master of Arts, ibid., 1969; Philosophiae Doctor, Vanderbilt University, 1974 (1973)


Shauna Loree Williams. Teaching Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures; Teaching Professor, Romance Languages and Literatures. Bachelor of Arts, Evangel College, 1989; Master of Arts Education, Indiana Univ South Bend, 2002 (2004)


Rebecca Ann Wingert. Elizabeth and Michael Gallagher Family Professorship in Adult Stem Cell Research; Associate Professor, Biological Sciences. Bachelor of Arts, Muhlenberg College, 1999; Philosophiae Doctor, Harvard University, 2005 (2010)

Abraham Winitzer. Associate Professor, Theology. Bachelor of Arts, Brandeis University, 1992; Master of Arts, ibid., 1995; Philosophiae Doctor, Harvard University, 2006 (2008)

Paul Conal Winters. Professor, Keough School of Global Affairs; Keough-Hesburgh Professor of Global Affairs; Director, MGA Sustainable Development Concentration; Fellow, Pulte Institute for Global Developm.; Fellow, Kellogg Inst for Intlrl Studies. Bachelor of Arts, University of San Diego, 1988; Master of Arts, Univ of California-San Diego, 1992; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of California Berkeley, 1996 (2020)
Faculty


Pamela Wojcik. Professor, Film, Television, and Theatre; Department Chair, Film, Television, and Theatre; Concurrent Professor, American Studies; Concurrent Professor, Gender Studies; Andrew V. Tackes Professor of Film, Television and Theatre. Bachelor of Arts, Wellesley College, 1986; Master of Arts, University of Chicago, 1988; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1993 (1998)

Christina Katherine Wolkbrecht. Fellow, Klar Ctr. for Civil & Human Rights; Professor, Political Science. Bachelor of Arts, Pacific Lutheran University, 1992; Master of Arts, Washington University, 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 1997 (1997)

Danielle M. Wood. Associate Professor of the Practice, Dean’s Office-Call of Engineering. Bachelor of Science, Purdue University, 1992; Master of Science, University of Wisconsin Center, 1996; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2012 (2013)

Elizabeth Ashley Wood. Associate Professor of the Practice, Eck Institute for Global Health. Bachelor of Arts, University of Florida, 2010; Master of Public Health, ibid., 2012; Doctor of Science, Nova Southeastern University, 2016 (2022)


Nicole Lynn Woods. Concurrent, Gender Studies; Concurrent, Film, Television, and Theatre; Assistant Professor, Art, Art History, and Design. Bachelor of Arts, Univ of California-Los Angeles, 1999; Master of Arts, ibid., 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ California Irvine, 2010 (2013)

Adam J. Wowak. Associate Professor, Management & Organization. Bachelor of Science, Pennsylvania State University, 2000; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2011 (2010)

Kaitlin Dunn Wowak. Associate Professor, IT, Analytics and Operations. Associate in Arts, Tacoma Community College, 2004; Bachelor of Science, University of Florida, 2006; Master of Science, Johns Hopkins University, 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, Pennsylvania State University, 2012 (2012)

Jing Cynthia Wu. Associate Professor, Department of Economics. Bachelor of Arts, Renmin University of China, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of California-San Diego, 2011 (2018)

Yu Xiao. Assistant Professor, Department of Economics. Master of Arts (Latin), University of Cambridge, 2011; Master of Philosophy, ibid., 2012; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2017 (2017)


Joonhyuk Yang. Assistant Professor, Marketing. Bachelor of Science, Pohang Inst. of Sci. & Tech., 2008; Philosophiae Doctor, Northwestern University, 2020 (2021)

Jun Yang. Assistant Professor, Finance. Bachelor of Arts, Beijing Foreign Studies Univer, 2009; Master of Science, Washington University, 2011; Philosophiae Doctor, Boston College, 2018 (2018)

Xiaoshan Yang. Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies; Department Chair, East Asian Languages and Cultures; Professor, East Asian Languages and Cultures. Bachelor of Arts, Anhui Normal University, 1982; Master of Arts, Peking University, 1985; Philosophiae Doctor, Harvard University, 1994 (1997)

Weibing Ye. Associate Teaching Professor, East Asian Languages and Cultures; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies. Bachelor of Science, China Agriculture Univ., 2004; Master of Arts, Beijing Language & Culture Uni, 2010; Master of Arts Education, ibid., 2010; B.S. Biology, China Agriculture Univ., (2014)

Yanfang Ye. Associate Professor, Computer Science and Engineering; Computer Science and Engineering Collegiate Professor; Associate Director of the Lucy Family Institute for Data and Society. Bachelor of Science, Fuzhou University, 2003; Master of Science, ibid., 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, Xiamen University, 2010 (2021)


Chengsu Yin. Teaching Professor, East Asian Languages and Cultures; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Peking University, 1984; Master of Arts, Univ of Massachusetts, 1990 (2000)

Sangpil Yoon. Assistant Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Eng. Bach of Sci in Mech Engr, Yonsei University, 2002; M.S. Aerospace Engr, Georgia Institute of Technolog, 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of Texas-Austin, 2013 (2018)

Sharon Jihyun Yoon. Assistant Professor, Krocough School of Global Affairs; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies; Concurrent Assistant Professor, Sociology. Bachelor of Arts, Dartmouth College, 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, Princeton University, 2013 (2020)

Yeonhee Yoon. Professor of the Practice, East Asian Languages and Cultures; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies; Language Coordinator, Korean Program. Bachelor of Science, Ehwa Women’s University, 1986; Master of Arts, University of Hawaii at Manoa, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2010 (2013)

Samir Younes. Professor, School of Architecture; Fellow, Nanovic Inst for European Studies. Bachelor of Science, University of Texas at Dallas, 1981; Master of Architecture, ibid., 1984 (1991)

Kelley Young. Associate Teaching Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bachelor of Science, Adrian College, 2009; Philosophiae Doctor, Michigan State University, 2015 (2016)


Xiufan Yu. Assistant Professor, Applied Computational Mathematics & Statistics. Bachelor of Science, Univ of Sci. & Tech. of China, 2016; Master of Science, Pennsylvania State University, 2019; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2021 (2021)

Ke-Hai Yuan. Professor, Psychology. Bachelor of Science, Beijing Institute of Technology, 1985; Master of Arts, ibid., 1988; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ.of California-Los Angeles, 1995 (2001)

Nicholas Zabaras. Viola D. Hank Professor of Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering; Professor; Concurrent Professor, Applied and Computational Mathematics and Statistics; Concurrent Professor, Civil & Environmental Engineering & Earth Sciences. Master in Mechanical Engg, University of Rochester, 1983; Philosophiae Doctor, Cornell University, 1987 (2016)


Rafael Zambrana. Assistant Professor, Finance. Master of Science, Universidad Carlos III, 2011; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2015 (2019)

Jeremiah Zartman. Associate Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering. Bachelor of Science, University of Colorado, 2004; Master of Arts, Princeton University, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2009 (2012)

Michal Andrzej Zator. Assistant Professor, Finance. Bachelor of Arts, University of Wroclaw, 2011; Master of Science, ibid., 2013; Philosophiae Doctor, Northwestern University, 2020 (2020)

William F. Zech. Assistant Teaching Professor, Physics. Associate in Science, Lake Michigan College, 1999; Bachelor of Science, Indiana Univ South Bend, 2002; Master of Science, University of Notre Dame, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2009 (2009)


Guangjian Zhang. Associate Professor, Psychology. Bachelor of Medicine, Tianjin Medical College, 1994; Masters in Education, Beijing University, 1999; Master of Science, Ohio State University, 2004; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2006 (2006)

Simone Ximeng Zhang. Assistant Professor, Sociology. Bachelor of Arts, Harvard University, 2012; Philosophiae Doctor, Princeton University, 2021 (2021)

Xiangliang Zhang. Associate Professor, Computer Science and Engineering. Bachelor of Science, Xian Jiaotong University, 2003; Master of Science, ibid., 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, Universite de Paris-Sud, 2010 (2021)


Yong Zhang. Assistant Research Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engr. Bachelor of Science, Nanjing University, 2000; Master of Science, Nanjing Normal University, 2003; Philosophiae Doctor, Boston University, 2009 (2011)


Zhiyong Zhang. Professor, Psychology. Bachelor of Arts, Renmin University Beijing, 2000; Master of Arts, ibid., 2003; Master of Arts, University of Virginia, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2008 (2008)

Michael Nan Zhao. Assistant Professor, Philosophy. Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Princeton University, 2010; Philosophiae Doctor, New York University, 2018 (2020)

Xuying Zhao. Associate Professor, IT, Analytics and Operations. Bachelor of Science, Zhejiang University, 2000; Master of Science, University of Texas at Dallas, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, Zhejiang University, 2007 (2007)

Zifeng Zhao. Concurrent Assistant Professor, Applied Computational Mathematics & Statistics; Assistant Professor, IT, Analytics and Operations. Master of Science, University of Wisconsin Center, 2016; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2018; Undeclared, The Chinese Univ. of Hong Kong, (2018)

Changbo Zhu. Assistant Professor, Applied Computational Math & Stats. Bachelor of Science, National Univ of Singapore, 2014; Master of Science, ibid., 2016; Philosophiae Doctor, Univ of IL Urbana-Champaign, 2020 (2022)

Yongping Zhu. Associate Professor, East Asian Languages and Cultures; Fellow, Institute for Asia & Asian Studies. Bachelor of Arts, Shaanxi Normal University, 1982; Master of Arts, ibid., 1987; Master of Arts, University of Minnesota, 1994; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2002 (2013)

Calvin R Zimmermann. Assistant Professor, Sociology. I.A. O'Shaughnessy Assistant Professor of Educational. Bachelor of Arts, Southern Illinois Univ at Carbondale, 2013; Master of Arts, Univ of Pennsylvania, 2015; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2018 (2019)

Pinar Zorlutuna. Sheehan Family Professor of Engineering; Concurrent Associate Professor, Chemical and Biomolecular Engr; Professor, Aerospace and Mechanical Engr; Director of Diversity Equity and Inclusion. B.S. Biology, University of Ankara, 2002; Master of Science, Middle East Technical Universi, 2005; Philosophiae Doctor, ibid., 2009 (2014)

Damian Francis Zurro. Assistant Teaching Professor, Univ Writing Program. Bachelor of Arts, University of Notre Dame, 2003; Master of Arts, Yale University-Div School, 2006; Philosophiae Doctor, University of Notre Dame, 2015 (2015)
Index

A

Academic Association 18, 119
Academic Calendar 6
Academic Code of Honor 18
Academic Council 15
Academic Governance 15
Academic Preparation 21
Academic Profile 14
Academic Resources 19
Accountancy 112
Accreditation 18, 119
ACT 21
Activity and Experiential Learning Courses 49
Admission 21
Admissions, Office of
  Regular Decision 22
  Restrictive Early Action 21
Advanced Language and Culture 16
Advising 15
Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering 124
Aerospace Studies (ROTC - Air Force) 30
African Studies 54
American Advertising Federation Chapter 111
American Studies 55
Anthropology 56
Application Process 21
Applied and Computational Mathematics and Statistics 145, 150
Architecture, School of 43
Art, Art History, and Design 57
Art History Major 60
Arts and Letters, College of 48
  Degree Credit 49
  Pre-Health Supplementary Major 96
  Programs 53
Art Studio 58
Asian Studies
  Minor 141
  Supplementary Major and Minor 64
  Supplementary Major in 141
Asian Studies, Keough School 141
Asia Pacific Business Club 111
Association of Latino Professionals in Finance and Accounting 111

B

Bachelor of Arts in Computer Science 62
Bachelor of Arts in Psychology 86
Bachelor of Science with a Major in:
  Applied and Computational Mathematics and Statistics 150, 152
  Biochemistry 163
  Biological Sciences 153
  Chemistry 161
  Environmental Sciences 156
  Mathematics 164
  Neuroscience and Behavior 167
  Physics 168
  Preprofessional Studies 171
  Science-Business 173
  Science-Computing 174
  Science-Education 175
Belgium: Leuven Study Abroad Program 31
Biochemistry 163
Biological Sciences 145, 153
Board of Trustees 4
Branch Libraries 18
Brazil: São Paulo Study Abroad Program 31
Business Action in Social Entrepreneurship (BaseND) 111
Business Administration 109

C

Calendar, Academic 6
California Study Abroad
  Domestic Off-Campus Programs 49
  Silicon Valley 37
  Campus Life Council 12
  Campus Map 234–235
  Campus Ministry 11
  Campus Resident Student 23
  Campus Security and Fire Safety 13
  Career and Professional Development 11
  Catholicism and the Disciplines 17
  Catholic Social Tradition 99
  Center for Career Development 38
  Center for Social Concerns 27
  Ceramics Concentration 58
  Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering 126
  Chemistry and Biochemistry 145, 160
  Chemistry Career Program 161
  Chemistry with Business 161
  China Study Abroad Program
    Beijing 32
    Hong Kong 32
    Shanghai 32
    Shenzhen 32
  Chinese 63
  Civil and Environmental Engineering and Earth Sciences 128
  Classics 60
  Clubs and Organizations 12
  College of Arts and Letters 48
  College of Business Administration 108
  College of Engineering 119
  Combination Five-Year Programs 98, 120, 121, 134, 136, 147
  Dual Degree Program 177
  College of Science 145
  Dual Degree Program 120, 146
  Study Abroad 149
  Collegiate Sequence Programs 173
  Computer Engineering Program 132
  Computer Science and Engineering 131
  Bachelor of Arts in 62
  Computing and Digital Technologies 97
  Corporate Finance Club 111
  CPA Certification 113
  CSS Profile 24
  Curricula and Degrees 48

du Lac, A Guide to Student Life 12
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Japan Study Abroad Program</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyoto</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nagoya</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tokyo</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan: Amman Study Abroad Program</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan Hall of Science</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism, Ethics, and Democracy</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keough School of Global Affairs</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korean</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Requirement</td>
<td>53, 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latino Studies</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Research Award</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liturgical Music Ministry</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu Institute for Asia and Asian Studies</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Organization</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Corps</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Club</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>76, 145, 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Business Administration</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Computing</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Engineering Science</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Life Sciences</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as a Second Major</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Program</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Program</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Program</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Courses for the Other Programs</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Studies</td>
<td>77, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediterranean and Middle East Studies</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mendoza College of Business</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Programs</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Abroad</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meruelo Family Center for Career Development</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico: Puebla Study Abroad Program</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science and Leadership (Army ROTC)</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Classical Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek and Roman Civilization</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Classical Heritage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Constitutional Studies</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in European Studies</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Philosophy, Science, and Mathematics</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission Statement of the University of Notre Dame</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MoneyThinkND</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreau First Year Experience</td>
<td>17, 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco: Rabat Study Abroad Program</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum of Art</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musical Theatre</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nanovic Institute for European Studies</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Association of Black Accountants (NABA)</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Science (ROTC - Navy)</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navari Family Center for Digital Scholarship</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ND TEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notre Dame Technology Ethics Center</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetID Student Policy</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience and Behavior</td>
<td>80, 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nondiscrimination</td>
<td>i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notre Dame Club Scholarships</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notre Dame Information Technology Management Club</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notre Dame Scholarships</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notre Dame Subsidized Loan</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notre Dame Technology Ethics Center</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off-Campus Students</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Information Technologies</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Student Financial Services</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Officers of Administration in the University</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy, Politics, and Economics</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy, Religion, And Literature</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography Concentration</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics and Astronomy</td>
<td>145, 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Physics Concentration</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics-in-Medicine</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUS</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poverty Studies</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Health Supplementary Major</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Law Advising</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preprofessional Studies</td>
<td>145, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President’s Leadership Council</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printmaking Concentration</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedural Appendix to the Undergraduate Academic Code of Honor</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Societies</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program in Chinese</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program of Liberal Studies</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion and Literature</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements, Arts and Letters</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC)</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Force</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Corps</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Life</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romance Languages and Literatures</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Language and Literature</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Program</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rwanda: Kigali Study Abroad Program</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To Table of Contents

S
Saint Mary's College 39
Sara Bea Center for Student Accessibility Services 22
Scholarships and Grants 25
Science
College of 145
Degree Credit 178
Preprofessional Program (SCPP) 171
Science and Patient Advocacy, Minor In 159
Science and Technology 16
Science-Business Collegiate Sequence 173
Science-Computing Collegiate Sequence 174
Science-Education Collegiate Sequence 175
Science, Special Opportunities 149
Science, Technology, and Values 105
Sculpture Concentration 59
Selection Process 22
Singapore Study Abroad Program 35
Smart Women Securities at Notre Dame 112
Snite Museum of Art 20
Social Sciences 16
Sociology 91
South Africa: Stellenbosch Study Abroad Program 35
South Korea: Seoul Study Abroad Program 35
Spanish 89
Spirit of Inclusion at Notre Dame 14
Spiritual Life 11
Stafford Loan 25
Standards of Progress for Recipients of Financial Aid 26
Student Affairs, Division of 11
Student Awards and Prizes 45, 50, 110, 122, 148
Student Conduct 12
Student Employment 25
Student Financial Aid 24
Student Government Board 12
Student International Business Council 112
Student Life 11
Student Organizations 46, 148
Business Oriented 111
Students Consulting for Nonprofit Organizations Notre Dame 112
Student Senate 12
Students with Disabilities 22
Studio Art and Design 58
Studio Art Concentration 58
Study Abroad Programs 30, 50
Australia
Freemantle 31
Perth 31
Sydney 31
Belgium
Leuven 31
Brazil
São Paulo 31
Chile
Santiago 32
China
Beijing 32
Hong Kong 32
Shanghai 32
Shenzhen 32
Denmark
Copenhagen 32
Domestic Off-Campus Programs 36
California Silicon Valley 37
The Washington Program 37
France
Angers 33
Paris 33
Germany
Berlin 33
Heidelberg 33
Greece
Athens 33
Hungary
Budapest 33
India
Mumbai 33
Ireland
Dublin 33
Galway 33
Israel
Jerusalem 34
Tel Aviv 34
Italy
Bologna 34
Rome

T
Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages 105
Testing 21
Theology 16, 94
TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) 22
Transfer Students 22
Transnational European Studies 141
Trustees, Board of 4
Trustees Emeriti 4
Tuition and Fees 24

U
UNDERC Field Biology Programs 155
Undergraduate Academic Code 18
Undergraduate Women in Business (UWIB) 112
United Kingdom Study Abroad
  Programs
    Durham 36
    London Undergraduate 36
    Norwich 36
    Oxford 36
    St. Andrews, Scotland 36
    Twickenham Seminarian 36
University Requirements 15
University Seminar 16
Unleashed 112

V
Veterans Educational Benefits 25
Vision for Undergraduate Education 11
Visual Communication Design 59

W
Waiting List 22
Wall Street Club 112
Washington, D.C. Study Abroad
  Domestic Off-Campus Programs
    The Washington Program 37
Writing 16
Writing Center Consultations 19
Writing Requirement 49